

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

B I B L I O G R A P H Y

OF

A E R O N A U T I C S

Part 32 - Engines - Volume I

Compiled from the

INDEX OF AERONAUTICS

of the

INSTITUTE OF THE AERONAUTICAL SCIENCES

30 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York City

This Index has been prepared for publication by  
workers under the supervision of the

FEDERAL WORKS AGENCY

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

For the City of New York

O.P. 65-1-97-21-W.P. 14

February  
1940

## FOREWORD

This bibliography is one of a series pertaining to aeronautics and is published by the Work Projects Administration with funds allotted to O. P. 65-1-97-21 - W.P. 14 for that purpose. They may not be sold.

The project, sponsored by the Mayor of the City of New York, receives the cooperation of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences which directs the research and publishing staff workers.

### Request for Additional References

The Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences invites corrections and criticism of the bibliographies and requests that additional references be forwarded to the Institute for inclusion in the final publications.

### Distribution Requests

Persons and organizations desiring copies may apply for them by letter, stating the use for which they are required. These requests will be considered in the order received. Should the supply be exhausted, such requests will receive first consideration when additional copies are published.

Robert R. Dexter  
Aeronautical Engineer

Address all correspondence to:

John R. Palmer  
Work Projects Administration  
5111 R.C.A. Building  
New York City

TECHNOLOGY  
968802

## ABBREVIATIONS

- A.R.C. R. & M. - Great Britain. Aeronautical research committee. Reports and Memoranda.
- A.S.M.E. - American society of mechanical engineers, New York.
- Atti Assoc. ital. aerotecn. - Atti dell'Associazione italiana di aerotecnica. Roma.
- C.A.H.I. - Central aeró-hydrodynamical institute, Moscow.
- C.I.N.A. - Commission internationale de navigation aérienne, Genève.
- C. R. Acad. sci. - Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences, Paris.
- D.V.L. - Deutsche versuchsanstalt für luftfahrt, Berlin.
- F.A.I. - Fédération aéronautique internationale, Paris.
- H.M. Stat. off. - His Majesty's Stationery office, London.
- N.A.A. - National aeronautic association, Washington.
- N.A.C.A. - National advisory committee for aeronautics, Washington.
- N.P.L. - National physical laboratory, Teddington, England.
- Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air. - Publications scientifiques et techniques du Ministère de l'air. Service des recherches de l'aéronautique, Paris.
- R.A.F. - Royal air force (Great Britain)
- R.A.S. - Royal aeronautical society (Great Britain)
- Rend. Istituto sper. aer. - Rendiconto dell'Istituto, sperimentale aeronautico, Roma.
- S.A.E. - Society of automotive engineers, New York.
- U.S. Govt. print. off. - U.S. Government printing office, Washington.
- V.D.I. - Verein deutscher ingenieure, Berlin.
- W.G.L. - Wissenschaftliche gesellschaft für luftfahrt, Berlin.
- Z.A.M.M. - Zeitschrift für angewandte mathematik und mechanik, Berlin.
- Z.F.M. - Zeitschrift für flugtechnik und motorluftschiffahrt, München.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 32 - ENGINES-VOL. I

Section I

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS.....1

Section II

ARTICLES, BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS - CLASSIFIED

Altitude Effects.....59  
Carburetion.....65  
Combustion.....74  
Control.....83  
Cooling - Air.....85  
Cooling - Liquid.....96  
Cooling - Steam.....104  
Cooling - General.....106  
Cowling.....110  
Design and Construction.....119  
Detonation.....144  
Exhaust.....152  
Exhibitions.....155  
Fuel Consumption.....159  
Fuel Injection.....162  
Fuel System.....165  
History and Development.....169

AUTHOR INDEX.....191

---

Section I

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- A. M. Fuel systems for aircraft, by Basile Demchenko. (in english) Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1939. 231 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Aero engines: Construction, installation, running and maintenance. London, C. Griffin and company, ltd., 1939. 381 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Aero-engines, design and practice, by Andrew Swan. London and New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1939. 496 p. illus. (Handbook of aeronautics series v. 2)
- Aeroplanes and aero engines, by Percy James Hammond Sumner. London, The Technical press, 1939. 286 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Aircraft engine maintenance, by Daniel J. Brimm and H. Edward Boggess. London and New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1939. 490 p. diags., illus.
- Aircraft engine mechanics manual, by C. J. Moors. New York, The Ronald press company, 1939. 511 p. illus.
- The aircraft mechanic's handbook, by I. W. Miller. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 174 p. illus.
- The airplane and its engine, by Charles H. Chatfield, Charles F. Taylor and Shatswell Ober. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 401 p. diags., illus.
- The airplane engine, by Lionel S. Marks. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 454 p. diags., illus.
- Automobile and aircraft engines, by A. W. Judge. London and New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1939. 909 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Aviation engine examiner: Construction, maintenance-installation-repair, by Victor W. Page, New York, Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1939. 440 p. diags., illus.
- Aviation chart - (typical power plant unit), by Victor W. Page. New York, Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1939. 2 p. diags.
- Bau und berechnung der verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von O. Kraemer. New York, E. Westermann & company, inc., 1939. 28 p. diags., illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Benzirmotoren fuer flugmodelle und ihr selbstbau, von A. Felgiebel. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1939. 143 p. diags., illus., tables.
- The Book of the Villiers engine, by C. Grange. London and New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1939. 160 p. diags., illus.
- Boost control for aero engines, by Ernest W. Knott. London, George Newness, Ltd., 1939. 36 p.
- Comparative performance of engines using a carburetor, manifold injection and cylinder injection, by Oscar W. Schey and J. Denny Clark. Washington, 1939. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 688)
- The Charging process; in a high speed, single cylinder, four-stroke engine, by Blake Reynolds, Harry Schecter and E. S. Taylor. Washington, 1939. 33 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 675)
- Cooling on the front of an air cooled engine cylinder in a conventional engine cowling, by M. J. Brewcoort and U. T. Joyner. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 13 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 674)
- Correction of temperature of aircooled engine cylinders for variation in engine and cooling conditions, by Oscar W. Schey, Benjamin Pinkel and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 24 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 645)
- Design of N.A.C.A. cowlings for radial air cooled engines, by George W. Stickle. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 11 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 662)
- Detonation and combustion chamber design, by Karl Zinner. Washington, 1939. 19 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 914) (From Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 15, 1939)
- The Drag of airplane radiators with special references to air heating. (Comparison of theory and experiments), by B. Gothert. Washington, 1939. 42 p. diags., illus., table. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 696)
- The Effect of nacelle - propeller diameter ratio on body interference and on propeller and cooling characteristics, by James G. McHugh and Eldridge H. Derring. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 19 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 686)
- Engine knock and combustion chamber, by Karl Zinner. Washington, 1939. 21 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 914)

## ENGINES

- Engineering science: v. 1 applied mechanics and hydraulics, v. 2 heat and heat engines and electrotechnics, by H. B. Brown and A. J. Bryant. London, The Macmillan company, 1939. 880 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Etude de l'adaptation et du fonctionnement de l'ensemble Planeur: Moteur-Propulseur, par R. Silber, Paris, E. Blondel, 1939. 36 p. (Pub. scient. tech. du min. de l'Air, no. 123, 1938)
- Der Flugmotor: Bauteile und baumuster, von Hans Katz. Berlin, M. Matthiesen and company, 1939. 301 p. illus., tables. (Luftfahrtbücherei, band 7)
- Der Flugmotor, von W. Möller. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1939. 76 p. illus. (Flieger-ausbildungsbücher, v. 3)
- Der Flugmotor, von W. Möller. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1939. 250 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt, v. 28)
- Flugmotorenkunde, von K. Schäfer. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1939, no. 21-22, 146 p. illus. (Flieger-ausbildungsbücherei, v. 9)
- Gas and oil engines; running and maintenance, by P. S. Caldwell. London, Constable and company, ltd., 1939. 125 p. illus.
- Gasoline engines; their operation, use and care, by A. Hyatt Verrill. New York, Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1939. 275 p. diagrs., illus.
- Grundlagen des flugmotors, von W. Möller. New York, B. Westermann company, inc. 120 p. illus., tables. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt, v. I)
- Handbuch für flugmotorenkunde, von F. Merkle. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1939. 197 p. illus., tables.
- Heat engines, by A. C. Walshaw. London, Longmans Green and company, ltd., 1939. 413 p. illus.
- High speed combustion engines: design, production, tests, by P. M. Heldt. London, Iliffe and sons, ltd., 1939. 742 p. diagrs., illus.
- The High speed internal combustion engine, by Harry R. Ricardo. New York, D. Van Nostrand company, inc., 1939. 435 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- The Hydrodynamic theory of detonation, by Heinz Langweiler. Washington, 1939. 31 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 899)

## ENGINES

- The Influence of directed air flow on combustion in a spark-ignition engine, by A. M. Rothrock and R. C. Spencer. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 14 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 657)
- The Internal combustion engine, by C. Fayette Taylor and Edward S. Taylor. Scranton, International textbook company, 1939. 292 p.
- Internal combustion engines, by J. A. Polson. New York, John Wiley and sons, inc., 1939. 425 p.
- Internal combustion engines, by Lester Clyde Lichty. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 603 p. diags., illus.
- Internal combustion engines - theory, analysis, design, by Robert L. Streeter and Lester C. Lichty. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 539 p. diags., illus.
- Internal combustion engines; theory, design, analysis, application, performance and economics, by Howard E. Degler. New York, John Wiley and sons, inc., 1939. 411 p. diags., illus.
- Internal combustion engines - theory and design, by V. L. Maleev. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 385 p. diags.
- The Knocking characteristics of fuels in relation to maximum permissible performance of aircraft engines, by A. M. Rothrock and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 22 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 655)
- Knocking in the otto-cycle engine, by H. Weinhart. Washington, 1939. 21 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 911)
- Konstruktion, von W. Möller. New York, B. Westermann company, inc. 124 p. illus., tables. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt, v. 2)
- Moderne flugmotoren, von W. Möller. New York, B. Westermann company, inc. 120 p. illus., tables. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt, v. 3)
- Le Moteur d'aviation en moderne cinématique et dynamique, équilibrage, démultiplication, les vibrations, suralimentation, by E. Rebourg. Paris, Dorel. 1939. 404 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Motoren und instrumente:, von R. Hoffmann. (In his Facharbeiter im flugzeugbau, v. 9, 240 p.) New York, B. Westermann company, inc., 1939. diags., illus.



## ENGINES

- Les nouveautés techniques maritimes et aéronautiques, par Ancel,  
Paris, Journal de la marine marchande, 1939. 260 p.  
diagrs., illus., tables.
- Power and speed, by G. W. Frank. London, The Temple press, ltd.,  
1939. 453 p. diagrs., illus.
- The Power of aircraft engines at altitude, by Paolo Ragazzi.  
Washington, 1939. 29 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A.  
Technical memorandums no. 895)
- Praktische Flugmotorenkunde, von C. W. Vogelsang. Berlin,  
Richard Carl Schmidt and company, 1939. 229 p. diagrs.,  
illus., tables.
- A Primer of the internal combustion engine, by H. E. Wimperis.  
London, Constable and company, ltd., 1939. 143 p. diagrs.,  
illus.
- Principles and problems of aircraft engines, by Minor M. Farleigh,  
New York, John Wiley and sons, inc., 1939. 277 p. diagrs.,  
illus.
- Report of the N.A.C.A. committee on power plants for aircraft.  
Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. p. 23-30.  
(N.A.C.A. 24th annual report for 1938)
- A Study of air flow in an engine cylinder, by Dana W. Lee. Wash-  
ington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. diagrs., illus.  
(N.A.C.A. Report no. 653)
- Surface heat-transfer coefficients of finned cylinders, by Herman  
H. Ellerbrock, Jr. and Arnold Biermann. Washington, U. S.  
Govt. print. off., 1939. 14 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A.  
Report no. 676)
- Theoretical and experimental study of ignition lag and engine  
knock, by A. Fritz and F. Schmidt. Washington, 1939. 29 p.  
diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums  
no. 891)
- Thermodynamik der verbrennungskraft machine, von H. List. (In  
his Die Verbrennungskraft machine) Wien, Julius Springer,  
1939. 123 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Triebstoffe für verbrennungsmotoren, von F. Spausta. Wien, J.  
Springer, 1939. 346 p. diagrs., illus.
- Two-stroke cycle engine in the unsymmetrical control diagram, by  
J. Zeman. Washington, 1939. 34 p. diagrs., illus., table.  
(N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 908)

## ENGINES

- The Way to increased airplane engine power, by Eugen Vohrer. Washington, 1939. 19 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 894)
- Die Zündfolge der vielzylindrigen verbrennungsmaschinen, insbesondere der fahr- und flugmotoren, von Hans Schrön. Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1939. 375 p. diagrs., illus.
- Die Zweitaktmotoren, von H. Lederthell. New York, B. Westerman company, inc., 1939. 250 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Auto-technische bibliothek, v. 49, sec. 4)
- Aero engines, design and practice, by A. Swan. London and New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. 483 p. illus., tables. (Handbook of aeronautics, v. 2-3)
- Aero engines and their lubrication. London, C. C. Wakefield and company, 1938. 88 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Airplane engines, by Howard E. Degler. (In his Internal-combustion engines. New York, John Wiley and sons, 1938. p. 119-46. diagrs., illus.)
- Airplane servicing manual, by Victor W. Page. London and New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. 1002 p. diagrs., illus.
- Aviation engine examiner: Construction, maintenance, installation and repair, by Victor W. Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1938. 244 p. diagrs., illus.
- Combustion, flames and explosion of gases, by Bernard Lewis and Guenther von Elbe. Cambridge, England, The University press, 1938. 514 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Contribution à l'étude des roues hélico-centrifuges de turbomachines, par Marcel Sédille. Paris, Gauthier Villars et cie, 1938. 111 p. diagrs., tables. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 136)
- Colling tests of a single-row radial engine with several N.A.C.A. cowlings, by M. J. Brevoort, G. W. Stickle and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 9 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 596)
- Effect of air-fuel ratio on detonation in gasoline engines, by L. A. Peletier. Washington, 1938. 12 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 853) (From Congrès mondial du pétrole, Paris, June 18, 1937)
- Effect of air passage length on optimum fin spacing for maximum cooling. Washington, 1938. 11 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 649)

ENGINES

- Effect of spark timing regularity on the knock limitations of engine performance, by A. E. Biermann. Washington, 1938. 5 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 651)
- Elektrische flugzeugausrüstung, von B. Klinker. Berlin, M. Matthiesen and company, 1938. 147 p. diags., illus., tables. (Luftfahrtlehrbücherei v. 5)
- Engines of today, (Pageant of progress), by John Harrison. New York, Oxford University press, 1938. 159 p. illus.
- Engine performance and knock rating of fuels for high output aircraft engines, by A. M. Rothrock and A. E. Biermann. Washington, 1938. 22 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 647)
- Engines and propellers for powered gliders and light airplanes, by H. Gropp. Washington, 1938. 10 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 850) (From Flugsport, Berlin, Nov. 24, 1937, v. 29, no. 24, p. 663-71)
- Etude de la génération des engrenages par la méthode des roulettes, par Jean Capelle. (Préface by H. Béghin). Paris, E. Blondel La Rougery, 1938. 130 p. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 117)
- Flugmotorkunde, von Walther Thor. Berlin, M. Matthiesen and company, 1938. 356 p. diags., illus.
- Fuel consumption of a carburetor engine at various speeds and torques, by O. W. Schey and J. D. Clark. Washington, 1938. 19 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 654)
- Gas-engines, by Jacob Vanderdoes. Scranton, Pa., International textbook company, 1938. 92 p. illus. (Blue books)
- Handbook of the Bristol Mercury type VII, VIII and IX radial motors. Bristol, Bristol aeroplane company, ltd., 1938. 192 p. diags., illus.
- Heated-stressed structural components in combustion-engine design, by Otto Kraemer. Washington, 1938. 9 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 875) (From Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 12, 1938, v. 82, no. 11, p. 321-25)
- Heat-transfer processes in air cooled engine cylinders, by B. Pinkel. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 16 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 512)
- High altitude fuel system investigation, by L. L. Aspelin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 22 p. (U. S. War department, air corps technical report no. 4404; Air service information circular no. 704)

## ENGINES

- The Internal combustion engine, by C. Fayette Taylor and Edward S. Taylor. Scranton, Pa., International textbook company, 1938. 322 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Magneto manual; a practical and general reference work, by H. R. Langman. London, The Technical press, ltd., 1938. 252 p. illus.
- Le Moteur d'aviation moderne, par A. Rebourg. Paris, établissements Doral, 1938. 404 p. diags., illus.
- Moteurs d'aviation modernes et carburants, par F. R. Banks. Paris, 1938. 116 p. illus.
- Notes, engine shop, by Herbert Marsh. Oakland airport, Cal., 1938. 148 p. diags., illus. (Boeing school of aeronautics)
- Notes on supercharging for ground engineers, by C. E. Jones. London and New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. 33 p. tables.
- The Performance of coil ignition systems with particular reference to double contact-breakers and the effects of variation of the period of open circuit, by W. R. Debenham. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1938. p. 16-17. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1828) (Also Institute of electrical engineering journal, London, Mar. 1937, v. 80, no. 483, p. 329-41)
- A Photographic study of combustion and knock in a spark-ignition engine, by M. Rothrock and R. C. Spencer. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 21 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 622)
- Power and speed; the story of the internal combustion engine on land, at sea and in the air, by Frederick E. Dean. London, The Temple press, ltd., 1938. 250 p. diags., illus.
- Praktische flugmotorenkunde, von Carl Walt Vogelsang. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt and company, 1938. 229 p. diags., illus., tables.
- The Pressure available for ground cooling in front of the cowling of air cooled airplane engines, by George W. Stickle and Upshue T. Joyner. Washington, 1938. 9 p. diags., illus., table. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 673)
- Principles involved in cooling of finned and baffled cylinders, by M. J. Brevoort. Washington, 1938. 12 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 655)
- Résultats de mesures en vol de couples de moteurs, par Jacques Salez. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1938. 10 p. illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air, B.S.F. no. 82)

## ENGINES

- Scavenging a piston-ported two-stroke cylinder, by A. R. Rogow and C. L. Bouchard. Washington, 1938. 23 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 674)
- Theory, application and benefits of engine vibration isolation, by S. Rosenzweig. Long Island City, N. Y., Korfund company, 1938. 16 p. illus.
- Theory of heat engines, by W. Inchley. New York, Longmans Green and company, 1938. 445 p. diagrs., illus.
- Triebwerkunde, von Martin Mönch. Berlin, Bernard und Graefe, 1938. 206 p. illus.
- Die Zündfolge der vielzylindrigen verbrennungsmaschinen, insbesondere der fahr- und flugzeugmotoren, von H. Schrön, Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1938. 375 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Aeroplanes and aero engines, by Percy James Hammond Sumner. London, Technical press, 1937. 250 p. diagrs., illus.
- Aero and auto engine facts and data, by H. R. Langman. London, The Technical press, ltd., 1937. 96 p. illus.
- Air flow around finned cylinders, by M. J. Brevoort and V. G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 14 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 555)
- L'Alimentation en combustible des moteurs d'aéronautique par le système A M., par Basile Demtchenko, Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1937. 239 p. diagrs., illus.
- Blower cooling of finned cylinders, by O. W. Schey and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. p. 269-80. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 587)
- Cooling of airplane engines at low air speeds, by T. Theodorsen, M. J. Brevoort and G. W. Stickle. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. p. 391-400. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 593)
- Cooling tests of single-row radial engine with several N.A.C.A. cowlings, by M. J. Brevoort, G. W. Stickle and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 10 p. bibliog. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 596) (Also 23rd annual report 1937, p. 449-58)
- Cowling of cooling systems, by R. S. Capon. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. p. 839-1022. (A.R.C. Dept. scientific and industrial research, technical report, v. 2)
- The Cowling of cooling systems, by R. S. Capon. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. 23 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1702)

## ENGINES

- Energy loss, velocity distribution and temperature distribution for a baffled cylinder model, by M. J. Brevoort. Washington, 1937. 36 p. illus., table. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 620)
- Étude expérimentale de l'allumage par point chaud dans les moteurs à explosion, par M. Serruys. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1937. 44 p. diags., illus., tables. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 115)
- Étude de silencieux pour moteurs d'aviation, par Rocard et Morlon. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1937. 32 p. illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 102)
- Full scale tests of N.A.C.A. cowling, by T. Theodorsen, M. J. Brevoort and G. W. Stickle. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. p. 361-90. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 592)
- Full scale tests of new type N.A.C.A. nose-slot cowling, by T. Theodorsen, M. J. Brevoort, G. W. Stickle and M. N. Gough. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 9 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 595)
- Further studies of flame movements and pressure development in an engine cylinder, by C. F. Marvin, Jr., A. Wherton and C. H. Roeden. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 12 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 556)
- Heat transfer from cylinders having closely spaced fins, by A. E. Biermann. Washington, 1937. 28 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 602)
- Horsepower correction factors for pressure temperature and humidity at sea level and altitude, by T. E. Mines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Mar. 1, 1937, v. 8, 9 p. illus. (Air corps information circular no. 709)
- Introduction à l'étude pratique des moteurs à combustion interne, par Y. Le Gallou. Paris, Dunod, 1937. 175 p. illus.
- Light aero engines, by C. F. Caunter. London and New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1937. 283 p. illus.
- Materials of aircraft construction for the designer, user and student of aircraft engines, by F. T. Hill. London and New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1937. 363 p. diags., illus.
- Moteurs d'aviation modernes et carburants, par F. R. Banks. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1937. 116 p. diags., illus.
- A Preliminary study of flame propagation in a spark-ignition engine, by A. M. Rothrock and R. C. Spencer. Washington, June 1937. 29 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 603)

## ENGINES

- Pressure drop across finned cylinders enclosed in jacket, by V. G. Rollin and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1937. 18 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 621)
- Regeling van vermogen en benzineverbruik van vliegtuigmotoren in de vlucht, door I. A. P. Meijer. Amsterdam, H. Stam, 1937. 32 p. illus., tables.
- Research and design problems introduced by increased power output, by O. Kurtz. Washington, 1937. 19 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 840)
- A Survey of the development of the automobile radiator and its application to aircraft, by John Coltman. Wolverhampton, England, Whitehead brothers, 1937. 75 p. illus.
- Werkstoffkunde für den flugzeug-und motorenbau, von Klem Böhne. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1937. 129 p. illus.
- Aero-engines, by Barlow and J. W. Barrett. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1936. 68 p. illus.
- Aeronautical engines, by F. J. Kean. London, Spon, 1936. 102 p. illus.
- Aircraft engines; theory, analysis, design and operation, by Arthur B. Donnoske and V. C. Finch. New York, John Wiley and sons, 1936. 342 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Air flow around finned cylinders, by M. J. Brevoort and V. G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 13 p. bibliog. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 555)
- Airplane and engine maintenance for the airplane mechanic, by Daniel J. Brimm, Jr. and H. Edward Boggess. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1936. 493 p. diags., illus., tables.
- The Airplane and its engine, by Charles Hugh Chatfield and C. F. Taylor. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1936. 401 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Air and vapor locks in fuel systems, by M. A. A. Allfrey. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 24 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1693)
- All about engines, by J. R. Hind. London, Collins, 1936. 48 p. illus.
- Automobile and aircraft engines, by A. W. Judge. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1936. 300 p. diags., illus.
- Aviation engines, by V. W. Page. London, Technical press, 1936. 583 p. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

- Blower cooling of finned cylinders, by O. S. Schey and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 12 p. bibliog., diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 587)
- Carburation, by R. W. A. Brewer. London, Technical press, 1936. 278 p. illus.
- Carburetors and fuels, by P. M. Heldt. London, Iliffe, 1936. 598 p. diags., illus.
- Carburettng and manifoldng, by R. W. A. Brewer. London, Technical press, 1936. 180 p. illus.
- Combustion engine temperature by the sodium line reversal method, by M. J. Brevoort. Washington, 1936. 11 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 559)
- Contribution à l'étude de l'allumage et de la combustion dans les moteurs à explosion, par Tchang Te-Lou. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1936. 122 p. diags., illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 97)
- Cooling of aircraft engines, with special reference to ethylene glycol radiators enclosed in duct, by F. W. Meredith. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 13 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1683)
- Cooling characteristics of a two-row radial engine, by Oscar W. Schey and Vern G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 10 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 550)
- Dynamics of engine and shaft, by R. E. Root. London, Chapman, 1936. 194 p. illus.
- Effect of several factors on the cooling of a radial engine in flight, by O. W. Schey and B. Pinkel. Washington, 1936. 12 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 584.)
- Engines of to-day, by John Harrison. London, Oxford university press, 1936. 159 p. illus.
- The Forces and moments on airplane engine mounts, by Phillip Donely. Washington, 1936. 21 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 587)
- Further studies of flame movement and pressure development in an engine cylinder, by Charles F. Marvin, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 556)
- Gas engine in principle and practice, by A. H. Goldingham. London, Spon, 1936. 195 p. diags., illus.



## ENGINES

- Gas and oil engines, by H. Allen. London, Scientific publishing company, 1936. 562 p. diags., illus.
- Hints on steam engine design, by C. Hurst. London, Griffin, 1936. 68 p. illus.
- Instructions for the installation, operation and maintenance of the Wright Cyclone aviation engine, models R-1820-F and GR-1820-F. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1936. Loose-leaf. diags., illus., tables.
- International combustion engine, by E. Butler. London, Griffin, 1936. 289 p. illus.
- Light aero engine, by C. F. Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1936. 304 p. diags., illus.
- Manuale del motorista d'aviazione, di Domenico Cosci. Roma, Istituto Poligrafico di stato, 1936. v. 1, 2, 3. 820 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Mixture distribution in a single-row radial engine, by H. C. Gerish and F. Voss. Washington, 1936. 18 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 583)
- Le Moteur, par Henri Petit et Georges Mohr. Paris, Dunod, 1936. 256 p. diags., illus.
- Motor tune-up, high speed ignition, auto radio noises and electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane, by Alfred Herbert Packer. Chicago, A. H. Packer, 1936. 586 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Note on performance data for honeycomb radiators in a duct, by A. S. Hartshorn. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 21 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1740)
- Notions générales sur la réparation des moteurs d'aviation, par Jacques-Roger Pierrot. Paris, Imprimerie union, 1936. 334 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Performance of air cooled engine cylinders using blower cooling, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 11 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 572)
- Performance of De Palma roots-type supercharger, by O. W. Schey and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, Mar. 1936. 12 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 558)
- Petrol engine, by F. J. Kean. London, Spon, 1936. 126 p. diags., illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Progress of experiments in aero-engine exhaust silencing, by A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., June 6, 1936. 18 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1760)
- Regeln für messverfahren bei abnahmeversuchen, Teil I: Regeln für temperaturmessungen "VDI-Temperaturmessregeln". Berlin, V.D.I. verlag, 1936. 10 p. illus., tables.
- Le Rendement des moteurs theramiques, par Jean Villey. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1936. 74 p. illus. (Collection Memorial des sciences physiques, 31)
- Small four-stroke aero engines, by C. F. Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1936. 87 p. illus. (Aeronautical engineering series)
- Small two-stroke aero engines, by C. F. Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1936. 79 p. diags., illus. (Aeronautical engineering series)
- The Testing of internal combustion engines, by S. J. Young and R. W. J. Pryer. London, English university press, 1936. 200 p. diags., illus.
- Thermodynamics and combustion; cooling and testing, by J. Frier. London, Griffin, 1936. 157 p. illus.
- Thermodynamics for engineering, by J. A. Ewing. London, Cambridge university press, 1936. 389 p. diags., illus.
- Les Usines société française Hispano-Suiza, s.a. Paris, Les Presses de l'édition artistique, 1936. 32 p. plates.
- The Variation of exhaust gas temperature along the tail pipe of a Moth aircraft and the effect of a simple silencer, by A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 7 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1705)
- Aero engines, inspection of. during manufacture, overhaul and test, by A. N. Barrett. ("D" license) London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1935. 117 p. diags., illus. (Aeronautical engineering series. Ground engineers.)
- Aircraft manual for inspection maintenance and repair, by J. Lincke. San Francisco, Aviation press, 1935. 289 p. illus.
- Automobile and aircraft engines, by Arthur W. Judge. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1935. 900 p. diags., illus.
- Combustion engine fuels and heat, by Jacob Vanderdoes, L. H. Morrison and C. T. Baker. Scranton, Pa., International textbook company, 1935. 40 p. diags., illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Consumption measurements in flight with variable ignition, by J. L. Hutchinson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 8 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1612)
- Cooling characteristics of two-row radial engine, by O. W. Schey and V. G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1935. 10 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 550)
- Cooling of an air-jacketed engine, by A. S. Hartshorn. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 55 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1641)
- Cooling surfaces in ducts for aircraft engines, by B. A. Meredith. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 13 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1683)
- Determination des températures de gaz pendant la détente dans les moteurs à explosion, par M. Doncescu. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1935. 63 p. diags., illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 69)
- The Effect of baffles on the temperature distribution and heat transfer coefficients of finned cylinders, by Oscar W. Schey and V. G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1935. 12 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 511)
- Engine auxiliaries, lubrication and testing, by Jacob Vanderdoes, L. H. Morrison and C. T. Baker. Scranton, Pa., International textbook company, 1935. 100 p. illus.
- Flugmotoren lehrbuch, von C. Kuipers. Amsterdam, Stam-Verlag, 1935. 301 p. illus., tables.
- Heat dissipation of ethylene glycol radiators and comparison with water radiators, by C. A. Brown and F. G. Barlow. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 45 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1696)
- Heat engines, by S. H. Moorfield and H. H. Winstanley. London, Arnold, 1935. 333 p. diags., illus.
- The Heat transfer of cooling fins on moving air, by Hans Doetsch. Washington, 1935. 40 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 763) (From Abhandlungen aus dem Aerodynamischen institut an der technischen hochschule Aschen, Berlin, 1934. no. 14, 23 p. diags., illus., tables)
- Influence des caractéristiques atmosphériques sur la puissance des moteurs à explosion, par Max Serruys et Tchang Te-Lou. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1935. 33 p. diagr., illus., tables. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 77)

## ENGINES

- Inspection of aero engines before flight, by R. H. Barlow. (C license) London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1935. 36 p. (Aeronautical engineering service. Ground engineers)
- Motores nacionales y extranjeros utilizados en el país hasta 1934, por Antonio M. Biedma R. Buenos Aires, Aviacion, editorial Argentina, 1935. 94 p. (Biblioteca aeronáutica 5)
- Some factors affecting combustion in an internal-combustion engine, by A. M. Rothrock and Mildred Cohn. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1935. 17 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 512)
- Die Strömung um die schaufeln von turbomaschinen. Beitrag zur theorie axial durchströmter turbomaschinen, von F. Weinig. Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1935. 142 p. illus.
- Test of a Roots-type aircraft engine supercharger. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 21 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1558)
- The Thermodynamics of combustion in the Otto cycle engine, by E. S. Taylor. Washington, 1935. 7 p. bibliog., diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 533)
- Les Transpositions de matériaux en construction, par Henri Portier. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1935. 153 p. diagrs., illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 72)
- Vliegvlugmotoren in theorie en practijk, door C. Kuipers and P. Molenaar. Amsterdam-Haarlem, H. Stam, 1935. 299 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (De technische boekhandel)
- L'Accensione nei motori a scoppio. Manuale teorico-pratico per motoristi, di Adolfo Chiodi. Milano, Industrie grafiche italiane stucchi, Ulrico Hoepli, 1934. 408 p. diagrs., illus.
- Aero engines, design and practice, by Andrew Swan. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1934. 400 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Aero-engines. Inspection of before flight and after overhaul, by F. G. Barlow, A. N. Barrett and A. McIsaac. (C and D licenses) London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1934. 68 p. (Aeronautical engineering series. Ground engineers)
- Aeroplanes and engines (airsense) for those engaged in or interested in flying, by W. O. Manning. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1934. 83 p. illus.
- Automobile and aircraft engines, by A. W. Judge. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1934. 690 p. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

- A Description and test results of a spark-ignition and a compression-ignition two-stroke cycle engine, by J. A. Spanogle and E. G. Whitney. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 19 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 495)
- Detonation in internal-combustion engines, by C. S. Draper. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 21 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 493)
- A Development of the Michell's theory of lubrication, by T. Kobayashi. Tokyo, Tokyo Imperial university, 1934. 27 p. diagr. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 107)
- Engines shop notes; appendix to Aircraft power plants notes, 37. Oakland, Cal., Boeing school of aeronautics, 1934. 77 p. diags.
- Estimation of the variation of thrust horsepower with air speed, by S. Ober. Washington, 1934. 2 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 446)
- Evaluation of scavenging in two-stroke cycle engines, by Herbert J. Venediger. Washington, 1934. 27 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 732) (From Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 1933, v. 36, no. 12, p. 301-08)
- Flugmotorenkunde, von K. Schaeffer. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1934. 139 p. illus., tables. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt v. 21-22)
- Heat transfer from finned metal cylinders in an air stream, by Arnold E. Biermann and Benjamin Finkel. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 22 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 486)
- Infrared radiation from explosions in a spark-ignition engine, by Charles F. Marvin, Jr., Frank R. Caldwell and Sydney Steele. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 14 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 486)
- The Internal combustion engine, the aero engine, etc., by D. R. Pye. London, Oxford university press, 1934. 414 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Internal combustion engine, by D. R. Pye. New York, Clarendon press, 1934. 398 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Performance of a fuel-injection spark-ignition engine using a hydrogenated safety fuel, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 8 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 471)

## ENGINES

- The Physical effects of detonation in a closed cylindrical chamber, by Charles S. Draper. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 21 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 493)
- Recent progress and developments in british engines, by Andrew Swan. (In Air annual of the British empire, London, 1934. v. 6, p. 127-34. diags., tables)
- Recherches sur le capotage des moteurs en étoile à refroidissement par l'air, par M. Gigneaux. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1934. 56 p. illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 42)
- Technische thermodynamik, von W. Nusselt. Berlin, Leipzig, Sammlung Goeschen, 1934. 144 p. diags., illus.
- Torsiograph investigations on a radial engine with and without a spring hub, with some reference to damping, by B. C. Carter, N. S. Muir and H. Constant. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 14 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1562)
- Torsional resonance characteristics of a twelve cylinder Vee aero engine, by B. C. Carter and N. S. Muir. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 39 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1304)
- Wind tunnel investigation of the cooling of an air-jacketed engine, by A. S. Hartshorn. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 55 p. tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1641)
- Aero engines; an elementary treatise, by John D. Frier with foreword by Frederick M. Green. London, C. Griffin and company, 1933. 23 p. diags., illus.
- Aviation engines, by D. M. Carpenter and H. Chase. Scranton, Pa., International textbook company, 1933. 192 p. diags., illus.
- Development of air cooled engines with blower cooling, by Kurt Lohner. Washington, 1933. 46 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 725) (From Automobil-technische zeitschrift, Berlin, July, Aug. 1933, v. 36, no. 14, 15, p. 351-57, 345-83)
- Effect on airplane performance of the factors that must be considered in applying low-drag cowling to radial engines, by W. H. McAvoy, O. W. Schey and A. W. Young. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 17 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 414)
- Effect of humidity on engine power at altitude, by D. B. Brooks and E. A. Garlock. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 5 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 426)

## ENGINES

- Effect of increased carburetor pressure on engine performance at several compression ratios, by O. W. Schey and V. G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 8 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 404)
- The Effect on engine performance of change in jacket-water outlet temperature, by E. A. Garlock and Ellis Greer. Washington, 1933. 11 p. bibliog., diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 476)
- Engine performance with a hydrogenated safety fuel, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, 1933. 17 p. diagr., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 466)
- Étude sur la transmission de la chaleur à l'eau de refroidissement dans un moteur d'aviation. Application à la comparaison des carburants, par M. Champsaur. Paris, Dunod, 1933. 108 p. illus.
- Expériences sur le refroidissement d'un corps chaud par un courant d'air, par P. Vernotte et E. Blouin. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1933. 80 p. diags., illus., tables. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 36)
- Flugmotorenkunde, von Karl Schaefer. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1933. 71 p. diags., illus. (Flugzeugbau und Luftfahrt)
- Fuel volatility and carburettor freezing, by W. C. Clothier. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1933. 14 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1549)
- The Importance of auto-ignition lag in knocking, by E. S. Taylor. Washington, 1933. 9 p. bibliog., diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 452)
- Indicator study of SV-1570 engine, by F. L. Prescott. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Oct. 16, 1933, v. 7. 5 p. diags., tables. (Air corps information circular no. 682)
- Knowledge gained from practical experience in the designing of aircraft engines, by Oskar Kurtz. Washington, 1933. 45 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 706) (From Z.F.M., München und Berlin, Dec. 14, 28, 1932, v. 23, no. 23, 24, p. 691-704, 721-30)
- Lubrication in oxidising conditions, by R. O. King and C. Jakeman. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1933. 27 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1517)
- Mesure de l'étanchéité intérieure des moteurs à explosion; étude du gommage, par M. Champsaur. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1933. 61 p. diags., illus., tables. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 31)

## ENGINES

- Methods of performance calculation for airplanes with supercharged engines developed, by W. B. Oswald and R. B. Ashley. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 10 p. diags., tables. (Air corps information circular no. 679)
- The N.A.C.A. combustion chamber gas-sampling valve and some preliminary test results, by J. A. Spanogle and E. C. Buckley. Washington, 1933. 21 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 454)
- Thermodynamics applied to heat engines, by Ernest Henry Lewitt. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1933. 347 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Aircraft engine mechanics manual, by Clarence John Moors. New York, The Ronald press company, 1932. 511 p. diags., illus., tables.
- The Application of dimensional relationships to air compressors, with special reference to the variation of performance with inlet conditions, by R. S. Capon and G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 21 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1336)
- Carburetor fuel metering characteristics, by W. C. Clothier. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 12 p. diags., illus., (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1361)
- Combustion of gaseous mixtures, by R. Duchene. Washington, 1932. 43 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 694)
- Combustion velocity of benzine-benzol-air mixtures in high-speed internal combustion engines, by Kurt Schnauffer. Washington, 1932. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 668)
- Comparative performance of powerplus vane-type supercharger and an N.A.C.A. Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1932. 24 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 426)
- The Effect of humidity on engine power at altitude, by D. B. Brooks and E. A. Garlock. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 9 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 426)
- The Effect of increased carburetor pressure on engine performance at several compression ratios, by Oscar W. Schey and Vern G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 12 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 404)
- Engines, by Edward Neville Andrade da Costa. London, George Bell and sons, 1932. 267 p. (Popular science series)



## ENGINES

- Étude de la combustion des mélanges gazeux, par R. Duchene. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1932. 66 p. diags., illus., tables. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 11)
- The Gaseous explosive reaction at constant pressure - further data on the effect of inert gases, by F. W. Stevens. Washington, 1932. 18 p. bibliog., diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 438)
- Heat dissipation from a finned cylinder at different fin-plane air-stream angles, by Oscar W. Schey and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, 1932. 11 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 429)
- High speed internal combustion engines, by Arthur W. Judge. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1932. 640 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Instruzioni per l'uso de motore Fiat A-53. Torino, Ajani e Canale tipografia, 1932. 91 p. diags.
- The Mechanical difficulties of prestone cooling at 300° F. Outlet temperature, by F. E. Dean. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 12 p. (Air corps information circular no. 670)
- Les Moteurs à deux temps rapides, à explosion et à combustion, par O. Fuscaldo. Paris, Dunod, 1932. 114 p. illus.
- The N.A.C.A. apparatus for studying the formation and combustion of fuel sprays and the results from preliminary test, by A. M. Rothrock. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 19 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 429)
- On the balancing of two-stroke 12 cylinder engines, by F. Nakanishi. Tokyo, Tokyo Imperial university, 1932. 10 p. diags. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 86)
- Onderzoekingen betreffende de theorie van den Towending, von Geert Otten. Delft, Netherlands, J. Waltman, Jr., 1932. 147 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Praktische drehschwingungs-untersuchung von luftfahrzeug-triebwerken, von Karl Lürenbaum. (In Jahrbuch 1932 D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1932. pt. 4, p. 13-21. diags., illus., tables)
- Radial engine tested at reduced mixture strength and with variable ignition timing, by J. Swan and A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 26 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1485)
- Rates of fuel discharge as affected by the design of fuel-injection systems for internal-combustion engines, by A. G. Gellales and E. T. Marsh. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 15 p. diagr., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 433)

## ENGINES

- Schnellaufende verbrennungsmotoren, von Harry R. Ricardo. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1932. 447 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- The Testing of high speed internal combustion engines with special reference to automobile and aircraft types and to testing of automobiles, by Arthur William Judge. London, Chapman and Hall, 1932. 459 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Tests of a nine-cylinder radial engine at reduced mixture strength and with variable ignition timing, by J. Swan and A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 27 p. diagrs., tables. (A.F.C. R. & M. no. 1465)
- The Two-cycle engine, by C. F. Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1932. 277 p. diagrs., illus.
- Valve timing of engines having intake pressures higher than exhaust, by Edward S. Taylor. Washington, 1932. 7 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 405)
- Wind tunnel experiments on the cowling of air cooled engines, by W. G. A. Perring. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 70 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1413)
- The Automotive ignition coil, by T. H. Darnell. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 28 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 374)
- Aviation engines, by Ray Forest Kunz. Chicago, American technical society, 1931. 198 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Aviation engine examiner, by Victor W. Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1931. 493 p. diagrs., illus.
- Aviation motors, by K. A. Moskatov. (In C.A.E.I., Moscow, 1931, no. 9, 10, p. 34-37; 13, 16. diagrs., tables)
- A Bibliography of the vibration of shafts, vibration measurements and design of crankshafts, by Arthur Crecker Bates. Lafayette, Indiana, Purdue university, Engineering experiment station, 1931. 109 p. diagrs., illus. (Research bulletin no. 39)
- Comparative flight performance with an N.A.C.A. Roots supercharger and a turbocentrifugal supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 11 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 355)
- Courses in construction and design of aviation motors, by A. P. Ostrovski. Moscow, Military air academy, 1931. 300 p. tables.
- Design of aviation motors, by I. S. Neiman. Moscow, V.V.A. publishers, 1931. 233 p. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

- A Directory of american aircraft engines. New York, The International nickel company, 1931. 69 p. diags., illus., tables.
- The Effect of valve timing upon the performance of a supercharged engine at altitude and an unsupercharged engine at sea level, by Oscar W. Schey and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Aug. 14, 1931. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 390)
- Engine performance at high compression ratios, by H. E. Zuck. Ann Arbor, Michigan, Department of engineering research, University of Michigan, 1931. 33 p. diags., tables. (Engineering research circular no. 6)
- Flame movement and pressure development in an engine cylinder, by Charles F. Marvin, Jr. and Robert D. Best. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 12 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 399)
- Der Flugmotor. Moderne flugmotoren, von W. Möller. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1931. 89 p. illus. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt v. 9)
- General conception on aviation motor construction, by V. V. Aleksandrov. Moscow, Military air academy, 1931. 112 p. diags., illus.
- General theory on construction of aviation motors, by E. P. Bugrov. Moscow, V.V.A. publishers, 1931. 174 p. diags., illus.
- Heat process in aviation motors, by A. P. Kuzma. Moscow, V.V.A. publishers, 1931. 31 p. diags.
- The High-speed internal combustion engine, by Harry R. Ricardo. London, Glasgow and Bombay, Blackie and son, 1931. 435 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Internal combustion engines, by Joseph Albert Polson. New York, John Wiley and sons; London, Chapman and Hall, 1931. 475 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Investigation into the increase in permissible engine speed consequent upon a reduction in the weight of the reciprocating and rotating masses, by Andrew Swan. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 4 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1300)
- An Investigation of the effectiveness of ignition sparks, by Melville F. Peters, Wayne L. Summerville and Merlin Davis. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 12 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 359)

## ENGINES

- Das Klopfen von zuendermotoren, von Kurt Schnauffer. (In Jahrbuch 1931 der D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1931. p. 375-78. diags., illus., tables)
- Light aero engines, by C. F. Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1931. 277 p. diags., illus.
- Light internal combustion engines, by R. Deviller. Moscow, Transactions of the C.A.H.I., 1931. 466 p. diags., illus.
- Liquid cooling of aircraft engines, by Hanns Weidinger. Washington, 1931. 16 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandum no. 649) (From Zeitschrift für flugtechnik und motorluftschiffahrt, München und Berlin, Sep. 28, 1931, v. 22, no. 18, p. 541-46)
- Manuale del motorista d'aviazione, di Domenico Cosci. Roma, Libreria dell'istituto poligrafico dello stato, 1931. 550 p. diags., illus., tables.
- A Method for reducing the temperature of exhaust manifolds, by Oscar W. Schey and Wilfred W. Young. Washington, 1931. 9 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 390)
- Motor construction for aeroplanes, by M. M. Krutzov. Moscow, Government scientific and technical publishing house, 1931. 167 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Oil cooling for aircraft, by B. C. Carter. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 58 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1486)
- Power and the internal combustion engine, by W. W. Dalby. London, Edward Arnold and company, 1931. 280 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Principles and problems of aircraft engines, by Minor M. Farleigh. New York, John Wiley and sons; London, Chapman and Hall, 1931. 277 p. diags., illus.
- Range of aircraft with radial engine using altitude control, by A. E. Woodward Nutt, A. F. Scroggs and E. Finn. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 8 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1399)
- Some factors of airplane engine performance, by Victor R. Gage. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. p. 29. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 108)
- The Testing of high speed internal combustion engines, by Arthur William Judge. London, Chapman and Hall, 1931. 459 p. diags., illus., tables.

ENGINES

- Theoretische untersuchung des nachladeverfahrens als mittel zur aufrechterhaltung der leistung von viertaktmotoren in grösseren höhen, von Hermann Oestrich. (In Jahrbuch 1931 der D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1931. p. 337-42. diags., illus., tables)
- Trouble shooting on aviation engines, by Howard C. Olderman. Detroit, Mich., Aidas printing company, 1931. 15 p. diags., illus.
- The Value of reduced weight of reciprocating and rotating masses on engine performance with special reference to the permissible cost of lighter materials, by Andrew Swan. London, H. M. Stat. off., Jan. 1931. p. 289-92. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1300)
- Aeroplanes, seaplanes and aero engines, by Percy James Hammond Sumner. New York, Simmons-Boardman company, 1930. 307 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Aircraft engine testing. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 27 p. diags., illus., tables. Aeronautics bulletin no. 12)
- Airworthiness requirements for engines and propellers. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. illus., tables. (Aeronautics bulletin no. 7-G)
- L'Allumage Delco dans l'automobile et l'aviation, par J. Rosaldy. Paris, E. Chiron, 1930. 119 p. diags., illus.
- Aufzeichnung raschverlaufender druckvorgaenge mittels des verfahrens der halben resonanzkurve, von Kurt Schnauffer. (In Jahrbuch 1930 der D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1930. p. 304-14. diags., illus., tables) (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München und Berlin, Feb. 14, 1930, v. 6, no. 4, p. 126-36)
- Aviation engine examiner; a complete course of lessons for home and school use in question and answer form for those wishing to qualify as aircraft mechanics, by Victor Wilfred Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1930. 448 p. diags., illus.
- Aviation engines; a practical treatise covering operation and maintenance of modern airplane engines, including carburetor and magneto adjustments, lubrications and ignition operations, by Ray F. Kunz. Chicago, American technical society, 1930. 198 p. diags., illus.
- Aviation of to-day, by J. L. Nayler and E. Ower. London; New York, F. Warne and company, 1930. 491 p. illus. (With a chapter on aircraft engines by W. J. Stern)

## ENGINES

- Bau und berechnung von verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von Franz Seufert. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1930. 145 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Comparative performance obtained with XF7C-1 airplane using several different engine cowlings, by O. W. Schey, E. Johnson and M. N. Gough. Washington, 1930. 17 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 334)
- Contribution to the study of normal burning in gaseous carbureted mixtures. Parts I and II, by R. Duchene. Washington, 1930. 18; 35 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 547, 548)
- Detonation and lubricating oil, by R. O. King and H. Moss. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 23 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1318)
- Effect of cowling on cylinder temperatures and performance of a Wright J-5 engine, by O. W. Schey and A. E. Bierman. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 22 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 332)
- The Effect of supercharger capacity on engine and airplane performance, by O. W. Schey and W. D. Gove. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 18 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 327)
- Engine-ignition shielding for radio reception in aircraft, by H. Diamond and F. G. Gardner. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Mar. 1930. Bureau of standards journal of research, v. 4, no. 3, p. 415-24. illus., tables. (Research paper no. 158)
- Fabrica automobili Isotta Fraschini. Milano, Aviazione, Isotta Fraschini motor manufacturers, 1930. 93 p. diagrs., illus.
- Die Gestaltung des luftfahrzeugmotors, von W. Kamm. (In Jahrbuch 1930 D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1930. p. 265-69. diagrs., illus. (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München und Berlin, Feb. 14, 1930, v. 6, no. 4, p. 37-91)
- A Harmonic analysis of the torque curves of a single cylinder electric ignition engine when throttled to various mean indicated pressures, with an appendix on the estimation of forcing torques in multi-cylinder engines, by N. S. Muir and A. Terry. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 7 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1305)
- Instruction book for Napier 12 cylinder aero engine, series XIA type (known as the Lion in the Royal air force). London, D. Napier and son, 1930. 291 p. illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Light aero engines: A practical manual describing the chief types of light aero engines and giving instructions for their maintenance, by Cyril Francis Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1930. 288 p. illus., tables.
- Manual for inspection, servicing and maintenance of Lycoming R-680 aviation engine. Williamsport, Pa., Lycoming manufacturing company, 1930. 205 p. illus., tables.
- La pratica dei motori d'aviazione, di N. A. Zannelli. Milano, Ulrico Hoepli, 1930. 265 p. diags., illus.
- Réglage des moteurs d'aviation, par Raymond Barrau. Paris, Dunod, 1930. 179 p. diags., illus.
- Torsional vibration of crankshafts. Beardmore Tornado airship engine investigation, by W. G. Carter and N. S. Muir. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 56 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1303)
- Vocational training for airplane mechanics and aircraft engine mechanics; tentative partial analysis of the trades with suggestions relative to the organization and operation of training courses. U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. Federal board for vocational education, 45 p. diags. (Bulletin no. 142. Trade and industrial series no. 40)
- Wind tunnel experiments on the cowling of air cooled engines, by W. G. Perring. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 49 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 534)
- Wind tunnel tests of Venturi type cowls and engine nacelles suitable for multi-engine airplanes. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 16 p. diags., illus. (Air corps. information circular no. 647)
- The Aircraft handbook; a collection of facts and suggestions concerning the construction and care of planes, motors and instruments for those interested in modern aircraft, by Henry F. Colvin and Fred Herbert. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1929. 690 p. illus.
- Air flow through suction valve of conical seat. Part I. Experimental research. Part II. Analytical investigation, by Keikiti Tanaka. Tokyo, Tokyo Imperial university, Oct., Nov., 1929. v. 4, 9, 10, p. 259-360, 361-424. diags., illus. (Aeronautical research institute reports no. 50, 51) (Abstract in english)
- Aviation engines, by Donald M. Carpenter. Scranton, Pa. International textbook company, 1929. 16 p. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

- Le Blond service manual. Cincinnati, Ohio, Le Blond aircraft engine corp., 1929. loose-leaf. diags., illus., tables.
- Correcting engine tests for humidity, by Donald B. Brooks. Washington, June 1929. 12 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 309)
- Crankcase scavenging of two-stroke cycle engines, by Hans List. Washington, 1929. 14 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 516) (From Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 16, 1929, v. 73, no. 7, p. 225-92)
- Drag and cooling with various forms of cowling for a whirlwind radial engine, by F. E. Weick. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. part I, II, 26, 22 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Reports no. 313, 314)
- Dyke's aircraft engine instructor, by A. L. Dyke. Chicago, The Goodheart-Wilcox company, inc., 1929. 425 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Dynamometer carburation runs on Curtiss GV-1570 engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 5 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air corps information circular no. 630)
- The Effect of fuel consumption on cylinder temperatures and performance of a cowled Wright J-5 engine, by Oscar W. Schey. Washington, 1929. 18 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 328)
- The Effective torsional rigidity of a crank, by R. V. Southwell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. 17 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1211)
- Effets de la temperature ambiante sur le fonctionnement des moteurs à refroidissement par air, par G. Lehr. Paris, Imprimerie Chaix, June 1929. 17 p. diags.
- Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane, by Alfred Herbert Packer. Chicago, A. H. Packer, 1929. 531 p. illus.
- The Engine and types of aero engines, by Percy Hammond Sumner. (In his The Science of flight, London, Crosby, Lockwood and son, 1929, v. 2, p. 98-187. diags., illus.)
- Experiments on flame extinction in gaseous mixtures, by W. M. Helmore. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. 17 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1266)
- Impact waves and detonation, by R. Becker. Washington, Mar. 1929, part I, II, p. 41, 24. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 505, 506) (From Zeitschrift für Physik, Berlin, Dec. 20, 1921, v. 8, no. 5, p. 321-62)



## ENGINES

- Investigation of atomization in carburetors, by J. Sauter. Washington, 1929. 10 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 518) (From Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 3, 1928, v. 72, no. 44, p. 1572-74)
- Mathematical and experimental investigation of heat control and power increase in air cooled aircraft engines, by F. Goss-lau. Washington, 1929. 12 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 540) (From Zeitschrift für flugtechnik und motorluftschiffahrt, Berlin, Oct. 7, 1928, v. 19, no. 20, p. 461-66)
- Modern aviation engines, design, construction operation, main-tenance. A complete practical treatise, by Victor Wilfred Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1929. 1908 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Les moteurs à deux temps; moteurs à explosion et à combustion à essence et à carburants lourds destinés à l'automobilisme et à l'aviation, par L. Ventou-Duclaux. Paris, Dunod, 1929. 248 p. illus.
- Motorrad - und leichtflugzeugmotoren; konstruktion und berech-nung, von E. Dolch. Berlin, M. Krayn, 1929. in porto-folios. tables.
- Naval aviation engine manual prepared by the power plant section, U. S. Navy department. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 122 p. diags., illus. (Bureau of aeronautics, U. S. Navy department)
- On the stiffness of crankshafts, by H. Constant. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. 24 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1201)
- The Strength of shafts in vibration, by Joseph Morris. London, C. Crosby Lockwood and son, 1929. 189 p. diags.
- Test of standard water cooled Liberty-12 engine with various piston rings and arrangements. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 5 p. (Air corps information circular no. 638) (Also Air corps technical report no. 3006)
- The Transformation of heat in an engine, by Kurt Neumann. Wash-ington, 1929. 28 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memo-randums no. 509) (From Geiger und Scheel's handbuch der physik, Julius Springer, Berlin, 1926. v. 11, p. 425-49)
- The Airplane and its engine, by C. F. Taylor. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, inc., 1928. 329 p. illus.
- Aviation motors, comments on its construction and uses, by B. M. Lobach-Zuchenko. Moscow, Chemical and aviation society, 1928. 127 p. diags.

## ENGINES

La Combustion et les moteurs, par Emile Weber. Paris, G. Gauthron, 1928. 200 p. illus.

Combustion time in the engine cylinder and its effect on engine performance by Charles F. Marvin, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 13 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 276)

Comments on crankless engine types. Washington, 1928. 11 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 462) (From Motorwagen, Berlin, Nov. 20, 1927, v. 30, no. 32, p. 687-93)

Crankcase scavenging of a two-stroke cycle engine, by Otto Holm. Washington, 1928. 11 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 446) (From Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, June 11, 1927, v. 71, no. 24, p. 847-50)

Curtiss. Conqueror aircraft engine handbook. Buffalo, Curtiss aeroplane and motor company, 1928. loose-leaf. illus., tables.

The Determination of the horsepower height factor of engines from the results of type trials of aircraft, by J. D. Coales and A. L. Lindgard. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1928. 15 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1141)

A Discussion of the law of variation of engine power with height, by H. Glauert. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1928. 7 p. tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1099)

Dyke's aircraft engine instructor, by Andrew Lee Dyke. Chicago, The Goodheart-Wilcox company, 1928. 404 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

Flygmotorproblemet ingenjors ventenskaps, utaf E. Hubendick. Stockholm, Akadamen, 1928. no. 84, 34 p. illus.

Friction of aviation engines, by S. W. Sparrow and M. A. Thorne. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 25 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 262)

The Gaseous explosive reaction. The effect of inert gases, by F. W. Stevens. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 10 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 280)

Heat transfer in internal combustion engine, by H. Moss. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1928. 30 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1129)

Instructions for care and operation of Packard aircraft engines, models 3A-1500 direct drive, 3A-1500 geared drive, 3A-1500 inverted drive, 3A-2500 direct drive, 3A-2500 geared drive. Detroit, Mich., Packard motor car company, engineering division, May 1928. loose-leaf. illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Instructions for the installation, inspection and maintenance of the Wright Cyclone model R-1750 aviation engine. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1928. loose-leaf. illus., tables.
- Istruzioni per l'uso del motore Fiat A-20. Roma, Provveditorato generale dello stato, 1928. 79 p. diags., illus.
- Libretto d'istruzione per l'uso del motore Isotta-Fraschini tipo 12DB. Roma, Provveditorato generale dello stato, 1928. 96 p. diags., illus.
- The Measurement of maximum cylinder pressures, by Chester W. Hicks. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 11 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 294)
- Motoring losses in internal combustion engines, by H. Moss. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1928. 8 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1128)
- Il Motorista d'aviazione. Descrizione, governo e manutenzione dei motori per l'aviazione, di Leoniero Cei. Milano, Sociale C. Sirone, 1928. 642 p. illus., tables.
- Neuzeitliche Flugmotoren, von Hans Katz. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt and company, 1928. 389 p. diags., illus. (Bibliothek für Luftschiffahrt und Flugtechnik v. 27)
- Pratt and Whitney engine handbook. Hartford, Conn., The Pratt and Whitney aircraft company, 1928. loose-leaf. diags., illus., tables.
- A Preliminary investigation of supercharging an air cooled engine in flight, by Marsden Ware and Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 11 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 283)
- Recent developments in aircraft ignition, by F. G. Shoemaker. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 16 p. illus. (Air corps information circular no. 611)
- Requirements for approved type certificates; airplane structures, airplane engines, airplane propellers, together with recommended practice (civil) 1928. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 56 p. diags., tables. (Aeronautics bulletin no. 14)
- Riassunto di un corso di motori per aviazione ad uso degli allievi piloti, motoristi, montatori che debbono sostenere gli esami, di Guglielmo Trinaglia. Bergamo, Industrie poligrafiche C. Nava, 1928. 79 p. diags.
- Theory of balancing aviation motors, by V. Y. Klimov. Moscow, U.S.S.R., W.W.A. publishing, 1928. 30 p. illus.

## ENGINES

- Theory and design of a new carburetor, by Masakite Isikawa. Tokyo, Tokyo Imperial university, 1928. 46 p. diags., illus., tables. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 43)
- The Theory of film lubrication, by R. O. Bosswell. London; New York, Toronto, Longmans, Green and company, 1928. 280 p. diags., illus.
- Torsional vibration in engines. Effects of fitting a damper, a fly-wheel, or a crankshaft-driven supercharger, by B. C. Carter. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1928. 57 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1053)
- The Variation in engine power with altitude determined from measurements in flight with a hub dynamometer, by W. D. Gove. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 12 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 295)
- Air cooling. An experimental method of evaluating the cooling effect of air streams on air cooled cylinders, by J. F. Alcock. Washington, 1927. 18 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 412) (From Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1927, v. 17, no. 227, p. 130-34)
- Les Carburateurs Zénith et les moteurs d'aviation. Lyon, Société du carburateur Zénith, 1927. 92 p. diags., illus.
- The Comparative performance of an aviation engine at normal and high inlet air temperatures, by Arthur W. Gardiner and Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 19 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 277)
- Curtiss aircraft engine handbook. Buffalo, Curtiss aeroplane and motor company, 1927. loose-leaf. illus., tables.
- Description of the N.A.C.A. universal test engine and some test results, by Marsden Ware. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 15 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 250)
- Determination of the horsepower height factor of engines from the results of type trials of aircraft, by J. D. Coales and A. L. Lingard. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1927. 8 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1141)
- The Direct measurement of engine power on an airplane in flight with a hub type dynamometer, by W. D. Gove and M. W. Green. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 11 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 252)
- Exhaust equipment temperature determination, by F. W. Heckert. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 7 p. illus. (Air corps information circular no. 594)

## ENGINES

- Fascicules technologiques du mécanicien d'aviation. Fascicule 6 and 7. La carburation et l'allumage; refroidissement, graissage, caractéristiques de quelques moteurs d'aviation, par Pierre Sauvanet. Paris, Delagrave, Fascicules professionnels de l'ouvrier, 1927. 32, 30 p. illus.
- Fire hazard tests of ignition equipment, by F. G. Shoemaker. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 3 p. (Air corps information circular no. 596)
- Friction of aviation engines, by S. W. Sparrow and M. A. Thorne. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 27 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 262)
- Gaseous combustion at medium pressures. Part I. Carbon monoxide-air explosions in a closed vessel. Part II. Methane-air explosions in a closed vessel, by R. W. Fenning. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1927. 26 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 998)
- The Law of variation of engine power with weight, by H. Glauert. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1927. 7 p. tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1009)
- Libretto d'istruzione per l'uso del motore Jupiter. Roma, Provveditorato generale dello stato, 1927. 95 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Lubrication instructions for the Wright Whirlwind aviation engine. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1927. 22 p. illus.
- Neuzeitliche entwicklungsfragen für flugmotoren unter besonderer berücksichtigung der höhenmotoren, von W. Kamm. (In Jahrbuch der D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1927. p. 116-32. diags., tables)
- Power-plant laboratory standard test methods and computations, by Robert Insley. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Nov. 1927. 14 p. diags., test forms. (Air corps information circular no. 589)
- Pratique du graissage du moteur à explosion, par N. Champsaur. Paris, Charles Béranger, 1927. 247 p. diags., illus.
- The Relative performance obtained with several methods of control of an overcompressed engine using gasoline, by Arthur W. Gardiner and William E. Whedon. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 14 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 272)
- Resistance and cooling power of various radiators, by R. H. Smith. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 14 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 261)

## ENGINES

- Some notes on gasoline-engine development, by H. R. Ricardo. Washington, 1927. 23 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 420) (From Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1927, v. 17, no. 227, p. 149-52)
- Aircraft power plants. Part I. Aircraft engines, by Edward T. Jones and Robert Insley. Part II. Propellers, by Frank W. Caldwell. Part III. Water ballast recovery, by Robert F. Kohr. New York, The Ronald press company, 1926. 208 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Brief description test-book on internal combustion engines, by B. Lobach-Zuchenko. Moscow, Government technical publishing house, 1926. 67 p. diags.
- Carburetor metering jet calibration, by Opie Chenoweth. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 13 p. diags., illus., (Air corps information circular no. 569)
- Cooling of air cooled engines by forced circulation of air. Washington, Oct. 1926. 2 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 385) (From Les Ailes, Paris, Sep. 9, 1926. illus.)
- Cours de moteurs à combustion interne. Puissance fournie par le combustible, par M. Lacoïn. Paris, Léon Eyrolles, 1926. 338 p. illus.
- Detonation tests of a Napier Lion V airplane engine, by I. Lessenko. Moscow, Scientific technical department of the Supreme council of national economy, 1926. no. 148, 22 p. tables. (Transactions of the C.A.H.I. no. 24)
- The Effect of metallic sols in delaying detonation in internal combustion engines, by C. J. Sims. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1926. 11 p. tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1021) (Also Engineering, London, June 25, 1926, v. 121, no. 3154, p. 774-76. illus.)
- Electrical characteristics of spark generators for automotive ignition, by R. B. Brode, D. W. Randolph and F. B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 32 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 241)
- Les Etudes de la Société Zénith, les progrès de ses carburateurs et de leurs applications, par L. Hirschauer et C. Dollfus. (In L'année aéronautique. Paris, Dunod, 1926, v. 7, p. 311-26. illus.)
- An Investigation of the coefficient of discharge of liquids through small round orifices, by W. F. Joachim. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 10 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 224)

## ENGINES

- Mixing and ignition in supercharged engines, Washington, 1926. 26 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 360) (From Der Motorwagen, Berlin, Dec. 10, 1925, v. 28, no. 34, p. 773-82)
- Neue flugzeuge und flugmotoren, von Heinrich Buchholz. Leipzig, A. O. Paul, 1926. 103 p. illus.
- Note on detonation temperatures in closed vessel explosions, by R. W. Fenning. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1926. 4 p. diagr., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1005)
- Power output and air requirements of a two-stroke cycle engine for aeronautical use, by C. R. Paton and Carlton Kemper. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 11 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 239)
- Steam power plants in aircraft, by E. S. Wilson. Washington, 1926. 30 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 239)
- Störungen am flugmotor, ihre ursachen, auffindung und beseitigung nebst flugmotorenkunde, von Fritz Huth. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1926. 156 p. illus., tables. (Flug-technische bibliothek v. 3)
- Two-stroke cycle engines for airplanes, by J. Jalbert. Washington, 1926. 23 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 347) (From L'Aéronautique, Paris, July, Aug. 1925, v. 7, no. 73, 75, p. 255-59, 295-99)
- Aircraft engine design, by E. E. Wilson. Washington, 1925. 20 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 211)
- Aviation motor and its work, by N. P. Korolev. Moscow, Society of friends of the aerial fleet, 1925. 41 p. diags.
- Carburaton et carburateurs, par Léon Poincaré. Paris, Dunod, 1925. 286 p. illus.
- Correcting horsepower measurements to a standard temperature, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1925. 13 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 190)
- The Effect of changes in compression ratio upon engine performance, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1925. 22 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 205)
- The Effect of keyways upon the strength and stiffness of shafts subjected to torsional stresses, by H. J. Gough. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 20 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 864)
- The Elements of internal combustion engineering, by T. Petrie. London, Longmans, 1925. 248 p. illus.

## ENGINES

- Engine dynamics and crankshaft design, by Glenn Dale Angle.  
Detroit, Mich., Airplane engine encyclopedia company, 1925.  
299 p. diags., illus.
- Increasing the power of internal combustion engines, by Georg  
Prayer. Washington, July 1925. 11 p. illus. (N.A.C.A.  
Technical memorandums no. 321) (From Der Motorwagen, Berlin,  
Sep. 30, 1924, v. 27, no. 27, p. 483-89)
- Instructions how to take care of aeroplanes and their motors, by  
N. I. Popov. Kharkov, U.S.S.R., N.K.Y. V.V.S. publishing  
house, 1925. 125 p. illus.
- Internal combustion engines; their principles and application to  
automobile, aircraft, and marine purposes, by Wallace Ludwig  
Lind. Annapolis, Md., The United States naval institute,  
1925. 266 p. diags., illus.
- Light aeroplane engine development, by L. F. R. Fell. Washington,  
1925. 24 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 309)
- Relation of fuel air ratio to engine performance, by Stanwood W.  
Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1925. 13 p.  
diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 189)
- Report on dopes and detonation, by H. L. Callendar and R. O. King.  
London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 54 p. diags., tables.  
(A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1013)
- Schedule of standard type and production tests for aircraft en-  
gines. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 6 p. (Air Ministry  
publication no. 840)
- The Variation of engine power with height, by H. M. Garner and  
W. G. Jennings. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 3 p.  
diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 961)
- Air consumption and B.H.P. of aero engines, by H. Moss. London,  
H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 27 p. diags., illus., tables.  
(A.R.C. R. & M. no. 798)
- Correcting horsepower measurements to a standard temperature, by  
Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off.,  
1924. 14 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no.  
190)
- Detonation in internal combustion engines, by Harry R. Ricardo.  
London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921-1924. 8 p. diags. (A.R.C.  
I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 57)
- Engine performance and the determination of absolute ceiling, by  
Walter S. Diehl. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1924.  
11 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 171)



## ENGINES

- Flame speed and spark intensity, by D. W. Randolph and F. B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1924. 14 p. illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 187)
- Handbook on the 325 hp. Jaquar III aero engine. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 63 p. illus. (Air Ministry publication no. 1082)
- Increasing the compression pressure in an engine by using a long intake pipe, by Robertson Matthews and Arthur W. Gardiner. Washington, 1924. 4 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 180)
- Instruction book for Wright aviation engines. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1924. 96 p. diagr., illus., tables.
- The Internal combustion turbine, by W. J. Stern. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 104 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. E.S.C. Report no. 54)
- Livre d'or de la Société française Hispano-Suiza, par Louis Massuger. Paris, Draeger frères, 1924. 143 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Les Moteurs à explosion dans l'aviation, par A. Masméjean et E. Béréhère. Paris, Dunod, 1918, 1920, 1924. 3 vols., 389 p., 322 p., 584 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Petrol system of the Vickers Vernon (2-Lion II) aeroplane. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 7 p. diags. (Air Ministry publication no. 950)
- Réglage des moteurs d'aviation, par Raymond Barrau. Paris, Dunod, 1924. 91 p. diags.
- Relation of fuel-air ratio to engine performance, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1924. 16 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 189)
- The Testing of aviation engines under approximate altitude conditions, by R. N. Du Bois. Washington, 1924. 7 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 210)
- The Testing of high-speed internal combustion engines, with special reference to automobile and aircraft types and to the testing of automobiles, by Arthur W. Judge. London, Chapman and Hall, 1924. 392 p. illus.
- Type tests and life tests on new R.A.F. standard accumulators for general service and engine-starting duties on aircraft, by Albert L. Davis. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 3 p. (A.R.C. E.S.R. Report no. 53)

## ENGINES

- Adaptation of aeronautical engines to high altitude flying, by Karl Kutzbach. Washington, 1923. 45 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 142) (From Technische berichte, Berlin, 1918, v. 3, no. 4, p. 112-24)
- Aircraft development since the armistice. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 34 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 402)
- The Arithmetic of distribution in multi-cylinder engines, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, Oct. 1923. 9 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 162)
- Catalogue of assemblies and details of Curtiss D-12 engine without hand starter. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 12 p. diags., illus. (Bureau of aeronautics, U. S. Navy department)
- Comparative mathematical analysis of the stresses occurring in the cam-shaft drive gears of the Liberty 12 and the Packard 2025 engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Apr. 1923. 15 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 432)
- Contribution à la théorie des moteurs à combustion interne, par M. Brutzkus. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1923. 78 p. diags., illus.
- Cooling system - flight test of TW-1 airplane, by Leonard L. Snow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 4 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 410)
- Description of carburetor test chamber and method of making computations, by J. M. Miller. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 16 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 405)
- Die Elektrische zündung bei automobilen, motorfahrrädern, motorbooten und luftfahrzeugen, von Josef Loewy. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und company, 1923. 288 p. diags., illus.
- The Flexible mounting of the airplane engine, by K. Kutzbach. Washington, 1923. 5 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 148)
- Investigation of the effects on cylinder performance of variation of position and number of spark plugs, by R. Insley. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 6 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 401)

## ENGINES

- Mathematical equations for heat conduction in the fins of air cooled engines, by D. R. Harper, and W. B. Brown. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 32 p. diags., (N.A.C.A. Report no. 158)
- On a new means of ascertaining the mean pressure in a heat engine, by H. E. Wimperis. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1923. 10 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 803)
- Researches on the alcohol internal combustion engine problem, by E. Hubendick. (In International air congress, (report). London, 1923. p. 498-515. diagr.)
- Standard method of engine calculations, by Harold Caminez and C. W. Iseter. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 36 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 421)
- A Treatise on engine balance using exponentials, by P. Cormac. London, Chapman and Hall, 1923. 151 p. diags., illus.
- The Airplane engine, by Lionel S. Marks. New York; London, McGraw-Hill book company, 1922. 454 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Automobile and aircraft engines in theory and experiment, by Arthur W. Judge. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1922. 540 p. diags., illus.
- Behavior of aviation engines at different air densities, by Otto von Schwager. Washington, 1922. 7 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 60) (From Z.F.M., Berlin, May 31, 1920, v. 11, no. 10, p. 137-38)
- Carburetion heat rejection, and weight data of U. S. model W-1 engine, by L. S. Hobbs. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 17 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 361)
- Comparative performance test of XB. 1-A. Equipped with high compression Wright model H and Packard 1237 engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 327)
- Comparative study of type 1 airplanes with various power plants. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 3 p. tables. (Air service information circular no. 307)
- Comparing maximum pressures in internal combustion engines, by Stanwood W. Sparrow and Stephen M. Lee. Washington, June 1922. 3 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 101)

## ENGINES

- Cooling system test of Le Pere P-70 equipped with side radiators. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 299)
- Definition of terms used in connection with commercial aircraft engines, by Martinot Lagarde. Washington, 1922. 3 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 167) (From Premier congrès de la navigation aérienne international, Nov. 1921, v. 4, p. 502-03)
- The Determination of a carburator setting for the Liberty engine for dirigible use. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 311)
- Drehschwingungen in kolbenmaschinenanlagen, von H. Wydler. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1922. 100 p. diags., illus.
- F. 5 L. boat seaplane. Comparative performance with direct drive and geared engines, by W. S. Diehl. Washington, 1922. 12 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 116)
- Instructions for Stromberg NA-L5 double Venturi inverted type airplane carburetor. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 7 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 314)
- The Internal combustion engine; a textbook for the use of students and engineers, by H. E. Wimperis. London, Bombay and Sydney, Constable and company, 1922. 320 p. diags., illus.
- Investigations of the effect of doped fuels on fuel systems. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 6 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 308)
- Method for estimating power and fuel consumption of normal compression aviation engines in flight at various altitudes. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 6 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 317)
- I Motori di aviazione; generalita, progetti, costruzione, materiali. Milano, Casa Ed. Sonzogno (Matarelli), 1922. 60 p. diags., illus.
- Performance of B.M.W. 185 horsepower airplane engine, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 10 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 135)
- Report on blower used in tests of air cooled cylinders. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 4 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 345)
- Report on the performance of the Wright model H-2 superfighter engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 6 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 344)

## ENGINES

- Tests of back-suction and air bleed type mixture controls in flight. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 14 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 368)
- Test to improve fuel consumption characteristics of the Stromberg type NA-D6 carburetor on the 300 hp. Hispano-Suiza engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 7 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 309)
- Variation in performance of a Hispano-Suiza (model E) engine, by H. G. Morse. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. p. 7. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 354)
- Abacus giving the variation of the mean pressure of an aviation engine as a function of its speed of rotation, by W. Margoulis. Washington, 1921. 7 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 12)
- Aeroplane engines in theory and practice, by John B. Rathbun. Chicago, Stanton and Van Vliet company, 1921. 464 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Airplane engine encyclopedia; an alphabetically arranged compilation of all available data on the world's airplane engines, by Glenn D. Angle. Dayton, Ohio, The Otterbein press, 1921. 547 p. diags., illus., tables.
- An Analysis of the effect of supercharging. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 11 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 195)
- Automobile and aircraft engines in theory and experiment, by A. W. Judge. London; New York, Pitman and sons, 1921. 642 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Calibration of carburetor jet flow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 13 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 243)
- The Characteristics of the spark discharge and its effect in igniting explosive mixtures, by C. C. Paterson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 51 p. diags. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 23)
- Comparative flight performance of Liberty engines equipped with 5.42 and 6.5 compression ratios. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 7 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 293)
- Construction et réglage du moteur à explosions appliqué à l'automobile et à l'aviation, par Louis Lacoïn. Paris, L. Eyrolles, 1921. 502 p. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

- Cooling system flight test of Loening M8. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 8 p. (Air service information circular no. 206)
- Cooling system flight tests of the VCP-1 with annular radiator. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 3 p. illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 245)
- Development of aeronautical engines by the army and navy. Washington, 1921. 4 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 9) (From Air service news letter, Mar. 3, 1921, v. 5, no. 9)
- Effect of nature of cooling surface on radiator performance, by S. H. Parsons and R. V. Kleinschmidt. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 10 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 87)
- Heat distribution in aluminum air cooled cylinders, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 15 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 10)
- Instructions for the storage of airplanes, engines, their parts and accessories. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 9 p. diagrs. (Air service information circular no. 256)
- Instructions to designers of aircraft carburetors. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 4 p. diagrs. (Air service information circular no. 291)
- Metallurgical report on materials used in foreign aeronautical engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 12 p. tables. (Air service information circular no. 222)
- Le Moteur à essence, par F. Carles. Paris, Dunod, 1921. 486 p. diagrs., illus.
- Les Nouveaux moteurs d'aviation, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. Nancy, Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1921. 610 p. diagrs., illus. tables.
- The Object of tabulating engine data, by Mervin O'Gorman. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 5 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 503)
- Performance estimate of Pomilio FVL-8 equipped with 8 cylinder Liberty engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 7 p. diagrs., illus. (Air service information circular no. 221)
- Performance of a 300 horsepower Hispano-Suiza airplane engine, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 22 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 103)
- Performance of a Liberty-12 airplane engine, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 20 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 102)

## ENGINES

- Performance of the twelve cylinder Liberty engine with a compression ratio of 6.5 to 1. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 12 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 261)
- Prüfung, wertung und weiterentwicklung von flugmotoren, von H. Dechamps und K. Kutzbach. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und company, 1921. 252 p. diags., illus., tables.
- The Relationship between air temperature and the power of a petrol engine, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 10 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 19)
- Report of committee on power plants for aircraft. (In Sixth annual report of N.A.C.A. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. p. 28-34)
- Report on the control of carburetor metering characteristics by the supplementary admission of air. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 14 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 292)
- Report of cooling system flight test of the Fokker D-VII with Mercedes engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 8 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 233)
- Report on cooling system test of Martin bomber M-132 - P-162. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 6 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 264)
- Report on the performance of the 5.5 inch by 6.5 inch Smith cylinder unit. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 24 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 218)
- Report on tests of R.A.F. 4D cylinder to determine the best compression ratio. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 5)
- A Short theoretical course in airship engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 20 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 32)
- Some factors of airplane engine performance, by Victor R. Gage. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 29 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 108)
- Standard engine report on ABC Wasp radial aeronautical engine rated at 170 hp. at 1800 r.p.m. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 23 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 167)
- Der 1000 p.s. flugmotor, von Edmund Rumpler. München und Berlin, W.G.L., R. Oldenbourg, 1921. 63 p. diags., illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Temperature distribution in 100 mm x 140 mm cast iron cylinders, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 9)
- Temperatures and temperature distribution on 4 1/2 inch x 5 1/2 inch (R.A.F. 8-T2) aluminum cylinder on single cylinder air cooled engine, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 8)
- Ten hour endurance test of Laurence all-aluminum cylinder. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 10 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 192)
- Test on a cast iron cylinder with steel liner and overhead valves made to a standard R.A.F. 4D aluminum cylinder engine design, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 20)
- Test of Hispano-Suiza model K, Cannon model) 300 hp. 8 cylinder engines, rated at 300 hp. at 1800 r.p.m. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 14 p. illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 159)
- Test of Isotta-Fraschini, 6 cylinder model V-6, aviation engine rated at 250 hp. at 1650 r.p.m. Washington, U. S. Govt. print off., 1921. 22 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 177)
- Test of a standard Liberty cylinder mounted on a universal engine crankcase. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 10 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 199)
- Test of Stromberg inverted carburetor model NA-L5 on the 12 cylinder Liberty aviation engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 15 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 158)
- Textbook of aeronautical lubrication. Chicago, C. L. Maguire petroleum company, 1921. 24 p. diags.
- Wright aircraft engines; complete instructions for their installation, operation and maintenance, by John R. Cautley. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1921. 78 p. illus., tables.
- L'Accensione con magnete nei motori a scoppio. Torino, Lattes e co., 1920. 130 p. illus.
- Airplane performance as influenced by the use of supercharged engine, by George de Bothezat. Washington, 1920. 7 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 2)



## ENGINES

- Altitude laboratory for the testing of aircraft engines, by H. C. Dickinson and H. G. Bontell. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 15 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 44)
- Carbureting conditions characteristics of aircraft engines, by P. S. Tice. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 15 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 48)
- Comparative merits of Dixie magnetos and Delco battery ignition system when used on Liberty 12 aero engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 4 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 17)
- Design of aeroplane engines, by John Wallace. London, Benn brothers, 1920. 238 p. diags., tables.
- A Device for keeping a constant mixture in the carburettor of an aeroplane as the machine ascends. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 4 p. diagr. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 269)
- Effects of changes in power-weight ratio and fuel economy for different types of aircraft, with particular reference to the use of high flash point fuels, by B. C. Carter. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 6 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 46)
- The Effect of compression ratio on the behavior of an aero engine at altitude, by E. G. Ritchie. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 16 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 44)
- Effect of compression ratio, pressure, temperature, and humidity on power, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James, G. V. Anderson and V. W. Brinkerhoff. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 25 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 45)
- Effect of reduced engine compression pressure on pre-ignition with mica plugs. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 1 p. (Air service information circular no. 20)
- Experiments on the ignition of explosive mixtures by sparks, by C. C. Paterson and N. R. Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 12 p. illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 43)
- Der Flugmotor; eine anleitung zum verständnis der entwicklung und wirkungsweise der bekanntesten und bewährtesten motoren, von Franz Spahn. Stuttgart, Union deutsche verlagsgesellschaft, 1920. 107 p. diags., illus.
- Flugmotoren, von Hermann Dörner und Walther Isendahl. Berlin, R. S. Schmidt und co., 1920. 213 p. diags., illus. (Flug-technische bibliothek, v. 1)

## ENGINES

- Heat energy of various ignition sparks. Part I. Method of measuring heat energy of ignition sparks. Part II. Measurement of heat energy per spark of various ignition systems, by F. B. Silsbee and E. L. Fonseca. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 15 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 56)
- Hispano-Suiza engine, model E and I. Ignition timing instructions and chart. Dixie type 800 magneto. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diagrs. (Air service information circular no. 5)
- Internal combustion engines; their principles and application to automobile, aircraft and marine purposes, by Wallace Ludwig Lind. Boston; New York, Ginn and company, 1920. 225 p. diagrs., illus.
- Kühlung und kühler für flugmotoren, von Willy Pulz. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1920. 171 p. diagrs., illus.
- Die Kühlung leichter verbrennungsmotoren, von K. R. H. Praetorius. Berlin, M. Krayn, 1920. 281 p. diagrs., illus.
- Metering characteristics of carburetor, by Percival S. Tice and H. C. Dickinson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 53 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 49)
- Les Moteurs d'aéronautique, par Edmond Marcotte. Paris, Librairie de l'enseignement technique, Leon Eyrolles, 1920. 60 p. illus.
- Il Motorista d'aviazione; descrizione, governo e manutenzione dei motori per l'aviazione; di Leoniero Cei. Milano, U. Hoepli, 1920. 535 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- New types of american motors. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 16 p. illus. (Air service, War department document 945)
- Notes on the design of supercharged and over-dimensioned aircraft engines, by Otto Schwager. Washington, 1920. 6 p. diagr. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 7) (From Technische berichte, Berlin, 1918, v. 3, sec. 5, p. 133-51)
- On the rate of rise of the secondary potential of an ignition system, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 5 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 31)
- On the shape of fins for the cooling of hot surfaces by a stream of air, by A. A. Griffith. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 10 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 308)
- Performance estimate of Spad 16-A with 236 hp. Lorraine-Dietrich engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 7 p. illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 153)

## ENGINES

- Performance test of U.S.X. B.1.A. with 300 horsepower Hispano-Suiza engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 7 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 37)
- Power plant laboratory calibration of six cylinder 185 horsepower B.M.W. german aviation engine prior to test in the altitude chamber of the Bureau of Standards. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 15 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 138)
- Radiators for water cooled engines. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 36 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 407)
- Report on high altitude flying and the development and improvement of the aeronautical motor, by F. W. Lanchester. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 21 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 220)
- Report on materials of construction used in aircraft and aircraft engines, by C. F. Jenkin. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 162 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C., aircraft production department of the Ministry of munitions)
- Report on performance and design of five representative geared aviation engines, (U. S. Engineering division). Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 34 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 143) (Also McCook Field report, serial no. 1283)
- Report of preliminary test of Bijur ignition and starting motor for Liberty 12. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 22)
- Resumé of experimental work on air cooled cylinders at the Royal Aircraft Establishment, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 6 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 41)
- Results of test on radiators for aircraft engines, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and R. V. Kleinschmidt. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 34 p. diags., illus. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 63)
- Rotary engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 52 p. illus. (Air service, War department document 944)
- The Sparking potential of sparking plugs, by C. C. Paterson and N. R. Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 20 p. diags. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 48)
- Starting torque on Liberty, Hispano-Suiza and other aviation engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 126)

## ENGINES

- Study of airplane engine tests, by Victor R. Gage. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 34 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 46)
- Test of the Alsop all-spark ignition device. Measurement of distances. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 4 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 18)
- Test of revisions in cooling systems for air cooled cylinders. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 18 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 124)
- Tests on a R.A.F. 3A 230 hp. water cooled engine, to determine the effect (a) of a change of inlet air temperature, (b) of a change in the back pressure, positive and negative, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 10 p. diags., table. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 35)
- Tests on a R.A.F. 4D 12 cylinder vee engine with aluminum cylinders to determine the effect (a) of a variation of inlet air temperatures, (b) of a change in the back pressure, positive and negative, (c) of a variation in atmospheric pressure, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 12 p. diagr., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 39)
- Textbook of aero engines, by E. H. Sherbondy and G. Douglas Wardrop. New York, Frederick A. Stokes company, 1920. 363 p. diags., illus.
- Thermodynamics for engineers, by J. A. Ewing. Cambridge, University press, 1920. 383 p. diags., tables.
- Torque stand and flight test of compression relief device on the 300 hp. Hispano-Suiza aviation engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. tables. (Air service information circular no. 131)
- Trouble shooting for airplane engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 30 p. (Air service, War department document no. 937)
- Universal test engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 7 p. (Air service information circular no. 47)
- The Variation of horsepower with altitude. U. S. Engineering division. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 92)
- Vibration characteristics of the 300 hp. Hispano-Suiza engine. U. S. Engineering division. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 28)

## ENGINES

- Aero engines, with general introductory account of the theory of the internal combustion engine, by G. A. Burles. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1919; London, Charles Griffin and company, 1917. 196 p. illus.
- The Altitude laboratory for the testing of aircraft engines, by H. C. Dickinson and H. G. Bontell. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 20 p. illus., (N.A.C.A. Report no. 44)
- Automobile and aero engines; a handbook for students, draughtsmen and designers, by René Devillers. London, E. and F. N. Spon; New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1919. 420 p. diagsr. (With a preface by Ch. Faroux)
- Automotive magneto ignition; its principle and application, with special reference to aviation engines, by Michael Ernst Toepel. New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1919. 137 p. diagsr., illus.
- Aviation engines, by John Campbell Chadwick. New York, E. N. Appleton, 1919. 95 p. illus.
- Aviation engines; design, construction, operation and repair, by Victor Wilfred Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1919. 230 p. diagsr., illus.
- Aviation ignition, a description of the Delco generator battery as applied to modern aviation engines. Dayton, Ohio, The Dayton engineering laboratories company, 1919. 43 p. illus.
- Carbureting conditions characteristic of aircraft engines, by Percival S. Tice. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 10 p. diagr. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 48) (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1919, v. 4, no. 1, p. 9-12)
- Characteristics of high-tension magnetos, by Francis Briggs Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 23 p. diagsr., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 58)
- Correct lubrication. London, The Vacuum oil company, 1919. 56 p. illus., tables.
- Curtiss flying boats, aeronautical motors, aeroplanes, hydro-aeroplanes. New York, The Curtiss aeroplane and motor corporation, 1919. 56 p. diagsr., illus.
- The Design and construction of aero engines, by Cyril Sylvester. London, The Aeroplane and general publishing company, 1919. 136 p. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Effect of compression ratio, pressure, temperature, and humidity on power, by Hobart C. Dickinson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 32 p. diagsr. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 45)

## ENGINES

- Effect of temperature and pressure on the sparking voltage, by Leonard Benedict Loeb and F. B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 11 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 54)
- Enemy aircraft engines, detailed descriptions of certain of the engines in use and the german aeroplane engine trials. A description of the equipment and proceedings. London; Coventry, Iliffe and sons, 1919. 67 p. diags., illus.
- Engine log book. Great Britain aeronautical inspection directorate. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1919. p. 1-51. diags.
- Essais et réglage des moteurs, par G. Lumet. Paris, Dunod, 1919. p. 213. illus.
- Gasoline engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 42 p. illus. (Air service, War department document no. 930)
- Gas, gasoline and oil-engines; a complete, practical work defining clearly the elements of internal combustion engineering, by Gardner Dexter Hiscox. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1919. 640 p. diags., illus., tables. (Revised, enlarged and brought up to date by Victor W. Pagé)
- Gas, gasoline, and oil engines, including complete gas-engine glossary, by John B. Rathbun. Chicago, Stanton and Van Vliet company, 1919. 341 p. diags., illus.
- Heat energy of various ignition sparks, by F. B. Silsbee, L. B. Loeb and E. L. Fonseca. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 16 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 56)
- Installation and cranking of airplane engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 8 p. illus. (Air service, War department document no. 936)
- Instructions for 80 horsepower Le Rhone engine. Compiled by the Pittsburgh district office, production department, Bureau of aircraft production, Pittsburgh, Pa. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 90 p. illus.
- Istruzioni per l'uso dei motori d'aviazione 220 hp. (6-A) surcompresso. Milano, Alfieri e Lacroix, 1919. 32 p. tables.
- Investigation of the muffling problem for airplane engines, by George B. Upton and Victor R. Gage. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 38 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 55)
- Lubrication for airplane engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 24 p. diag., illus. (Air service, War department document no. 931)

## ENGINES

- Vetering characteristics of carburetors, by Percival Stuart Tice. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 55 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 49)
- New types of foreign motors. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 44 p. tables. (Air corps, War department document no. 946)
- Oil and petrol engines -- their construction and management, by R. G. Tayler. London, Drane, 1919. 136 p. diags., illus.
- Petrol engine; a textbook dealing with the principles of design and construction, with a special chapter on the two-stroke engine, by Francis J. Kean. New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1919. 126 p. illus.
- Principal parts of airplane engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 17 p. illus. (Air corps, War department document no. 939)
- Principles of electric-spark ignition in internal combustion engines, by J. D. Morgan. London, Crosby Lockwood, 1919. 88 p. diagr., illus.
- Properties and preparation of ceramic insulators for spark plugs, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 35 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 53)
- Resumé of experimental work on air-cooled cylinders at the Royal aircraft establishment, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1919. 12 p. diags. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 24)
- Textbook of aero engines, by E. H. Sherbondy and G. D. Wardrop. New York, F. A. Stokes company, 1919. 363 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Vergaser, brennstoffe und brennstoffzuführung für flugmotoren, von Bruno Reinhardt. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1919. 138 p. diags., illus.
- Windage experiments with a model of the rotary engine BR-1, by A. Fage and H. E. Collins. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1919. 14 p. diagr. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 448)
- Aero engines; with a general introductory account of the theory of the internal combustion engine, by George A. Buris. London, C. Griffin and company; Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott company, 1918. 196 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Aeroplanes and aero engines, an introduction to the study of flight in simple language for the man in the street, by Avion. London, C. A. Pearson, 1918. 158 p. illus.

## ENGINES

- Aeronautic power plant investigations; Part 1. Performance of aeronautic engines at high altitudes; Part 2. Radiator design Part 3. Spark plugs, by H. C. Dickinson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1918. 16 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 22)
- Airplane motors; a course of practical instruction in their care and overhauling for the use of military aviators, by George F. A. Hallett. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1918. 90 p. (War department, Office of the chief signal officer)
- Automotive magneto ignition; its principle and application with special reference to aviation engines, by M. E. Toepel. New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1918. 103 p. diags., illus.
- Aviation engines; design, construction, operation and repair, by Victor W. Pagé. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1918. 589 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Aviation motors, instruction paper, by Charles B. Hayward. Chicago, American school of correspondence, 1918. 88 p. diags., illus.
- Betrieb und betriebsstörungen des flugzeugmotors, von von Waldecker. Berlin, Klasing und co., 1918. 39 p. diags.
- Care and operation of aero motors for army and navy aviators and mechanics, by Jack Le Cain. Boston, Mass., Aero-motors publishing company, 1918. 51 p. diags.
- The Curtiss standard model OX aeronautical motor hand book. Buffalo, Curtiss aeroplane and motor corporation, 1918. 44 p.
- Electric-spark ignition, by J. D. Morgan. London, Crosby, Lockwood and company, 1918. 88 p. illus.
- Elements of aviation engines, by John Baptiste Ford Bacon. San Francisco, P. Elder and company, 1918. 106 p. illus.
- Evolution of aircraft engines. (In 4th N.A.C.A. annual report) Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1918. p. 28-30. diags., tables)
- Der Flugmotor und seine bestandteile in bauart, wirkungsweise und bedienung, von C. Walther Vogelsang. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1918. 184 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Der Flugzeugmotor und seine behandlung, von Franz Lieck. Berlin, Klasing und co., 1918. 131 p. diags., illus. (Klasings flugtechnische sammlung v. 1)
- Der Flugzeugmotor, von Kurt Anacker. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1918. 246 p. diags., illus. (Bibliothek für luftschiffahrt und flugtechnik v. 18)



## ENGINES

- Flugmotoren, von Konrad Müller. München und Berlin, R. Oldenb.  
1918. 141 p. diagrs., illus.
- Flugmotoren, von Max Schanzer. Wien, Waldheim-Eberle, 1918.  
87 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- General instructions for installation of engines. (In Handbook  
of instructions. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Divi-  
sion of military aeronautics, War department, 1918. p. 49-60)
- Hispano-Suiza aeronautical engines, Birkigt patents. Instruction  
book, series no. 6H. New Brunswick, N. J., Wright-Martin  
aircraft corporation, 1918. 168 p. illus., tables.
- Instruction manual for Wolseley Viper aero engines. Hispano-  
Suiza W.4A type. Birmingham, England, Wolseley motors,  
1918. 84 p. illus., tables.
- Istruzioni per l'uso e la manutenzione del motore Fiat, tipo A-12,  
per aviazione. Torino, V. Bona, 1918. 76 p. tables.
- Liberty 12 cylinder aircraft engine; instructions for the instal-  
lation, inspection and maintenance of the U.S.A. standard-  
ized aircraft engine, by B. V. Bassett. Washington, U. S.  
Govt. print. off., 1918. 123 p. diagrs., illus. (War  
department, U. S. Signal corps)
- Le Moteur à essence adapté à l'automobile et à l'aviation, par C.  
Boileau. Paris, Dunod, 1918. 179 p. diagrs., illus., table.
- Le Moteur à explosion appliqué à l'aviation, par René Bardin.  
Paris, Librairie aéronautique, 1918. 160 p. diagrs., illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation allemands, par A. Masméjean. Paris, A.  
Challamel, 1918. 61 p. illus., tables.
- Motorenkunde für flugzeugführer, beobachter und werkmeister, von  
Otto Schwager. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1917-18. diagrs.,  
illus. (Bibliothek für flugwesen, v. 11-12)
- Reports of tests of lubricating oils for Gnome monosoupape engine,  
by O. J. May. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1918.  
no. 4, 32 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (U. S. Navy signal  
corps, aeronautical engine laboratory)
- Störungen bei flugmotoren, ihre ursache und abhilfe, von Karl M.  
Koch. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1918. 144 p. illus.
- Was der flieger und der flugmotorenmonteur vom standmotor wissen  
müssen, von A. Lindner. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co.,  
1918. 116 p. illus. (Flugtechnische bibliothek v. 7)

## ENGINES

- Werkstättenarbeit am flugzeugmotor, von von Waldecker. Berlin, Klasing und co., 1918. 79 p. illus.
- Aero engines; with a general introductory account of the theory of the internal combustion engine, by George A. Burls. London, C. Griffin and company, 1917. 196 p. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Airplane motors; a course of practical instruction in their care and overhauling, for the use of military aviators, by George E. A. Hallett. Washington, Gibson brothers, 1917. 79 p. diagsr.
- The Curtiss standard model V-2 aeronautical motor handbook. Buffalo, Curtiss aeroplane and motor corporation, 1917. 30 p. illus., tables.
- Handbuch für flugzeugmonteure und flugzeugführer, von Hans Busch. Berlin, M. Krayn, 1917. 135 p. diagsr., illus.
- Hispano-Suiza Simplex aeronautical engines, Birkigt patents; instruction book, Dec. 1917, series no. 3A. New Brunswick, N. J., Wright-Martin aircraft corporation, 1917. 44 p. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Instructions for Rolls-Royce aero engines. Eagle series I to VIII, Falcon series I, II and III. Derby and London, Rolls-Royce, 1917. 116 p. illus.
- Instruction manual for Wolseley Hispano-Suiza aero engines; W.4B type. With a few notes on the W.4A type Wolseley Hispano-Suiza engine. Birmingham, England, Wolseley motors, 1917. 92 p. illus., tables.
- Istruzioni per l'uso dei motori d'aviazione Breda-Lic Spa, 200 c.v. Milano, s.t., 1917. 32 p. tables.
- Istruzioni per l'uso dei motori d'aviazione 200 c.v., tipo 6A, di Società anonima italiana Gio, Ansaldo e co., Milano, Alfieri e Lacroix, 1917. 332 p. tables.
- Location of airplane power plant troubles made easy; a complete chart outlining the common derangements that interfere with proper action of engine and auxiliary systems, chart arranged by Victor W. Pagé. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1917. 1 sheet. illus.
- Thermodynamic efficiency of present types of internal combustion engines for aircraft, by Columbia University. Part I. Review of the development of engines suitable for aeronautic service; Part II. Aero engines analyzed in the reference to elements of process of friction. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1917. 118 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 7)

## ENGINES

- Traité pratique du moteur Gnôme, par André Preynat. Paris, Dunod, 1917. 55 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Tergaser und zündapparate für Flugmotoren, von C. Walther Vogelsang. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1917. 127 p. diagrs., illus. (Bibliothek für flugwesen v. 5)
- Aeronautical engines; a critical survey of current practice with special reference to the balancing of inertia forces, by Francis J. Kean. London, E. and F. N. Spon; New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1916. 38 p. illus.
- A Device for keeping a constant mixture in the carburettor of an aeroplane as the machine ascends. London, H. Sm Stat. off., 1916. 5 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 269)
- Flugmotoren, von Hermann Dorner und Walther Isendaal. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und Co., 1916. 222 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Flygmotorn, utaf Enoch L. Thulin och Ivar Malmer. Stockholm, A. Bonnier, 1916. 114 p. diagrs., illus.
- Gas, oil and petrol engines, by A. Garrard. London, Whittaker and company, 1916. 221 p. diagrs., illus.
- Handbook to the Beardmore aero engine. Instructions for the care and management of Beardmore aero engines. Glasgow, Beardmore aero engine, 1916. 128 p. diagrs.
- Manual for aero companies including instructions for service in the field, by John M. Satterfield. Buffalo, New York, J. Kittinger and company, 1916. 36 p. diagr.
- Les Moteurs à deux temps; moteurs à explosions destinés à l'automobilisme et l'aviation, par L. Ventou-Duclaux. Paris Dunod, 1916. 130 p. diagrs., illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation, par Camille Martinot-Lagarde. Paris; Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1916. 253 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Motoren für Flugzeuge und Luftschiffe, von Fritz Huth. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1916. 204 p. diagrs., illus. (Bibliothek für Luftschiffahrt und Flugtechnik v. 14)
- Motorschule für flieger, von Viktor Schunzel. Wien, Waldheims-Eberle; Leipzig, Otto Klemm, 1916. 276 p. diagrs., illus. (Technische praxis no. 12)
- Störungen am Flugmotor, ihre Ursachen, auffindung und beseitigung nebst Flugmotorenkunde, von Fritz Huth. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1916. 154 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Aeronautical engines; a critical survey of current practice, by Francis J. Kean. New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1915. 94 p.
- Betriebsstörungen am Flugmotor und deren Beseitigung unter Berücksichtigung des deutschen Gnom-motors; Bordbuch für Flugzeugführer, von E. Schumann. Berlin, M. Krayn, 1915. 28 p. tables.
- Curtiss handbook on setting up and caring for the Curtiss aeronautical motor. Model OX. Hammondsport, New York, The Curtiss motor company, 1915. 34 p. illus.
- Inaccuracies of Gnome motors. Causes of disorders and their prevention. A manual for dealing with one and two valved Gnome motors, with a supplement of indispensable information concerning the assembling, regulating, testing and function of these motors, by Dimitri Boreyko. Osmanov, Petrograd, 1915. 111 p. diags., illus.
- The Petrol engine, by Francis J. Kean. London, E. and F. N. Spon, 1915. 124 p. diags., illus.
- Entwerfen von leichten Benzinmotoren, insbesondere von Luftfahrzeugmotoren, von O. Winkler. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und Co., 1914. 296 p. diags., illus.
- The Art of aviation. A handbook upon aeroplanes and their engines with notes upon propellers, by Robert W. A. Brewer. London, Crosby Lockwood and son, 1913. 278 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Considérations sur les résultats d'un allègement indéfini des moteurs, par Robert Esnault-Pelterie. Tours, Deslis frères et cie., 1913. 15 p. illus.
- Essais et réglage des moteurs, par George Lumet. Paris, Dunod, 1913. 211 p. diags., illus.
- Guida del meccanico pilota concernente gli automobili e di motori d'aviazione, di G. Pedretti. Milano, U. Hoepli, 1913. 902 p. diagr., illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation, par Étienne Paris. Paris, Librairie aéronautique, 1913. 356 p. diags., illus.
- Gasoline engines, their operation, use and care, by A. Hyatt Verill. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1912. 320 p. illus.
- Modern carburetors; a detailed description of the principles and arrangements of modern carburation appliances, by F. Hall Bramley. London, The Car illustrated, 1912. 192 p. illus.

## ENGINES

- Petrol engine construction and drawing, by W. E. Dommett. London, Edward Arnold, 1912. 54 p. illus.
- Report on the tests of petrol motors in the Alexander motor prize competition - 1911. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1912. 19 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 48)
- Motor, ein deutscher rotations-flugmotor, von Friedrich Hansen. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1912. 21 p. illus.
- Description détaillée du monoplane Blériot; description des moteurs Anzani et Gnôme. Paris, F. L. Vivien, 1911. 28 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Electrical ignition for internal combustion engines, by M. A. Codd. London, E. and F. N. Spon, 1911. 164 p. illus.
- Die gasturbine, von Hans Holzwarth. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1911. 159 p. diags., illus.
- Gleichgang und massenkräfte bei fahr und-flugzeug-maschinen, von O. Koelsch. Berlin, J. Springer, 1911. 198 p. diags., illus.
- Moteurs d'automobile et d'aviation; sur la réalisation des fortes compressions isothermiques, par G. Patrouilleau. Paris, Dunod, 1911. 23 p. diags.
- Ballon und flugmotoren. Ihre technische entwicklung und gegenwärtige gestaltung, von A. Haenig. Rostock, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1910. 196 p. illus.
- Essais et réglage des moteurs; moteurs à mélange tonnant utilisés pour la locomotion, par Georges Lumet. Paris, Dunod, 1910. 135 p. diags., illus.
- Monoplane und praktische erfahrungen im bau von flugmaschinen nebst beschreibung der wichtigsten flugmotoren, von Friedrich Hansen. Rostock, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1910. 32 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation, par G. Lumet. Paris, Dunod, 1910. 100 p. diags., illus.
- Moteurs d'aviation et de dirigeables, par H. André. Paris, Louis Geisler, 1910. 190 p. diags., illus.
- Motors in air navigation, par M. V. Zaustinski. St. Petersburg, Transportation engineering institute, 1910. 159 p. illus.
- Motoren für luftschiffe und flugsapparate, von Ansbert Vorreiter. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co.; New York, E. Steiger and company, 1910. 225 p. diags., illus. (Bibliothek für luftschiffahrt und flugtechnik v. 3)

## ENGINES

- Les Transformateurs d'énergie; générateurs, accumulateurs, moteurs, avec les plus récentes applications à la navigation aérienne, par Fernand Barrès, Eugène Brémaud et Adolphe Schoeller. Paris, A. Quillet, 1910. illus., tables.
- The Gas, petrol and oil engine, by Clerk Dugald and G. A. Burls. New York, John Wiley and sons, 1909. 380 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Heated motors, by A. Krutikov. Kiev, I. N. Kushnerev, 1909. 11 p. (Teplovye dvigateli dlia vozdukhoplavaniya)
- Hilfsbuch für den luftschiff und flugmaschinenbau. Rostock, C. J. E. Volkmann, 1909. 142 p. illus.
- Motors in air navigation, by S. Baldin. St. Petersburg, Transportation engineering institute, 1909. 73 p. diagrs.
- On motors, by Hermann Hoernes. (In his Moedebeck, H. W. L. Pocket book of aeronautics, London, 1907. p. 393-420. tables)
- Aerial navigation, a practical hand-book on the construction of dirigible balloons, aerostats, aeroplanes and aeromotors, by Frederick Walker. London, C. Lockwood and son, 1902. 151 p. diagrs., illus.
- Aus der gasmotoren-praxis. Ratschläge für untersuchung und betrieel von gasmotoren, von G. Lieckfeld. München und Leipzig, R. Oldenbourg, 1893. 67 p. illus., tables.
- Les Moteurs à gaz à l'exposition universelle, par A. Witz. Paris, 1889. 56 p. illus.
- Description d'un moteur à chocs applicable aux ballons, voitures et bateaux, par A. Desnos. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault et Cie, 1885. 214 p. illus.
- La Locomotion aérienne, par Albert Louis Goupil. Charleville, P. Pouillard, 1884. 109 p. illus.
- Die Gasmaschine. Versuch der Darstellung ihrer entwicklung und ihres kreisprozesses, von R. Schöttler. Braunschweig und Leipzig, A. Bardt, 1882. 116 p. illus., tables.

## Section II

## ARTICLES, BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS - CLASSIFIED

## ALTITUDE EFFECTS

- High-altitude flying observations; cooling, supercharging methods, fuel supply methods, power plant operation, by D. W. Tomlinson. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 1, p. 9.
- Betrachtungen über den Höhenflug, von Günter Getzlaff. Luftwissen, Berlin, June 1939, v. 6, no. 6, p. 197-203. diags., illus., tables. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Nov. 1939, v. 7, no. 1, p. 35)
- Entwicklungsarbeiten an hochleistungs und Höhenflugmotoren, von H. Caroselli. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 1, 1939, v. 83, no. 13, p. 385-91. diags., illus.
- Puissance homologuée au Décollage et en altitude des principaux moteurs militaires montés actuellement sur les avions de première ligne. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 3, 1939, v. 19, no. 921, p. 3.
- The Power of aircraft engines at altitude, by Paolo Ragazzi. Washington, 1939. 29 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandum no. 895)
- The Performance of aero-engines at altitude, by P. Ragazzi. Shell aviation news, London, Dec. 1938, no. 90, p. 9-10. diags., illus.
- Bestimmung der Höhenleistung von Flugmotoren auf Grund von Leistungsmessungen unter Bodenbedingungen, von J. Zeyns und H. Caroselli. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 5, 1938, v. 82, p. 1289-96. diags., illus.
- Il Problema della potenza in quota per i motori d'aviazione, di S. Storari. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Nov. 1938, v. 28, no. 11, p. 1272. (Also Auto moto avio, Milano, 1937, v. 15, no. 6-9, p. 83-94, 85-98, 101-13, 75-94)
- Prüfanlage für Motoren unter Höhenbedingungen, von Panetti. Luftwissen, Berlin, Oct. 1938, v. 5, no. 10, p. 375-76. diags., illus.
- Der Einfluss der Flughöhe auf die Flugmotorkühlung, von Theodor Helmbold. Luftfahrtforschung, München, July 6, 1938, v. 15, no. 7, p. 354-67. diags.
- Note sui sistemi di calcolo della potenza dei motori in quota, di P. Ragazzi ed S. Maiorca. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 609-22. diags.

## ENGINES

- Outline of a performance diagram for high altitude engines with a fixed pitch propeller, by A. Krawez. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, May 1938, no. 5, p. 42-48. illus., tables.
- Beitrag zur frage des höhenverhaltens von flugmotoren, von P. Ragazzi. Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung. Ergänzungsband, Berlin, 1938. p. 174-39. illus.
- Versuche über das höhenverhalten eines schnelllaufenden einzylinder-motors, von E. Gnam und F. Kurz. Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 16-23. diagrs., illus.
- Horsepower at altitude. A concise method of converting test bench observations to corrected powers and boosts, by G. O. Anderson and M. Thomas. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1937, v. 9, no. 103, p. 233-38.
- Airplane flight to and in the stratosphere, by R. J. Smith. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1936, Apr. 1, 1937, v. 29, 30, no. 4, 6, p. 32, 34, 77; 40. illus.
- Motori d'alta quota, di Dario Finzi. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Jan. 1937, v. 15, no. 1, p. 47-65. diagrs.
- Pomian i obliczanie mocy silników wysokosciowych, pisarz K. Ksieski. Przegląd mechaniczny, Warsaw, Mar. 10, 1936, v. 2, no. 5, p. 132-37. illus.
- Engineering problems in aircraft operation at high altitude, by R. F. Gagg and R. E. Johnson. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Jan. 1936, v. 58, no. 1, p. 1-5. diagrs. (Also Engineering, London, Nov. 29, 1935, v. 140, no. 3646, p. 591-92)
- Influence des caracteristiques atmospherique sur la puissance des moteurs à explosion, par Max Serruys et Tchang Te-Lou. Paris, Blondel la Rougery, 1955. 33 p. diagr., tables.
- Altitude performances of aircraft engines equipped with gear-driven superchargers, by G. F. Gagg and E. V. Farrar. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1934, v. 34, no. 6, p. 217-25. illus.
- Investigation into the variation of engine power with height, by W. R. Andrews. Flight, London, Apr. 26, May 31, 1934, v. 26, no. 1322, 1327, p. 410d-410g, 540e-540g. diagrs., tables.
- Horsepower at altitude, by C. Brooks, Aircraft engineering, London, May 1934, v. 6, no. 63, p. 154-37. diagrs., illus.
- Begriffsbestimmungen für flugmotoren unter besonderer berücksichtigung der höhenmotoren, von H. Gestrich. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 30, 1933, v. 77, p. 1073-75. illus.



## ALTITUDE EFFECTS

- The Effect of humidity on engine power at altitude, by D. B. Brooks and E. A. Garlock. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 9 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 426) (Also L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Apr. 1933, v. 15, no. 4, p. 457)
- Variation of power with height, by W. G. Jennings. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1931, v. 3, no. 25, p. 55-56. illus.
- Preliminary calculation of power depending upon the altitude of the motor, by G. Almazov and Y. Neiland. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1931, no. 2, p. 121-25. diags., illus., tables.
- Contribution à l'étude du fonctionnement des moteurs aux altitudes élevées à l'aide du diagramme de combustion, par D. Jacovleff. Annales de l'association des ingénieurs sortis des écoles spéciales de Gand, Bruxelles, 1931, v. 21, no. 1, p. 1-24. illus.
- Engine performance at high altitudes studies by the bureau of standards, by Peter M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 23, 1930, v. 63, no. 8, p. 256-58, 263. diags., illus.
- Engine performance at altitude, by Karl F. Smith. Airway age, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 11, no. 8, p. 1052-53. diags., illus.
- Maintaining airplane engine power at great altitudes, by V. E. Clark. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1930, v. 6, no. 4, p. 245-49. illus.
- Aero engine problems in flight with particular reference to carburation, by R. J. Penn. Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1929, v. 33, no. 221, p. 325-56. diags., illus. (Also Proceedings of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, 1928-1929, v. 23, p. 124-86) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Jan.-Feb. 1930, v. 10, no. 1, 2, p. 73)
- Altitudinal characteristics of the motor with centrifugal pressure pump, by V. I. Dmitrievski. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, July 1928, no. 7, p. 448-61. diags., illus., table.
- The Variation in engine power with altitude determined from measurements in flight with a hub dynamometer, by W. D. Gove. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 12 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 295) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Mar. 1930, v. 10, no. 3, p. 201)
- Discussion of the law of variation of engine power with height, by H. Glauert. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1927. 7 p. tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1099)

## ENGINES

- Effect of altitudes on the power of aero engines, by A. Kobayashi. Journal of the Society of mechanical engineers, Tokyo, Sep. 1925, v. 28, no. 101, p. 551-601. illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Dec. 1925, v. 47, p. 1149)
- Increasing engine power at altitude. Aviation, New York, June 8, 1925, v. 18, no. 24, p. 641. illus.
- Sui motori di quota, di I. Raffaeli. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May, June 1925, v. 5, no. 3, p. 185-88. illus.
- Increasing aero engine power at altitude. Bristol Jupiter variable timing gear. Flight, London, Feb. 19, 1925, v. 17, no. 8, p. 99-100. illus.
- Variation of engine power with height, by H. L. Stevens. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 8 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 960)
- Il Volo in altitudine ed i motori relativi, di E. Garuffa. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, July 1924, v. 3, no. 7, p. 168. diags., illus.
- Effect of altitude on engine power revealed by bureau tests. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 22, 1924, v. 50, p. 112-27. illus.
- Conveniencia de un motor de aviación de potencia constante a todas las alturas, por Fernando Navarro. Tohtli, Mexico, Aug. 1923, v. 8, no. 8, p. 5-8. diags.
- Adaptation of aeronautical engines to high altitude flying, by Karl Kutzbach. Washington, 1923. 46 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 142) (From Technische berichte, Berlin, May 1918, v. 3, no. 4, p. 112-24)
- Power output and air temperature, by Iskander Hourwich. Washington U. S. Govt. print. off., June 1922. p. 12-16. (Air service information circular no. 6)
- Functioning of supercharger in altitude flight, by John A. Macready. Aviation, New York, Jan. 9, 1922, v. 12, p. 51. illus.
- Behavior of aviation engines at different air densities, by Otto Schwager. Washington, 1922. 7 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 60) (From Z.F.M., Berlin, May 31, 1920, v. 11, no. 10, p. 137-38)
- Method for estimating power and fuel consumption of normal compression aviation engines in flight at various altitudes. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 6 p. tables. (Air service information circular no. 317)

### ALTITUDE EFFECTS

- Über den einfluss der flughöhe auf das verhalten der flugmotoren, von Friedrich Müller. Berichte und abhandlungen der W.G.L., Berlin, 1922, v. 8, p. 170-82. illus.
- Fonctionnement des moteurs en atmosphère raréfiée, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1921, v. 3, no. 23, p. 175-77. illus.
- Influence du vol à haute altitude sur la puissance du moteur d'un aéroplane, par M. Collette. Arts et métiers, Paris, Feb. 1921, v. 74, no. 2, p. 49-51. illus.
- Il Motore per i voli d'alta quota, di A. Anastasi. Atti Assoc. ital. aerotecn., Roma, 1920-1921, v. 1, p. 120-46. diagsr., illus.
- Potencia de los motores de gasolina en función de la presión barométrica, por J. J. Pesqueira. Tohtli, Mexico, Oct. 1920, v. 5, no. 3, p. 130. tables.
- Prüfung der höhenleistung von verbrennungsmotoren in der unterdruckkammer, von N. Wilcke. Z.F.M., München, July 15, 1920, v. 11, no. 13, p. 185-90. illus.
- Factors involved in high airplane speed at great altitudes, by H. C. Richardson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr., July 1920, v. 6, 7, p. 203-07; 13-14. (Also Automotive industries, New York, Apr. 1, 1920, v. 42, p. 820-21)
- Maintaining airplane engine power at great altitudes, by V. E. Clark. General electric review, Schenectady, N. Y., June 1920, v. 23, p. 474-75. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1920, v. 6, no. 4, p. 245-49. diagsr., tables)
- Variation of horsepower with temperature, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and G. V. Anderson. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 12, 1920, v. 11, no. 5, p. 154-57. illus.
- The Power recuperating engine, by George Funck. Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1920, v. 10, no. 137, p. 145-53. illus.
- Variation of horsepower with altitude and compression ratio, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and G. V. Anderson. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 22, 1920, v. 11, no. 2, p. 54-57.
- Les Moteurs à explosions pour atmosphères raréfiées, par J. Villey. Le Génie civil, Paris, Jan. 31, 1920, v. 76, no. 5, p. 131-32. table.
- The Effect of compression ratio on the behavior of an aero engine at altitude, by E. G. Ritchie. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 16 p. diagsr., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 44)

## ENGINES

- Effect of compression ratio, pressure, temperature and humidity on power, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and G. V. Anderson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 26 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 45) (Also Aerial age, New York, Mar. 22, Apr. 12, 1920, v. 11, p. 54-57, 154-57)
- Factors involved in high airplane speed at great altitudes, by H. C. Richardson. Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, 1920, v. 15, pt. 1, p. 1015-34. tables.
- The Variation of horsepower with altitude. Engineering division, Dayton, Ohio. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 92) (Also Aeronautics, London, Oct. 28, 1920, v. 19, no. 367, p. 313)
- Report on variation of horsepower with altitude and compression ratio. Flight, London, Dec. 4, 1919, v. 11, no. 49, p. 1559-62. diagr. (Also Aeronautics, London, Sep. 4, 1919, v. 17, no. 307, p. 240-43)
- Engine power and height, by H. T. Tizard. Engineering, London, Oct. 17, 1919, v. 108, no. 2807, 2808, p. 528; 561-63. illus.
- Report on variation of horsepower with temperature. Aeronautics, London, Sep. 25, 1919, v. 17, no. 310, p. 308-13. diagr.
- Variation of engine power with height, by H. T. Tizard. Aeronautics, London, Sep. 18, 1919, v. 17, no. 309, p. 280. illus.
- La Carburation aux hautes altitudes. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 1-15, 1919, v. 27, no. 11-12, p. 185-86. illus.
- Atmospheric conditions affecting power, by A. Johnson. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 31, 1919, v. 9, no. 3, p. 166-67. illus. (Also Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1919, v. 9, no. 123, p. 37-38)
- Variation of b.hp. with altitude, by D. Lucking. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 15, 1919, v. 16, no. 2, p. 238-40. diagrs., illus.
- Performance of aeronautic engines at high altitudes, by H. C. Dickinson. Aeronautics, London, Dec. 11, 1918, v. 15, no. 269, p. 542-43. illus.
- Making the aviation engine fit for any altitude. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 10, 1918, v. 119, no. 6, p. 139. illus.
- The Power plant for altitude flying, by E. H. Sherbondy. Flying, New York, May 1918, v. 7, no. 4, p. 327.

## ALTITUDE EFFECTS

- Altitude effects on tractor engines. Simple device measures loss of power at any height during test at fixed altitude. Automotive industries, New York, Oct. 25, 1917, v. 37, no. 17, p. 724-25. diags.
- Aero engines at high altitudes, by Vincent Clarke. Flying, London, June 27, 1917, v. 1, no. 23, p. 437-38. diagr.
- Loss in horsepower with increase in altitude. Horseless age, New York, May 1, 1917, v. 40, p. 15.
- Decrease in hp. of gasoline engine due to altitude, by Takemura Kango. Kikai-Gakkwai-Si, Tokyo, Feb. 1917, v. 20, no. 47, p. 43-55. illus.
- Effect of altitude on engines. Scientific american, New York, Nov. 25, 1916, v. 82, no. 2134, p. 351.
- Engine power at high altitudes, by Neil MacCoull. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 22, 1915, v. 2, no. 10, p. 228-29. illus.
- Influence de l'altitude en aeroplane, par Alexandre. L'Aérophile, Paris, Jan. 1, 1910, Dec. 1, 1911, Apr. 1, 1912, v. 16, 19, 20, no. 1, 7, p. 12, 19; 555; 156. diags., illus.

## CARBURETION

- A Review of the relative merits of petrol injection and carburetors for aero engines, by J. E. Ellor and F. M. Owner. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar., Nov. 1939, v. 45, no. 339, 347, p. 131; 838-74. diags., illus., tables. (Abstracts Aeroplane, London, Mar. 29, 1939, v. 56, no. 1453, p. 405-06; 488 and Flight, London, Mar. 23, 1939, v. 55, no. 1578, p. 290-99)
- Aircraft engine research of the N.A.C.A. performance of cylinders with carburetor and two types of fuel injection, by Carlton Kemper. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 6, no. 12, p. 460. diags., illus.
- Use of exhaust for preheating the carburetor air, by G. F. Titterton. Aviation, New York, June 1939, v. 38, no. 6, p. 32-33. illus. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, New York, Aug. 1939, v. 6, no. 10, p. 435)
- Gaswechselfvorgang und grenzen der ventil-viertakt - steuerung bei flugmotoren, von R. Schmidt. Luftfahrtforschung, München, May 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 5, p. 251-75. diags., tables. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1939, v. 45, p. 638)
- L'Alimentation en essence dans les avions de haute école aérienne. L'Aérophile, Paris, May 1939, v. 43, no. 5, p. 143-45. illus.

## ENGINES

- The Energy balance sheet of the internal combustion engine; carburetion tests results, by F. W. Lanchester. Engineering, London, Mar. 31, Apr. 14, 1939, v. 147, no. 3820, 3822, p. 388-89, 448-50. diags., illus., tables. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, June 1939, v. 6, no. 8, p. 351)
- Present prospects for use of safety fuels in spark ignition aircraft engines; fuel air metering, by F. C. Mock. Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, Apr. 1939, v. 44, no. 4, p. 21. diags., illus., tables.
- Carburation and induction in aircraft engines, by K. C. Hunt. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 333, p. 261. illus.
- Carburation as applied to modern aircraft engines, by E. W. Knott. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 339, p. 258. illus.
- Carburation versus fuel injection. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 1939, no. 1453, p. 435-03, tables.
- Stand der erkenntnis über die gemischbildung im Otto und Dieselmotor, von Karl Zimmer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 11, 1939, v. 83, no. 6, p. 141-47. illus.
- Carburation and carburetors in theory and practice, by C. H. Fisher. London, Chapman and Hall company, 1939. 316 p. illus.
- Anti-knock and mixture distribution problem in multi-cylinder engines, by A. J. Blackwood, O. G. Lewis and C. B. Kass. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 24, 1938, p. 821-22, 825. illus., tables.
- Procédé et moyens applicables aux moteurs à explosion et permettant l'utilisation successive de deux combustibles liquides de densités différentes, par A. Brandenburg et J. Gandolfy. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Nov. 1938, v. 20, no. 284, p. 154. illus.
- Mechanical tuning of carburetors, by W. W. Twelvetrees. Aircraft, engineering, London, Oct. 1938, v. 10, no. 116, p. 315-16, 318. illus.
- Contributo allo studio e perfezionamento dei motori, di A. Bagnulo. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Aug. 1938, v. 14, no. 8, p. 311-20. illus.
- Carburetion, manifolding and fuel antiknock value, by E. Bartholomew, H. Chalk and B. Brewster. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1938, v. 42, no. 4, p. 141-56. illus., tables.

## CARBURETION

- The Art of carburation, by Robert W. A. Brewer. London, Technical press, 1938. 299 p. diags., illus.
- Carburettors and fuel systems, by A. W. Judge. London, Chapman and Hall, 1938. 362 p. diags., illus.
- Wind tunnel test of carburetor intake rams, by F. H. Highley. Washington, 1938. 14 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 631)
- Les Carburateurs d'aviation, par J. Bally. Revue de l'aluminium, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1937, v. 14, no. 94, p. 853-66. diags., illus.
- Carburetion of engines for long range flights, by W. L. Losson. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 20, 1937, v. 76, no. 12, p. 471-75. (Abstract S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1937, v. 40, no. 5, p. 46)
- Sur un problème de carburateur pour le vol en altitude avec un moteur à compresseur, par M. Précoul. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Mar. 1937, v. 19, no. 214, p. 36-45. diags.
- Il Carburatore automatico e l'analizzatore del gas di scarico dei motori. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Feb. 1937, v. 13, no. 2, p. 317-22. illus.
- The Heat and time factor at carburation in the engine, by J. Small. Journal of the Institution of petroleum technologists, London, Oct. 1936, no. 22, p. 706-25. illus., tables.
- Neuer vergaser mit genau regelbarer luftzuführung. Automobil-technische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 14, p. 363. illus.
- Carburation practice in aero-engines, by F. C. Stokes. Aircraft engineering, London, Apr.-July 1936, v. 8, no. 86-89, p. 96-102, 167-71, 194-96. illus.
- Durchfluss verschiedener kraftstoffe durch vergaserdüsen, von Reinhart Hase. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Feb. 15, 1936, v. 39, no. 3, p. 58-62. diags., illus., tables.
- Entwicklungsrichtungen im vergaserbau, von M. Preuss. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 15, 1936, v. 80, no. 7, p. 175-80. diags.
- Vergaser stroemung, von H. Petersen. Forschungsheft der forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Jan., Feb. 1936, v. 7, no. 1, p. 11-18. illus.
- More views on causes of deposits in white metal carburetors. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1936, v. 38, no. 1, p. 34-35. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

- La Carburation. Les Carburateurs, par August Bernard. Paris, Dunod, 1936. 126 p. diags., illus. (Bibliothèque du chauffeur)
- Carburetion, by R. W. A. Brewer. London, Technical press, 1936. 278 p. illus.
- Carbureting and manifolding, by R. W. A. Brewer. London, Technical press, 1936. 180 p. illus.
- Engine types and requirements for preparation of fuels, by F. C. Mock. Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, 1936, v. 36, p. 257-64. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 30, 1936, v. 74, no. 22, p. 774-75, 780)
- Les Récents progrès des carburateurs, par G. Delanghe. Le Génie civil, Paris, Mar. 1935, v. 106, no. 9, p. 207-11. diags., illus.
- Étude expérimentale des carburateurs, par Seitaro Yamasita. Journal of the Society of mechanical engineers, Tokyo, Nov. 1934, v. 37, no. 211, p. 803-05. diags.
- The Thermal aspects of carburation with special reference to the vaporisation of ethyl alcohol, by J. Small. Philosophical magazine, London, Sep. 1933, p. 641-56. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, p. 246)
- Fuel volatility and carburettor freezing, by W. C. Clothier. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1933. 14 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1549)
- Investigating mixture distribution, by H. Rabezzana and S. Kalmar. Automobile engineers, London, Dec. 1932, v. 22, no. 301, p. 587-93. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 799)
- Placement of carburetors in motors with extra air supply, by P. I. Orlov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Nov.-Dec. 1932, no. 11-12, p. 1030-38. diags., tables.
- The Critical diameter of the carburettor choke in supercharged engines, by E. J. Fearn. Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1932, v. 36, no. 257, p. 444-46.
- Un Nuevo procedimiento de carburación para motores de explosión, por Eduardo Susanna. Revista de aeronáutica, Madrid, Apr. 1932, v. 1, no. 1, p. 25-28. diags.
- Der Verbrennungsvorgang im vergasermotor, von Endres. Forschung, Berlin, Mar.-Apr. 1932, v. 3, no. 2, p. 78-83. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 788. illus.



## CARBURETION

- Perfectionnements aux gicleurs de carburateurs. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1932, v. 14, no. 153, p. 48. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 485)
- The Effect of increased carburetor pressure on engine performance at several compression ratios, by Oscar W. Schey and Vern G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 12 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 404)
- Carburetion as a prime factor in producing power, by G. M. Brown. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 14, 1931, v. 14, no. 10, p. 227. illus.
- Improvement and economy in carburetor control, by F. A. Holt. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Feb. 1931, v. 4, no. 2, p. 21-22. illus.
- Carburetor fuel metering characteristics, by W. C. Clothier. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 12 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1361) (Also Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Aug. 1931, v. 53, p. 611-12)
- On atomization in carburetors, by F. N. Scheubel. Washington, 1931. 18 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 644) (From Jahrbuch der W.G.L., Berlin, 1927, p. 140-46)
- Aircraft power plants, by E. E. Wilson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1930, v. 26, no. 3, p. 335-40. illus.
- Adjustment of automotive carburetors for economy, by S. H. Graf and G. W. Gleeson. Corvallis, Oregon state agricultural college, 1930. 40 p. diags., illus., table. (Engineering experiment station circular series no. 2)
- Dual carburetion and manifold design, by F. C. Mock. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1929, v. 24, p. 593-603. diags., illus.
- Le Problème de la carburation en aviation. L'Air, Paris, June 1929, v. 11, no. 230, p. 25-27. diags., illus.
- Aero engine problems in flight with particular reference to carburation, by R. J. Penn. Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1929, v. 33, no. 221, p. 325-56. diags., illus., (Also Proceedings of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, 1928-1929, v. 23, p. 124-86) (Abstract L'Aero-tecnica, Roma, Jan.-Feb. 1930, v. 10, no. 1, 2, p. 73)
- Dynamometer carburation runs on Curtiss GV-1570 engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 5 p. diags., illus. (Air corps information circular no. 630)

## ENGINES

- Investigation of atomization in carburetors, by J. Sauter. Washington, 1929. 10 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 518) (From Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 3, 1928, v. 72, no. 44, p. 1572-74)
- Dispositif antiretour de flammes au carburateur. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1928, v. 10, no. 115, p. 67. illus.
- Le Problème de la carburation intégrale dans le moteur à explosion. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 29, 1928. diagr., tables.
- Renault et la carburation, par Louis Renault. L'Aérophile, Paris, Aug. 15, 1928, v. 36, no. 15-16, p. 18-19. diags., illus., tables.
- Le Carburateur d'aviation. Comment doit se poser la problème de la carburation, par L. Poincaré. Technique moderne, Paris, Mar. 15, 1928, v. 20, no. 6, p. 217-22. illus.
- Les Carburateurs Zénith et les moteurs d'aviation. Lyon, Société du carburateur Zénith, 1928, v. 1, 159 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Theory and design of a new carburetor, by Masakiti Isikava. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1928. 46 p. diags., illus., tables. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 43) (Abstract Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, 1929, v. 7, no. 3, p. 102-21)
- Aircraft carburetors, by L. S. Hobbs. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1927, v. 21, no. 4, p. 409-12.
- Airplane carburation and ignition, by L. S. Hobbs and T. Z. Fagan. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1927, v. 20, p. 440-42. diagr., illus.
- Claudel-Hobson carburetors. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1927. 47 p. diags., illus. (Air ministry publication no. 792)
- Determining the efficiency of atomization by its fineness and uniformity, by J. Sauter. Washington, 1927. 23 p. illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 396) (From Forschungsarbeiten auf dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, 1926, no. 279, p. 4-15)
- Fascicules technologiques du mécanicien d'aviation. La Carburation et l'allumage; refroidissement, graissage, caractéristiques de quelques moteurs d'aviation, par Pierre Sauvanet. Paris, Delagrave. Fascicules professionnels de l'ouvrier, 1927, no. 6, 7. 32 p. and 30 p. diags.
- Die Arbeitsweise der flugmotorenvergaser, von Wimplinger. Motorwagen, Berlin, June 20, 1926, v. 29, no. 17, p. 375-77. diags., illus.

## CARBURETION

Carburetor metering jet calibration, by Opie Chenoweth. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 13 p. diags., illus. (Air corps information circular no. 569)

Development and test of Stromberg NAY5D carburetor for Curtiss D-12 engine, by J. M. Miller. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 15 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air corps information circular no. 572)

Development and test of Zenith ED-52 carburetor for Liberty 12 engine, by J. M. Miller. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 19 p. diags., illus. (Air corps information circular no. 570)

Les Etudes de la Société Zénith, les progrès de ses carburateurs et de leurs applications, par L. Hirschauer et C. Dollfus. L'Année aéronautique 1925-1926. Paris, Dunod, 1926, v. 7, p. 311-26. illus.

British standard method for the calibration of carburetor jets for aircraft and automobile engines. London Specifications of the British engineering standards association, June 1925, no. 5030, 14 p. illus.

Les Carburateurs du Salon. Les progrès de la carburation et les nouveaux carburateurs, par M. Lamé. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1925, v. 7, no. 69, p. 74-77. illus.

Carburation et carburateurs, par Léon Poincaré. Paris, Dunod, 1925. 286 p. illus.

Carburation in aviation motors, by K. Trunov. Samolet, (aeroplane), Moscow, Jan. 1925, no. 1, p. 13-15.

Les Carburateurs à pulvérisation thermique (application à l'aviation), par René Le Grain. L'Aérophile, Paris, July 1-15, 1923, v. 31, no. 13-14, p. 212-13. illus.

La Carburation dans les moteurs d'aviation, par Leon Poincaré. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 15, 1923, n.s., v. 14, no. 18, p. 558-75. illus.

Adaptation of aeronautical engines to high altitude flying, by Karl Kutzbach. Washington, 1923. 45 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 142) (From Technische berichte, Berlin, 1918, v. 3, no. 4, p. 112-24)

Description of carburetor test chamber and method of making computations, by J. M. Miller. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 16 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 405)

## ENGINES

- Carburetion, heat rejection and weight data of U. S. model W-1 engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 17 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 361)
- The Determination of a carburetor setting for the Liberty engine for dirigible use. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 311)
- Instructions for Stromberg NA-L5 double Venturi inverted type airplane carburetor. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 7 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 314)
- Sediment deposit in carburetors. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 5 p. (Air service information circular no. 390)
- Test of a Beneth carburetor, model U. S.-52 fitted with plain tube and Britton type discharge nozzles. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 26 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 370)
- Tests of back-suction and air bleed type mixture controls in flight. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 14 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 368)
- Test to improve fuel consumption characteristics of the Stromberg type NA-D6 carburetor on the 300 hp. Hispano-Suiza engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 7 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 309)
- Carburetion as a prime factor in producing power, by C. M. Brown. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 14, 1921, v. 14, no. 10, p. 227. illus.
- Carburetion in internal combustion engines. Aerial age, New York, July 11, 1921, v. 13, no. 18, p. 422.
- Calibration of carburetor jet flow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 13 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 243)
- Instructions to designers of aircraft carburetors. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 4 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 291)
- Report on the control of carburetor metering characteristics by the supplementary admission of air. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 14 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 292)
- Resumé of work done at the Royal aircraft factory in connection with carburetors for various altitudes. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 7 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 4)

## CARBURETION

Test of Stromberg inverted carburetor model NA-L5 on the 12 cylinder Liberty aviation engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 15 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 158)

Carburetion. Aircraft journal, New York, Sep. 27, 1920, v. 7, no. 13, p. 10.

Carburetion and your life. Aircraft journal, New York, Sep. 6, 1920, v. 7, no. 10, p. 14.

Airplane engine carburetors. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 29 p. diags., tables. (U. S. War department document no. 935)

Test of the Canton electrical vaporizing device as applied to a Zenith carburetor. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 125)

Un Nuevo principio de carburación. Tohtli, Mexico, July 1919, v. 4, no. 7, p. 287. diags., illus.

La Carburación aux hautes altitudes. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 1-15, 1919, v. 27, no. 11-12, p. 185-86. illus.

A New principle in carburation. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 3, 1919, v. 8, no. 24, p. 1223. diagr.

Carbureting conditions characteristic of aircraft engines, by Percival S. Tice. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 10 p. diagr. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 48) (Also Aerial age, New York, Jan. 19, 1920, v. 10, no. 14, p. 536-37, 544 and S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1919, v. 4, no. 1, p. 9-12)

Watering characteristics of carburetors, by Percival S. Tice and H. C. Dickinson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 55 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 49)

Vergasen, brennstoffe und brennstoffzuführung für flugmotoren, von Bruno Reinhardt. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1919. 138 p. diags., illus.

Carburation in theory and practice. Flying, London, July 31, 1918, v. 4, no. 80, p. 110-11.

Aero engines, magnetos and carburetors, by Harold Pollard. New York, The Macmillan company, 1918. 84 p. diags., illus.

Carburetor design - a preliminary study of the state of the art, by Charles E. Lucke and F. O. Willhofft. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1917. 501 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 11)

## ENGINES

- Vergaser und zündapparate für flugmotoren, von C. W. Vogelsang. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1917. 127 p. diags., illus. (Volckmanns bibliothek für flugwesen v. 5)
- A Device for keeping a constant mixture in the carburetter of an aeroplane as the machine ascends. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1916. 5 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 269)
- Carburetors from the functional standpoint, by Ralph S. Barnaby. Aeronautics, New York, Oct. 30, 1914, v. 15, no. 8, p. 115.
- Effect of changes in temperature on carburation, by T. deWitt Milling. Aeronautics, New York, Sep. 1913, v. 13, no. 3, p. 95. illus.
- Modern carburetters; a detailed description of the principles and arrangements of modern carburation appliances, by F. Hall Branley. London, The Car illustrated, 1912. 192 p. illus.

## COMBUSTION

- Combustion, by Hector Rabezzana, Stephen Kalmar and Alfred Candelise. Automobile engineer, London, Oct., Nov. 1939, v. 29, no. 389, 390, p. 347-53; 377-81. illus.
- Engine flame researches, by T. A. Boyd. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 45, no. 4, p. 421-32. diags., illus.
- The Measurement of compression pressure as a measure of the condition of engine cylinders, by H. Fiebelkorn. Automobil-technische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 25, 1939, v. 42, no. 18, p. 506-07. illus. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Jan. 1940, v. 7, no. 3, p. 134)
- Physics of flames and explosions of gases, by B. Lewis and G. von Elbe. Journal of Applied physics, New York, June 1939, v. 10, no. 6, p. 344-59. illus. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Aug. 1939, v. 6, no. 10, p. 435)
- Gaswechselfvorgang und grenzen der ventilviertakt-steuerung bei flugmotoren, von R. Schmidt. Luftfahrtforschung, München, May 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 5, p. 251-75. diags., tables.
- The Energy balance sheet of the internal combustion engine; combustion tests results, by F. W. Lanchester. Engineering, London, Mar. 31, Apr. 14, 1939, v. 147, no. 3820, 3822, p. 388-89; 448-50. diags., illus., tables. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, June 1939, v. 6, no. 8, p. 351)
- Effect of air movements on combustion rates in spark-ignition engines, by A. M. Rothrock. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Apr. 1939, v. 6, no. 6, p. 243-48. diags., illus.

## COMBUSTION

- Über resonanzschwingungen in den ansaug- und auspuffleitungen von reihenmotoren, von O. Lutz. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Mar. 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 3, p. 139-47. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, Aug. 1939, v. 11, p. 315)
- Messung der strömungsgeschwindigkeit im zylinder eines fremdangetriebenen BMW-VI flugmotors, von Herman Wenger. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 62-73. diagrs., illus., tables. (Also Aircraft engineering, London, July 1939, p. 282) (Abstracts Engineering, London, Apr. 1939, v. 2, no. 4, sec. 2, p. 43 and Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1939, v. 43, p. 557)
- Über eine einfache näherungsweise bestimmung von kreisprozesswirkungsgraden bei ottomotoren unter berücksichtigung der veränderlichkeit der spezifischen wärmen, von O. Lutz. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 59-61. diagrs., tables. (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, July 1939, p. 282)
- Wirkung des luftspeichers auf die verbrennung in luftspeicher Dieselmotoren, von F. Dreyhaupt. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 1939, no. 7, p. 143-44. diagrs., illus., tables.
- What happens in the cylinders? by R. Rabion. Les Ailes, Paris, Jan. 19, 1939, no. 318, p. 7. illus.
- The Charging process; in a high speed, single cylinder, four-stroke engine, by Blake Reynolds, Harry Schecter and E. S. Taylor. Washington, 1939. 33 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 675)
- Deutsche academy der luftfahrtforschung. Die physikalischen und chemischen vorgänge bei der verbrennung im motor. München, R. Oldenbourg, 1939. 420 p. illus.
- Engine knock and combustion chamber, by Karl Zimmer. Washington, 1939. 21 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 914)
- Explosions und verbrennungsvorgänge in gasen, von W. Jost. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1939. 608 p. illus.
- Heat and heat engines and electrotechnics, by H. B. Brown and A. J. Bryant. London, The Macmillan company, 1939. 2 vols. illus.
- The Influence of directed air flow on combustion in a spark-ignition engine, by A. M. Rothrock and R. C. Spencer. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 14 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 657)

## ENGINES

- Measurement of the air-flow velocity in the cylinder of an air-plane engine, by Herman Wenger. Washington, 1939. 30 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 923) (From Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 62-73)
- A Study of air-flow in an engine cylinder, by Dana W. Lee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 13 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 653)
- X<sup>e</sup> Séance d'études thermiques; journée de la combustion à volume constant, par G. Kimpflin. Le Génie civil, Paris, 1939, v. 114, no. 1, p. 13-16. illus.
- Calcul de la température de combustion moyenne théorique et la pression correspondante, par M. L. Reingold. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Nov. 14, 1938, v. 207, no. 20, p. 893-95. diags., illus.
- Étude de la combustion à volume constant. Combustion fictive. Combustion réelle, par Lucien Reingold. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Oct. 24, 1938, v. 209, no. 14, p. 717-19.
- Sur le calcul des températures et pressions maxima instantanées dans les moteurs à explosion, par L. Reingold. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, June 13, 1938, v. 206, no. 24, p. 1792-94.
- Beiträge zur untersuchung der motorischen verbrennung mittels spektroskopischer verfahren, von E. Czerlinsky und M. Seibt. Luftfahrtforschung, München, June 6, 1938, v. 15, p. 316-20.
- Studying engine combustion by physical methods, by L. Withrow and G. M. Rassweiler. Journal of Applied physics, Menasha, Wis., June 1938, v. 9, no. 6, p. 362-72. illus.
- Acoustics of the combustion chamber, by C. S. Draper. Physical review, New York, Jan. 1938, v. 53, no. 1, p. 108.
- Combustion, flames and explosion of gases, by Bernard Lewis and Guenther von Elbe. Cambridge, England, The University press, 1938. 514 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Effect of air-fuel ratio on detonation in gasoline engines, by L. A. Peletier. Washington, 1938. 12 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 853) (From Congrès mondial du Pétrole, Paris, June 1937, p. 886)
- Gasbewegung in einem geschlossenen verbrennungsraum bei einseitiger zündung, von G. Damköhler. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 62-75. illus.)
- Motion pictures of engine flames correlated with pressure cards, by L. Withrow and G. M. Rassweiler. S.A.E. journal, New York, 1938, v. 42, no. 5, p. 185-204. illus., tables.



## COMBUSTION

- Photographic study of combustion and knock in a spark-ignition engine, by A. M. Rothrock and R. C. Spencer. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 622)
- Turbulence in internal combustion engines, by W. T. Davis. Engineer, London, Dec. 31, 1937, v. 144, no. 3755, p. 733-34. illus.
- Beitrag zur theoretischen und experimentellen untersuchung von verbrennungsvorgängen im zünder-und Dieselmotor, von F. A. F. Schmidt. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Dec. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 12, p. 640-46.
- Combustion levels in flame gases, by W. T. Davis. Engineering, London, Nov. 12, 1937, v. 144, no. 3748, p. 531-33. illus.
- Variables affecting flame speed in the Otto-cycle engine, by C. L. Bouchard, C. Fayette Taylor and E. S. Taylor. Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, Nov. 1937, v. 41, no. 5, p. 514-20. diags., illus.
- Flame travel in an internal combustion engine, by S. S. Watts and B. J. Lloyd-Evans. Engineering, London, June 25, 1937, v. 143, no. 3728, p. 713-14. diags., tables.
- Étude expérimentale de l'allumage par point chaud dans les moteurs à explosion, par M. Serruys. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1937. 44 p. diags. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 115)
- Preliminary study of flame propagation in a spark-ignition engine, by A. M. Rothrock and R. C. Spencer. Washington, 1937. 20 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 603)
- Mixture strength in petro engine continuously controlled by electric exhaust gas analysers, by G. D. Boerlage and L. A. Peletier. Journal of the F.A.S., London, Nov. 1936, v. 40, no. 311, p. 799-814. diags.
- Photo-electric combustion analysis, by R. A. Rose, G. C. Wilson, and R. R. Benedict. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1936, v. 39, no. 5, p. 459-67. illus.
- Bewegungsvorgänge in gassäulen bei verbrennungsmaschinen, von A. Pischinger. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Aug. 8, 1936, v. 80, no. 32, p. 975-79. illus., table.
- Gas pressure behind piston rings. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 25, 1936, v. 75, no. 4, p. 118-19. illus.
- Der Verbrennungsvorgang im explosionsmotor, von A. V. Philippovich. Luftfahrtforschung, München, July 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 7, p. 199-209. illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Photo-electric combustion analysis, by R. A. Rose, G. C. Wilson and R. R. Benedict. Oil and gas journal, Tulsa, Okla., July 9, 1936, v. 35, no. 8, p. 55.
- Vergleichende untersuchungen der verbrennungs- und arbeitsvorgänge an motoren verschiedener arbeitsverfahren, von F. A. F. Schmidt. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, June 20, 1936, v. 80, no. 25, p. 769-79. illus.
- Windows for combustion observation. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 20, 1936, v. 74, no. 25, p. 878. illus.
- High speed motion pictures of engine flames, by Gerald M. Rassweiler and Lloyd Withrow. Industrial and engineering chemistry, Easton, Pa., June 1936, p. 672-77. diags., illus. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 13, 1936, p. 844-46)
- Kinetische analyse des verbrennungsvorganges in der Dieselmachine, von Kurt Neumann. Forschung auf dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Mar.-Apr. 1936, v. 7, no. 2, p. 57-65. diags., illus., tables.
- Wirbelkammermotoren. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Apr. 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 8, p. 193-96. diags., illus.
- Zur Umsetzung in technischen flammen, von G. Beck. Forschungsheft der forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Mar.-Apr. 1936, v. 7, no. 377, p. 1-20. illus., tables.
- Infra-red radiations from Otto-cycle engine explosions, by S. Steele, A. Wharton and C. H. Roeder. Engineering, London, Jan. 31, 1936, v. 141, no. 3655, p. 131-33. illus.
- Combustion engine temperature sodium line reversal method, by M. J. Brevoort. Washington, 1936. 11 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 559)
- Contribution à l'étude de l'allumage et de la combustion dans les moteurs à explosion, par Tchang Te-Lou. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1936. 122 p. illus., tables. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 97)
- Further studies of flame movement and pressure development in an engine cylinder, by Charles F. Marvin, Jr., Armistead Wharton and Carl H. Roeder. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 556)
- Mixture distribution in a single-row radial engine, by H. C. Gerish and F. Voss. Washington, 1936. 18 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 583)
- Thermodynamics and combustion; cooling and testing, by J. Frier. London, Griffin, 1936. 157 p. illus.

## COMBUSTION

- Effects of inert gases on explosions. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 14, 1935, v. 73, no. 24, p. 788. illus.
- Extended expansion in internal combustion engines, by Edmund Griffen. Engineer, London, Dec. 13, 1935, v. 160, no. 1470, p. 626-28. tables.
- Die Verbrennung im motor, von H. List. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 30, 1935, v. 79, no. 48, p. 1447-49. illus.
- Dissoziation von verbrennungsgasen und ihr einfluss auf der wirkungsgrad von vergasermaschinen, von H. Kuehl. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, July, Aug. 1935, v. 6, no. 373, 18 p. illus., tables.
- Combustion in an internal-combustion engine, by A. M. Rothrock and M. Cohn. Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., July 1935, v. 57, p. 437. illus.
- Über die strömungen bei der verdichtung und entspannung in zylindern von brennkraftmaschinen, von O. Lutz. Ingenieur archiv, Berlin, June 1935, v. 6, no. 3, p. 216-22. diags., tables.
- Gegenwärtige und mögliche künftige entwicklung der motorische verbrennung, von W. Ostwald. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Apr. 25, 1935, v. 38, no. 8, p. 208-14.
- Flame temperature vary with knock and combustion-chamber position, by Gerald M. Rassweiler and Lloyd Withrow. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1935, v. 38, no. 4, p. 125. diags., illus.
- Factors controlling engine combustion, by H. Rabezzana and S. Kalmar. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 2, 9, 16, 1935, v. 72, no. 9, 10, 11, p. 324-29, 354-57, 394-97. diags.
- Flame movement and pressure development in gasoline engines, by C. C. Minter. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1935, v. 36, no. 3, p. 89-94. illus., tables.
- Flame temperature observations at three points measure changes during and after combustion. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 19, 1935, v. 72, no. 3, p. 86-87. illus.
- Observations sur la propagation de la flamme dans les cylindres de moteurs, par Charles F. Marvin, Jr. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, 1935, v. 26, no. 168, p. 14-21. diags., illus.
- The Thermodynamics of combustion in the Otto-cycle engine, by E. S. Taylor. Washington, 1935. 7 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 533)

## ENGINES

- Sur une méthode nouvelle pour l'étude de la détonation dans le moteur. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Nov. 5, 1934, v. 199, no. 19, p. 927-29. diags.
- Méthode pour l'étude du processus de la combustion dans les moteurs. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Oct. 29, 1934, v. 199, no. 18, p. 833-34.
- Typical indicator-diagram analysis concerning effective combustion, by H. Fischer. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1934, v. 35, no. 2, p. 291.
- Résumé des théories sur la propagation des explosions. Application aux moteurs, par E. Jouguet. La Science aérienne, Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1934, v. 3, no. 2, p. 138-55. diags., illus., tables.
- Quelques considérations sur les modes de propagation des phénomènes explosifs et les mouvements de la flamme dans les mélanges gazeux et combustibles, par P. Laffite. La Science aérienne, Paris, Jan.-Feb., 1934, v. 3, no. 1, p. 45-52. illus.
- Infrared radiation from explosions in a spark-ignition engine, by C. F. Marvin, Jr., Frank W. Caldwell and Sydney Steele. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 14 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 486)
- The Physical effects of detonation in a closed cylindrical chamber, by Charles S. Draper. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 21 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 493)
- Some factors affecting combustion in an internal combustion engine, by A. M. Rothrock and Mildred Cohn. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 17 p. illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 512)
- Combustion processes in aircraft engines, by C. L. Cummings. Aeronautical engineering, New York, Apr.-June 1933, v. 5, no. 2, p. 65-73. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, p. 242)
- The N.A.C.A. combustion chamber gas-sampling valve and some preliminary test results, by J. A. Spanogle and E. C. Buckley. Washington, 1933. 21 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 454)
- Moteurs - diagramme représentant les phénomènes réels de compression, de combustion et détente dans les moteurs rapides, par A. Grebel. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Dec. 19, 1932, v. 195, no. 25, p. 1230-32. diags.

COMBUSTION

Verbrennungsverlauf, luftüberschusszahl, verpuffungsgrenzen, abgaszusammensetzung und heizwerte von kraftstoff-luftger-schen, von Wawzinick. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 25, June 25, July 10, 25, 1932, no. 10-14, p. 263-66, 310-14, 335-40, 358-62. diagrs., illus., tables.

Der Verbrennungsvorgang im vergasermotor, von Endres. Forschung, Berlin, Mar.-Apr. 1932, v. 3, no. 2, p. 78-83. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 798)

Combustion of gaseous mixtures, by R. Duchêne. Washington, 1932. 45 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memo-randums no. 694)

Combustion velocity of benzine-benzol-air mixtures in high-speed internal combustion engines, by Kurt Schnauffer. Washington, 1932. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memo-randums 668)

Étude de la combustion des Mélanges gazeux, par R. Duchêne. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1932, 66 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 11)

The Gaseous explosive reaction at constant pressure - further data on the effect of inert gases, by F. W. Stevens. Washington, 1932. 18 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 438)

Tests of a nine-cylinder radial engine at reduced mixture strength and with variable ignition timing, by J. Swan and A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 27 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1485)

Flame movement and pressure development in an engine cylinder, by Charles Frederick Marvin, Jr. and Robert D. Best. Washing-ton, U. S. Govt. print. off., Oct. 17, 1931. 12 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 399)

Contribution à l'étude du fonctionnement des moteurs aux altitudes élevées à l'aide du diagramme de combustion, par D. Jacovleff. Annales de l'association des ingénieurs sortis des écoles spéciales de Gand, Bruxelles, 1931, v. 21, no. 1, p. 1-24. illus.

The Gaseous explosive reaction - the effect of pressure on the rate of propagation of the reaction zone and upon the rate of molecular transformation, by Frederick Wiley Stevens. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 19 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 372)

Sur la propagation de la combustion dans les mélanges carbures, par Aubert et R. Duchêne. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, June 21, 1930, v. 191, no. 3, p. 123-27. illus.

## ENGINES

- Combustion chamber research, by H. S. Glyde. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1930, v. 20, no. 264, p. 62-65. diags., illus. (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 416)
- Contribution to the study of normal burning in gaseous carbureted mixtures, by M. R. Duchêne. Washington, 1930. 18, 35 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 547, 548) (From Bulletin de service technique de l'aéronautique no. 54, pt. 1, 2)
- Thermodynamische Gesichtspunkte für die Planung von Höhenprüfständen für Flugmotoren, von H. Barth.. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 13, 1929, v. 83, no. 19, p. 607-08. illus.
- Progress of combustion, by S. Mordasiewicz. Lot Polski, Warsaw, Apr. 1929, v. 7, no. 4, p. 52-56.
- Investigation of the suction process in four cycle altitude motor, (with inner suction), by M. A. Lebin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Apr. 1929, no. 4, p. 212-21. diags., illus., tables.
- La Combustion et les moteurs, par Emile Weber. Paris, G. Gautron, 1928. 200 p. illus.
- The Comparative performance of an aviation engine at normal and high inlet air temperatures, by Arthur W. Gardiner and Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 17 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 277)
- The Measurement of maximum cylinder pressures, by Chester W. Hicks. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 11 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 294)
- A General theory on the speed of propagation of an explosion wave, by B. Stechkin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, July 1927, no. 7, p. 40-42.
- Ultraviolet spectroscopy of motor fuel flame, by V. N. Belikov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, July 1927, no. 7, p. 69. illus.
- Combustion time in the engine cylinder and its effect on engine performance, by Charles F. Marvin, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 16 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 276)
- Gaseous combustion at medium pressures. Part I. Carbon monoxide-air explosions in a closed vessel. Part II. Methane-air explosions in a closed vessel, by R. W. Fenning. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1927. 26 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 998)

## COMBUSTION

- The Gaseous explosive reaction. The effect of inert gases, by F. Stevens. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 280) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, Mar. 1929, v. 9, no. 3, p. 151)
- Motor a explosao eo seu funcionamento - defecto de distribuicao um so cylindro, por Mario Godinho. Aviao, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Sep. 1926, v. 1, no. 3, p. 6.
- Comparing maximum pressures in internal combustion engines, by Stanwood W. Sparrow and Stephen M. Lee. Washington, June 1922. 3 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 101)
- Die Selbstentzuendung ausstroemenden wasserstoffes, von Wilhelm Nusselt. Z.F.M., Munchen, May 15, 1922, v. 13, no. 9, p. 120-23. illus.
- The Nature of flame movement in a closed cylinder. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1921, v. 9, no. 4, p. 237-42.
- Effect of compression ratio, pressure, temperature and humidity on power, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and G. V. Anderson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 25 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 45)
- Effect of reduced engine compression pressure on pre-ignition with mica plugs. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 1 p. (Air service information circular no. 20)
- Stoerung der verbrennung durch wasserstoff in motoren, von A. Riedler. Technische berichte, Berlin, 1918, v. 3, no. 2, p. 25-26.
- Le Moteur à explosion appliqué à l'aviation. Paris, Librairie aéronautique, 1917. 64 p. diagr.

## CONTROL

- Engine controls - mechanical and hydraulic. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 1, p. 309.
- Cost control for aero engines, by Ernest W. Knott. London, George Newnes, 1939. 36 p. diags.
- Einhebelsteuerung bei vergaser-flugmotoren. Luftwissen, Berlin, Dec. 1938, v. 5, no. 12, p. 441-42. illus.
- Safety and the power plant. by E. L. Bass. Shell aviation news, London, Nov. 1938, no. 89, p. 18-21. diags., illus.
- Operation of carburetor mixture controls. Aircorps news letter. Office of chief of air corps. Washington, Aug. 1, 1938, v. 21, no. 15, p. 1-2.

## ENGINES

La Commande des hélices par régulateurs et la commande unique du groupe moteur, par Pierre de Valroger. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Aug. 1938, no. 231, p. 163-72. illus.

Zweitaktmotor mit pneumatisch gesteuertem spülschlitz. Automobil-technische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 25, 1938, v. 41, no. 4, p. 381.

Automatic control of engine power, by E. W. Knott. Journal of the Guild of air pilots and air navigators of the British Empire, July 1938, v. 5, no. 7, p. 10-13. illus.

Multi-engine control devices. Aero digest, New York, July 1938, v. 33, no. 1, p. 85.

La Commande électromagnétique des soupapes d'injection. Les Ailes, Paris, June 23, 1938, v. 18, no. 888, p. 7. diags.

Automatic engine controls. Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1938, v. 10, no. 110, p. 107-08. illus.

Selbsttätige regelung von flugmotoren, von H. Sachse. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung. Ergänzungsband, Berlin, 1938. p. 164-71. illus.)

Automatic power control device to simplify handling supercharged engines under widely varying flight conditions, by J. M. Miller. Aviation, New York, Nov. 1937, v. 36, no. 11, p. 38-39, 75. diags.

Multi-stage boost controls, by E. W. Knott. Flight, London, Sep. 30, 1937, v. 32, no. 1501, p. 342d-342f.

Eight in hand. (The Bloctube engine control unit) Flight, London, Sep. 9, 1937, v. 31, no. 1498, p. 272.

Automatic power and mixture control. Aeroplane, London, May 5, 1937, v. 52, no. 1354, p. 540-41.

Regeling van vermogen en benzineverbruik van vliegtuigmotoren in de vlucht, von A. P. Meyer. Politechnisch weekbad, Jan. 25, Feb. 23, Apr. 5, 1937, v. 31, no. 1, 2, 4, p. 20-21, 61-63, 170-71.

Hydraulic remote control units. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1936, v. 29, no. 5, p. 61.

An Interesting control system. Flight, London, Apr. 16, 1936, v. 29, no. 1425, p. 410. illus.

Automatic power and mixture control for aircraft engines. by Guy E. Beardsley, Jr. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1935, v. 30, p. 301-06. diags. (Also Aero digest, New York, June 1935, v. 26, no. 6, p. 38-40, 42)



## CONTROL

- New Pratt and Whitney carburetor control gets long workout on first Pan-American pacific flight. Aviation, New York, June 1935, v. 34, no. 6, p. 35-36. diagr.
- Automatic engine controls, by E. W. Knott. Flight, London, May 30, Apr. 25, 1935, v. 10, no. 4, 5, p. 23-25; 29-32. diagrs.
- Commandes hydrauliques pour moteurs Hele Shaw Beacham. Flight, London, Mar. 15, 1934, 1 p. diagrs., illus.
- Ein Empfindlicher drehzahlregler für elektromotoren, von E. Giebe. Zeitschrift für instrumentenkunde, Berlin, Aug. 1932, no. 8, p. 345-48. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, p. 473)
- Les progrès des commandes mécaniques Farman. Commandes débrayables par compresseurs à une vitesse et commande débrayable à trois vitesses. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Aug. 1932, v. 14, no. 159, p. 261-62.
- Altitude control of aeroplane engines. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1930, v. 2, no. 16, p. 133-34. diagrs.
- Réglage des moteurs d'aviation, par Raymond Barrau. Paris, Dunod, 1930. 179 p. diagrs., illus.
- Single or multi-engined aeroplanes? by Douglas Shaw. Aeronautics, London, Apr. 1, 1920, v. 18, no. 337, p. 278.
- Stopping the engine automatically when the propeller breaks. Scientific american, New York, May 3, 1919, v. 120, p. 468. illus.
- Höhenregelung für flugmotoren, von R. Krueger. Motorwagen, Berlin, Feb. 28, 1919, v. 22, no. 6, p. 103-04. illus.
- Essais et réglage des moteurs, par G. Lumet. Paris, Dunod, 1919. 213 p. illus.

## COOLING - AIR

- Aircraft engine research of the N.A.C.A.; finning of cylinders and N.A.C.A. close-finned cylinders, by Carlton Kemper. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 6, no. 12, p. 481-82. illus.
- Aircraft engine research of the N.A.C.A.; development of cylinder with greater fin area, by Carlton Kemper. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, July 1939, v. 6, no. 9, p.385.
- Relative fin area of some air cooled engines. Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1939, v. 43, p. 555 and Les Ailes, Paris, May 5, 1939, no. 934, p. 7.

## ENGINES

- A Cooling development. *Aeroplane*, London, June 14, 1939, v. 56, no. 1464, p. 764. diagrs., illus.
- Il Raffreddamento e l'incappottamento nei motori stellari, di L. Stipa. *Aerotecnica*, Roma, May 1939, v. 19, no. 5, p. 540-63. diagrs.
- Le Refroidissement externe et la surface ailettes. *Les Ailes*, Paris, May 1939, no. 934, p. 7. tables.
- Cowling and cooling of radial engines, by G. P. Douglas. *Journal of the R.A.S.*, London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 339, p. 258-59.
- Note sur la mesure des températures des cylindres à refroidissement par air, par M. Bordet. *La Technique aéronautique*, Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1939, v. 30, no. 151, p. 7-14. diagrs., illus.
- Cooling on the front of an air cooled engine cylinder in a conventional engine cowling, by M. J. Brevoort and U. T. Joyner. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 13 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 674)
- Correction of temperature of air cooled engine cylinders for variation in engine and cooling conditions, by Oscar W. Schey, Benjamin Pinkel and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 24 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 645)
- Design of N.A.C.A. cowlings for radial engines, by George W. Stickle. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 11 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 662)
- Surface heat-transfer coefficients of finned cylinders, by Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. and Arnold Biermann. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 14 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 676)
- Cylinder cooling and drag of radial engine installations, by Kenneth Campbell. *S.A.E. Journal*, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 43, no. 6, p. 515-28. diagrs., illus.
- Qui a inventé le refroidissement sous pression? *Les Ailes*, Paris, Oct. 6, 1938, no. 102, p. 7.
- Le Refroidissement des moteurs (à refroidissement par air) et la résistance aérodynamique, par P. E. Mercier. *La Science aérienne*, Paris, Sep., Oct. 1938, v. 7, p. 153-79. illus.
- Le Refroidissement sous pression, par M. Victor. *Les Ailes*, Paris, Sep. 22, 1938, no. 900, p. 7-8. illus., tables.
- Sternmotor mit neuartiger Kühlhaube. *Zeitschrift des V.D.I.*, Berlin, Aug. 1938, v. 82, no. 33, p. 963-64. illus.

## COOLING - AIR

- Cooling developments; new french schemes and some general conclusions. Flight, London, July 21, 1938, v. 34, no. 1543 p. 62a-62b. diags., illus.
- Der Einfluss der Flughöhe auf die Flugmotorkühlung, von Theodor Helmbold. Luftfahrtforschung, München, July 6, 1938, v. 15, no. 7, p. 354-67. diags.
- The Air cooled cylinder; design of aircraft engine components. Automobile engineers, London, July 1938, v. 28, no. 373, p. 257-58. diags.
- Nouveau système de refroidissement pour les moteurs en étoile, par P. E. Mercier. Les Ailes, Paris, June 2, 1938, v. 18, no. 885, p. 8. illus.
- Refroidissement des moteurs, par Armstrong-Whitworth. Les Ailes, Paris, Apr. 28, 1938, v. 18, no. 880, p. 8. diags., illus.
- Le Refroidissement par air des moteurs d'aviation, par J. Delsuc. L'Air, Paris, Apr. 20, 1938, no. 443, p. 253-55. diags., illus.
- Le Refroidissement dans les moteurs à explosion. Les récents perfectionnements de refroidissement par liquide. Le refroidissement par air des moteurs d'aviation, par E. Ploix, J. Sylvestre et J. Delsuc. L'Air, Paris, Apr. 1, 1938, no. 442, p. 249-55. illus.
- Cooling the Gipsy twelve; first details of the new De Havilland pressure-duct system as used on the Albatross. Flight, London, Mar. 31, 1938, v. 33, no. 1527, p. 331. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, Mar. 30, 1938, v. 54, no. 1401, p. 391)
- Abbildung eines doppelsternmotors. Flugsport, Frankfurt A/M, Mar. 16, 1938, v. 30, no. 6, p. 12. illus.
- Energy loss, velocity distribution and temperature distribution for a baffled cylinder model, by M. J. Brevoort. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 12, 1938, v. 78, p. 206-09. diags., illus.
- Cooling means for aero engines. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1938, v. 10, no. 108, p. 60. diags.
- Parénage et technique du refroidissement, par P. E. Mercier. Le Génie civil, Paris, Jan. 3, 1938, no. 23, p. 481.
- Cooling tests of a single-row radial engine with several N.A.C.A. cowlings, by M. J. Brevoort, G. W. Stickle and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 9 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 596)

## ENGINES

- Effect of air passage length on optimum fin spacing for maximum cooling, by M. J. Brevoort. Washington, 1938. 11 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 649)
- Heat-transfer processes in air cooled engine cylinders, by B. Pinkel. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 16 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 612) (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Apr. 1938, v. 60, no. 4, p. 329-30)
- Ladeluftkühlung, von W. Friedrichs. (In Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 311-14. illus.)
- The Pressure available for ground cooling in front of the cowling of air cooled airplane engines, by George W. Stickle and Upshur T. Joyner. Washington, 1938. 9 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 673)
- Principles involved in cooling of finned and baffled cylinders, by M. J. Brevoort. Washington, 1938. 12 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 655)
- Temperaturmessflüge von flugzeugen mit flüssigkeits- und luftgekühlten motoren vom standpunkte der betriebsicherheit aus betrachtet, von A. Seifert. (In Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 24-29. illus.)
- Die Verbesserung der kühlverhältnisse bei luftgekühlten verbrennungsmotoren durch versuche am einzylindermotor, von H. Berndorfer. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 276-80. illus.)
- Cooling problems, by Richard M. Helsden, Flight, London, Oct. 28, 1937, v. 32, no. 1505, p. 433. diags., illus.
- Cooling of radial engine in flight, by O. W. Schey and B. Pinkel. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 4, no. 11, p. 448-52.
- Design of metal fins for air cooled engines, by A. E. Biermann. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 41, no. 3, p. 388-92.
- The Heat transfer processes in air cooled engines, by B. Pinkel. Journal of Aeronautical sciences, New York, Aug. 1937, v. 4, no. 10, p. 403-10.
- Cooling ribs on combustion-chamber wall. Effect of different metals and coatings, by M. Serruys. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 13, 1937, v. 76, no. 11, p. 435-36. illus.
- Cooling of airplane engines at low air speeds, by T. Theodorsen, M. J. Brevoort and G. W. Stickle. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 10 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 593)

## COOLING - AIR

The Cowling of cooling systems, by R. S. Capon. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. 23 p. (A.R.C. P. & M. no. 1702)

Energy loss, velocity distribution and temperature distribution for a baffled cylinder model, by M. J. Brevoort. Washington, 1937. 13 p. illus., table. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 620) (Also Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1938, v. 10, no. 110, p. 122)

Heat transfer from cylinders having closely spaced fins, by A. E. Biermann. Washington, 1937. 28 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 602)

Pressure drop across finned cylinders enclosed in jacket, by V. G. Rollin and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1937. 18 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 621)

Il Raffreddamento ad aria dei motori d'aviazione, di S. Storari ed A. Tebaldi. Roma, Atti Assoc. ital. aerotecn., 1937, v. 15, no. 6, p. 34. illus., table.

Cooling cylinders, by A. J. Rowledge. Aircraft engineering, London, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1936, v. 8, no. 92, 93, 94, p. 296; 324; 349. diags.

Air cooling systems, by C. J. Stewart and F. W. Meredith. Engineer, London, Nov. 13, 1936, v. 162, no. 4218, p. 533. diags.

Rafroidissement par l'air des moteurs de grosses puissances. (Etudes Gnome Rhône) Plein ciel, Paris, Sep.-Oct., 1936. 4 p. illus.

Cooling a two-row radial air engine, by O. W. Schey and V. G. Rollin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 29, 1936, v. 75, p. 284-85. diags.

Performance of air cooled engine cylinders using blower cooling, by O. W. Schey and H. H. Ellerbrock. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 29, 1936, v. 75, p. 281. diags.

A Revolution in cooling. Aircraft engineering, London, Aug. 1936, v. 8, no. 90, p. 212.

Airflow around radiators and effect of cowling upon drag and cooling power, by N. Nisiwaki and T. Kawaguti. The Society of naval architects of Japan, June 1936, v. 58, p. 189-200. diags., illus.

Cowling and cooling. Flight, London, Apr. 16, 30, 1936, v. 29, no. 1425, 1427, p. 400, 454-56; 457-58. illus.

Forced-draft cooling for an air-jacketed engine, by A. S. Hartshorn. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1936, v. 26, p. 44. (Also Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Dec. 1935, v. 57, p. 795)

## ENGINES

- Wind tunnel investigation of the cooling of an air-jacketed engine by A. S. Hartshorn. Aircraft engineering, London, Jan. 1936, v. 8, no. 83, p. 26.
- Air flow around finned cylinders, by M. J. Brevoort and V. G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 12 p. diags., illus., table. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 555)
- Blower cooling of finned cylinders, by O. W. Schey and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 12 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 587)
- The Cooling and cowlng of radial air cooled engines. Bristol revue, Bristol, England, 1936, no. 10, p. 27-33. illus.
- Cooling characteristics of a two-row radial engine, by O. W. Schey and Vern G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 10 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 550)
- Performance of air cooled engine cylinders using blower cooling, by O. W. Schey and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 11 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 572)
- Messung der stroemung an luftgekuehlten flugmotoren zylindern, von F. von Stotzinger und W. Seyerle. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Nov. 28, 1935, v. 12, no. 7, p. 229-33.
- Reducing cooling drag, by G. P. Douglas. Flight, London, Nov. 21, 1935, v. 28, no. 1404, p. 522, 524. illus.
- Cooling of radial engines, by J. M. Shoemaker, T. B. Rhines and H. H. Sargent. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1935, v. 7, no. 81, p. 283-89. diags., illus.
- Evaluation of variables influencing air cooling of engines, by K. Campbell. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1935, v. 37, p. 401-10. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 22, 1935, v. 72, p. 837)
- Heat transfer from finned engine cylinders, by A. E. Biermann and B. Pinkel. Power plant engineer, Chicago, July 1935, v. 39, no. 7, p. 400-01.
- Thurston rotor cowl for air cooled engines; a new method for cooling and reducing head resistance, by A. P. Thurston. Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1935, v. 39, no. 293, p. 445-47. diags.
- Cooling of aircraft engines, by F. W. Meredith. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 13 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1683)  
(Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Sep. 1936, v. 58, p. 593)

## COOLING - AIR

Heat transfer from finned metal cylinders in an air stream, by Arnold E. Biermann and Benjamin Pinkel. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1935. 19 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 488)

The Heat transfer of cooling fins on moving air, by Hans Doetsch. Washington, 1935. 40 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 763) (From Abhandlungen aus dem aerodynamischen institut an der technischen hochschule Aachen, no. 14, 1934)

Le Capotage et le refroidissement des moteurs en étoile. La Science aérienne, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1934, v. 3, no. 5, p. 430-38. diags.

Cooling of finned cylinders, by A. G. Biermann and B. Pinkel. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, Lancaster, Pa., Oct. 1934, v. 1, no. 4, p. 178-85.

Cappottatura e raffreddamento dei motori d'aviazione raffreddati ad aria. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, July 1934, v. 10, no. 7, p. 188.

N.A.C.A. reaches preliminary conclusion on fins and baffles. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 30, 1934, v. 70, p. 816.

Engine cooling improved by the use of a controllable cowl. Aero digest, New York, June 1934, v. 24, no. 6, p. 44-45. diags., illus.

Cowling and cooling of radial aircraft engines, by R. B. Beisel, A. L. MacClain and F. M. Thomas. Aircraft engineering, London, June, July 1934, v. 6, no. 64, 65, p. 151-58; 197-200. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, May 23, 1934, v. 46, no. 21, p. 840-43; S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1934, v. 34, no. 5, p. 147-66 and Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1934, v. 38, no. 283, p. 613-50)

Cappottatura e raffreddamento, di O. E. Kirchner. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Feb. 1934, v. 10, no. 2, p. 360. diags., illus.

Cowling and cooling, by O. E. Kirchner. Aviation, New York, Jan. 1934, v. 33, no. 1, p. 13-15.

Conduction of heat through a circular fin, by M. Murata. Journal of the Society of aeronautical sciences of Japan, Tokyo, 1934, v. 1, no. 2, p. 361-40. illus. (Abstract in english)

Wind-tunnel investigation of the cooling of an air-jacketed engine, by A. S. Hartshorn. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 55 p. tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1641)

## ENGINES

- Engine cooling research, by R. McKennon Wood. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, no. 273, p. 733-44. (Also Aeroplane, London, June 7, 1933, v. 44, no. 25, p. 1032-34 and Engineer, London, May 17, 1933, v. 155, no. 4027, p. 272)
- Aircraft engine cooling problem, by Harold Caminez. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 1, 1933, v. 69, no. 1, p. 14-15. illus.
- Le Refroidissement des moteurs. L'anneau Townend, par G. Ivanov. La Conquête de l'air, Bruxelles, Apr. 1, 1933, v. 29, no. 4, p. 169-70. diags., illus.
- The Principles of air cooling, by D. R. Pye. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb., Apr. 1933, v. 5, no. 48, 50, p. 31-33, 51-53; 79-86. diags.
- Conduction of heat through vertical fin, by M. Murata. Journal of the Society of mechanical engineers, Tokyo, Mar. 1933, v. 36, p. 184-87.
- Air cooling in theory and practice. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1933, v. 5, no. 48, p. 26.
- Development of air cooled engines with blower cooling, by Kurt Lohner. Washington, 1933. 46 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 725) (From Automobil-technische zeitschrift, Berlin, July, Aug. 1933, v. 36, no. 14, 15, p. 351-57; 375-83)
- Expériences sur le refroidissement d'un corps chaud par un courant d'air, par P. Verrotte et E. Blouin. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1933. 80 p. diags., illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 36)
- Experiments on air cooling. Aviation engineering, East Stroudsburg, Pa., Dec. 1932, v. 7, p. 15.
- Le Refroidissement des moteurs d'avion (par air, par eau, par vaporisation, par eau sous pression, par liquide à point d'ébullition élevé), par J. Desgranges. La Nature, Paris, Nov. 1, 1932, v. 60, pt. 2, p. 394-97. diags.
- Om Flygmotor och deras beräkning och konstruktion, utof H. Kryklung. Tekniska Foeringen i Finland and Foerhandlingar, Nov. 1932, v. 52, no. 11, p. 298-305.
- El Problema de la refrigeración de los motores de aviación de enfriamiento por aire, pro G. Ivanov. Revista de aeronautica, Madrid, Oct. 1932, v. 1, no. 7, p. 297-302. diags., illus.
- La Technique des cylindres de moteurs à refroidissement par l'air, par George Ivanov. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, July-Sep. 1932, v. 23, no. 158, p. 78-84. diags., illus.



## COOLING - AIR

Finning air cooled cylinders, by E. L. Marks. American machinist, New York, Apr. 7, 1932, v. 76, p. 468.

Le Nouveau système d'ailettes Rossmeier permettant d'améliorer le refroidissement des moteurs. Les Ailes, Paris, Mar. 31, 1932. tables.

Some points about air cooling, by Charles Grey Grey. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 2, 1932, v. 42, no. 9, p. 376-78, 380. illus.

Heat dissipation from a finned cylinder at different fin-plane air stream angles, by Oscar W. Schey and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, 1932. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 429) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, June 1933, v. 13, no. 6, p. 784)

Suggestion pour le refroidissement des moteurs par circulation d'eau, par Corvette de Sales. L'Aérotechnique, Paris, Oct. 1931, v. 9, no. 106, p. 353-54. diags.

Air cooled cylinder head design, by R. Chilton. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1931, v. 29, p. 185-91, 227. illus.

Symposium of views of geared down radial engines. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Sep. 1931, v. 5, no. 3, p. 26. illus.

The Use of air cooled engines for civil aircraft, by A. H. R. Fedden. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Sep. 1931, v. 5, no. 3, p. 27-29. diags.

Les Progrès des moteurs d'aviation à refroidissement par air, par G. Delanghe. Le Génie civil, Paris, July 25, 1931, v. 99, p. 84-87. diags., illus.

Recent developments in cooling aero-engines. Aeroplane, London, Nov. 26, 1930, v. 39, no. 23, p. 1240, 1242, 1244. illus.

Concerning aircraft engines, by L. D. Webb. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Nov. 1930. p. 19-22. illus. (Air service information circular no. 11)

In line liquid cooled versus air cooled engines, by George J. Mead. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 27, no. 2, p. 143-47.

Rate of heat transfer from finned metal surfaces, by C. Fayette Taylor and A. Rehbock. Washington, Jan. 1930. 21 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 331)

An Analytical review of the engine exhibit at Olympia, by N. E. Kearley. Flight, London, Sep. 27, Oct. 25, 1929, v. 21, no. 39, 44, p. 1056a-1056c, 1140g-1140h.

## ENGINES

- Luftkühlung bei flugmotoren; versuche über wärmebeherrschung und leistungssteigerung in flugmotorenzylindern mit luftkühlung, von F. Gosslau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 22, 1929, v. 72, p. 1335-40. diags., illus.
- Effet de la température ambiante sur le fonctionnement des moteurs à refroidissement par air, par M. Lehr. Bulletin technique du bureau Veritas, Paris, Sep. 1929, v. 11, no. 9, p. 197-201. illus.
- Air cooled engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. Times trade and engineering, London, July 20, 1929, v. 24, no. 576, p. 12.
- Note sul raffreddamento ad aria dei motori. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, July 1929, v. 8, no. 7, p. 657.
- Air cooled engines in service, by A. H. R. Fedden. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr. 1929, v. 33, no. 220, p. 269-318. diags., illus., tables. (Also Flight, London, Feb. 21-28, 1929, v. 21, no. 8-9; Aeroplane, London, Feb. 20, 1929, v. 36, no. 8, p. 261-69 and Institution of automobile engineers, London, 1928-1929, v. 23, p. 448-80)
- The In line air cooled engine, by S. D. Heron. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1929, v. 24, no. 4, p. 376-87. diags., illus., tables.
- Characteristics of air cooled engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 27, 1929, v. 36, no. 9, p. 326-27. illus., table.
- Drag and cooling with various forms of cowling for a Whirlwind radial engine, by F. E. Weick. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929, pt. 1, 26 p; part 2, 22 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Reports no. 313,314) (Also Notizario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Aug. 1929, v. 7, no. 8, p. 21-55; Aeroplane, London, Apr. 24, 1929, v. 36, no. 17, p. 653-56; Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1929, v. 1, no. 2, p. 58-60 and Aviation, New York, Feb. 16, 1929, v. 26, no. 7, p. 24-27)
- The Effect of cowling on cylinder temperatures and performance of a Wright J-5 engine, by Oscar W. Schey and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 22 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 332)
- Drag and cooling with various forms of cowling for a Whirlwind engine in a cabin fuselage, by F. E. Weick. Washington, 1928. 25 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 301) (Also Aeroplane, London, Dec. 5, 1928, v. 35, no. 23, p. 912; Airway age, New York, Dec. 1928, v. 9, no. 12, p. 56-61 and Aviation, New York, Nov. 17, 1928, v. 25, no. 21, p. 1556-58, 1586-90)

## COOLING - AIR

- Air cooling. An experimental method of evaluating the cooling effect of air streams on air cooled cylinders, by J. F. Alcock. Washington, 1927. 18 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 412) (From Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1927, v. 17, no. 227, p. 130-34)
- Temperature measurement of motor cylinder walls, the motors being air cooled, by A. A. Dobrienin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1927, v. 1, p. 69. diags.
- Cooling of air cooled engines by forced circulation of air. Washington, 1926. 21 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 385) (From Les Ailes, Paris, Sep. 9, 1926, v. 6)
- Air cooled triumph. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 1925, v. 133, p. 127-28. illus.
- The Economy of air cooling, by K. J. Boedecker. Aviation, New York, May 4, 1925, v. 18, no. 18, p. 492-93. illus.
- Luftgekuehlte flugmotoren, von F. Gosslau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 6, 1924, v. 68, no. 36, p. 921-25. illus.
- Radial air cooled aero engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. The Aeronautical journal, London, Apr. 1924, v. 28, no. 160, p. 260-67.
- Mathematical equations for heat conduction in the fins of air cooled engines, by Daniel Roberts Harper and W. B. Brown, Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 32 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 158)
- In defense of the air cooled aircraft engine, by S. D. Heron. Automotive industries, New York, July 7, 28, 1921, v. 45, p. 30-31, 181. illus.
- Methods of cooling airplane engines, by Ludlow A. Clayden. Automotive industries, New York, June 16, 1921, v. 44, no. 24, p. 1292-93.
- Heat distribution in aluminum air cooled cylinders, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 15 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 10)
- Temperatures and temperature distribution on 4 1/2 inch x 5 1/2 inch (R.A.F. 8T2) aluminum cylinder on single cylinder air cooled engine, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921, 6 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 8)
- Radiators and cooling systems for aircraft engines, by R. N. Liptrout. Aeronautics, London, Apr. 29, May 6, 1920, v. 18, no. 341, 342, p. 345-47, 364-66. diagr.

## ENGINES

- The Air cooling of petrol engines. Aeronautics, London, Feb. 19, 1920, v. 18, no. 331, p. 159.
- On the shape of fins for the cooling of hot surfaces by a stream of air, by A. A. Griffith. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 10 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 308)
- Resumé of experimental work on air cooled cylinders at the Royal aircraft establishment, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 6 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 41)
- Test of revisions in cooling systems for air cooled cylinders. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 18 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 124)
- Resumé of experimental work on air cooled cylinders at the Royal aircraft establishment, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. office, 1919. 12 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 24)
- The Air cooled aero engine, by Granville E. Bradshaw. Autocar, London, Aug. 11, 1917, v. 39, no. 1138, p. 148-49. illus.
- Indirect vs. direct air cooling for aeronautical motors, by W. D. Yenawine. Aero world, New York, Dec. 1916, v. 1, no. 5, p. 82-83.

## COOLING - LIQUID

- Liquid cooled engines, by A. G. Elliott. Flight, London, Dec. 7, 1939, v. 63, no. 1615, p. 464i-464j.
- Design of airplane ducts, by G. N. Patterson. Aircraft engineer, London, July 1939, v. 11, no. 125, p. 263-68.
- The Influence of speed on heat loss in petrol engines - water cooling, by W. T. Davis. Engineer, London, June 23, 1939, v. 167, no. 4345, p. 765. illus. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Aug. 1939, v. 6, no. 10, p. 435)
- The Technique of the radiator, by L. Bréguet and R. Devillers. Les Ailes, Paris, Mar. 2, 1939, v. 19, no. 925, p. 8. illus. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, May 1939, v. 6, no. 7, p. 309)
- The Development of liquid cooling, by W. W. Twelvetrees. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1939, v. 11, no. 121, p. 107-10. diags., illus.
- La Technique des radiateurs carénés, par L. Bréguet et R. Devillers. La Science aérienne, Nov.-Dec. 1938, 98 p. diags.

## COOLING - LIQUID

- Cocktails à l'éthyl-glycol, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 3, 1938, v. 18, no. 907, p. 7.
- Le Refroidissement sous pression permettant d'obtenir avec l'eau les mêmes résultats qu'avec l'éthyl-glycol. Les Ailes, Sep. 22, 1938, v. 18, no. 901, 1 p.
- Aerodynamischer widerstand eines flugzeugkühlers besonders in bezug auf die erwärmung der luft, von B. Göthert. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 9, p. 427-44. diags., illus.
- Has the liquid cooled aircraft engine a future? by Fritz Nallinger. Germany and you, Berlin, Aug.-Sep. 1938, v. 8, p. 254, 277.
- A New radiator arrangement for liquid cooled engines. Interavia, Geneva, Aug. 13, 1938, v. 5, no. 567-68, p. 4.
- Cooling developments; new french schemes and some general conclusions. Flight, London, July 21, 1938, v. 34, no. 1543, p. 62a-62b. diags.
- Confronti fra risultati sperimentali e teoretici esistenti sulle installazioni radianti degli aeromobili e loro applicazione al progetto ed all'impiego in volo delle medesime, di R. Chiappulini. Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 582-99. illus., table.
- Les Récents perfectionnements de refroidissement par liquide, par J. Sylvestre. L'Air, Paris, Apr. 20, 1938, no. 443, p. 251-52. diags., illus.
- Le Refroidissement dans les moteurs à explosion. Les récents perfectionnements de refroidissement par liquide. Le refroidissement par air des moteurs d'aviation, par E. Ploix, J. Sylvestre et J. Delsuc. L'Air, Paris, Apr. 1, 1938, no. 442, p. 249-55. illus.
- Le Radiateur et l'échappement constituent une phase motrice du moteur d'aviation moderne, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Mar. 31, 1938, v. 18, no. 876, p. 7-8. illus.
- Comparaison entre différents moteurs d'aviation à refroidissement par liquide, par L. Keulevan. L'Aéro, Paris, Jan. 7, 1938, 1 p.
- The Conversion of energy in a radiator, by A. Weise. Washington, 1938. 14 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 869) (From Gesammelte vorträge der hauptversammlung 1937 der Lillienthal-gesellschaft für luftfahrtforschung, München, Oct. 12-14, 1937)
- Experimentelle untersuchungen an freifahrenden düsenkühlern, von W. Linke. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, pt. 2, p. 281-92)

## ENGINES

Herstellfragen beim Kühlerbau, von M. Behr. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, pt. 2, p. 315-18. illus.)

A Survey of the development of the automobile radiator and its application to aircraft, by John Coltman. Wolverhampton, Whitehead brothers, 1938. 75 p. illus., tables.

Temperaturmessflüge von flugzeugen mit flüssigkeits- und luftgekühlten motoren vom standpunkte der betriebsicherheit aus betrachtet, von A. Seifert. (In Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, pt. 2, p. 24-29. illus.)

Modifications à apporter aux moteurs refroidis par l'eau pour les refroidir à l'éthylène glycol (Prestone). Aéronautique, Paris, Nov. 1937, v. 19, no. 222, p. 266-67.

Cooling problems, by Richard M. Helsden. Flight, London, Oct. 28, 1937, v. 32, no. 1505, p. 433. diags., illus.

Innenkühlung durch wasser, von C. Mornhinweg. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 17, p. 434.

Die Bestimmung des widerstands und der durchflussmenge von kühlern bei verschiedenen ein bauordnungen, von W. Barth. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, June 20, 1937, 4 p. diags., illus.

Kühler, von P. Sprenberg und O. Weisshaar. Z.F.M., München, 1937, v. 1, p. 66-67. illus.

Author's conclusion to discussion of liquid cooled aero engines, by H. Wood. S.A.E. journal, New York, July, Oct. 1936, v. 39, p. 267-87, 400-24. (Also Aeroplane, London, July 22, 1936, v. 51, no. 1313, p. 123-26)

Liquid cooled air engines, by H. Wood. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 27, 1936, v. 74, no. 26, p. 910-11. illus.

Engine performance and jacket water temperature, by E. A. Garlock and G. Ellis. Power plant engineer, Chicago, Feb. 1936, v. 40, no. 2, p. 118-19.

Ducted radiators. The Theory of low-velocity cooling with a basis for calculating the drag, by F. W. Meredith. Aircraft engineering, London, 1936, v. 3, no. 30, p. 218-20.

Note on performance data for honey-comb radiators in a duct, by A. S. Hartshorn. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 21 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1740)

L'Utilisation de l'alcool comme carburant refroidissant dans les moteurs d'aviation. L'Aérophile, Paris, Dec. 1935, v. 43, no. 12, p. 368-71. diags., illus., tables.

## COOLING - LIQUID

- Cooling of aircraft engines, by F. W. Meredith. London, H. M. Stat. off., Aug. 14, 1935. 12 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1683) (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Sep. 1936, v. 58, p. 593)
- Liquid cooled engines design and application to high-speed and other aircraft, by A. Graham Forsyth. Journal of the R. A.S., London, June 1935, v. 39, no. 294, p. 449-93. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Motori d'aviazione raffreddati a liquido. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Feb. 1935, v. 11, no. 2, p. 342.
- Heat dissipation of ethylene glycol radiators and comparison with water radiators, by C. A. Brown and F. G. Barlow. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 45 p. illus., table. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1696) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Feb. 1937, v. 17, no. 2, p. 147)
- Liquid cooled aero motors. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 5, 1934, v. 47, no. 1228, p. 689-92. (Also Flight, London, Dec. 5, 1934, v. 26, no. 1354, p. 1305-07, 1309)
- Effect of jacket water temperature on engine performance. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, Dec. 1933, v. 216, p. 776.
- Air for liquid cooling. Aeroplane, London, Nov. 15, 1933, v. 45, p. 864.
- Engine cooling research, by R. McKinnon Wood. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, no. 273, p. 733-44. (Also Aeroplane, London, June 7, 1933, v. 44, no. 23, p. 1032-34 and Engineer, London, May 17, 1933, v. 155, no. 4027, p. 272. illus.)
- La Refrigeración en los motores de aviación por líquidos o por vapor de agua, por G. Ivanov. Revista de aeronautica, Madrid, Aug. 1933, v. 2, no. 17, p. 434-37. diagrs.
- Aircraft engine cooling problem, by Harold Caminez. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 1, 1933, v. 69, no. 1, p. 14-15.
- The Effect on engine performance of change in jacket-water outlet temperature, by E. A. Garlock and Greer Ellis. Washington, 1933. 11 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 476)
- Étude sur la transmission de la chaleur à l'eau de refroidissement dans un moteur d'aviation. Application à la comparaison des carburants, par M. Champsaur. Paris, Dunod, 1933. 108 p. illus.

## ENGINES

- Le Refroidissement des moteurs d'avion (par air, par eau, par vaporisation, par eau sous pression, par liquide à point d'ébullition élevé), par J. Desgranges. La Nature, Paris, Nov. 1, 1932, v. 60, pt. 2, p. 394-97. diags.
- What is needed in the aircraft engine, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 1932, v. 147, no. 2, p. 107.
- High temperature liquid cooled aircraft engines, by Arthur Nutt. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1932, v. 20, no. 3, p. 36-37, 90, 94. diags., illus.
- Case for the water cooled engine, by L. F. R. Fell. Times trade and engineering supplement, London, Jan. 30, 1932, v. 29, no. 708, p. 449.
- German experiments with chemical cooling of aircraft engine, by Hanns Weidinger. Aviation engineering, New York, Jan. 1932, v. 6, no. 1, p. 34-35. diags.
- The Mechanical difficulties of prestone cooling at 300° F. outlet temperature. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 12 p. illus., tables. (Air corps information circular no. 670)
- Radiatorless liquid-cooling, by J. H. Geisse. Aviation, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 30, p. 696-97. illus.
- Sealed liquid cooling, by J. H. Geisse. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 12, 1931, v. 65, p. 390-91.
- The Cooling of engines. Experiments undertaken to show the possibilities of high temperature liquid cooling, by Arthur Nutt. Aircraft engineering, London, July 1931, v. 3, no. 29, p. 172-74. illus.
- Influence of the increase in temperature of the cooling liquid upon the work of aviation motors, by Z. Gekker. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, June 1931, no. 6, p. 392-98. diags., illus., tables.
- Impiego del glicol etilínico per il raffreddamento dei motori, di Domenico Cosel. Aeronautica, Milano, May 1931, v. 5, no. 5, p. 334-38. diags., illus.
- Prestone cooling, by Arthur Nutt. Aviation, New York, May 1931, v. 30, p. 289-90.
- Recent engine cooling developments, by Andrew Swan. Aeronautical world, Los Angeles, Cal., May 1931, v. 4, no. 5, p. 12-13. (Also Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1931, v. 35, no. 243, p. 179-206 and Proceedings of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, 1930-1931, v. 25, p. 133-34; 114)



## COOLING - LIQUID

- Le Refroidissement des moteurs d'avions par l'ethylène-glycol. La Nature, Paris, Nov. 15, 1930, v. 58, pt. 2, p. 476.
- Possibilities of the liquid cooled aircraft engine, by R. B. Beisel. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1930, v. 27, no. 4, p. 403-07.
- Chemical cooled engines, by Harold Caminez. Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 3, no. 8, p. 13-14.
- In-line liquid cooled versus air cooled engines, by George J. Mead. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 27, no. 2, p. 143-47.
- Best cooling fluid for airplane engines. Dun's international review, New York, July 1930, v. 55, p. 66.
- Water cooled aero engines, by A. J. Rowledge. Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1930, v. 34, p. 578-602. (Also Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1930, v. 20, p. 139-43 and Aeroplane, London, Mar. 5, 1930, v. 38, no. 10, p. 388, 390, 392) (Abstracts Mechanical engineering, New York, June 1930, v. 52, no. 6, p. 618-19 and Aviation, New York, May 23, 1930, v. 28, p. 1071)
- Refroidissement des moteurs à l'éthylène-glycol, par M. Lamé. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 15, 1930, v. 38, no. 11, 12, p. 180-81.
- British water cooled aero engines, by L. F. R. Fell. Aeroplane, London, Apr. 30, 1930, v. 38, no. 18, p. 791b, 793a-793c. (Also Aircraft engineer, London, Dec. 1929, v. 1, no. 10, p. 327-36)
- Liquid cooled power plants. U. S. Air services, Washington, Mar. 1930, v. 15, no. 3, p. 42.
- Le Refroidissement des moteurs d'aviation à l'éthyl-glycol. Le Génie civil, Paris, Feb. 1, 1930, v. 96, p. 117.
- High temperature liquid cooling, by Gerhardt W. Frank. Aeronautical world, Los Angeles, Cal., Feb. 1930, v. 3, no. 2, p. 29-31, 73. (Also Mechanical engineering, New York, Jan. 1930, v. 52, no. 1, p. 63; S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1929, v. 25, no. 4, p. 329-43; Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 1929, v. 6, no. 4, p. 56; Aviation, New York, June 1, 1929, v. 26, no. 22, p. 1877-78 and Aeroplane, London, 1929, v. 36, no. 26, p. 1069) (Abstract Aviation, New York, Aug. 31, 1929, v. 27, p. 372-73)
- Twenty-one years of water cooled engine developments. Flight, London, Jan. 3, 1930, v. 22, no. 1, p. 81-83. illus.
- Water cooled aero engines, by A. Graham Forsyth. (In Air annual of the British empire, London, 1930, p. 366-92. illus.)

## ENGINES

- An Improved cooling system for aircraft engines, by A. M. Jacobs. Air corps news letter; U. S. Office of chief of air corps, Washington, Nov. 29, 1929, v. 13, no. 16, p. 401-02.
- Nuovo liquido refrigerante per motori. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Nov. 1929, v. 7, no. 11, p. 1064.
- Motori raffreddate a mezzo del glicol-etile. Notizario tecnico di nautica, Roma, Oct. 1929, no. 10, p. 154-59. illus.
- Moteurs refroidis à l'éthyl-glycol. L'Aéronautique, Paris, July 1929, no. 122, p. 252. illus.
- A New cooling system, by Alexander Klemm. Scientific american, New York, July 1929, v. 141, no. 1, p. 70. illus.
- New cooling process for water cooled engines. Aero digest, New York, June 1929, v. 14, no. 6, p. 114. illus.
- Chemical cooling of aircraft motors. Aviation engineering, New York, May 1929, v. 2, no. 5, p. 14.
- High temperature cooling agent found in ethylene-glycol, by E. B. Neil. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 13, 1929, v. 60, no. 15, p. 597.
- Cooling process for aviation engines. (Loomis system) Air corps news letter; U. S. office of chief of air corps, Washington, Apr. 5, 1929, v. 13, no. 5, p. 121.
- Engine cooling fluid developed by army. Aviation, New York, Mar. 30, 1929, v. 26, no. 13, p. 965.
- Water cooled aircraft engines, by James M. Shoemaker. Aviation, New York, Mar. 2, 1929, v. 26, no. 9, p. 638-39. illus.
- A New engine cooling process, by W. E. Gillmore. U. S. Aviation quarterly, Washington, 1929, v. 1, no. 1, p. 34.
- Resistance and cooling power of various radiators, by R. H. Smith. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 14 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 261)
- Temperatura dell' acqua di circolazione nei motori d'aviazione in alte quota, di I. Raffaelli. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Nov. 1926, v. 2, no. 11, p. 121-27. diags.
- Water cooled aero engines, by A. J. Rowledge. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1924, v. 14, p. 50-54. (Also Engineering, London, Jan. 11, 1924, v. 117, p. 59-62)
- Water cooled aero engines. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 16, 1924, v. 26, no. 3, p. 56-58. (Also Flight, London, Jan. 10, 1924, v. 16, no. 2, p. 23-24)

## COOLING - LIQUID

- Cooling-system - flight test of TW-1 airplane. Washington, U. Govt. print. off., 1924. 4 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 410)
- Air flow in relation to water cooling, by Ludlow A. Clayden. Automotive industries, New York, Sep. 7, 1922, v. 47, no. 10, p. 462-66. diags., illus.
- Cooling system test of Lèpère P-70 equipped with side radiators. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 299) (Also Aerial age, New York, June 19, 1922, v. 15, no. 15, p. 343-44)
- Methods of cooling airplane engines, by Ludlow A. Clayden. Automotive industries, New York, June 16, 1921, v. 44, no. 24, p. 1292-93.
- Cooling system flight test of Loening M8. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 8 p. (Air service information circular no. 206)
- Cooling system flight tests of the VCP-1 with annular radiator. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 3 p. illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 245)
- Effect of nature of cooling surface on radiator performance, by S. R. Parsons and R. V. Kleinschmidt. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 10 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 87)
- Report of cooling system flight test of the Fokker D-VII with Mercedes engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 8 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 233)
- Report on cooling system test of Martin bomber M-132 - P-102. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 6 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 264)
- Radiators and cooling systems for aircraft engines, by R. N. Liptrot. Aeronautics, London, Apr. 29, May 6, 1920, v. 18, no. 341, 342, p. 345-47, 364-66. diagr.
- Wassergekühlte flugmotoren zylinder, von K. R. H. Praetorius. Motorwagen, Berlin, Apr. 30, 1920, v. 23, no. 12, p. 197-201. diags., illus.
- Effect of water outlet temperature on engine output. Automotive industries, New York, Apr. 29, 1920, v. 42, p. 1002-03. illus.
- European aircraft trend is toward water cooled engines. Automotive industries, New York, Feb. 26, 1920, v. 42, p. 554-59. illus.

## ENGINES

- Radiators for water cooled engines. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 35 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 407)
- Results of tests on radiators for aircraft engines, by Hobert C. Dickinson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 34 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 63)
- The Loomis cooling system for aircraft. Aeronautics, London, May 8, 1919, v. 16, no. 290, p. 479-80. diagr. (Also Mechanical engineering, New York, Mar. 1919, v. 41, no. 8, p. 255-56)
- La Temperatura dell' acqua nei radiatori dei motori di dirigibili. Rivista marittima, Roma, 1918, no. 3, p. 120.
- Wasserkühlung bei flugmotoren, von Willy Pülz. Technische berichten Berlin, Dec. 20, 1917, v. 2, no. 1, p. 81-93. illus.
- Recent discussion on airplane engines. Power, New York, June 26, 1917, v. 45, p. 871-74. illus.
- Preponderance of water cooled aeroplane engines. Automotive engineering, Bridgeport, Conn., Sep. 1916, v. 1, no. 1, p. 8. illus.
- Water cooled engines predominate. Aerial age, New York, June 5, 1916, v. 3, no. 12, p. 361.
- Internal water cooling. Aero, London, Apr. 1911, v. 5, no. 97, p. 19-20.

## COOLING - STEAM

- Beitrag zur theorie des beheizten Düsenkühlers, von H. Winter. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Oct. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 10, II, p. 500-04. diags.
- Heisskühlung, von R. Schomerus. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, pt. 2, p. 271-75. diags., illus., tables)
- Le Refroidissement par vapeur d'eau des moteurs d'aviation, par M. Précoul. Revue du Ministère de l'air, Paris, Nov. 15, 1936, v. 2, no. 23, p. 1373-82. diagr.
- Un Tramonto: Il raffreddamento a vapore, di A. Silv. L'Ala d'Italia, Roma, Apr. 1936, v. 14, no. 4, p. 56-58. illus.
- Steam cooling, by Tarmac. Aero and airways, London, Dec. 1935, n.s., v. 2, no. 2, p. 106-07. illus.
- Un Système Fairey de refroidissement par évaporation. L'Aérophile, Paris, May 1935, v. 45, no. 5, p. 146-47. diags.

## COOLING - STEAM

- Evaporative cooling in aircraft engine. Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Oct. 1934, v. 56, no. 10, p. 625. diags.
- Evaporative cooling, by R. Haley. Flight, London, Mar. 29, Apr. 26, 1934, v. 26, no. 1318, 1322, p. 306g-306h; 410a-410d. diags., tables.
- Influence of superheating of steam on heat transfer, by H. Classen. Mechanical engineering, New York, Feb. 1934, v. 56, no. 2, p. 110-11.
- Le Refroidissement des moteurs d'avion (par air, par eau, par vaporisation, par eau sous pression, par liquide à point d'ébullition élevé), par J. Desgranges. La Nature, Paris, Nov. 1, 1932, v. 60, pt. 2, p. 394-97. diags.
- Le Refroidissement des moteurs par évaporation. L'Aéronautique, Paris, July 1932, v. 14, no. 158, p. 218-19.
- Versuche mit heisskühlung am flugmotor, von Hanns Weidinger. Z.F.M., München, Sep. 28, Nov. 28, 1931, v. 22, no. 18, 22, p. 541-46, 664. diags., illus.
- Recent engine cooling developments, by Andrew Swan. Aeronautical world, Los Angeles, Cal., May 1931, v. 4, no. 5, p. 12-13. (Also Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1931, v. 35, no. 243, p. 179-206. diags., illus. and Proceedings of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, 1930-1931, v. 25, p. 133-44, discussion p. 114)
- Recent developments in cooling aero engines. Aeroplane, London, Nov. 26, 1930, v. 39, no. 23, p. 1240, 1242, 1244. illus.
- Heisskühlung bei verbrennungsmotoren, von E. Hecker. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 12, 1930, v. 74, p. 471-76. diags.
- Le Refroidissement des moteurs d'avions par évaporation, par G. du Bois. La Conquête de l'air, Bruxelles, Feb. 1, 1929, v. 25, no. 2, p. 121-24. diags.
- The Evaporative cooling of aero-engine, by T. R. Cave-Brown-Cave, Engineering, London, Sep. 21, 1926, v. 126, no. 3271, p. 369-75. illus.
- The Evaporative cooling of aero engines and the condensation of exhaust gas for water recovery, by T. R. Cave-Brown-Cave, Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan., Mar. 1926, v. 30, no. 181, 183, p. 30-69, 229. illus. (Also Proceedings of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, 1925-1926, v. 20, p. 33-61 and Aeroplane, London, Nov. 11, 1925, v. 29, no. 20, p. 566)
- British tests show advantages of steam cooled airplane engines. Automotive industries, New York, Dec. 31, 1925, v. 53, p. 1108-09.

## ENGINES

The Evaporative cooling of aircraft engines, by T. R. Cave-Brown-Cave, Automobile engineer, London, Nov. 1925, v. 15, no. 209, p. 422-24. illus.

Notes of radiation for aeroplanes, by J. C. Hunsaker. Aerial age, weekly, New York, May 29, 1916, v. 3, no. 11, p. 336-39, 346.

## COOLING - GENERAL

Some new investigations on old combustion problems, by G. Eichelberg. Engineering, London, Oct. 27, Dec. 1, 1939, p. 463-66; 603-05. diags., illus., tables.

Aircraft engine research of the national advisory committee for aeronautics, by Carlton Kemper. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 6, no. 12, p. 479-84. diags., illus.

From France and England come engineering data, by E. W. Hives and F. L. Smith. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 1, 1939, v. 81, no. 1, p. 22-24. diags.

High-altitude flying observations; cooling, supercharging methods, fuel supply methods, power plant operation, by D. W. Tomlinson. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 1, p. 9. (S.A.E. World congress, June 1939)

Betrachtungen über den höhenflug, von Günter Getzlaff. Luftwissen, Berlin, June 1939, v. 6, no. 6, p. 197-203. diags., illus., tables. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Nov. 1939, v. 7, no. 1, p. 35)

Le Refroidissement des moteurs d'avions, par J. Lacaine. La Nature, Paris, Mar. 1, 1939, v. 67, pt. 1, p. 136-42. illus.

The Effect of nacelle - propeller diameter ration on body interference and on propeller and cooling characteristics, by James G. McHugh and Eldridge H. Derring. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 19 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 680)

Flugmotorenkunde. Teil I: Grundsätzlicher aufbau der motoren. Teil II: Hilfseinrichtung, kühlung; schmierung; getriebe, brennstoffförderung, anlasser, von K. Schaefer. New York, B. Westermann company, 1939. diags., illus., tables. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt v. 20, 21)

Cooling deflector design, by J. Engel. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 1938, v. 18, no. 10, p. 22-23. illus.

Système de refroidissement du piston, par S. D. Heron et B. Read. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Oct. 1938, v. 29, no. 186, p. 159-60. diags.

## COOLING - GENERAL

- Cooling pistons. Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1938, v. 28, no. 375, p. 320.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation. Evolution et tendances actuelles, par Maurice Lamé. La Nature, Paris, Aug. 1, 1938, v. 9, no. 3030, p. 70-76. illus., tables.
- Die piece suits. Aeroplane, London, July 27, 1938, v. 55, no. 1418, p. 116.
- Cooling developments. Flight, London, July 21, 1938, v. 33, no. 1543, p. 62a-62b. diagrs., illus.
- Der Einfluss der flughöhe auf die flugmotorenkühlung, von Theodor Helmbold. Luftfahrtforschung, München, July 6, 1938, v. 15, no. 7, p. 354-67. diagrs., tables.
- Liquid or air. Aeroplane, London, June 1, 1938, v. 54, no. 1410, p. 656.
- La Refrigerazione dei motori nei riguardi della potenza e del consumo, di C. Gregorio. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, June 1938, v. 18, no. 6, p. 750.
- Refroidissement par air ou par liquide? L'Écho des ailes, Bruxelles, Mar. 17, 1938, v. 8, no. 11, p. 124-35.
- Cooling cylinders; crankcases. Aircraft engineering, London, Jan. 1938, v. 10, no. 107, p. 29. illus.
- Cooling, by A. Swan. (In his Aero engines, design and practice. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 271-324. diagrs., illus., tables)
- Kühlungsfragen des höhenflugs, von R. Sabel. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 257-70. illus.)
- Improved propeller design will cool airplane engines. Science news letter, Washington, Oct. 30, 1937, v. 32, p. 284.
- Contribution à la question du refroidissement des moteurs, par M. Frenkiel. Revue universelle des mines, Paris, Sep. 1937, v. 13, no. 9, p. 391-92.
- Le Refroidissement interne permettant d'augmenter la puissance maximum des moteurs, par M. Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Dec. 10, 1936, v. 16, no. 808, p. 6.
- Cylinder temperature, by M. O. Teetor. Oil and gas journal, Tulsa, Okla., July 23, 1936, v. 35, no. 10, p. 43.
- Motori raffreddati a liquido o ad aria? di Plinio Piccardi. Ala d'Italia, Roma, July 1936, no. 7, p. 61-67. illus.

## ENGINES

- Engine cylinder heat loss, by C. F. Taylor. *Journal of the Aeronautical sciences*, New York, June 1936, v. 3, no. 8, p. 282-86. illus., table.
- Results of inadequate cooling, by M. O. Teetor. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, May 30, 1936, v. 74, no. 22, p. 770-71. illus.
- Cooling cylinders (Siemens und Halske Aktien-Gesellschaft). *Aircraft engineering*, London, Apr. 1936, v. 8, no. 86, p. 117. diags.
- Thermodynamics and combustion; cooling and testing, by J. Frier. London, Griffin, 1936. 157 p. illus.
- Les Problèmes de l'aviation stratosphérique, par Rougeron. *Aéronautique*, Paris, July, Aug., Sep. 1935, v. 17, no. 194, 196, p. 187-94; 206-13; 249-54. illus.
- Evaluating the variables affecting the cooling of aircraft power plants. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, June 22, 1935, v. 72, no. 25, p. 837.
- Confronto fra risultati sperimentali e teorici esistenti sulle installazioni radianti degli aeromobili e loro applicazione al progetto ed all'impiego in volo delle medesime, di Ruggero Chiappulini. *L'Aerotecnica*, Roma, May 1935, v. 18, no. 5, p. 582-99. diags.
- Current problems in airline engines, by R. F. Gagg. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Feb. 1935, v. 36, no. 2, p. 50-57. (Abstract *Mechanical engineering*. Easton, Pa., Apr. 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 252)
- Aircraft engine cooling problem, by Harold Caminez. *A.S.M.E.*, New York, June 1933, p. 18. (Miscellaneous papers, meeting at Century of progress exposition, Chicago, 1933)
- Protection of cooling systems from corrosion in internal combustion engines, by V. O. Krenig and S. Y. Pavlov. *Teknika vozdušnovo flota*, Moscow, Mar.-Apr. 1933, no. 3, p. 59-68. tables.
- Wärmeübergang und zylinderwandtemperatur bei heisskühlung, von Hermann Oestrich. *Z.F.M.*, München, Feb. 28, 1933, v. 24, no. 4, p. 109-14.
- Racing seaplanes and the problem of engine cooling, by H. Wendling. *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, July 1932, v. 14, no. 158, p. 205-08. illus.
- Air or liquid cooling? *Aircraft*, Melbourne, Dec. 1931, v. 10, no. 3, p. 30. illus.



## COOLING - GENERAL

- Flight test on the Friedl exhaust valve cooling system. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 30, p. 186.
- Aviluppi recenti del refrigeramento dei motori d'aviazione, di Andrew Swan. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Dec. 1930, v. 6, no. 12, p. 285-90.
- Liquid cooled in-line versus air cooled motors, by George J. Mead. Aviation engineering, New York, Oct. 1930, v. 3, no. 10, p. 7-8, 20. illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 27, p. 143-47; Aviation, New York, May 17, 1930, v. 28, p. 984-85 and Automotive Industries, Philadelphia, May 1930, v. 62, p. 753-54)
- Motore per alta quota autoraffreddatore, di L. Stipa. Aero-tecnica, Roma, Dec. 1928, v. 8, no. 12, p. 1037-40. diagrs.
- Motor cooling - air or water? by E. E. Wilson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Sep. 1928, v. 4, no. 9, p. 70-71, 194. illus.
- Distribution and oscillation of the temperature in the principal parts of an aeroplane engine, by T. Suhara. Rome, International air congress, Oct. 1927, v. 4, 120 p. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1928, v. 32, no. 213, p. 817)
- Modern airplane power plants. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1927, v. 20, p. 536.
- Air cooled fighters or water cooled? by F. W. Mead. Aviation, New York, Mar. 21, 1927, v. 22, p. 565-67. illus.
- Fascicules technologiques du mécanicien d'aviation. La carburation et l'allumage; refroidissement, graissage, caractéristiques de quelques moteurs d'aviation, par Pierre Sauvanet. Paris, Fascicules professionnels de l'ouvrier, 1927, no. 6, 7; 32, 30 p.
- Moteurs d'avions à refroidissement par l'air ou par l'eau, par Jean Abel LeFranc. La Nature, Paris, Apr. 24, July 10, 1926, v. 54, no. 2716, 2727, p. 262-69, 20-24. illus.
- Piston temperatures and heat flow in high speed petrol engines, by A. H. Gibson. Engineering, London, Jan. 29, Feb. 5, 1926, v. 121, no. 3135, 3136, p. 150-52; 183-85. illus., tables.
- Water or air cooled aero engines? by Ivar Malmer. IIIe Congrès international de la navigation aérienne, Paris, 1925, v. 2, p. 407-14. table.
- Des plus petits aux plus grands moteurs d'aviation, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. L'illustration, Paris, Dec. 13, 1924, v. 82, pt. 2, p. 591-94. illus.

## ENGINES

- Luftgekühlte flugmotoren, von F. Gossiau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I. Berlin, Sep. 6, 1924, v. 68, no. 36, p. 921-25. diags., illus.
- Self cooling aero engines with complete expansion. Popular mechanics, Chicago, Jan. 1923, v. 30, p. 91. illus.
- Cooling experiments on R.A.F.-4A cast iron cylinder, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 11)
- Kühlung und kühler für flugmotoren, von D. Trefftz und D. Prohlhausen. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1921. 200 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Temperature distribution in 100 mm x 140 mm cast iron cylinders, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 9)
- Die Kühlung leichter verbrennungsmotoren, von K. R. H. Praetorius. Berlin, M. Krayn, 1920. 281 p. diags., illus.
- The Cooling of aero engine. Autocar, London, Apr. 26, 1919, v. 42, no. 1227, p. 609-12. illus.
- Should aero engines be air or water cooled. Autocar, London, Dec. 11, 1915, v. 35, no. 1051, p. 745-47.
- Aeroplane engines, by Neil MacCoull. Aerial age, New York, June 28, 1915, v. 1, no. 15, p. 346-47. illus. (Also Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, 1915, v. 10, pt. 2, p. 143-86)
- Air vs. water cooling, by T. S. Harvey. Flight, London, Dec. 7, 1912, v. 4, no. 49, p. 1154.
- The Cooling of an aeromotor, by H. S. Rowell. Flight, London, Apr. 23, 1910, v. 2, no. 17, p. 303.
- Un Nouveau système de refroidissement des moteurs d'aviation, par L. Durand. L'Aéronaute, Paris, Jan. 22, 1910, v. 43, no. 519, p. 33-34. diagr.
- Die Kühlung von automobil-und flugmotoren, von F. Ernstes. Zeitschrift des mitteleuropäischen motorwagenvereines, Berlin, Mar. 31, Apr. 30, 1909, v. 8, no. 6, 8, p. 113-23, 158-62. diags., illus.

## COWLING

- Il Raffreddamento e l'incappottamento nei motori stellari, di L. Stipa. Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1939, v. 19, no. 5, p. 540-63. diags., illus.

## COWLING

- Un nuovo tipo di cappotatura per motori d'aviazione, di A. Fiore. L'Energia termica, Milano, June 1939, v. 7, no. 6, p. 154-57. diagsr. (Also Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1939, v. 15, no. 3, p. 483-90)
- Cooling and cooling of radial engines, by G. P. Douglas. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 339, p. 258-59. illus.
- Rotax operating motor. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 18, 1939, v. 56, no. 1443, p. 36. illus.
- Cooling on the front of an air cooled engine cylinder in a conventional engine cowling, by M. J. Brevoort and U. T. Joyner. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 13 p. diagsr., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 674)
- Design of N.A.C.A. cowlings for radial air cooled engines, by George W. Stickle. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 11 p. diagsr., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 662)
- Mercier cowling. Interavia, Geneva, Dec. 23, 1938, no. 604, 605, p. 5.
- Cylinder cooling and drag of radial engine installations, by Kenneth Campbell. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 43, no. 6, p. 515-28. diagsr., illus.
- Manufacture of Bristol engine cowls. The Bristol review, engine issue, Bristol, England, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 41-43. illus.
- Refroidissement des moteurs (à refroidissement par air) et la résistance aérodynamique, par P. E. Mercier. La Science aérienne, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1938, v. 7, no. 5, p. 153-79. diagsr., illus.
- Carénage en "balle de fusil" du nouveau moteur Gipsy-twelve. Les Ailes, Paris, July 28, 1938, v. 18, no. 893, p. 8. diagsr.
- Cowling developments. Flight, London, July 21, 1938, v. 34, p. 62a-62b. illus.
- New type of cowling for single or multi-row radial engines. Interavia, Geneva, July 2, 1938, no. 557, p. 6.
- Detailed report on the engine cowling designed by P. E. Mercier. Interavia, Geneva, June 3, 1938, no. 549, p. 6. illus.
- New system for cooling radial engines, by P. E. Mercier. Les Ailes, Paris, June 2, 1938, p. 3. illus.

## ENGINES

- Calculation of aircraft engine cowling, by L. Scheremetew. *Tekniko vozdušnovo flota*, Moscow, June 1938, no. 6, p. 35-54. diags. illus.
- Les Progrès récents dans le capotage des moteurs en étoile. *Revue technique de l'association des ingénieurs de l'aéronautique*, Paris, May, June 1938, no. 9, p. 144-70. diags., illus.
- Capotage des moteurs et propulsion des avions rapides, par A. Verdurand. *La Science et la vie*, May 1938, 3 p. diags., illus.
- Le Refroidissement par air des moteurs d'aviation, par J. Delsuc. *L'Air*, Paris, Apr. 20, 1938, no. 443, p. 253-55. diags., illus.
- New form of cowling. *Aeroplane*, London, Mar. 30, 1938, v. 54, no. 1401, p. 393. diags.
- The Mercier engine cowling. *Interavia*, Geneva, Mar. 22, 1938, no. 528, p. 1-3.
- The Fundamental principles of the N.A.C.A. cowling, by T. Theodorser. *Journal of the Aeronautical sciences*, New York, Mar. 1938, v. 5, no. 5, p. 169-74. illus.
- Capotage nouveau pour moteur à air, par P. E. Mercier. *Plein ciel*, Paris, Jan., Feb. 1938, v. 11, no. 58, p. 24-28. diags., illus.
- Cowl for air cooled aircraft engines. *Aircraft engineering*, London, Feb. 1938, v. 10, no. 108, p. 58. diags.
- Carénage et technique du refroidissement, par P. E. Mercier. *Le Genie civil*, Paris, Jan. 3, 1938, no. 25, p. 481.
- Cooling tests of a single-row radial engine with several N.A.C.A. cowlings, by M. J. Brevoort, G. W. Stickle and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 9 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 596)
- Italien: Neue motorhaube. *Interavia*, Geneva, 1938, no. 557, p. 6-7. illus.
- The Pressure available for ground cooling in front of the cowling of air cooled airplane engines, by George W. Stickle and Upshur T. Joyner. Washington, 1938. 9 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 673)
- Design of cowlings for air cooled aircraft engines, by Donald H. Wood. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 41, no. 6, p. 581-95. diags.

## COWLING

- Efficienza di raffreddamento e finezza aerodinamica dell' installazione di un motore radiale, di Ruggero Chiappulini. *Aerotecnica*, Roma, July 1937, v. 17, no. 7, p. 633-42. illus.
- Die Bestimmung des widerstandes und der durchflussmenge von kühlern bei verschiedenen einbauanordnungen, von W. Barth. *Luftfahrtforschung*, München, June 6, 1937, v. 14, no. 6, p. 300-03.
- Use cowl flaps, by Rex B. Beisel. *Journal of the Aeronautical sciences*, New York, Mar. 1937, v. 4, no. 5, p. 185-91. diags., illus.
- Engine cowling flap control. *Flight*, London, Jan. 7, 1937, v. 31, no. 1463, p. 16. illus.
- The Cowling of cooling systems, by R. S. Capon. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. 23 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1702)
- Full scale tests of N.A.C.A. cowlings, by T. Theodorsen, M. J. Brevoort and G. W. Stickle. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. p. 361-30. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 592)
- Full scale tests of new type N.A.C.A. nose-slot cowling, by T. Theodorsen, M. J. Brevoort, G. W. Stickle and M. N. Gough. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 9 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 595)
- Air cooled radial aircraft engine installation, by P. A. Anderson. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Sep. 1936, v. 39, p. 341-50. diagr., illus.
- Controllable cowling for Bristol aero engines. *Engineering*, London, Aug. 14, 1936, v. 142, no. 3683, p. 182. illus. (Abstract Aeroplane, London, July 29, 1936, v. 51, p. 149)
- Les Capotages de moteurs à circulation organisée, par H. Paupert. *Les Ailes*, Paris, July 8, 1936, v. 16, no. 785, p.4-5. diags.
- Langley field conference, by A. Klemm. *Aircraft engineering*, London, July 1936, v. 8, no. 89, p. 197-99.
- Airflow around radiators and effect of cowling upon drag and cooling power, by N. Nisiwaki and T. Kawaguti. *The Society of Naval architects of Japan*, Tokyo, June 1936, v. 58, p. 189-200. diags., illus.
- Cowling and cooling. *Flight*, London, Apr. 16, 30, 1936, v. 29, no. 1425; 1427, p. 400; 454-58. illus.
- Le Perfectionnement des capots N.A.C.A., par Robert Boname. *Les Ailes*, Paris, Feb. 27, 1936, v. 16, no. 767, p. 5.

## ENGINES

- Le Capotage des moteurs à refroidissement par air. Canalisation de l'air autour des cylindres et débit d'air commandé. L'Aéro, Paris, Feb. 14, 1936, 1 p. diags., illus.
- Aircraft engine cowlings, by R. Reynolds. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1936, v. 8, no. 84, p. 57.
- The Cooling and cowling of radial engines. Bristol revue, Bristol, England, 1936, no. 10, p. 27-33. illus.
- N.A.C.A. study of radial engine cowling and cooling, by D. H. Wood and Carlton Kemper. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1935, v. 37, no. 6, p. 441-48. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 22, 1935, v. 72, p. 838)
- Reducing cooling drag, by G. P. Douglas. Flight, London, Nov. 21, 1935, v. 28, no. 1404, p. 522, 524. illus.
- Cooling of radial engines, by J. M. Shoemaker, T. B. Rhines and H. H. Sargent, Jr. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1935, v. 7, no. 81, p. 283-89. diags., illus.
- Problems in flapped cowl control of aircraft engine cowling mostly solved, by J. M. Shoemaker, T. B. Rhines and H. H. Sargent, Jr. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1935, v. 37, no. 4, p. 349-60. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 6, 1935, v. 73, no. 1, p. 14-15. diags.)
- Bigger and better radiators, by Weldon Worth. Aviation, New York, Aug. 1935, v. 34, p. 19-21. diags., illus.
- Thurston rotor cowl for air cooled engines; a new method for cooling and reducing head resistance, by A. P. Thurston. Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1935, v. 39, no. 293, p. 445-47. diags.
- Cowlings, by G. Carrol. Southwestern aviation, Fort Worth, Texas, Dec. 1934, v. 2, no. 6, p. 19-20. illus.
- Researches into the theory of the Townend ring, by G. Otten. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1934, v. 38, no. 287, p. 885-935. diags., illus.
- Le Capotage et le refroidissement des moteurs en étoile. La Science aérienne, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1934, v. 3, no. 5, p. 430-38. diags.
- Adjustable engine cowling. Scientific american, New York, Sep. 1934, v. 151, p. 152. illus.
- Cappottatura e raffreddamento dei motori d'aviazione raffreddati ad aria. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, July 1934, v. 10, no. 7, p. 188. illus.

## COWLING

- Cowling and cooling of radial air cooled aircraft engines, by R. B. Beisel, A. L. MacClain and F. M. Thomas. Aircraft engineering, London, June, July 1934, v. 6, no. 64, 65, p. 151-58; 197-200. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, May 23, 1934, v. 46, no. 21, p. 840-43; S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1934, v. 34, no. 5, p. 147-66 and Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1934, v. 38, no. 283, p. 613-50)
- Engine cowling, with special reference to the air cooled engine, by J. D. North. Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1934, v. 38, no. 283, p. 566-612. diags., illus.
- Schutzhaube für luftgekühlte motoren, von S. Hesse. Luftwissen, Berlin, June 15, 1934, v. 1, no. 6, p. 162-65. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1935, v. 39, p. 506)
- Engine cooling improved by the use of a controllable cowl. Aero digest, New York, June 1934, v. 24, no. 6, p. 44-45. diags., illus.
- Les Capotages N.A.C.A. à volets de bord de fuite réglables. L'Aérophile, Paris, May 1934, v. 42, no. 5, p. 150. illus.
- Controlled engine cowling through adjustable cowling. Aviation, New York, May 1934, v. 33, no. 5, p. 134. illus.
- Controllable cowling for air cooled motors. Aeroplane, London, Apr. 11, 1934, v. 46, no. 15, p. 656-57. illus.
- Air cooled engine cowling, by J. D. North. Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1934, v. 6, no. 62, p. 103-10. illus.
- La Cappottatura dei motori. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1934, v. 10, no. 3, p. 544.
- Cowling of engines. Flight, London, Feb. 8, 15, 22, 1934, v. 26, no. 1311-13, p. 133-37, 157-58, 174a-174f. (Also Aeroplane, London, Feb. 7, 1934, v. 46, no. 6, p. 227-28)
- Cappottatura e raffreddamento, di O. Kirchner. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Feb. 1934, v. 10, no. 2, p. 360. (Also Aviation, New York, Jan. 1934, v. 33, no. 1, p. 13-15)
- Flight tests of a new tunnel type engine cowl, by M. Watter. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1934, v. 24, no. 1, p. 42-44. diags., illus.
- Power plants in 1933, by Charles Fayette Taylor. Aviation, New York, Jan. 1934, v. 33, no. 1, p. 19-20. illus.
- Recherches sur le capotage des moteurs en étoile à refroidissement par l'air, par M. Gignaux. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1934. 56 p. illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 42)

## ENGINES

- Research on low drag cowlings. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1933, v. 5, no. 55, p. 209-12, 216. diags.
- Le Refroidissement des moteurs. L'anneau Townend, par G. Ivanov. La Conquête de l'air, Bruxelles, Apr. 1, 1933, v. 29, no. 4, p. 169-70. diags., illus.
- Tests on a Bristol bulldog fitted with a thin Townend ring, by W.G.A. Perring. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1933. 18 p. diag., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1504)
- New cowl fastener developed. Aviation engineering, London, Dec. 1932, v. 7, no. 6, p. 17. illus.
- Engine cowl rings, by Paul M. Boyd. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, July-Sep. 1932, v. 54, p. 93-101. diags., illus. (Also Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1933, v. 37, p. 89)
- Engine ring cowlings, by W. Evers. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, July-Sep. 1932, v. 54, p. 103-08. diags., illus. (Also Aviation, New York, Sep. 1931, v. 30, p. 534)
- Ring cowling, by Grant Linton. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1932, v. 21, no. 2, p. 63.
- The Cowling of air-cooled engines. A note from Messrs. Boulton and Paul shows the Townend ring in a favorable light. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1932, v. 4, no. 40, p. 157-58. diag.
- The Cowling of air cooled engines, by W. G. A. Perring. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1932, v. 4, no. 39, p. 123-26. diags., illus., tables.
- Engine cooling problems with Venturi cowling, by R. R. Higginbotham. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1931, Feb. 1932, v. 28, 30, p. 84-92; 590. diags.
- The Effect on airplane performance of the factors that must be considered in applying low drag cowling to radial engines, by William H. McAvoy, Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 19 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 414) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, p. 893)
- Onderzoekingen betreffende de theorie van den Townendring, von Geert Otten. Delft, Netherlands, J. Waltman, 1932. 147 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Engine cowl rings, by P. M. Boyd. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, May 12, 14, 1931, p. 93-101. diags.
- Engine ring cowlings, by W. Evers. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, May 12, 14, 1931, p. 103-08.



## COWLING

- Use of the ring cowling on pusher engines. Aviation, New York, Apr. 1931, v. 30, p. 246. illus.
- Rings - how to install them, by J. H. Engel. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar. 1931, v. 9, no. 3, p. 32-34. diags.
- Cylinder cowlings, by Charles W. Morris. Daniel Guggenheim school of aeronautics, New York, Feb. 25, 1931, p. 26-28. diags. (Technical notes no. 1) (Also Aviation engineering, New York, June 1930, v. 3, no. 6, p. 14-16)
- La Participation étrangère au salon. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1931, v. 13, no. 141, p. 41-42.
- Recent developments of the Townend rings, by William Sayers. Aviation engineering, New York, Jan. 1931, v. 4, p. 14-17, 33. diags., illus.
- The Curtiss anti drag ring. Curtiss-Wright review, New York, Dec. 1930, v. 7, no. 1, p. 16. illus.
- Townend ring. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1930, v. 17, p. 51.
- Resistance of air cooled engines, by F. M. Green. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1930, v. 34, no. 238, p. 803-12. (Also Aviation, New York, May 31, 1930, v. 28, p. 1113)
- The Townend ring, by H. C. H. Townend. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1930, v. 34, no. 238, p. 813-48. illus.
- Quelques expériences sur les nacelles avec anneaux de pistons Townend, par C. König et H. J. Van der Maas. Cinquième congrès international de navigation aérienne, Paris, Sep. 1-6, 1930, v. 1, p. 568-74. illus.
- Circa la resistenza dei motori, di H. C. H. Townend. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Aug. 1930, v. 6, no. 8, p. 301-16.
- New cowling and manifolding for the Wasp junior. The Bee hive, Hartford, Conn., Apr. 1930, v. 4, no. 4, p. 8-9. illus.
- Air cooled engines and the reduction of head resistance. Aero-plane, London, Mar. 12, 1930, v. 38, no. 11, p. 438-42. diags., illus.
- Shielding effect of N.A.C.A. cowlings, by F. H. Drake and W. Parkes, Jr. Aviation, New York, Jan. 11, 1930, v. 28, no. 2, p. 59-60. diags., illus.
- Comparative performance obtained with XF7C-1 airplane using several different engine cowlings, by O. W. Schey, E. Johnson and M. N. Gough. Washington, 1930. 17 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 334)

## ENGINES

- Effect of the angular position of the section of airing cowling on the high speed of an XF7C-1 airplane, by M. N. Gough. Washington, 1930. 15 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 355)
- Wind tunnel experiments on the cowling of air cooled engines, by W. G. A. Perring. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 49 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1413)
- Wind tunnel tests of Venturi type cowls and engine nacelles suitable for multi-engine airplanes. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 16 p. diags., illus. (Air corps information circular no. 647; Air corps technical report no. 3133)
- Luftgekühlte flugmotoren und ihr einbau, von Otto von Schwager. Flugsport, Frankfurt, A'M, Nov. 17, 1929, v. 21, no. 24, p. 455-62. diags., illus.
- Notes on the design of the N.A.C.A. cowling, by William H. McAvoy. Aviation, New York, Sep. 21, 1929, v. 27, p. 636-38. diags., illus.
- The Townend ring; how it works, by R. Reynolds. The Armstrong-Siddeley air mail, London, Sep. 1929, v. 1, no. 4, p. 106-08. diags., illus.
- Le Capotage, rationnel des moteurs refroidis par l'air, par Guido Lajolo. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1929, v. 11, no. 121, p. 205-07. diags., illus. (Also Notiziário tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1929, v. 7, no. 3, p. 37-48)
- N.A.C.A. cowling experiments interest S.A.E. at Detroit, by C. W. Lewis. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1929, v. 24, p. 548-50. diags. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 20, 1929, v. 60, no. 16, p. 627-28)
- New developments in aircraft cowling, by K. Karpinski. Michigan technic, Ann Arbor, May 1929, v. 42, no. 8, p. 28, 36-38.
- I Solidi a circolazione interna ed il rivestimento aerodinamico di un motore raffreddato ad aria, di Piero Magni. Aeronautica, Milano, May 1929, no. 5, p. 365-70. illus.
- More about the cowling of air cooled engines. Aeroplane, London, Apr. 24, 1929, v. 36, no. 17, p. 653-56. diagr.
- Kühlwirkung und widerstand verschiedener formen der verschalung eines Whirlwind sternmotors. Die Luftwacht, Berlin, Mar. 1929, no. 3, p. 125-30. illus.
- I Solidi a circolazione interna P. Magni e la incappucciatura completa dei motori raffreddati ad area, di Guido Lajolo. Notiziário tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1929, no. 3, p. 37-48. diags., illus.

## COWLING

The Cowling of air cooled engines, by L. Bridgman and F. James. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 30, 1929, v. 36, no. 5, p. 160a, 164a. diags., illus.

Engine cowling is major development in field of aviation. Canadian aviation, Toronto, Jan. 1929, v. 2, no. 1, p. 14.

Les Meilleures formes de capotage pour les moteurs radiaux refroidis par l'air, par F. J. M. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1929, v. 11, no. 116, p. 18-20. illus.

The Effect of cowling on cylinder temperatures and performance of a Wright J-5 engine, by Oscar W. Schey and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 22 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 332)

Drag and cooling with various forms of cowling for a Whirlwind radial air cooled engine, by F. E. Weick. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. part 1, 26 p., part 2, 22 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Reports no. 313, 314) (Also Notiziário tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Aug. 1929, v. 7, no. 8, p. 21-55; Aeroplane, London, Apr. 24, 1929, v. 36, no. 17, p. 653-56; Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 13, 1929, v. 60, no. 15, p. 590-92 and Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1929, v. 1, no. 2, p. 58-60)

Cowling of air cooled radial engines, develops enormous increase in speed, by Frederick R. Neely. Aeronautic review, Washington, Nov. 1928, v. 6, no. 11, p. 172, 182. illus.

Drag and cooling with various forms of cowling for a Whirlwind engine in a cabin fuselage, by Fred E. Weick. Washington, 1928. 25 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 301) (Also Aeroplane, London, Dec. 5, 1928, v. 35, no. 23, p. 912; Airway age, New York, Dec. 1928, v. 9, no. 12, p. 56-61; Aviation, New York, Nov. 17, 1928, v. 25, no. 21, p. 1556-67, 1586-88, 1590 and Notiziário tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1919, v. 7, no. 3, p. 48-54)

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The trends in engine design. Flight, London, Dec. 8, 1939, v. 34, p. 528c-528d, 529-530. illus.

Design of high speed gears, by Klass Knibbe. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Dec. 1939, p. 68-71. illus.

One hundred horsepower - 100 lbs. - \$100? by W. B. Stout. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1939, p. 38-39. illus.

The engineering problems of lightweight construction, by E. J. W. Ragsdale. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1939, v. 45, p. 9-12.

## ENGINES

- Berechnung und gestaltung schnelllaufender kurbelwellen, von H. Cornelius. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 25, 1939, v. 42, no. 14, p. 385-93. diagsr.
- High out-put aircraft engines, by E. W. Hives and F. L. Smith. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 1, 1939, v. 81, no. 1, p. 22-24.
- Entwicklung und bemessung der hochleistungsmotoren, insbesondere der flugmotoren, von F. Jakitsch. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 25, 1939, v. 42, no. 10, p. 273-87. diagsr., illus.
- Combustion engines with pneumatic power transmission, by H. G. Hamner and E. Johansson. Transactions of the Institute of marine engineers, London, May 1939, p. 139-54. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1939, v. 43, p. 639-40)
- L'Amélioration des moteurs d'aviation vue d'un laboratoire d'essais, par R. Combes. Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale, Paris, Apr. 1939, v. 138, no. 4, p. 226-43. diagsr., illus.
- Bristol fashion-rise of the radial. Flight, London, Mar. 9, 1939, p. 236, 244. illus.
- Bristolian in Derby, by A. H. R. Fedden. Flight, London, Mar. 2, 1939, p. 224.
- Aero engine design. (De Havilland aircraft co.) Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 339, p. 260.
- Aircraft engine valve mechanisms, by V. C. Young. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1939, p. 109-16. illus.
- Design of aero-engines for production, by F. Nixon. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1939, p. 127-31. illus.
- Indirizzi costruttivi della tecnica motoristica presso alcune nazioni estere, di A. Riggi. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1939, v. 15, no. 3, p. 503-39. diagsr., illus.
- Sleeve-valve development, by A. H. R. Fedden. Flight, London, Feb. 16, 1939, p. 160d-160h, 161. illus., tables. (Also Aeroplane, London, Feb. 15, 1939, p. 207-13. illus., tables)
- Basic problems in the design of high-output aircraft engines, by H. C. Tsien. Accelerator, New York, Feb. 1939, p. 8-15. diagsr.
- Coordinating aircraft-engine design and production, by A. H. Leak. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 44, no. 2, p. 85-92. diagsr., illus.

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Efforts techniques de la Société Nationale de construction de moteurs, par M. Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Jan. 20, 1939, p. 8. diags.
- Le Moteur à bielles rigides, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Jan. 5, 1939, v. 19, no. 916, p. 8-9. diags.
- Auxiliary connecting rods, by H. Wiegand. Automobile engineer, London, Jan. 1939, p. 3-5. illus.
- The Aero engine, design and maintenance, by George Cyril Bailey. (In his The Complete airman. New York, E. P. Dutton and company, 1939. p. 90-163. diags., illus., tables)
- Aero engines; construction, installation, running and maintenance, by various authors. London, C. Griffin and company, 1939. 381 p. diags., illus.
- Aero-engines, design and practice, by Andrew Swan. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1939. v 2, 496 p. illus.
- The Aeroplane engine, by Fred H. Colvin and Henry F. Colvin. (In their Aircraft handbook. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. p. 66-312. diags., illus.)
- Aviation engine examiner; construction, maintenance, installation, repair, in question and answer form, by V. W. Page. New York, Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1939. 440 p. diags., illus.
- Bau und berechnung von verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von O. Kraemer. New York, B. Westerman and company, 1939. diags., illus., tables.
- Benzinmotoren für flugmodelle und ihr selbstbau, von A. Felgiebel. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1939. 143 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Grundlagen des flugmotors, konstruktion, moderne flugmotoren, von W. Möller. New York, B. Westermann and company, 1939. 372 p. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt v. 1, 2, 3)
- Flugmotorenkunde; Teil I, grundsätzlicher aufbau der motoren; Teil II, hilfseinrichtung, kühlung; schmierung; getriebe, brennstoffförderung, anlasser, von K. Schaefer. New York, B. Westermann and company, 1939. diags., illus., tables. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt v. 20, 21)
- Gasoline engines; their operation, use and care, by A. Hyatt Verill. New York, Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1939. 275 p. diags., illus.
- High speed combustion engines; design, production, tests, by P. M. Heldt. London, Iliffe and sons, 1939. 742 p. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

The High speed internal combustion engine, by Harry R. Ricardo. New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1939. 435 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

The Internal combustion engine, by C. Fayette Taylor and Edward S. Taylor. Scranton, Pa., International textbook company, 1939. 292 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

Internal combustion engines - theory, analysis, design, by Robert L. Streeter and Lester C. Lichty. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 539 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

Internal combustion engines theory and design, by V. L. Maleev. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 385 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

Internal combustion engines; theory, design, analysis, application, performance and economics, by Howard E. Degler. New York, John Wiley and sons, 1939. 411 p. illus., tables.

Der Flugmotor; bauteile und baumuster, von Hans Katz. Berlin, M. Matthiesen und co., 1939. 301 p. illus., tables. (Luftfahrt-Lehrbücherei v. 7)

Le Moteur d'aviation en moderne cinématique et dynamique, équilibrage, démultiplication, les vibrations, suralimentation, par E. Rebourg. Paris, Dorel, 1939. 404 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

The Way to increased airplane engine power, by Eugen Vohrer. Washington, 1939. 19 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 394) (From Luftwissen, Berlin, Oct. 1938, v. 5, no. 13, p. 357-67)

Engine design and materials, by D. R. Pobjoy. Flight, London, Dec. 15, 1938, v. 34, no. 1564, p. 550, 550a-550d. illus.

Motor und kraftstoff - fortschritte, aufgaben, erfahrungen, von Günther Leunig. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 3, 1938, v. 82, no. 49, p. 1401-09. diagrs., illus.

Caractéristiques intéressantes de deux moteurs allemands. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 24, 1938, v. 18, no. 910, p. 7. illus.

Fortschritte im deutschen flugmotorenbau. Luftwissen, Berlin, Nov. 1938, v. 5, no. 11, p. 411-15. diagrs., illus.

Que sera le moteur d'avion de demain? par Camille Rougeron. La Science et la vie, Paris, Nov. 1938, v. 54, p. 397-403. illus.

The Single sleeve as a valve mechanism for the aircraft engine. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 29-31. illus.

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Two years' technical progress and its implications, by N. N. Colovine. Royal air force quarterly, London, Oct. 1938, v. 9, no. 4, p. 416-33.

Quelques réflexions sur l'art de faire du nouveau. Camille Rougeron demande le moteur de 2000 c.v., de 3000 c.v., puis de 4000 c.v. Les Ailes, Paris, Sep. 1, 1938, v. 18, no. 898, p. 11.

Modern poppet valve problems, by Ernest Wood. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1938, v. 10, no. 115, p. 282-84, 289. illus.

The single sleeve as a valve mechanism for the aircraft engine, by A. H. R. Fedden. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 43, no. 3, p. 349-65. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 60, p. 868-69)

Entwicklungsrichtungen im bau von kraftmaschinen für verkehrsmittel und ortsfeste anlagen, von F. Münzinger. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Aug. 20, 1938, v. 82, no. 34, p. 969-78. diagrs., illus.

Sur un moteur de 4000 c.v. qu'il faut étudier aujourd'hui, par Camille Rougeron. Les Ailes, Paris, Aug. 11, 1938, v. 18, no. 895, p. 11.

Les Moteurs d'aviation, évolution et tendances actuelles, par M. Lauré. La Nature, Paris, Aug. 1, 1938, v. 66, no. 3030, p. 70-76. illus., tables.

Essais de moteurs pour modèles réduits. L'Aérophile, Paris, Aug. 1938, v. 46, no. 8, p. 186-87. diagrs.

Die Festigkeit von nebenpleulstangen in flugmotoren, von H. Wiegand. Luftwissen, Berlin, Aug. 1938, v. 5, no. 8, p. 289-92. illus.

Propeller factors tending to limit aircraft engine powers, by G. T. Lampton and T. P. Wright. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1938, v. 43, no. 1, p. 289-92. diagrs.

The internal combustion engine, by H. R. Ricardo. Engineer, London, June 24, 1938, p. 702-03.

Les Modèles réduits à moteur au congrès de la F.A.F., par Gerns Suzor. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 1938, v. 46, no. 6, p. 133-35. illus.

Carbio graduale di velocità e sua applicazione al gruppo motopropulsore degli aerei, di A. Castagna. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 623-45. diagrs., tables.

Some problems of aircraft engine design, by Harry Ralph Ricardo. Shell aviation news, London, Apr. 1938, no. 82, p. 14-21.

## ENGINES

- Einige entwicklungsfragen des flugmotorenbaues, von Manfred Christian. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Mar. 25, 1938, v. 41, no. 6, p. 153-60.
- Flugmotoren, stand und künftige entwicklung, von F. Gossiau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 19, 1938, v. 82, p. 333-43. illus.
- La Situation du moteur d'aviation, par H. R. Ricardo. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 3, 1938, v. 18, no. 868, p. 7.
- Aero engines, design and practice, by A. Swan. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. 483 p. illus., tables. (Handbook of aeronautics v. 2-3)
- Die Aufgabenstellung für den leichten flugmotor, von H. Jacobs. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 387-91. illus.)
- Die Entwicklung der einschiebersteuerung bei flugmotoren, von A. H. R. Fedden. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung. Ergänzungsband, Berlin, 1938, p. 34-60. illus.)
- Engines and propellers for powered gliders and light airplanes, by H. Gropp. Washington, 1938. 10 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 850) (From Flugsport, Frankfurt A/M, Nov. 24, 1937, v. 29, no. 24, p. 663-71)
- Étude de la génération des engrenages par la méthode des roulettes, par Jean Capelle. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1938. 130 p. diagrs., illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 17)
- Heated-stressed structural components in combustion-engine design, by Otto Kraemer. Washington, 1938. 9 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 875) (From Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 12, 1938, v. 82, no. 11, p. 321-25)
- Les Tendances de la technique de moteurs d'avion, par A. H. R. Fedden. L'Aérophile, Paris, 1938, v. 46, 8 p. illus.
- Tolerance system for aircraft engine construction, by M. Solovieff. Avia promyshlennosti, Moscow, 1938, no. 2, p. 31-42. tables.
- Navy built airplane engines, by R. R. Wiese. American machinist, New York, Dec. 1, 1937, v. 81, no. 25, p. 1134-37. illus.
- Features of the in-line air cooled aircraft engine, by A. T. Gregory. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1937, v. 41, no. 4, p. 473-82. diagrs., illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 8, 1937, v. 76, p. 702)
- One decade of progress. Product engineering, New York, Aug. 1937, v. 8, no. 8, p. 290-93. diagrs.



## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Les Moteurs d'aviation modernes. Formules de construction et dispositions générales, par M. Précoui. Le Génie civil, Paris, July 24, 31, 1937, v. 3, no. 4, 5, p. 81-84; 105-08. illus.
- Packing 1000 hp. wallop into compact aircraft engine. Product engineering, New York, July 1937, v. 8, no. 7, p. 262-63.
- Reports 40 per-cent decrease in aircraft engine weight. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1937, v. 41, no. 1, p. 27.
- Design trends in french aircraft engines and propellers, by Harry Lowe Brownback. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1937, v. 41, p. 18.
- Einfluss der zylindergrösse auf das baugewicht von flugmotoren, von W. D. Bensinger. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4, 5, p. 228-32. diagrs., illus.
- Design of metal fins, by Arnold E. Biermann. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 20, 1937, v. 76, no. 12, p. 468-69. diagrs.
- French engine design, by Harry Lowe Brownback. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 20, 1937, v. 76, no. 12, p. 470-71. diagrs.
- Carburanti e motori d'aviazione di costruzione moderna. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1937, v. 13, no. 3, p. 571.
- Fuels and modern motor design, by F. R. Banks. Journal of the Institution of petroleum technologists, London, Feb. 1937, v. 23, no. 160, p. 65. (Also Flight, London, Jan. 14, 1937, v. 31, no. 1464, p. 28-29. illus. and Aeroplane, London, Jan. 13, 1937, v. 52, no. 1338, p. 39-44)
- Characteristics of the two-row radial engine, by R. Insley. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1937, v. 30, no. 1, p. 46, 48. illus.
- Engine design in 1936, by C. F. Taylor. Aviation, New York, Jan. 1937, v. 36, no. 1, p. 21, 67. illus.
- Light aero engines, by C. F. Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1937. 288 p. illus.
- Research and design problems introduced by increased power output, by O. Kurtz. Washington, 1937. 19 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 840)
- Small four-stroke aero engines, by C. F. Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1937. 87 p. illus.
- Design of the aircraft engine in Russia. Les Ailes, Paris, Dec. 31, 1936, v. 16, no. 811, p. 9-10.

## ENGINES

- Continental engine practice examined, by G. P. Bulman. *Flight*, London, Dec. 10, 1936, v. 30, no. 1458, p. 620-23. illus.
- Que sera le 1.600 c.v. de 1940? par Donald H. Wood. *Les Ailes*, Paris, Nov. 5, 1936, v. 16, no. 803, p. 6. diagr., table.
- Aircraft engines; theory, analysis, design and operation, by A. B. Domonoske and V. C. Finch. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Oct. 10, 1936, v. 75, no. 15, p. 490.
- Five ounces per horsepower. *Flight*, London, Oct. 1, 1936, v. 30, no. 1449, p. 336.
- Einfluss moderner flugmotoren-konstruktionen in reihenbauart auf die lagerausbildung, von F. Nallinger. *Luftwissen*, Berlin, Oct. 1936, v. 3, no. 10, p. 299-310. illus.
- Les Tendances de la technique des moteurs d'aviation à faible puissance, par Michel Précoul. *Revue des combustibles liquides*, Paris, Aug.-Sep. 1936, v. 14, no. 137, p. 231-37. diagrs., tables.
- Two-row engines come into their own, by Charles W. Deeds. *U. S. Air service*, Washington, May 1936, v. 21, no. 5, p. 19-21. illus.
- Nuevos avances en la construcción de pequeños motores aeronáuticos, por Fritz Wittekind. *Revista de aeronáutica*, Madrid, Mar. 1936, v. 5, no. 48, p. 123-30. illus.
- Les Moteurs pour avions légers, par Pierre Prévost. *La Nature*, Paris, Feb. 1, 1936, v. 64, no. 2970, p. 123-25. illus.
- Design of ports and valves for aircraft engines, by C. F. Taylor. *Journal of the Aeronautical sciences*, Lancaster, Pa., Feb. 1936, v. 3, no. 4, p. 132-36. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Aircraft engines; theory, analysis, design and operation, by Arthur B. Domonoske and V. C. Finch. New York, John Wiley and sons; London, Chapman and Hall, 1936. 342 p. diagrs., illus. tables.
- The Airplane and its engine, by Charles Hugh Chatfield and C. F. Taylor. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1936. 401 p. illus.
- Analyse harmonique du couple dû aux forces d'inertie dans les moteurs d'aviation à embiellage articulé, par G. Lehr. *Association technique, maritime et aéronautique*, Paris, 1936, no. 40, p. 575-613.
- Perfectionnements aux moteurs d'aviation à réducteur, par E. Maillet. *La Technique automobile et aérienne*, Paris, 1936, v. 27, no. 173, p. 33-37. diagr., illus.

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Small two-stroke aero engines, by C. F. Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1936. 79 p. diags., illus.
- Analysis of critical stresses in aircraft-engine parts, by C. F. Taylor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug., Nov. 1935, v. 37, p. 276; 412-18, 421. diags., illus.
- Französische kleinflugzeugmotoren, von E. Gruendger. Automobil-technische zeitschrift, Berlin, Oct. 25, 1935, v. 38, no. 20, p. 509-11. illus.
- Low-cost engine, by Robert W. A. Brewer. Sportsman pilot, New York, Oct. 15, 1935, v. 14, no. 4, p. 4, 36. diags.
- Design limitations of aircraft engines, by E. S. Taylor. L'Aero-technica, Roma, Sep.-Oct. 1935, v. 15, no. 9-10, p. 956. (Also Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, July 1935, v. 2, no. 4, p. 153 and Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1935, v. 26, no. 1, p. 26-27)
- Double-row aircraft engines, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 1935, v. 153, p. 91. illus.
- The Relation of fatigue to modern engine design, by W. S. Burn. Engineer, London, July 5, 12, 1935, v. 160, no. 4147, 4148, p. 21-22, 48. diags.
- Le Moteur d'avion, par G. Mahoux. Métaux et machines, Paris, July 1935, v. 19, no. 258, p. 252-56. diags., illus., tables.
- How aero engines are planned, by Tarmac. Aero and airways, London, June 1935, v. 1, no. 2, p. 107-10. diags., illus., table.
- Quarter of a century - design and development - engines. Automobile engineer, London, June 1935, v. 25, no. 333, p. 197-203. illus.
- Flugmotorenbau, von F. Gosslau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 11, 1935, v. 79, p. 569-78. (Also Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., July 1935, v. 57, p. 436-37) diags.
- Perfectionnements aux moteurs d'aviation à réducteur, par E. Maillet. Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, May 1935, v. 27, no. 73, p. 33-37.
- Current problems in airline engines, by R. F. Gagg. Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Apr. 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 252. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1935, v. 36, no. 2, p. 50-57)
- Étude de l'équilibrage des machines à piston au moyen de vecteurs tournants symétriques, par G. Delanghe. Le Génie civil, Paris, Jan. 5, 1935, v. 106, no. 1, p. 20. illus.

## ENGINES

- Le Dessin aérodynamique du groupe moteur. Les Ailes, Paris, Dec. 27, 1934, v. 14, 1 p.
- Les Derniers progrès des moteurs d'avions, par E. Marcotte. Revue des combustibles liquides, Paris, Oct. 1934, v. 12, no. 118, p. 335-45. diagsr.
- Air cooled aero engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. Automobile engineer, London, June-Aug. 1934, v. 24, no. 320-22, p. 223-28, 259-62, 293-98.
- Design limitations of aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 23, 1934, v. 70, p. 776-77.
- Opposed type engine, by G. D. Angle. Popular aviation, Chicago, Apr., May, 1934, v. 14, no. 4, 5, p. 233-34; 301-02.
- All 'orizzonte motoristico. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Mar. 1934, v. 12, p. 37-38.
- Aero engine design, by G. S. Wilkinson. Proceedings of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, 1933-1934, v. 28, p. 286-333, 564-68. diagsr., illus.
- L'Etat actuel de la technique et les voies nouvelles dans le domaine des moto-propulseurs d'aviation, par G. Ivanov. Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, 1934, v. 25, no. 167, p. 113-27. diagsr., illus.
- The Internal combustion engine, by D. R. Pye. New York, Clarendon press, 1934. 398 p. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Aviation engine design. Its present trend and future, by G. D. Angle. Popular aviation, Chicago, Dec. 1933, v. 13, p. 356-55.
- Next decade's aero engines will be advanced but not radical, by A. H. R. Fedden. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1933, v. 28, no. 6, p. 377-401. diagsr., illus.
- Chi costruisce meglio motori? Europa o America? L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Oct. 1933, v. 11, no. 10, p. 14-15. diagsr., illus., tables.
- L'Evoluzione e le moderne tendenze costruttive nei motori a scoppio per aviazione, di Mario Speluzzi. Atti del sindacato provinciale fascista ingegneri di Lombardia, Milano, Oct. 1933, no. 10, p. 419-45. illus.
- More horsepower without weight increase goal, set at aircraft engine sessions, by G. W. Lewis. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1933, v. 33, p. 28-29.

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Considerazioni sui motori radiali, di R. Grassi. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Sep. 1933, no. 9, p. 486-98. illus.
- Radial engines, their power and frontal area, by E. S. Taylor. Aviation, New York, July 1933, v. 32, no. 7, p. 201-02. illus
- New data on the bending moments in the master connecting-rod, by C. F. Taylor. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1933, v. 32, no. 6, p. 26-27.
- Étude et analyse des diagrammes relatifs à un moteur d'aviation, par Valérien Rafailoff. L'Aérophile, Paris, Apr. 1933, v. 41, no. 4, p. 109-13. diagrs., tables.
- Shank proportions of aircraft engine connecting rods, by G. D. Angle. Aviation engineering, East Stroudsborg, Pa., Apr. 1933, v. 8, no. 4, p. 5-8, 28.
- Clutch design, S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1933, v. 32, no. 3, p. 92-103. diagrs. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1933, v. 37, p. 391)
- Light aero engine-aircrew combinations, by W. R. Andrews. Flight, London, Dec. 1, 29, 1932, Jan. 26, 1933, v. 24, 25, no. 49, 4, 53, p. 1323d-1323f, 1152a-1152c; 80a-80c. diagrs., illus.
- Knowledge gained from practical experience in the designing of aircraft engines, by Oskar Kurtz. Washington, 1933. 45 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandum no. 706) (From Z.F.M., München und Berlin, Dec. 14, 28, 1932, v. 23, 24, p. 691-704, 721-30)
- I Progressi nella costruzione europea dei motori d'aviazione, di Federico Ferrero. Motor Italia, Torino, Dec. 1932, no. 12, p. 34-37. illus.
- Balancing of star shaped aero-motors, by N. G. Bruyevich. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Oct. 1932, no. 10, p. 903-18. tables.
- Om flygmotorer och deras beräkning och konstruktion, vt af H. Kyrklung. Tekniska foeriningens i Finland Foerhandlingar, Jan., June, Oct. 1932, v. 52, no. 1, 6, 10, p. 14-23, 171-78, 272-79. diagrs.
- Aero-engine development. A Review of the basic trends in design during the past thirty years, by R. V. Cautley and H. S. Mazet. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1932, v. 4, no. 43, p. 221-25. illus.
- Progress in engine design. The importance of the user's point of view. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1932, v. 4, no. 43, p. 217-18.

## ENGINES

- La Technique des cylindres de moteurs à refroidissement par l'air par George Ivanov. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris July-Sep. 1932, v. 23, no. 158; p. 78-84. diags., illus., tables.
- Pounds per horsepower, by L. D. Webb. U. S. Air service, Washington, Aug. 1932, v. 17, no. 8, p. 12, 14-16.
- Engine mounting stresses, by R. Rodger. Flight, London, Apr. 29, May 27, 1932, v. 24, no. 18, 22, p. 376e-376g, 468e-468g. illus.
- Über die spannungsverteilung in einfachen kröpfungen, von F. Röttscher und J. Crumbiegel. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 21, 1932, v. 76, no. 21, p. 508-09. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, p. 893)
- Balancing the four-cylinder aircraft engine, by Edward S. Taylor. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1932, v. 4, no. 39, p. 129. (Also Aviation engineering, East Stroudsboung, Pa., May 1932, v. 6, p. 22)
- Power for light planes, by Henry Lowe Brownback. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1932, v. 11, no. 4, p. 18-20. diagr., illus.
- Der Luftfahrzeugmotorenbau der gegenwart und seine beziehungen zum kraftfahrzeugmotorenbau, von O. Kurtz. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, 1932, v. 35, no. 10, 11, p. 13-17. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 25, June 10, July 10, 25, Aug. 10, 25, Sep. 10, Dec. 1933, v. 37, p. 242-49; 276-84; 332-34; 355-57; 383-84; 404-05; 426-27; 986)
- On the balancing of two-stroke 12-cylinder engines, by F. Nakanishi. Tokyo, Tokyo Imperial university, 1932. 10 p. diags. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 86)
- Remarques sur l'équilibrage des forces d'inertie dans les moteurs en étoile, par G. Lehr. Association technique, maritime et aéronautique, Paris, 1932, no. 36, p. 233-41.
- Bearing - load analysis and permissible loads as affected by lubrication in aircraft engines, by F. L. Prescott and R. B. Poole. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct., Nov. 1931, v. 29, no. 4, 5, p. 296-315; 379-90. diags., illus.
- Progress in design of engines for light airplanes, by H. L. Brownback. Aviation engineering, New York, Nov. 1931, v. 5, no. 4, p. 23-25. illus.
- Trend of design in aircraft engines, by H. S. Mazet. Journal of the American society of naval engineers, Washington, Nov. 1931, v. 43, no. 4, p. 590-609.

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Horsepower at speed of sound, by A. E. Parker. *Flight*, London, Sep. 25, 1931, v. 25, no. 53, p. 970d-970f. diagsr.
- Use of air cooled engines for civil aircraft, by A. H. R. Fedden. *Aviation engineering*, Washington, N. J., Sep. 1931, v. 5, no. 3, p. 27-30. illus.
- Air cooled engine power and weight, by W. R. Andrews. *Flight*, London, July 24, 1931, v. 23, no. 30, p. 726a-726c. tables.
- Note sur un perfectionnement à l'équilibrage des moteurs en étoile, par G. Lehr. *Revue trimestrielle canadienne*, Montréal, June 1931, v. 17, no. 66, p. 154-76. illus. (Also *Technique aéronautique*, Paris, Feb., Apr. 1931, v. 22, no. 112, 114, p. 48-50; 86-98)
- Stress analysis of aircraft engines desirable, by Harold Caminez. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, May 2, 1931, v. 64, no. 18, p. 696-98.
- Le Perfette costruzioni motoristiche per l'aviazione, di Alfa Romeo. *L'Ala d'Italia*, Milano, May 1931, v. 10, no. 5, p. 347-49. illus.
- Kinematics of distributiv mechanism of star shaped aviation motors, by N. G. Bruyevich. *Teknika vozdushnovo flota*, Moscow, Apr. 1931, no. 4, p. 231-41. diagsr., illus., tables.
- On the balance weight of radial aero engine, by Seiji Ogawa. *Journal of the Society of mechanical engineers*, Tokyo, foreign edition, Mar. 1931, v. 34, no. 5, p. 10-11. diagr., illus.
- Courses in construction and design of aviation motors, by A. P. Ostrovski. Moscow. Military air academy, 1931. 300 p. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Design of aviation motors, by I. S. Neiman. Moscow, V.V.A., 1931. 233 p. diagsr., illus.
- General conception on aviation motor construction, by V. V. Aleksandrov. Moscow, Military air academy, 1931. 112 p. diagsr., illus.
- General theory on construction of aviation motors, by E. P. Bugrov. Moscow, V.V.A., 1931. 174 p. diagsr., illus.
- The High-speed internal-combustion engine, by Harry R. Ricardo. London, Glasgow and Bombay, Blackie and son, 1931. 435 p. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Light internal combustion engines, by R. Devillers. Moscow, Transactions of the C.A.H.I., 1931. 466 p. diagsr., illus.

## ENGINES

- A Memorandum on the design and development of the Bristol Mercury 1927 Schneider Trophy racing engine, by A. H. R. Fedden. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 5 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1300)
- Motor construction for aeroplanes, by M. M. Krutzov. Moscow, Government scientific and technical publishing house, 1931. 167 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Piston and connecting rod weights and other relative data in modern aircraft engines, by Andrew Swan. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 2 p. illus., table. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1300)
- Practical method of verifying the balance of the forces of inertia in star shaped motors, by A. P. Ostrovski. Teknika vozdushno-vo flota, Moscow, 1931, no. 1, p. 740-43. diags.
- Principles and problems of aircraft engines, by M. M. Farleigh. New York, John Wiley and sons, 1931. 277 p. diags., illus., table.
- Purpose, principle of construction and exploitation of motors of high altitude, by A. Kashirin. Vestnik vozdushno-vo flota, Moscow, 1931, no. 8, p. 22-24. diags., illus.
- Über die mechanischen betriebsbeanspruchungen des vergaserflugmotors, von Oskar Kurtz. (In Jahrbuch 1931 der D.V.L., München, 1931, p. 309-15. diags., illus., tables)
- Requirements for large air cooled engine, by W. A. Parkins. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1930, v. 27, no. 6, p. 679-82. diagr., illus.
- Aircraft engine design for low cost, by E. D. Herrick. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1930, v. 27, p. 597-99. diags., illus.
- Om flygomotorer och deras beräkning och konstruktion, utaf H. Kyrklund. Tekniska foereningens i Finland Foerhandlingar, June, Oct., Nov. 1930, v. 50, no. 6, 10, 11, p. 125-30, 201-12. illus.
- La Normalizzazione dei fronti dei motori, di I. Volpert. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Oct. 1930, v. 6, no. 10, p. 69-73. diags.
- Simplicity of design favored air cooled engines for aircraft. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 23, 1930, v. 63, no. 8, p. 264-66. diags.
- What aircraft engine designers learn from automobiles, by R. Insley. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 28, p. 137-42. (Also Aviation, New York, Mar. 1, 1930, v. 28, p. 441-42)



## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Aircraft powerplants, by E. E. Wilson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1930, v. 7, no. 4, p. 152-54. diags., illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1930, v. 26, no. 3, p. 335-40. illus.)
- Problems of aircraft engine design, by Robert Insley. Aeronautical world journal of commerce, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1930, v. 3, no. 4, p. 32-35.
- Airplane engine design in 1930. Questions and answers. Symposium by leaders of industry, by E. E. Wilson, J. M. Shoemaker and Glenn D. Angle. Aviation, New York, Mar. 15, 1930, v. 28, no. 11, p. 529-34.
- in-cylinder arrangements--self contained power plants, by O. E. Szekely. Aviation, New York, Mar. 15, 1930, v. 28, no. 11, p. 534.
- Quieting curve on cam ring smoothes engine operation. Southern aviation, Atlanta, Ga., Mar. 15, 1930, v. 1, no. 7, p. 52. (Also Aeronautical world, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar. 1930, v. 3, no. 3, p. 31-32. illus.)
- Engines before the S.A.E., by Edward P. Warner. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1, 1930, v. 28, no. 9, p. 439-42. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 1, 1930, v. 62, no. 8, p. 360-61)
- Relation between automobile and aircraft engine design outlined at aeronautic meeting of S.A.E. in St. Louis. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 1, 1930, p. 360-62.
- Small aeroplane engines, by N. N. Tilley. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1930, v. 26, no. 3, p. 346-51. illus.
- in Nuovo indirizzo nella costruzione dei motori ad esplosione, di A. Guazzoni. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Mar. 1930, v. 8, no. 3, p. 267-68. diags.
- 1929 Design trends, by L. E. Neville. Aviation, New York, Feb. 15, 1930, v. 28, p. 327-30. diags.
- Die Gestaltung des Luftfahrzeugmotors, von Wunibald Kamm. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 14, 1930, v. 6, no. 4, p. 87-91. (Also Jahrbuch 1930 der D.V.L., München, 1930, p. 265-69. diags.)
- Demands of air passengers challenge engine builders ability, by Robert Insley. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1930, v. 26, p. 39-40.
- Air cooled aero engines, by F. A. Foord. Air annual of the British empire, London, 1930, p. 292-306. illus.

## ENGINES

- Bau und berechnung von verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von Franz Seufert. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1930. 145 p. diags., ill.
- Light aero engines: A practical manual describing the chief types of light aero engines and giving instructions for their maintenance, by Cyril Francis Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1930. 238 p. diags., illus.
- The Engines, by S. M. Wagner. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 1929, v. 6, no. 4, p. 50-51, 136-38. diags.
- Future possibilities in aircraft engine design, by W. G. Meyers. Aeronautics, Chicago, Sep.-Oct. 1929, v. 5, no. 3, 4, p. 25, 84-85, 31, 32. illus.
- Some novelties in aero engine design, by R. Giacomelli. Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1929, v. 1, no. 8, p. 275-76.
- Om flymotorer och deras konstruktion, utaf H. Kyrklund. Tekniska foereningens i Finland Forhandlingar, Mar., Aug., Sep. 1929, v. 49, no. 3, 8, 9, p. 37-47, 153-56, 169-72. diags.
- Motoren voor sportvliegtuigen, door C. Kuipers. Het Vliegveld, Amsterdam, May 1929, v. 13, no. 7, p. 240-43. diags., illus.
- Air cooled engines in service, by A. H. R. Pedden. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr. 1929, v. 33, no. 220, p. 269-318. diags. illus., tables. (Also Flight, London, Feb. 21, 28, 1929, v. 21, no. 8, 9 and Aeroplane, London, Feb. 20, 1929, v. 36, no. 8, p. 261-69)
- High powered aircraft engines, by Enea Bossi. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1929, v. 14, no. 4, p. 122.
- Relazione sommaria illustrativa dei motori a scoppio di ideazione italiana usati od attualmente in uso nell'aeronautica italiana di Italo Raffaelli. Annali della reale scuola d'ingegneria di Padova, Italy, Mar., Apr. 1929, no. 3-4, p. 515-25. diags.
- A Review of 1928 design development, by L. E. Neville. Aviation, New York, Jan. 5, 1929, v. 26, no. 1, p. 28-28, 58. illus.
- Third stage in aircraft engine design, by J. G. Vincent. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1929, v. 24, p. 14-16. diags.
- The Aircraft handbook; a collection of facts and suggestions concerning the construction and care of planes, motors and instruments for those interested in modern aircraft, by H. F. Colvin and Fred H. Colvin. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1929. 690 p. illus.
- Aviation engines, by Donald M. Carpenter. Scranton, Pa., International textbook company, 1929. 165 p. diags., illus.

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Characteristics of aviation motors, by B. S. Stechkin. Moscow, 1929. 14 p. diags., illus.
- Modern aviation engines, design, construction, operation, maintenance. A complete practical treatise, by Victor Wilfred Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1929. 2 v., 1938 p. diags., illus., tables.
- On the stiffness of crankshafts, by H. Constant. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. 24 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1231)
- Structural characteristics of the aeroplane motor, by C. G. Kozlov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1929, no. 9, p. 543-49. diags., tables.
- The Bristol Jupiter family. Some features in their design and construction. Flight, London, Nov. 8, 22, Dec. 6, 1928, v. 20, no. 45-47, 49, p. 968-72, 985-87, 1003-05, 1036-37. diag., illus.
- Twenty-five years of engine design, by J. H. Geisse. Aviation, New York, Dec. 1, 1928, v. 25, p. 1720-23.
- On german aero engines and others. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 24, 1928, v. 25, no. 17, p. 685-90. illus.
- Airplane and engine design discussed at National aeronautic meeting. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1928, v. 23, p. 346-47.
- Schneider trophy engine design, by G. S. Wilkinson. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1928, v. 32, no. 213, p. 768-76.
- La Construction des moteurs d'aviation en France, by C. Martinot-Lagarde. L'Aéronautique, Paris, July 1928, v. 10, no. 110, p. 227-45. illus.
- Development of aircraft engine design and lubrication. Lubrication, New York, July 1928, v. 14, no. 7, p. 73-84. illus.
- Technique et dessin des moteurs français. L'Aéronautique, Paris, July 1928, v. 10, no. 110, p. 246-54. illus.
- Airplane engine designers following diverse lines, by A. F. Denham. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 23, 1928, v. 58, p. 952-56, 985. diags., illus.
- Radial aero-engine design, by R. W. A. Brewer. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1928, v. 22, no. 6, p. 731-32. illus.
- Right Whirlwind, a high achievement in engineering, by F. L. Faurete. Iron age, Middletown, N. Y., Feb. 9, Mar. 1, 29, 1928, v. 121, p. 394-97, 590-93, 867-70.

## ENGINES

- Polish construction technique. Lotnik, Poznań, Feb. 19, 1928, v. 7, no. 2, p. 37-40. diags.
- Un Enseignement de la coupe Schneider. L'emploi du réducteur sur les appareils rapides, par G. Lehr. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1928, v. 10, no. 104, p. 16-17.
- The German commercial aero-engines. Engineering, progress, Berlin, Jan. 1928, v. 9, no. 1, p. 17-21. illus.
- Aviation motors, (comments on its construction and uses), by B. M. Lobach-Zuchenko. Moscow, Chemical and aviation society, 1928. 127 p. diags.
- Comments on crankless engine types. Washington, 1928. 11 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 462) (From Motorwagen, Berlin, Nov. 20, 1927, v. 30, no. 32, p. 687-93)
- Theory of balancing aviation motors, by V. Y. Klimov. Moscow, U.S.S.R., W.W.A. publishing, 1928. 30 p. illus.
- American air cooled engine, by E. E. Wilson. Journal of the American society of naval engineers, Washington, Aug. 1927, v. 39, no. 3, p. 533-43. illus.
- Development of the cam type aviation engine. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1927, v. 11, no. 2, p. 158, 160. illus.
- Italian aircraft engines. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1927, v. 17, p. 280-92. diags., illus.
- Il Primo Congresso internazionale del motore a scoppio. Problemi tendenze, risultati, di Vitale Giovanni Gallina. L'Aero-tecnica, Roma, Aug. 1927, v. 7, no. 8, p. 471-85.
- Motor construction, by H. A. Brzeski. Lot Polski, Warsaw, May 1927, v. 5, no. 3, p. 135-36. diags.
- Air cooled engines for aircraft, an historical survey of the design and development of these engines in America, by Robert Insley. Scientific american, New York, 1927, v. 137, p. 148-51, 182-83. illus.
- Nouveaux progrès dans la construction des moteurs d'aviation, par H. De Graffigny. Revue industrielle, Paris, Sep., Dec. 1926, v. 50, no. 2206, 2209, p. 385-41. illus.
- Some problems in the design of an air cooled radial engine, by Robert W. A. Brewer. Aviation, New York, Sep. 6, 1926, v. 21, no. 10, p. 410-11.
- Progress in aircraft-engine design, by Arthur Nutt. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1926, v. 19, no. 3, p. 239-47. illus.

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Accoppiamento di piu motori, di Italo Raffaelli. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, May 1926, v. 2, no. 5, p. 107-12. illus.

Lo sviluppo dei motori con valvole a manicotto, di A. Capetti. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, May 1926, v. 2, no. 5, p. 112-13.

Les Moteurs d'aviation aux Etats-Unis, par G. Lehr. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Mar. 1926, v. 8, no. 82, p. 97-108. illus.

L'Aviation au début de 1926. Les groupes moto-propulseurs, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. Technique moderne, Paris, Feb. 15, 1926, v. 18, no. 4, p. 103-10. illus.

Designing engines into airplanes, by J. G. Vincent. Aviation, New York, Nov. 30, 1925, v. 19, no. 22, p. 776-78. diagrs., illus.

Power plants for U. S. Navy aircraft, by E. E. Wilson. Mechanical engineering, New York, Oct. 1925, v. 47, no. 10, p. 783-89.

Les Tendances de la construction des moteurs. L'Aérophile, Paris, July-Sep. 1, 15, 1925, v. 33, no. 13-18, p. 212-14, 249-51, 279-81. illus.

ars have forced major developments in United States airplane engine design, by H. H. Arnold. Automotive industries, New York, Aug. 20, 1925, v. 53, no. 8, p. 297-300. illus.

Die Entwicklung der Flugmotorenkonstruktionen nach dem Kriege, von W. A. Bristow. Motorwagen, Berlin, June 10, 1925, v. 28, no. 16, p. 329-37.

L'Emploi des régimes rapides dans les moteurs d'aviation, par G. Lehr. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, May 15, 1925, n.s., v. 16, no. 43, p. 141-49.

Der Stand des baues starker Flugmotoren im auslande, von Alfred Richard Weyl. Z.F.M., München, Feb. 28, Mar. 14, 1925, v. 16, no. 4, 5, p. 99-104, 117-21. illus., table.

The Inertia forces and couples and their balancing of the star type engine, by Keikichi Tanaka. Tokyo Imperial university, Tokyo, Mar. 1925, v. 1, no. 10, p. 247-304. diagrs., illus. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 10)

Displacement limits for light plane engines, by Glenn Dale Angle. Aviation, New York, Jan. 5, 1925, v. 18, no. 1, p. 18.

Aircraft engine design, by E. E. Wilson. Washington, 1925. 20 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 211)

Engine dynamics and crankshaft design, by Glenn Dale Angle. New York, Simmons-Boardman; Detroit, Mich., Airplane engine encyclopedia company, 1925. 299 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Light aeroplane engine development, by L. F. R. Fell. Washington, 1925. 24 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 309)
- Correlazione fra il numero dei cilindri, gli angoli delle manovelle e gli angoli d'apertura dei cilindri nei motori d'aviazione. Rendiconto tecnico della direzione superiore del genio e delle costruzioni aeronautiche, Roma, Sep. 15, 1924, v. 12, no. 7, p. 13-18.
- A New type of engine for large aircraft, by Glenn D. Angle. Aviation, New York, Aug. 4, 1924, v. 17, no. 5, p. 832-34.
- Comparaison de trois types de moteurs, (modèles 1924), par C. Martinot-Lagarde et Pierre Leonard Camille. Technique moderne, Paris, Aug. 1, 1924, v. 16, no. 15, p. 519-22. illus.
- Radial air cooled aero engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr. 1924, v. 28, no. 160, p. 260-67. illus.
- Airplane engine designing for reliability, by George J. Mead. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1924, v. 14, no. 3, p. 277-85. illus.
- Aviation motors, by F. Kotlyarenko. Samolet, Moscow, 1924, no. 3, p. 6-9. diags.
- Design of crankshafts of aviation motors for elastic twisting vibration, by V. Dmitrievski. Moscow, Academy of air fleet, 1924, no. 1, p. 62-83. diags.
- Aero-engine cylinder calculations. Practical engineer, London, Dec. 13, 1923, v. 68, no. 1920, p. 333-35. illus.
- Table showing clearances above top ring on pistons of european airplane engines. American machinist, New York, Nov. 1, 1923, v. 59, p. 667.
- Aero-engine calculations. Practical engineer, London, Sep. 13, 1923, v. 68, no. 1907, p. 143-54. diags.
- De nye retningslinjer in den automobil og flygemotorteknikken, by T. Holthe. Teknisk ukeblad, Christiana, Aug. 31, 1923, no. 33, p. 265-71. illus.
- Specially designed engines required for commercial airplanes, by A. Black. Automotive industries, New York, May 10, 1923, v. 48, p. 1014-17. illus.
- Comparative mathematical analysis of the stresses occurring in the camshaft drive gears of the Liberty 12 and the Packard 2025 engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Apr. 1, 1923, v. 5, p. 15. illus. (Air service information circular no. 423)

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- The Aeronautical engine, by W. A. Moffett. U. S. Air service, Washington, Mar. 1923, v. 8, no. 3, p. 13-15. illus.
- Some problems of static radial air cooled aero engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. International air congress, London, 1923, p. 465-74. diags., illus.
- Treatise on engine balance using exponentials, by P. Cormac. London, Chapman and Hall, 1923. 151 p. diags.
- The Fundamentals of internal-combustion engine design, by L. H. Pomeroy. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1922, v. 11, no. 4, p. 328-32, 354.
- Special light weight aero engine, by Alan E. L. Chorlton. Aeronautical journal, London, May 1922, v. 26, no. 136, p. 137-48. diags., tables.
- Note au sujet des moteurs d'aviation, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1922, v. 4, no. 32, p. 17-20. illus.
- Aviation motors, by B. S. Stechkin. Moscow, V.V.A., 1922. 128 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Carburetion, heat rejection and weight data of U. S. model W-1 engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 17 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 361)
- Motori di aviazione; generalita, progetti, costruzione, materiali. Milano, Casa E. Sonzogno (Matarelli), 1922. 60 p. diags., illus.
- Requirements of aeroplane engine design. Aerial age, New York, Dec. 12, 26, 1921, v. 14, no. 14, 16, p. 329; 77. diags., illus.
- Ultimate airplane engine, by J. G. Vincent. Aviation, New York, May 2, 1921, v. 10, no. 18, p. 567-69.
- Engine; the heart of the airplane, by J. G. Vincent. Aviation, New York, Jan. 31, 1921, v. 10, no. 5, p. 137-38. diags., illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation français en 1920, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1921, v. 3, no. 19, 20, p. 296-305. diags., illus.
- Aeroplane engines in theory and practice, including notes on the design, thermodynamic calculations and constructional details of all types of aeronautic engines and their accessories, by John B. Rathbun. Chicago, Stanton and Van Vliet company, 1921. 464 p. diags., illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Construction et réglage du moteur à explosions appliqué à l'automobile et à l'aviation, par Louis Lacoïn. Paris, L. Eyrolles, 1921. 502 p. diags., illus.
- Der 1000 p.s. Flugmotor, von Edmund Rumpler. München, R. Oldenbourg, 1921. 63 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Choice of density of admitted air in the design of aviation motors, by J. Villey. Aerial age, New York, Dec. 13, 1920, v. 12, p. 374.
- Modern aviation engines, by K. H. Condit. American machinist, New York, Mar. 4, Sep. 30, Dec. 2, 1920, v. 52, 53, no. 10, 14, 23, p. 518-19, 616-18, 1042-44. illus.
- Sur le choix de la densité de remplissage dans la construction des moteurs d'aviation à explosion, par Jean Villey. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 1-13, 1920, v. 28, no. 11, 12, p. 173-77. illus.
- Aero engine design results of recent research. Times engineer, London, June 1920, no. 548, p. 193.
- Engine shape as affecting airplane operation, by Grover Cleveland Loening. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1920, v. 6, p. 417-21. diags., illus.
- Airship engines. Automotive industries, New York, Apr. 15, 1920, v. 42, p. 901.
- Konstruktionserwägungen über höhenvolleistungsmotoren, von F. E. Bielefeld. Motorwagen, Berlin, Jan. 20, 1920, v. 23, no. 2, p. 33-37. illus.
- Design of aeroplane engines, by John Wallace. London, Benn brothers, 1920. 238 p. diags., illus.
- Internal-combustion engines; their principles and application to automobile, aircraft and marine purposes, by Wallace Ludwig Lind. Boston; New York, Ginn and company, 1920. 225 p. diags., illus.
- Report on performance and design of five representative geared aviation engines, (Power plane report). Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., engineering division, 1920. 34 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 143) (Also McCook Field report no. 1283)
- Engines - applied design. Engineering division, Air service, Dayton, Ohio, Apr.-Aug. 1919, p. 39-40, 27-35, 13-37, 17-33, 27-52. diags. (Technical orders no. 7-11)
- Über die berechnung der höhenmotoren, von O. weisshaar. Z.F.M., Berlin, July 28, 1919, v. 10, no. 11, 12, p. 125-27. illus.



## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- The Design of aeroplane engines, by John Wallace. Aeronautics, London, June 26, 1918, v. 14, no. 245, p. 542-44; July 3-Oct. 2, 1918, v. 15, no. 246-59, p. 10-11, 44-46, 59-61, 81-83, 107-09, 116-18, 141-43, 163-64, 200-02, 236-38, 267-69, 295-97, 317-20; Jan.-June 1919, v. 16, no. 274-97, p. 77-80, 102-05, 127-30, 174-77, 220-22, 251-55, 272-76, 638-41, 660-62; July 3, 1919, v. 17, no. 298, p. 22-24. (Also Automotive industries, New York, Sep.-Dec. 1918, v. 3, no. 9-12, p. 346-49, 401, 407-15, 458-60; Feb., Apr. 1919, v. 4, no. 2, 4, p. 66-68, 166-69)
- Elements of piston design and their particular application to airplane engines, by Richard Vosbrink. Pacific marine review, San Francisco, Cal., June 1913, v. 16, no. 6, p. 115-19. illus.
- A Comparison of airplane and automobile engines, by Howard C. Marmon. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1919, v. 4, no. 4, p. 237-39.
- Verbesserungsanregungen im amerikanischen flugmotorenbau. Luftfahrt, Berlin, Apr. 1919, no. 7, 8, p. 18.
- Notes on the making of aircraft engines. Flying, London, Mar. 5, 12, 1919, v. 5, no. 111, 112, p. 189, 218.
- Importance of high thermal efficiency in aeroplane-engine design and construction, by Charles W. Burrage. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 24, 1919, v. 3, no. 24, p. 1168-70. illus.
- Automobile and aero engines; a handbook for students, draughtsmen and designers, by René Devillers, C. Faroux and W. J. Walker. London, E. and F. N. Spon; New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1919. 402 p. diags.
- The Design and construction of aero engines, by Cyril Sylvester. London, The Aeroplane and general publishing company, 1919. 136 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Petrol engine; a textbook dealing with the principles of design and construction with a special chapter on the two-stroke engine, by Francis John Kean. New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1919. 126 p. illus.
- Bore, stroke and other things, by Cyril Sylvester. Aeroplane, London, Nov. 13, 1918, v. 15, no. 20, p. 1785-88. diagr.
- The Bore and stroke ratio, by Claude D. Farmer. Flying, London, Oct. 30, 1918, v. 4, no. 93, p. 388-91.
- Engine design in relation to fuel. Flying, London, Sep. 18, Oct. 18, 23, 1918, v. 4, no. 87, 91, 92, p. 248, 264, 266, 344, 346, 348, 364, 366, 368. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

Neuere bestrebungen und erfahrungen im flugmotorenbau, von Otto Schwager. Technische berichte, Berlin, Aug. 1, 1918, v. 3, no. 5, p. 133-51. illus.

Einige neue richtlinien im flugmotorenbau unserer feinde, von R. Bussien. Motorwagen, Berlin, Feb. 28, 1918, v. 21, no. 6, p. 61-63. illus.

Aero motors; proper gearing, by Claude D. Farmer. Flying, London, Jan. 9, 1918, v. 3, no. 51, p. 25-26.

Design of reduction gearing for airplane engines. Automotive industries, New York, Sep. 20, 1917, v. 37, no. 12, p. 485. illus.

Aircraft and motor-car engine design; contrasted from the standpoint of a designer and manufacturer of both types, by Louis Coatalen. Aeronautical journal, London, July-Sep. 1917, v. 21, no. 83, p. 313-32, 359-66. illus. (Also Journal of the Royal society of arts, London, Aug. 10, 1917, v. 65, no. 3377, p. 645-54. illus; Aerial age, New York, July 2, Aug. 6, 1917, v. 5, no. 17, 21, p. 570-71, 579, 724-25; American machinist, New York, June 28, 1917, v. 46, p. 1121-22; Flight, London, May 17, 24, 1917, v. 9, no. 20, 21, p. 486-88, 514-17; Aeronautics, London, May 23, 1917, v. 12, no. 188, p. 369-375 and Aeroplane, London, May 16, 23, 1917, v. 12, no. 20, 21, p. 1254-64, 1320-22)

The Problem of aeroplane engine design, by Charles Edward Lucke. Aeronautics, London, July 18, 1917, v. 13, no. 196, p. 62-64. diags. (Also Journal of the A.S.M.E., New York, May, July 1917, v. 39, p. 398-400, 624-28)

Aero and motor-car engines, by Louis Coatalen. Times engineering, London, May 25, 1917, no. 511, p. 115.

Influence de la guerre sur la construction d'aviation en Europe et en Amérique, par Maurice Percheron. L'Aérophile, Paris, Apr.-May 1917, v. 25, no. 7-10, p. 122-25; 162-72. diags., illus.

Factors in the design of high speed engines, by E. H. Sherbondy. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 30, 1917, v. 5, no. 7, p. 222. illus.

The Superiority of the eight cylinder V motor for aeronautic work, by G. C. H. Goode. Aeronautics, London, Mar. 28, 1917, v. 12, no. 180, p. 239. (Also Aero world, New York, Nov. 1916, v. 1, no. 4, p. 62-63. diagr.)

The Trend of design in foreign aeronautic engines, by Frank H. Trego. Aviation aeronautical engineering, New York, Feb. 1, 1917, v. 2, no. 1, p. 28-29.

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- atwerfen von leichten benzinmotoren insbesondere von luftfahrzeugmotoren, von O. Winkler. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1917. 296 p. diags., illus.
- Notes on high-pressure aviation engines, by Leigh M. Griffith. S.A.E. journal, New York, 1917, v. 12, p. 180-93. diags., illus.
- Weight and torque of aero engines. Flight, London, Oct. 19, 1916, v. 8, no. 42, p. 909-10. diags.
- Aeroplane engines. A discussion of the requisites and details of design, by Neil MacCull. Scientific american, New York, Oct. 15, 1916, no. 2076, p. 250-51.
- Effect of the war on aeroplane engine design, by G. Pollock. Automobile, New York, Sep. 14, 1916, v. 35, p. 431-33. illus.
- Aviation engine design, by J. G. Vincent. Automotive engineering, Bridgeport, Conn., Sep. 1916, v. 1, no. 1, p. 9, 24-27.
- Aero engine design. Aeronautics, London, Mar. 29, 1916, n.s., v. 10, no. 128, p. 204-07. illus.
- Aero engine mechanism discussed. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 7, 1916, v. 2, no. 21, p. 496.
- Aero engines analyzed with reference to elements of process or function, by Charles Edward Lucke. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1916. 84 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 7)
- Aeronautical engines; a critical survey of current practice with special reference to the balancing of inertia forces, by Francis John Kean. London, E. and F. N. Spon; New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1916. 98 p. diags., illus.
- Aero and automobile engines compared, by Granville E. Bradshaw. Autocar, London, Dec. 20, 1913, v. 31, no. 948, p. 1306-10. illus.
- Revolving cylinder motors, by Emile Berliner. Aeronautics, New York, Nov. 1913, v. 13, no. 5, p. 165, 171, 180. diags., illus.
- Why rotative motors have odd number cylinders. Aeronautics, New York, Nov. 1913, v. 13, no. 5, p. 173.
- Data from german aviation motor contest of interest to builders of automobile motors. Automobile, New York, Oct. 16, 23, 1913, v. 29, p. 716-18, 776-78. diagr.
- Gyroscopic effect of rotating engine on the propeller. Aeronautics, New York, Apr. 1913, v. 12, no. 4, p. 154.

## ENGINES

Aero engines. The fixed radial air cooled type and its advantages, by G. P. Bourcier. Aero, London, Feb. 1913, v. 7, no. 119, p. 41-43. diagsr.

Engine weight. Aero, London, Jan. 1913, v. 7, no. 118, p. 2-3. illus.

The Aeroplane engine, by Sidney F. Walker. Practical engineer, London, Nov. 7, 1912, v. 46, no. 1341, p. 365-67. diagsr., illus.

The Design of air cooled engines, by W. Ellis Williams. Aeronautics, London, Aug. 1912, v. 5, no. 54, p. 251-52.

Wanted, better aero engines, by W. O. Manning. Aero, London, Feb., Mar., Apr. 1912, v. 6, no. 107, 108, 109, p. 31-32; 73-78; 108. illus.

Les Moteurs d'aviation singuliers, par Henri Petit. La Nature, Paris, Feb. 10, 17, 1912, v. 40, no. 2020, 2021, p. 185-89; 205-07. illus.

La Construction belge, par Pierre Rivière. L'Aéro, Paris, Jan. 17, 21, 1912, v. 4, no. 352, 356, p. 1-2. diagsr.

Petrol engine construction and drawing, by W. E. Dommett. London, Edward Arnold, 1912. 54 p. illus.

The Design of aeroplane engines, by W. G. Aston. Aero, London, Dec. 1911, v. 5, no. 105, p. 241-44. illus.

Motive power for aeroplanes, by A. D. Carden. Aeronautics, London, June 1911, v. 4, no. 40, p. 73-81. illus.

Car and aero engine practice compared. Autocar, London, Apr. 1, 1911, v. 26, no. 806, p. 434-38. illus.

The Design of aeroplane engines. Engineering, London, Jan.-June 1910, v. 89, p. 1-3. illus.

The Design of aeroplane motors. A critique of engines. Scientific american, New York, Apr. 30, 1910, no. 1791, p. 285-86. diagr.

Analysis of aero engines. Aero, London, Mar. 15, 1910, v. 2, no. 43, p. 209.

## DETONATION

Aircraft engine research of the N.A.C.A. variables influencing performance, by Carlton Kemper. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 6, no. 12, p. 480. illus.

## DETONATION

- Detonation, by K. Zinner. Automobile engineer, London, Oct. 1939, p. 353.
- Sound and pressure waves in detonation, by C. E. Grinstead. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Aug. 1939, v. 6, no. 10, p. 412-17. illus., tables.
- Aircraft engine research of the N.A.C.A. development in detonation studies, by Carlton Kemper. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, July 1939, v. 6, no. 9, p. 385.
- Détermination des conditions de fonctionnement pour les essences dans les moteurs d'aviation, par A. Labarthe et Lidia Manson. L'Aéronautique, Paris, July 1939, p. 273-76. illus.
- Über die messung der klopfestigkeit an Ottomotoren, von R. Schütz. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 1939, v. 42, no. 13, p. 364-70. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Fuel economy possibilities of Otto-cycle aircraft engines, by D. S. Hersey. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1939, v. 44, no. 6, p. 235-42. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Physics of flames and explosions of gases, by B. Lewis and G. von Elbe. Journal of Applied physics, New York, June 1939, v. 10, no. 6, p. 344-59. illus. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Aug. 1939, v. 6, no. 10, p. 435)
- Vorlegungen über die vorgänge beim klopfen in verbrennungsmotoren, von A. Rorbach. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 1939, v. 42, no. 11, p. 317.
- Anforderungen der mehrcylindermotoren an die klopfestigkeit, von L. Richter. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 1939, v. 42, no. 9, p. 259.
- Klopfvorgang und verbrennungsraum, von K. Zinner. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 1939, v. 42, no. 9, p. 251-58. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Vibration of radial aircraft engines: Part I - Theoretical forcing functions - detonation, by G. P. Bentley. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, May 1939, v. 6, no. 7, p. 281.
- Power loss accompanying detonation, by Neil MacCoull. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1939, v. 44, no. 4, p. 154-60. diagrs., illus.
- Present prospects for use of "safety fuels" in spark ignition aircraft engines; changes in engine and cylinder, by F. C. Mock. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1939, v. 44, no. 4, p. 21. diagrs., illus., tables. (S.A.E. National aeronautic meeting, Mar. 16-17, 1939)

## ENGINES

- Multicylinder engine detonation and mixture-distribution, by A. J. Blackwood, C. B. Kass and O. G. Lewis. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 3, 1939, v. 44, no. 3, p. 125-34.
- Das Klopfen im Otto-motor, von H. Weinhart. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 74-83. illus. (Abstracts Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 6, no. 12, p. 519 and Aircraft engineering, London, July 1939, v. 11, no. 125, p. 282-83)
- Messungen der strömungsgeschwindigkeit in den zylindern eines B.M.W.-6 flugmotors mit aussengetriebe, von H. Wenger. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 62-73. illus.
- Über eine einfache, näherungsweise bestimmung von kreisprozess-wirkungsgraden bei Ottomotoren unter berücksichtigung der veränderlichkeit der spezifischen wärmen, von O. Lutz. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 59-61. diagrs., tables.
- Klopfwert oder klopfgrenzwerte von motor und kraftstoff, von Heinz H. Berg. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 25, 1939, v. 42, no. 2, p. 41-43. diagrs., table.
- Detonation and combustion chamber design, by Karl Zinner. Washington, 1939. 19 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 914) (From Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 15, 1939, v. 42, p. 251-58)
- Knocking in the Otto-cycle engine. Washington, 1939. 21 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 911)
- The Hydrodynamic theory of detonation, by Heinz Langweiler. Washington, 1939. 31 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 899)
- Theoretical and experimental study of ignition lag and engine knock, by A. Fritz and F. Schmidt. Washington, 1939. 29 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 891)
- Anti-knock and mixture distribution problem in multi-cylinder engines, by A. J. Blackwood, O. G. Lewis and C. B. Kass. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 24, 1938, p. 821-22, 825. illus., tables.
- Sur la déflagration et la détonation dans un mélange gazeux combustible maintenu à volume constant, par M. Véron. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Nov. 1938, no. 22, p. 1037-39. diagrs.
- Klopfestigkeitsprüfungen an Otto-motoren, von F. Seeber. Rundschau deutscher technick, Sep. 29, 1938, v. 18, no. 39, p. 2. illus.

## DETONATION

- Versuche zur aufklärung des klopfvorganges, von A. Koechling. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 24, 1938, v. 82, no. 39, p. 1126-34. diags., illus.
- Engine timing vs. knocking, by A. E. Biermann. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 17, 1938, v. 79, p. 344. diags., illus.
- Measurement of detonation, by F. Postlewaite. Aircraft engineering, London, July 1938, v. 10, no. 113, p. 201-05, 211. diags., illus.
- The Problem of detonation, by M. Serruys. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1938, v. 10, no. 111, p. 143-51. diags., illus.
- La Détonation et les moteurs modernes, par J. Delsuc. L'Air, Paris, Apr. 1, 1938, no. 442, p. 223, 227. illus.
- Pressure waves accompanying detonation in the internal combustion engine, by C. S. Draper. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Apr. 1938, v. 5, no. 6, p. 219-26. diags., illus.
- L'amélioration des combustibles par injection de liquide d'apport. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 17, 1938, p. 7. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr. 1938, v. 42, no. 328, p. 357)
- An Acoustical study of the intake process in an internal combustion engine, by H. Schecter and P. M. Morse. Physical review, New York, Jan. 1938, v. 53, no. 1, p. 107-08)
- Effect of air-fuel ratio on detonation in gasoline engines, by L. A. Peletier. Washington, 1938. 12 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 853) (From Congrès mondial du Pétrole, Paris, June 18, 1937, p. 886)
- Effect of spark timing regularity on the knock limitations of engine performance, by A. E. Biermann. Washington, 1938. 5 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 651)
- Photographic study of combustion and knock in a spark ignition engine, by A. M. Rothrock and R. C. Spencer. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 21 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 622)
- Detonation accompanied by pressure waves, by M. Serruys. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 11, 1937, v. 77, p. 344.
- Suppléments à la théorie de l'inflammation nucléaire sur le cognement dans les les moteurs à essence, par Max M. Serruys. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, July 12, 1937, v. 205, no. 2, p. 109-11. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

- La Détonation dans les moteurs à explosion, par M. Serruys.  
Journal de la Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris,  
May 1937, v. 11, no. 5, p. 323-38. diagrs., illus.
- Detonation and stationary gas waves in petrol engines, by G. D.  
Boerlage, J. J. Broeze, H. Van Driel and L. A. Peletier.  
Engineering, London, Mar. 5, 1937, v. 143, no. 3721, p. 254-55.
- Slow motion pictures of knocking and non-knocking engine explosions  
recorded with a new high-speed camera, by L. Withrow and G.  
M. Rassweiler. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1936, v. 39,  
no. 2, p. 297-303, 312. illus. (Also Oil and gas journal,  
Tulsa, Okla., July 9, 1936, v. 35, no. 8, p. 55)
- Note on the effect of cylinder head design on detonation, by C. F.  
Taylor and G. Williams. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences,  
New York, July 1936, v. 3, no. 9, p. 313. (Abstract L'Aero-  
tecnica, Roma, Feb. 1937, v. 17, no. 2, p. 146)
- Detonation and oil consumption, by H. A. Everett and J. J. Mikita.  
Automobile industries, Philadelphia, June 27, 1936, v. 74,  
no. 26, p. 917-18.
- The Measurement of engine knock by electro-acoustic instruments,  
by N. MacCoull and N. Stanton. S.A.E. journal, New York,  
July 1935, Feb. 1936, v. 37, 38, no. 1, 2, p. 51; 70-80. illus.
- Estimation of the combustion products from the cylinder of the  
petrol engine and its relation to knock, by A. Egerton, F. L.  
Smith and A. R. Ubbelohde. Philosophical Transactions Royal  
Society of London, July 30, 1935, v. 234, no. A744, p. 433-521.  
diagrs., tables.
- Engine knock characteristics studied by ionized gap method, by K.  
M. Brown and W. A. Mason. Automotive industries, Philadelphia,  
Apr. 27, 1935, v. 72, no. 17, p. 582-84. diagrs., illus.
- Efforts qui résultent du cognement dans les moteurs, par M. Roger  
Duchêne et Jules Verdier. Annales des combustibles liquides,  
Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1935, v. 10, no. 2, p. 265-67. diagrs.
- Vedute attuali sulla natura della detonazione nei motori a ciclo  
Otto, di C. F. Taylor. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Apr. 1935, v. 15,  
no. 4, p. 430. diagrs. (Also Journal of the Aeronautical  
sciences, New York, July 1934, v. 1, no. 3, p. 135-36)
- Über die energie und arbeitsfähigkeit von explosivstoffen bei der  
detonation, von F. A. F. Schmidt. Zeitschrift für das gesamte  
schiessund sprengstoffwesen, München, Feb. 1935, v. 30, no. 2,  
p. 33-36.
- Causes of detonation in petrol and Diesel engines, by G. D. Boerlage  
and W. I. D. Van Dyck. Journal of the Institution of Petrol  
technologist, London, Jan. 1935, v. 21, no. 135, p. 40-52.



## DETONATION

- La Détonation et l'influence de l'alésage, de la course, de la vitesse de rotation du moteur etc., par H. Petit. *Technique automobile et aérienne*, Paris, 1935, p. 29-31. illus.
- L'Influenza della variazione della pressione all'aspirazione ed allo scarico sulla detonazione in un motore a scoppio, di Paolo Aymerito. *Aerotecnica*, Roma, Dec. 1934, v. 14, no. 12, p. 1388-1413. tables.
- Efforts qui résultent du cognement dans les moteurs. *C. R. Acad. sci.*, Paris, Nov. 19, 1934, v. 199, no. 21, p. 1096-99.
- Détonation et pseudo-détonation dans les moteurs à explosion. *C. R. Acad. sci.*, Paris, Oct. 29, 1934, v. 199, no. 18, p. 830-33.
- Sur le mécanisme du choc et le passage de la déflagration au régime détonant dans les moteurs à essence, par Max Serruys. *La Science aérienne*, Paris, July-Aug. 1934, v. 3, no. 4, p. 351-55. diagsr.
- Influence des antidétonants sur la vitesse de combustion et la température d'échappement dans les moteurs à explosion. *C. R. Acad. sci.*, Paris, July 2, 1934, v. 199, no. 1, p. 25-27. diagsr.
- La Detonación en los motores de explosión, por M. Avello Ugalde. *Revista de aeronáutica*, Madrid, July 1934, v. 3, no. 28, p. 372-74. diagsr., illus.
- Sur le passage de la déflagration au régime détonant dans les moteurs à essence. *C. R. Acad. sci.*, Paris, Apr. 30, 1934, v. 198, no. 18, p. 1574-76.
- Sur le mécanisme du choc dans les moteurs à explosion. *C. R. Acad. sci.*, Paris, Apr. 16, 1934, v. 198, no. 16, p. 1385-86.
- Notes au sujet des études poursuivies par le service des recherches de l'Aéronautique sur la détonation, par M. Aubert. *La Science aérienne*, Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1934, v. 3, no. 2, p. 112-25. diagsr., illus.
- La Détonation et quelques problèmes qu'elle pose vus par le constructeur de moteurs, par Jean Pontremoli. *La Science aérienne*, Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1934, v. 3, no. 2, p. 36-46. diagsr., illus.
- The Physical effects of detonation in a closed cylindrical chamber, by C. S. Draper. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 21 p. diagsr., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 493)
- Méthode technique de mesure de la détonation, par M. Champsaur. *La Science aérienne*, Paris, Nov.-Dec. 1933, v. 2, 9 p. diagr., tables.

## ENGINES

- Enregistrement des manifestations piézométriques consécutives au cognement dans les moteurs à explosion, par Max Serruys. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Nov. 27, 1933, v. 197, no. 20, p. 1296.
- Au sujet de la détonation dans les moteurs à combustion interne. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Nov. 13, 1933, v. 197, no. 20, p. 1093-95.
- Sur le mécanisme du choc, ou cognement dans les moteurs à combustion interne. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Oct. 2, 1933, v. 197, no. 14, p. 672-74.
- Au sujet de l'influence de la température sur la détonation dans les moteurs à combustion interne. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, July 31, 1933, v. 197, no. 5, p. 393-94.
- Detonation, spark-plug position and engine speed, by R. O. King and H. Moss. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1933. 2 p. diagr., (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1525) (Also Engineering, London, Aug. 7, 1931, v. 132, no. 3421, p. 177-80)
- The Importance of auto-ignition lag in knocking, by E. S. Taylor. Washington, 1933. 9 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 452)
- The Phenomenon of knocking, by E. S. Taylor. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1932, v. 4, no. 38, p. 136. (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Nov. 1933, v. 13, no. 11, p. 1514)
- Calcul d'une limite supérieure de la durée de la détonation dans les moteurs à explosion et explication de la présence d'une lacune dans les diagrammes fournis par certains manographes électriques. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, May 30, 1932, v. 194, no. 22, p. 1894-96. diagrs.
- Il Fenomeno della detonazione dei motori a scoppio e gli anti-detonanti, di Attilio Izzo. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Apr., May 1932, v. 8, no. 4, 5, p. 81-115, 295-356. illus.
- La Detonazione nei motori e scoppio, di G. Montelucci. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, June-July, 1931, v. 11, no. 6, 7, p. 781-88.
- High temperature knock testing, by Graham Edgar. Aircraft engineering, London, July 1931, v. 3, no. 29, p. 171. diagr., table.
- Jacket and cylinder head temperature effects upon relative knock-ratings, by Graham Edgar. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1931, v. 19, no. 1, p. 52-56. diagrs.
- Precision of high temperature knock testing, by Graham Edgar. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1931, v. 28, p. 502. (Also Aviation, New York, May 1931, v. 30, p. 291)

## DETONATION

Das Klopfen von zündermotoren, von Kurt Schnauffer. (In Jahrbuch 1931 der D.V.I., München, 1931, p. 375-78. diags., illus.)

Il Fenomeno della detonazione nei motori a scoppio, e gli anti-detonanti, di Giuliano Montelucci. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Sep. 1930, v. 6, no. 9, p. 428-513. diags.

Ricerche teorica sui fenomeni della detonazione nei motori a scoppio, di Giuseppe Manzella. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Aug. 1930, v. 6, no. 8, p. 149-62.

Compression pressure is controlling factor in inducing knock, by S. D. Rubenz. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 5, 1930, v. 63, p. 20-23.

Detonation and lubricating oil, by R. G. King and H. Moss. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 23 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1318)

Sur la limite de compression dans les moteurs à explosion, par Paul Dumanois. Bulletin technique du bureau veritas, Paris, Oct. 1929, v. 11, no. 10, p. 215-20. diags.

Impact waves and detonation, by R. Becker. Washington, 1929. pt. 1, 41 p., pt. 2, 24 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 505, 506) (From Zeitschrift für physik, Berlin, Dec. 20, 1922, v. 8, no. 5, p. 321-62)

Engine knock and related problems, by Alfred C. Egerton. Nature, London, July 7, 1928, v. 122, no. 3062, p. 20-26. illus.

The Detonation of motors, by B. L. Beham. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Nov. 1927, no. 5, p. 272-81.

Il Problema della detonazione nei motori scoppio, di Enrico Pistolesi. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Aug. 1927, no. 8, p. 459-70. diags.

Dope and detonation (1926), by H. L. Callendar. Engineering, London, Feb. 4, 18, 1927, v. 123, p. 147-48, 182-84, 210-12. diags. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 30, 1927, v. 56, p. 667-69)

Detonation temperatures, by R. W. Fenning. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1926, v. 16, p. 296-97.

Sur la possibilité de réaliser de hautes compressions sans anti-détonants, par Paul Dumanois. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, June 7, 1926, v. 182, no. 23, p. 1378-79. illus.

Detonation tests of a Napier Lion V airplane engine, by I. Lessenko. Moscow, Scientific technical department of the supreme council of national economy, 1926. no. 148, 22 p. tables. (Transactions of the C.A.H.I. no. 24)

## ENGINES

- The Effect of metallic salts in delaying detonation in internal combustion engines, by C. J. Sims. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1926. 11 p. tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1021) (Also Engineering, London, June 25, 1926, v. 121, no. 3154, p. 774-76. tables)
- Note on detonation temperatures in closed vessel explosions, by R. W. Fenning. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1926. 4 p. diagrs. tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1005)
- Phenomena of detonation in the motors of internal-combustion, by M. Kolosov. Vestnik vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1925, no. 3, 4, p. 143-55. diagr., illus.
- Report on dopes and detonation, by H. L. Callendar and R. O. King. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 54 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1013) (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, June 1926, 1927, v. 48, 49, p. 616, 679-80 and Engineering, London, Apr. 9, 30, May 21, 1926, v. 121, p. 475-76, 509-11, 542-45, 576, 605-08)
- Resultats d'expérience sur l'augmentation de la compression dans les moteurs d'aviation, par P. Dumanois. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, June 30, 1924, v. 178, no. 27, p. 2236-38.
- Detonation in internal combustion engines, by Harry R. Ricardo. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921-1924. 8 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 57)
- Flight test of antiknock injector, by O. C. Christiansen. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Sep. 1, 1922. 5 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 372)
- The Background of detonation, by S. W. Sparrow. Aerial age, New York, May 8, 1922, v. 15, no. 9, p. 201-03. illus.
- Three causes of cylinder knock. Aircraft journal, New York, June 7, 1919, v. 4, no. 23, p. 7. diagr.

## EXHAUST

- Über resonanzschwingungen in den ansaug-und auspuffleitungen von reihenmotoren, von O. Lutz. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Mar. 20, July 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 3, 7, p. 139-47, 389-90. diagrs., tables. (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, Aug. 1939, v. 11, p. 315)
- Iconel in aircraft, with special reference to its qualifications for heat and corrosion resistant applications in aircraft exhaust systems, by C. A. Crawford and J. M. Weldon. Aero digest. New York, July 1939, v. 35, no. 1, p. 94, 97-98. illus.

## EXHAUST

- Stacks and rings, by G. F. Titterton. Aviation, New York, Apr., May, June 1939, v. 38, no. 4, 5, 6, p. 28-29, 79-80, 84; 26-27, 86, 88, 92; 32-33, 86, 88. diags., illus., tables.
- Ryan exhaust manifold joints. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 191-92. illus.
- Production of steel manifolds and cowlings. Machinery, London, Dec. 29, 1938, v. 53, no. 1366, p. 385-92. diags., illus., tables.
- Radial-type exhaust manifolds. Aircraft engineering, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 1, no. 2, p. 47-49. illus.
- The Rise of Solar, by N. R. Barnes. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Dec. 1938, v. 18, no. 12, p. 10-12, 20. diags., illus.
- Solar completes its 5000th manifold. American aviation, Washington, Oct. 1, 1938, v. 2, no. 9, p. 23. illus.
- Fortlaufende abgasanalyse zeigt das mischungsverhältnis von luft zu brennstoff an., von A. E. Thiemann. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Aug. 10, 1938, v. 41, no. 15, p.410-11. illus.
- Development of modern exhaust collector-rings, by F. H. Rohr. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1938, v. 33, no. 2, p. 84, 87-88. illus.
- Le Radiateur et l'échappement constituent une phase motrice du moteur d'aviation moderne, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Mar. 31, 1938, v. 18, no. 876, p. 7-8. diags., illus.
- Practical rules for the design of exhaust manifolds for aircraft engines, by A. L. Berger. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., U. S. Office of chief of Air corps., Feb. 4, 1938. 4 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air corps technical report no. 4572)
- Aircraft exhaust systems. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1938, v. 19, no. 108, p. 60. diags.
- Exhaust systems and silencing, by A. Swan. (In his Aero engines, design and practice. New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 405-14. diags., illus., tables)
- Eagle streamline exhaust ring. Aero digest, New York, June 1937, v. 30, no. 6, p. 64. illus.
- Exhaust gas analysis in flight. The Bristol review, Bristol, Eng., June 1937, no. 12, p. 38-39. diagr.

## ENGINES

- Exhaust ring. Aero digest, New York, June 1937, v. 21, p. 64. illus. (Also Aviation, May 1, 1937, v. 36, p. 49 and Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., May 1937, v. 17, p. 44)
- Exhaust gas analyzer. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1937, v. 30, no. 4, p. 72. illus.
- L'Analyse des gaz d'échappement, par M. Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Sep. 24, 1936, v. 16, no. 794, p. 5. diagrs.
- Die Analyse der auspuffgase und brennstoffersparnis beim fluge. Luftwissen, Berlin, Sep. 1936, 4 p. diagrs.
- Abgastemperaturen-messung, von H. Bangerter. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, May-June 1936, v. 7, no. 3, p. 117-24. illus., table.
- Flugmotoren-auslassventile werkstoffe, von E. Schmidt und H. Mann. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Mar. 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 3, p. 71-84. illus., tables. (Also Le Génie civil, Paris, Oct. 31, 1936, v. 109, no. 2829, p. 388-89)
- Einiges über abgasanlagen in flugzeugen, von Keitel. Die Dornier-Post, Friedrichshafen, 1935, 1936, v. 1, no. 2, p. 30-32. illus.
- Using the exhaust. Aeroplane, London, Nov. 27, 1935, v. 49, no. 1279, p. 674. illus.
- Exhaust systems - acoustic characteristics in relation to silencer problems. Automobile engineer, London, July 1935, v. 25, no. 334, p. 263-68. diagrs.
- Theory, design and application of engine exhaust collector rings, by J. Seamons. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1934, v. 25, no. 6, p. 32-34, 36. diagrs., illus.
- Versuche über den einfluss von saug-und auspuffrohrlänge auf den liefergrad, von Otto Klusener. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 25, 1932, v. 35, no. 12, p. 299-301. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, p. 455)
- Air-inducting exhaust manifold developed for airplane engines, by O. W. Schey and A. W. Young. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 28, 1931, v. 65, p. 831. diagrs., illus.
- Stainless steel exhaust manifold. Aviation, New York, Sep. 1931, v. 30, no. 9, p. 559.
- Selecting the method of calculation of exhaust device in twin cycle motors, by A. S. Orlin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Aug. 1931, no. 8, 9, p. 495-512. diagrs., tables.

## EXHAUST

Measuring unconsumed gases in exhaust. Aviation, New York, Jan. 1931, v. 30, p. 57. diags.

Method for reducing the temperature of exhaust manifolds, by Oscar W. Schey and Wilfred W. Young. Washington, 1931. 9 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 390)

Exhaust equipment temperature determination, by F. W. Heckert. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 7 p. illus. (Air corps information circular no. 594)

Influence d'un séjour prolongé au rouge sur la résilience de quelques métaux pour soupapes d'échappement, par J. F. Saffy. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Nov. 15, 1926, v. 183, no. 20, p. 861-63.

## EXHIBITIONS

I Motori nel XVI salone aeronautico di Parigi, di A. Riggi. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Mar. 1939, v. 19, no. 3, p. 331-66. diags., illus.

Il XVI salone aeronautico di Parigi, di P. Noto. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Feb. 1939, v. 15, no. 2, p. 271-310. diags., illus.

Les Moteurs français à la XVI<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale de l'aéronautique, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. L'Air, Paris, Dec. 20, 1938, Jan. 1, 1939, no. 459, 460, p. 747-52, 9-13. illus.

Les Moteurs français au XVI<sup>e</sup> Salon de Paris; 1<sup>o</sup> Industrie nationalisée, par P. Léglise. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1939, p. 3-42. illus., tables.

International parade of aero engines, by W. F. Bradley. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 24, 1938, v. 79, no. 26, p. 814-17. diags., illus.

La XVI<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale de l'aéronautique, (Paris, Nov. 25, Dec. 11, 1938), par R. J. De Marolles. Le Génie civil, Paris, Dec. 24, 1938, v. 13, no. 26, p. 542-46. illus.

Le Salon aéronautique de Paris. Les Ailes, Paris, Dec. 15, 1938, v. 18, no. 913, p. 7-8. illus.

Aero motors at the Paris aero show. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 7, Nov. 30, 1938, v. 49, p. 750-53, 717-22. illus., tables.

Power in Paris. Flight, London, Dec. 1, 1938, v. 34, no. 1562, p. 496. illus.

New engine at XVth Paris aero show. Interavia, Geneva, Nov. 30, 1938, no. 597-98, p. 4-5. illus.

## ENGINES

- Prelude to Paris. *Flight*, London, Nov. 10, 1938, v. 34, no. 1553, p. 431.
- Il Secondo salone aeronautico internazionale di Milano. I motori di Pietro Tesini. *Rivista aeronautica*, Roma, Jan. 1938, v. 14, no. 1, p. 1-35. illus., tables.
- Il XV<sup>e</sup> salone dell'aeronautica de Parigi, di Emanuele Cambibargui. *Rivista aeronautica*, Roma, Mar. 1937, v. 13, no. 3, p. 455-86. illus., tables.
- La XV<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale de l'aéronautique, (Paris, Nov. 13-29, 1936), par R. J. De Marolles. *Le Génie civil*, Paris, Dec. 12, 1936, v. 109, no. 24, p. 528-33. illus.
- Engines at the S.B.A.C. show. *Flight*, London, 1936, v. 29, no. 1435, p. 683-84. illus.
- Engines at the show. *Flight*, London, Nov. 22, 1934, v. 26, no. 1352, p. 1250-55. illus.
- Engine features from the Paris show, by G. P. Bulman. *Flight*, London, Dec. 15, 1932, v. 24, no. 51, p. 1185-89. diags., illus.
- La XIII<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale de l'aéronautique, par R. J. De Marolles. *Le Génie civil*, Paris, Nov. 18, Dec. 4, 17, 1932, v. 101, p. 605-10. diags., illus.
- The Progress of aero engine design at the Paris show, by Andrew Swan. *Flight*, London, Jan. 30, 1931, v. 23, no. 5, p. 96d-96g. illus.
- Analytical review of the aero engine exhibits at Olympia. (Review of valve gears of engines on display). *Flight*, London, Feb. 28, 1930, v. 22, no. 9, p. 254f-254g.
- Analytical review of the aero engine exhibits at Olympia, by N. E. Kearley. *Flight*, London, Aug. 29, Nov. 29, Dec. 27, 1929, Jan. 31, 1930, v. 21, 22, no. 929e-929f, 1262g-1262h, 1348e-1348g; 170f-170g. diagr., illus.
- Tendencies in engine designs at Olympia. *Aircraft engineering*, London, Sep. 1929, v. 1, no. 7, p. 247-57. illus.
- British aero engines at Olympia. *Flight*, London, July 18, 1929, v. 21, no. 29, p. 699-700. illus.
- Die Flugmotoren auf der Ila 1928, von R. Bullinger. *Z.F.M.*, München, Dec. 20, 1928, v. 19, no. 23, p. 553-55.
- British exhibits at the 1928 Berlin aero show. *Flight*, London, Oct. 11, 1928, v. 20, no. 41, p. 869-80. illus.



## EXHIBITION

- La XI<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale de l'aviation. Les groupes moteurs, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. Technique moderne, Paris, Sep. 15, 1928, v. 20, no. 18, p. 609-18. illus. (Also L'Aérophile, Paris, June, July 1928, v. 36, no. 13, 14, p. 51, 200-08)
- Les Moteurs étrangers au dernier salon. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Aug. 1928, v. 10, no. 111, p. 279-82. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, July 18, 1928, v. 35, no. 3, p. 158-68 and L'Aérophile, Paris, June 29, July 15, 1928, v. 36, p. 90-98)
- La XI<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale de l'aéronautique, (Paris, June 29 - July 15, 1928), par A. Lesage. Le Génie civil, Paris, July 21, 28, 1928, v. 93, p. 63-69, 87-91.
- British aircraft and aero engines. Flight, London, July 5, 1928, v. 20, no. 27, p. 535-68. illus.
- Flugmotoren auf der neunten pariser luftfahrtausstellung, von F. Gosslau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 17, 1925, v. 69, no. 42, p. 1325-29. illus.
- Aero engines at the Paris aero show. Flight, London, Jan. 1, 1925, v. 17, no. 1, p. 5-7. illus.
- Les Moteurs d'avion au salon. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1925, v. 7, no. 68, p. 16-23. illus.
- The Paris aero show. The engine exhibits. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 24, 1924, v. 27, no. 26, p. 610-24. illus.
- La IX<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale de l'aéronautique. Les Moteurs français, (Paris, Dec. 5-21, 1924), par Andre Lesage. Le Génie civil, Paris, Dec. 20, 1924, v. 85, p. 573-77. illus.
- Engines used in 1924 british light planes - competitions at Lympne. Flight, London, Sep. 25, 1924, v. 16, no. 39, p. 625-38. illus.
- Les Moteurs au salon de 1922, par Paul James. L'Aérophile, Paris, Feb. 1-15, 1923, v. 31, no. 3-4, p. 51-54. illus.
- Les Groupes motopropulseurs au salon, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1923, v. 5, no. 45, p. 52-61. illus.
- VIII<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale de locomotion aérienne, par André Lesage. Le Génie civil, Paris, Dec. 15, 30, 1922, Jan. 2, 1923, v. 81, no. 27, p. 610-18. diagrs., illus.
- Engines at the Paris aero show. Some novel features, but few new designs. Flight, London, Feb. 2, 1922, v. 14, no. 5, p. 64-68. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

- Les Moteurs au VII<sup>e</sup> salon, par Paul James. L'Aérophile, Paris, Dec. 15, 1921, v. 29, no. 23-24, p. 363-67. illus.
- VII<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale de locomotion aérienne, (Paris, Nov. 12-27, 1921), par André Lesage. Le Génie civil, Paris, Dec. 10, 1921, v. 79, no. 24, p. 510-15. diagrs., illus., table.
- Note** au sujet de moteurs d'aviation, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1921, v. 3, no. 31, p. 497-504. illus.
- La VI<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale d'aéronautique de Londres 9-20 Juillet 1920. Les Moteurs. Le Génie civil, Paris, Aug. 21, 1920, v. 77, p. 153-56. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Aero engines at the Crystal Palace, by Artifex. Flight, London, Aug. 12, 19, 1920, v. 12, no. 33, 34, p. 884-87, 904-06. illus.
- The Olympia 1920 aero show. Flight, London, July 15, 1920, v. 12, no. 29, p. 762-66. illus.
- Salon aéronautique, par Jean Abel Lefranc. La Nature, Paris, Apr. 3, 1920, v. 48, no. 2396, p. 133-38. illus.
- The Paris aero show, 1919. Flight, London, Feb. 5, 12, 1920, v. 12, no. 6, 7, p. 145-49, 177-82. illus.
- British engines at the Paris show. Flight, London, Dec. 25, 1919, v. 11, no. 52, p. 1651-54. illus.
- New York aero show. Flight, London, Mar. 1, 1917, v. 9, no. 427, p. 211. illus.
- The Engines at Olympia. Flight, London, Feb. 15, 22, 1913, v. 5, no. 6, 8, p. 190-91, 226-30. illus.
- Aviation motors in Paris. Engineer, London, Nov. 15, 1912, v. 114, p. 516-18. illus.
- Les Moteurs à l'exposition, par Paul James. L'Aérophile, Paris, Nov. 15, 1912, v. 20, no. 22, p. 512-17. illus.
- The Aero show. Aeronautics, New York, May, June 1912, v. 10, no. 5, 6, p. 167-72. illus.
- Explanations wanted. Aero, London, May 1912, v. 6, no. 110, p. 141.
- New aeroplane motors at the Paris show. A description of the principal types exhibited. Scientific american, New York, Feb. 3, 1912, v. 73, no. 1883, p. 76-77. illus.

## EXHIBITIONS

- Motors and accessories at 1911 New York aero show. Aeronautics, New York, Feb. 1911, v. 8, no. 2, p. 49-52. diagr.
- Analysis of motors at the Paris show. Flight, London, Oct. 22, 1910, v. 2, no. 95, 43, p. 863.
- Paris Flight show. Flight, London, Oct. 9, 1909, v. 1, no. 41, p. 623-26.

## FUEL CONSUMPTION

- Bilans d'exploitation, par E. Massip. Nouvelle revue automobile, Paris, July 1939, no. 3, p. 75-76. illus.
- Ersödhter kraftstoffverbrauch durch zündstörungen. Der Reparaturkolben, Berlin, Apr. 1939, no. 4, p. 84. tables.
- Fuel economy possibilities of the Otto cycle aircraft engine, by D. S. Hersey. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1939, v. 44, no. 4, p. 20.
- Torque, speed and fuel consumption; the relationship of these factors in the operation of aircraft engines, by O. W. Schey and J. D. Clark. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 24, 1938, v. 79, no. 26, p. 818.
- For power and fuel economy, by Armstrong-Siddeley. Flight, London, Nov. 17, 1938, v. 34, no. 1560, p. 437-38. diagrs.
- For fuel economy. Aeroplane, London, July 6, 1938, v. 55, no. 1415, p. 36. illus.
- Fuel consumption of a carburetor engine at various speeds and torques, by O. W. Schey and J. D. Clark. Washington, June 1938. 19 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 654)
- Problemi di potenza e di consumo nell'aviazione, di C. Bonnier. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Mar. 1938, v. 18, no. 3, p. 331-32. (Also La Science aérienne, Paris, Mar., Apr. 1937, v. 6, no. 2, p. 49-68. diagrs., illus.)
- Fuel economy, by F. Rodwell Banks. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 19, 1938, v. 54, no. 1391, p. 71-73. illus.
- Massnahmen zur verbesserung des kraftstoffverbrauchs beim Ottomotor, von F. A. F. Schmidt. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 33-36. illus.)
- Thermodynamische und motorische untersuchungen über leistungssteigerung des flugmotors und über verbrauchsverbesserung im fernflug, von F. A. F. Schmidt. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung. Ergänzungsband, Berlin, 1938, p. 320-25. illus.)

## ENGINES

- Endurance and fuel consumption, by H. Constant. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1937, v. 9, no. 106, p. 329. illus.
- Fuel economy, by Hector Rabezzana and S. Kalmar. Automobile engineer, London, July 1937, v. 27, p. 260-62. diagsr.
- Regeling van vermogen en benzineverbruik van vliegtuigmotoren in de vlucht, von I. Meijer. Amsterdam, H. Stam, 1937. 32 p. illus., tables.
- Fuel economy - the operators viewpoint, by E. T. Allen. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1936, v. 38, no. 5, p. 189-90.
- Does specific fuel consumption need correction for atmospheric conditions? by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 21, 1936, v. 74, no. 12, p. 442-43. illus.
- Performance possibilities and means for obtaining maximum fuel economy in flight, by A. W. Young. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 25, 1936, v. 74, p. 127.
- Comment réduire les consommations des moteurs d'aviation, par Claude Bonnier. La Science aérienne, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1935, v. 4, no. 5, p. 301-15. diagsr., illus.
- Gegendruck - trommelzähler. Archiv für technisches messen, München, May 1935, v. 4, no. 47, p. 122-24. diagsr.
- Reducing fuel consumption, by F. Rodwell Banks. Aeroplane, London, Apr. 10, 1935, v. 48, no. 1246, p. 414. diagr.
- Current problems in airline engines, by F. F. Gagg. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1935, v. 36, no. 2, p. 50-57. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Apr. 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 252)
- Methoden zur ermittlung richtiger brennstoff-verbrauchsziffern. Petroleum, Berlin, May 9, 1934, v. 30, no. 19, p. 6-7.
- Consumption measurements in flight with variable ignition, by J. L. Hutchinson and E. Finn. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1933. 8 p. diagsr. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1612)
- Fuel economy and the pilot, by A. E. W. Nutt. R.A.F. quarterly, London, Oct. 1932, v. 3, no. 4, p. 464-70. diagsr.
- Fuel consumption in aircraft, by A. E. W. Nutt and A. F. Scroggs. Petroleum times, London, Jan. 30, 1932, v. 27, no. 681, p. 131-33.
- Reducing agent relative to the consumption of fuel in aviation motors, by O. Shvager. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Mar. 1931, no. 3, p. 191-97. diagsr.

## FUEL CONSUMPTION

- New device for reducing fuel consumption. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 18, no. 2, p. 53. diagsr.
- Low weight per hp. or low fuel consumption, by J. H. Geisse. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1930, v. 16, no. 2, p. 128. illus.
- The Effect of fuel consumption on cylinder temperatures and performance of a cowled Wright J-5 engine, by Oscar W. Schey. Washington, 1929. 18 p. diagsr., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 328)
- Fuel and oil consumption important factors on long distance flights, by R. V. Cautley. Aviation, New York, June 6, 1927, v. 22, p. 1214-15.
- Fuel economy in flight, by H. T. Tizard. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1924, v. 28, no. 166, p. 604-24. diagsr., tables. (Also Flight, London, June 26, 1924, v. 16, no. 26, p. 412-13)
- Importance of low weight per b.hp. and low fuel consumption per b. hp., of the power plant for aeroplanes, by A. J. Rowledge. Aeronautical journal, London, Aug. 1922, v. 26, p. 331-33. illus.
- Curves for estimating the fuel consumption of an aviation engine on the basis of piston displacement and revolutions per minute, by C. F. Taylor. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 375)
- Method for estimating power and fuel consumption of normal compression aviation engines in flight at various altitudes. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 6 p. tables. (Air service information circular no. 317)
- Test to improve fuel consumption characteristics of the Stromberg type MA-D6 carburetor on the 300 hp. Hispano-Suiza engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 7 p. diagsr. (Air service information circular no. 309)
- Simple means for saving fuel on traffic flights, by E. Kook. Aerial age, New York, July 18, 1921, v. 13, no. 19, p. 439-41. illus.
- Die Brennstoff-und Ölverbrauchsmessung von fahrzeug-und flugmotoren, von K. F. Nagele. Motorwagen, Berlin, Dec. 31, 1919, v. 22, no. 36, p. 687-93. illus.
- Einfache mittel zur brennstoffersparnis bei verkehrsflügen, von E. Kook. Z.F.M., München, Sep. 27, 1919, v. 10, no. 17, 18, p. 183-85. illus.

## ENGINES

## FUEL INJECTION

Safety fuel better for planes than Diesel, engineers are told; use of positive fuel injection systems, by F. C. Mock. National petroleum news, Cleveland, Nov. 22, 1939, v. 31, p. 17.

Relative merits of petrol injection and carburetors for aero engines, by J. E. Ellor and F. M. Owner. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar., Nov. 1939, v. 43, no. 339, 347, p. 131, 838-74. diags., illus.

Aircraft - engine research of the N.A.C.A., by Carlton Kemper. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 6, no. 12, p. 479-84. diags., illus.

Petrol injection engines. Automobile engineer, London, Oct. 1939, v. 29, p. 363.

Aviation fuels and engines--some observations on their present and future developments, by F. R. Banks. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1939, p. 389-406. illus., tables.

L'Injection dans les moteurs, par J. Jalbert. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1939, v. 21, no. 239, p. 155-57. illus. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Sep. 1939, v. 6, no. 11, p. 487)

L'Injection d'essence dans les moteurs à combustion interne, par André Labarthe. Bulletin de la Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale, Paris, Apr. 1939, v. 138, no. 4, p. 221-25. illus. (Abstract La Technique moderne, Paris, May 15, 1919, v. 31, no. 10, p. 387)

Carburation versus fuel injection. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 1939, no. 1453, p. 405-06. tables.

Recent aero-engine research work, by H. C. Mansell. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1939, p. 92-94. diags.

L'Injection d'essence dans les moteurs à allumage par bougie, par A. Labarthe. L'Aéro, Paris, Feb. 3, 1939, v. 31, no. 1601, p. 7.

Comparative performance of engines using a carburetor, manifold injection and cylinder injection, by Oscar W. Schey and J. Denny Clark. Washington, 1939. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 688)

Motor und kraftstoff, von Günther Leunig. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 3, 1938, v. 82, no. 49, p. 1401-09. diags.

La Commande électrique des injecteurs-pompes. Les Ailes, Paris, Oct. 20, 1938, v. 18, no. 905, p. 8.

## FUEL INJECTION

- Petrol-injection engines in service. *Aeroplane*, London, Oct. 19, 1938, v. 55, p. 473-74. illus.
- Electro-magnetic fuel-injection. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Mar. 12, 1938, v. 78, no. 11, p. 396-97. diagsr.
- Fuel injection vs. carburetion. *Popular aviation*, Chicago, Jan. 1938, v. 22, no. 1, p. 59, 89. illus.
- Beitrag zur untersuchung der strahlusbildung und der tröpfchen-grösse bei kraftstoffeinspritzung, von H. Jung. (*In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung*, München, 1938, pt. 2, p. 76-79. illus.)
- Über entwicklungsrichtung des flugmotors, von Otto Mader. (*In Schriften der deutschen akademie der luftfahrtforschung*, München, 1938, v. 2, p. 35-43) (*Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences*, New York, Sep. 1939, v. 6, no. 11, p. 467)
- In the range of a fuel spray against flowing air, by L. M. Strascheffski. *Teknika vozdushnovo flota*, Moscow, Dec. 1938, v. 12, no. 1, p. 56-65. illus., tables.
- Discharge characteristics of a simulated unit injection system, by Edred T. Marsh. Washington, 1938. 3 p. diagsr. (W.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 676)
- Injection vs. carburation, by André Mandel. *Automobile engineer*, London, Sep. 1937, v. 27, no. 362, p. 347.
- Low-pressure type fuel injection system. *Aero digest*, New York, June 1937, v. 30, no. 6, p. 46, 48. illus.
- Sur l'injection interne de l'essence dans un moteur à explosion, par André Labarthe et Alexandre Ponomareff. *C. R. Acad. sci.*, Paris, May 3, 1937, v. 204, no. 18, p. 1316-18. (*Abstract Automobile engineer*, London, July 1939, v. 29, no. 386, p. 248)
- Introduzione diretta di carburanti con accensione a candela. *Rivista aeronautica*, Roma, Oct. 1936, v. 12, no. 10, p. 142.
- Fuel injection with spark ignition, by M. Ziembski. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Aug. 8, 1936, v. 75, no. 6, p. 186, 192.
- Direct fuel injection with spark ignition, by G. W. Ball. *Aero digest*, New York, Aug. 1936, v. 29, no. 2, p. 42-46, 48-84. illus.
- Einspritzmotoren mit hochspannungszündung, von A. E. Thiemann. *Brennstoff-und wärmewirtschaft*, Halle, Germany, Feb., Mar. 1936, v. 18, no. 2, 3, p. 15-18, 45-48.

## ENGINES

- Note sur l'injection de combustible dans les moteurs d'aviation à allumage commandé, par J. Salez. Association technique, maritime et aéronautique, Paris, 1936, no. 40, p. 615-46.
- Fuel injection as applied to aircraft engines by the U. S. Army air corps, by J. F. Campbell. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1935, v. 36, p. 77-88.
- Fuel injection may displace carburetors on army single-engine airplanes, by J. F. Campbell. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 26, 1935, v. 72, no. 4, p. 118-19.
- Pressure piping effects on fuel injection, by C. W. Lawson. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1933, v. 37, no. 272, p. 694-702. diags., illus.
- Fuel injection system for the Hornet engine. Popular aviation, Chicago, July 1932, v. 11, no. 1, p. 30.
- The Pratt and Whitney fuel injection system. Flight, London, Feb. 26, 1932, v. 24, no. 1209, p. 171.
- Direct injection of fuel. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 17, 1932, v. 42, no. 7, p. 289-90. illus.
- Direct fuel injection for the Hornet. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1932, v. 31, p. 92. illus. (Also Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1932, v. 20, p. 64)
- Un Moteur à explosion expérimental Pratt et Whitney Hornet à injection d'essence. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1932, v. 14, no. 153, p. 59-61. diags., illus.
- Pratt and Whitney fuel injection system, by A. V. D. Willgoos. U. S. Air services, Washington, Feb. 1932, v. 17, no. 2, p. 35-36. (Also Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Feb. 1932, v. 11, no. 2, p. 56-57 and Aviation engineering, East Stroudsburg, Pa., Feb. 1932, v. 6, no. 2, p. 22-23, 43)
- Further investigation of fuel injection in an engine having spark ignition, by E. S. Taylor and G. L. Williams. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1932, v. 30, no. 1, p. 24-29. diags., illus.
- Rates of fuel discharge as affected by the design of fuel-injection systems for internal-combustion engines, by A. G. Galalles and E. T. Marsh. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 15 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 433)
- Fuel injection with spark ignition in an Otto-cycle engine, by C. F. Taylor, E. S. Taylor and G. L. Williams. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar., July 1931, v. 28, 29, p. 345-52; 65-66. diags., illus.



## FUEL INJECTION

- Les Applications des moteurs à injection à l'aéronautique, par P. Clerget. Bulletin de l'Association technique, maritime et aéronautique, Paris, 1931, no. 35, p. 553-62. diags., illus.
- Fuel spray aero engine; modified Pratt and Whitney Wasp. Mechanical engineering, New York, Oct. 1930, v. 52, p. 922.
- Fuel spray penetration decreases under heat, by A. G. Galalles. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 2, 1930, v. 63, p. 165.
- Fuel injection research extended by N.A.C.A., by C. Kemper. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 5, 1930, v. 63, p. 15-17.

## FUEL SYSTEM

- The Ceco fuel pump. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1939, v. 35, p. 116. illus.
- Double ou simple alimentation. L'Aéronautique, Paris, July 1939, v. 21, no. 242, p. 280-85. illus., tables. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Nov. 1939, v. 7, no. 1, p. 41)
- High-altitude flying observations; cooling, supercharging methods, fuel supply methods, power plant operation, by D. W. Tomlinson. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 1, p. 9, 10. tables.
- Investigation of vapor lock in aviation fuel system, by O. C. Bridgeman. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 44, no. 3, p. 26.
- A. M. fuel systems for aircraft, (in english), by Basile Demtchenko. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1939. 231 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Flugmotorenkunde, Teil I; Grundsätzlicher aufbau der motoren. Teil II; Hilfseinrichtung, kühlung; schmierung; getriebe, brennstoffförderung, anlasser, von K. Schaefer. New York, B. Westermann und co., 1939. 184 p. diags., illus., tables. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt v. 20, 21)
- Flight test research on the problem of vapor lock, by N. F. Scudder. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 6, no. 2, p. 68-71. illus.
- Les Groupes combinés de la firme D.B.U. (Deutsche benzinhren g.m.b.h. Berlin). L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 64. illus.

## ENGINES

- La Commande électrique des injecteurs-pompes. Les systèmes Renault et Marchand-Stuart. Les Ailes, Paris, Oct. 20, 1938, v. 18, no. 905, 1 p.
- Les Circulations d'huile et d'essence du nouveau Douglas de 5600 c.v., par H. J. Christopher. Les Ailes, Paris, Aug. 11, 1938, v. 18, no. 895, p. 3.
- Fuel supply systems in aircraft - some notes on guarding against vapor locks, by E. W. Knott. Flight, London, July 28, 1938, v. 34, p. 45-48. illus.
- High altitude fuel system investigation, by L. L. Aspelin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 22 p. illus. (U.S. war department, air corps technical report no. 4404; Air service information circular no. 704)
- L'Alimentation du moteur pendant le vol sur le dos, par R. Gauthier. Revue de l'armée de l'air, Paris, Jan. 1938, no. 102, p. 89-94. illus.
- Carburetors and fuel systems, by A. W. Judge. London, Chapman and Hall, 1938. 362 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Contrôle de l'alimentation, par J. Sylvestre. L'Air, Paris, Oct. 20, 1937, v. 17, no. 431, 3 p. diags., illus.
- Le Vapor lock, par E. Ploix. L'Air, Paris, Oct. 20, 1937, v. 17, no. 431, 2 p. diags., illus.
- La Distribution ragoucy par navette pneumatique, par Constant Ragoucy. Les Ailes, Paris, Oct. 7, 1937, v. 17, no. 851, p. 7.
- Sur les installations d'alimentation à deux carburants, par B. Dementchenko. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Oct. 1937, v. 19, no. 221, p. 113-19.
- Fuel pumps for airplanes, by W. C. Clothier. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 4, 1937, v. 77, p. 329-30. diags.
- Beheading the mixture. Flight, London, June 10, 1937, v. 31, no. 1485, p. 578. diags.
- Fuel pumps for aeroplanes, by W. C. Clothier. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, May 1937, v. 5, no. 8, p. 12-46. diags.
- Mixture distribution in a single-row radial engine, by H. C. Gerrish and F. Voss. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Mar. 1937, v. 4, no. 5, p. 209-11. illus. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 12, 1937, v. 75, p. 824)

## FUEL SYSTEM

- L'Alimentation en combustible des moteurs d'aéronautique par le système A/M, par Basile Demtchenko. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1937. 239 p. diagsr., illus.
- Mixture strength in petrol engines continuously controlled by electric exhaust gas analysers, by G. D. Boerlage and L. A. Peletier. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1936, v. 40, p. 799-814. diagsr., illus.
- Mixture control for aircraft engines, by A. W. Young. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 2, 1936, v. 74, no. 18, p. 642-43, 648. illus.
- Durchfluss verschiedener kraftstoffe durch vergaserdüsen, von Reinhart Hase. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Feb. 15, 1936, v. 39, no. 3, p. 58-62. diagsr., tables.
- Fuel flow signal. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 35, no. 2, p. 53. illus.
- Air and vapor locks in fuel systems, by M. A. A. Allfrey. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 24 p. diagsr., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1693)
- Die Wechselbeziehungen zwischen sieverlauf und motorenkonstruktion. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 25, 1935, v. 38, no. 18, p. 453-55. illus.
- Automatic power and mixture control for aircraft engines, by G. E. Beardsley, Jr. S.A.E. journal, Aug. 1935, v. 37, p. 301-06. illus.
- Fuel filter. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1935, v. 26, no. 4, p. 82. diagsr.
- Formation of vapor locks in gasoline pipes, by E. L. Bass. Shell aviation news, London, July 1934, 3 p. diagsr.
- Le Raccord largable A. M. pour tuyauteries d'essence. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Mar. 1934, v. 16, no. 178, p. 63. illus.
- Test of Bosch pump for the coefficient of gasoline supply, by M. A. Kailov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Nov. 1933, no. 9, p. 51-61. diagsr., tables.
- Les Irrégularités d'alimentation des carburateurs provoquées par le vapor lock, par A. Grebel. Le Génie civil, Paris, Jan. 7, 1933, v. 102, p. 16-18.
- Fuel systems in aircraft. A discussion of power plant failures caused by air locks and remedies proposed to eliminate this condition, by E. Curran. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Apr. 1932, v. 6, no. 4, p. 16-18. illus.

## ENGINES

- Fuel systems, by M. Haifter. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Nov. 1931, v. 5, p. 54-55. diags.
- Airplane fuel-line temperature, by O. C. Bridgeman, C. A. Ross and H. S. White. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1931, v. 29, no. 2, p. 121-25. illus.
- Influence of the gas distribution upon the start of aviation motors, by Bakov. Vestnik vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, July 1931, no. 7, p. 33-34.
- Vapor lock at high altitude, by O. C. Bridgeman. Aviation, New York, May 1931, v. 30, p. 291.
- Crashes due to vapor locks, by E. Curran. Scientific american, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 144, p. 194.
- La Distribuzione nei motori a stella fissi, di Giuseppe Molini. Eliche e motori, Milano, Mar. 1931, no. 3, p. 3.
- Effect of airplane fuel-line design on vapor lock, by O. C. Bridgeman and H. S. White. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1930, v. 27, p. 448-50. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 7, 1930, v. 62, p. 881-82)
- Forced landings and vapor locks, by E. Curran. Aviation engineering, New York, Oct. 1930, v. 28, p. 27-28.
- Effect of weathering on the vapor locking tendency of gasolines, by O. C. Bridgeman and E. W. Aldrich. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 27, p. 344-51. diags.
- Vapor-locking tendencies of aviation gasolines, by O. C. Bridgeman and H. S. White. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 27, p. 218-33. diags.
- Vapor lock in aircraft engines may come from fuel line design, by A. Nutt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 7, 1930, v. 62, no. 23, p. 871-82. illus.
- Gas locking tendencies of aviation gasolines in airplane fuel lines and feed pumps, by C. C. Moor, Jr. and M. S. Reynolds. American petroleum institute bulletin, New York, Jan. 2, 1930, v. 11, p. 39-44.
- Aqua airplane fueling system. Airway age, New York, Apr. 1929, v. 10, no. 4, p. 534-36. illus.
- Le Système d'alimentation A/M. L'Aérophile, Paris, Jan. 1-15, 1929, v. 37, no. 1, 2, p. 20.
- Un Epurateur d'air pour moteurs d'avions Le Filtrair, par Henri Mirguet. L'Aérophile, Paris, July 15, 1928, v. 36, no. 13, 14, p. 19. illus.

## FUEL SYSTEM

- The A.C. fuel supply system. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1928, v. 12, no. 4, p. 594. diagr., illus.
- The Clogging of fuel strainers, by A. C. Zimmerman and E. R. Irwin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1925. 3 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 542)
- Fuel system of the Vickers Vernon (2-Lion II) aeroplane, London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 7 p. diagrs., illus. (Air publication no. 950)
- Aeronautical fuel, lubricating and cooling systems, by John F. Hardecker. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 1923, v. 16, no. 2, p. 60-62, 90. illus.
- Investigations of the effect of doped fuels on fuel systems. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 6 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 308)
- The K.L. fuel system. Aviation, New York, Aug. 15, 1921, v. 11, no. 7, p. 201-03. (Also Aerial age, New York, Aug. 8, 1921, v. 13, no. 22, p. 515-16. diagrs., illus.)
- Fuel-feed systems for airplanes, by L. B. Lent. Aviation, New York, Mar. 7, 1921, v. 10, no. 10, p. 294-98. diagrs., illus.
- The Slyphon fuel system for Liberty 12 and Wright model H engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 8 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 281) (Also Aerial age, New York, Jan. 16, 1922, v. 14, no. 19, p. 440-42 and Aviation, New York, Sep. 5, 1921, v. 11, no. 10, p. 279. illus.)
- LePere vacuum-feed system for airplanes, by LePere. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 24, 1920, v. 42, p. 1450-51. diagr., illus.
- Bergaser, brennstoffe und brennstoffzuführung für flugmotoren, von Bruno Reinhardt. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1919. 138 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Stewart vacuum gas feed system. Aeronautics, New York, June 30, 1915, v. 16, no. 8, p. 120. illus.
- Fuel feed system, by N. MacCull. Aerial age weekly, New York, Apr. 5, 1915, v. 1, no. 3, p. 58. diagrs.

## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- British aero motors of 1939. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 15, 1939, v. 57, p. 758-62. illus.

## ENGINES

- War - and the development of the aero engine, by A. H. R. Fedden. Flight, London, Dec. 14, 1939, v. 36, p. 490a-490d. illus.
- Britain's aero engines. Flight, London, Dec. 7, 1939, v. 36, p. 461-64, 464a-464h. illus., table.
- Aviation fuels and engines, (Some observations on their present and future development), by F. R. Banks. Flight, London, Sep. 28, Oct. 5, 1939, v. 36, p. 269-70; 291-94. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1939, v. 45, p. 389-406)
- American methods and modes. (United States engine development compared with British; controversial conclusions), by J. I. Waddington. Flight, London, Sep. 28, 1939, v. 36, p. 271. illus.
- From Eagle to Merlin. (The story of Rolls-Royce aero engines during a quarter-century). Flight, London, July 27, 1939, v. 36, p. 87-91. illus.
- L'Amélioration des moteurs d'aviation vue d'un laboratoire d'essais, par R. Combes. Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale, bulletin, Paris, Apr. 1939, v. 138, no. 4, p. 226-43. diags., illus.
- Entwicklungsarbeiten an hochleistungs-und-höhenflugmotoren, von H. Caroselli. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 1939, v. 83, no. 13, p. 385-91. diags., illus.
- Recent progress in aeronautics; development in power plants, by C. F. Taylor. Mechanical engineering, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 61, p. 153.
- Aircraft engine development lags, military chiefs tell S.A.E. meeting. American aviation, Washington, Jan. 15, 1939, v. 2, no. 16, p. 5.
- Trend towards more power units, by Bradley Jones. U. S. Air service, Washington, Jan. 1939, v. 24, no. 1, p. 25. illus.
- Motor und kraftstoff - fortschritte, aufgaben, erfahrungen, von Günther Leunig. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 3, 1938, v. 82, no. 49, p. 1401-09. diags.
- Les Progrès des moteurs d'aviation. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 24, 1938, v. 18, no. 910, p. 18-19.
- Aero motors - their future development, by F. R. Banks. Aeroplane, London, Nov. 9, 1938, v. 56, p. 556-58. illus.
- Two years' technical progress and its implications, by N. N. Golovine. R.A.F. quarterly, London, Oct. 1938, v. 9, no. 4, p. 416-33. diags., illus.

## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- Progress of internal combustion engine during last twenty years, H. R. Ricardo. Institute of marine engineers, London, Sep. 1938, v. 50, p. 185-92. (Abstracts Engineering, London, July 15, 1938, v. 146, p. 80 and Engineer, London, June 24, 1938, v. 165, p. 702-03)
- Les Moteurs d'aviation. Evolution et tendances actuelles, par Maurice Lamé. La Nature, Paris, Aug. 1, 1938, v. 9, no. 3030, p. 70-76. illus., tables.
- La Genesi dei motori d'aviazione, di Manlio Cecchini. L'Ala d'Italia, Roma, July 1938, v. 16, p. 30-40. diags., illus., table.
- Pour populariser l'aviation. Le vrai problème, c'est celui du moteur, on attend un moteur bon marché, par H. C. Les Ailes, Paris, Apr. 14, 1938, v. 18, no. 878, p. 12.
- Motores que conquistaron el mundo. Aeronáutica Argentina, Cordoba, Mar., Apr. 1938, v. 5, no. 51-52, p. 1078-79. illus.
- Motor development. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 23, 1938, v. 54, no. 1400, p. 369.
- Flugmotoren, stand und künftige entwicklung, von F. Gosslau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 19, 1938, v. 82, p. 333-43. diags., illus.
- Motores de automobiles y aviones combustibles; su evolución técnica, por E. Muñoz. Avia, Buenos Aires, Mar. 1938, v. 3, no. 22, p. 95-96.
- Recent progress in British engines, by A. Swan. R.A.F. quarterly, London, Jan. 1938, v. 9, no. 1, p. 107-12.
- Sees radical changes in future aircraft engines. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1938, v. 42, no. 1, p. 24.
- Engines of to-day, (Pageant of progress), by John Harrison. London, Oxford University press, 1938. 159 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Probleme des flugzeugantriebs in gegenwart und zukunft. Schweizerische bauzeitung, Zürich, Switzerland, 1938, v. 112, no. 1, p. 1-4. diags.
- Zukunftsentwicklung des kleinflugmotors, von P. Schmid. Rundschau deutscher technik, Berlin, 1938, v. 18, no. 15, p. 1. illus., tables.
- Fruits of 1937. (Aircraft and engines introduced during last 12 months.) Flight, London, Dec. 30, 1937, v. 32, no. 1514, p. 638-41. diags.

## ENGINES

- Moteurs refroidis par l'air. Idées Anglo-Saxonnes sur leur prochain avenir. L'Avion, Paris, Dec. 1937, v. 14, no. 136, p. 10. tables.
- Next decade's aero engines will be advanced but not radical, by A. H. R. Fedden. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 33, no. 6, p. 377-401.
- Technical development of the russian aircraft engine, by E. W. Urmin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Nov.-Dec. 1937, v. 11, no. 11, 12, p. 43-55.
- Power plant trends, by G. J. Mead. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1937, v. 41, no. 323, p. 997-1024. diags., illus.
- Developments and problems of aircraft engines, by A. N. Troshkin. Machinery market, London, Oct. 29, 1937, no. 1930, p. 911-12. (Also Engineer, London, Sep. 24, 1937, v. 164, no. 4263, p. 347-48 and Mechanical engineering, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 59, no. 9, p. 668-70)
- Aircraft powerplant trends, by G. J. Mead. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1937, v. 41, no. 4, p. 457-60. illus. (Also Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., June 1937, v. 17, no. 7, p. 16-17, 20-21, 52-53; Flight, London, Apr. 29, 1937, v. 31, no. 1479, p. 414-18, 515 and Aeroplane, London, Apr. 28, 1937, v. 52, no. 1353, p. 511-15) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 15, 1937, v. 76, p. 737)
- Most interesting development in aircraft engines in 1937; 1500 hp. engine, by A. L. Beall. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1937, v. 41, no. 4, p. 14.
- Trend of air cooled aero engines - the next five years, by A. H. R. Fedden. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1937, v. 41, no. 4, p. 437-54, 467. (Also Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1937, v. 41, no. 320, p. 635-78; Aeroplane, London, Feb. 24, Mar. 3, 1937, v. 53, no. 1344, 1345, p. 223-26; 254-55 and Flight, London, Feb. 25, 1937, v. 31, no. 1470, p. 198a-198h)
- Development of aviation engines in Europe, by Arthur Nutt, S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1937, v. 41, no. 1, p. 13-18. diags., illus.
- Factors influencing aircraft engine development in France. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1937, v. 41, no. 1, p. 16.
- Revue d'aéronautique; groupe motopropulseur, by G. Du Merle. Revue générale des sciences, Paris, May 31, 1937, v. 48, p. 258-60. diags.
- Aero engine development. Flight, London, May 6, 1937, v. 31, no. 1480, p. 460-61. illus.



## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- Factors controlling aero-engine development, by F. M. Owner. Machinery market, London, Mar. 26, Apr. 2, 1937, no. 1899, 1900, p. 23, 24; 23, 24. (Also Transactions of the Manchester association of engineers, Manchester, England, 1936-1937, p. 215-58) (Abstract Engineer, London, Feb. 26, 1937, v. 163, p. 253)
- Engine development moves forward, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 20, 1937, v. 76, no. 8, p. 256-63. illus.
- Il Progresso del motore a combustione interno e dei suoi combustibili, di H. Ricardo. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Feb. 1937, v. 17, no. 2, p. 146. (Also L'Energia termica, Milano, Oct. 1936, v. 15, no. 10, p. 259-64)
- Next five years in aviation; report of aviation meeting of American society of mechanical engineers, Society of automotive engineers and Institute of the aeronautical sciences. Mechanical engineering, New York, Jan. 1937, v. 59, no. 1, p. 35.
- The next five years in spark-ignition aviation engines, by C. F. Taylor. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Jan. 1937, v. 4, no. 3, p. 113-16. illus., table.
- Looking ahead for 1937. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1936, v. 29, no. 6, p. 21. diags.
- A Survey of aircraft engine development, by Arthur Nutt. Aircraft, Melbourne, Sep. 1, 1936, v. 14, no. 7, p. 19, 22. diags., illus.
- Military aircraft engines of future, by F. L. Prescott. Mechanical engineering, New York, Mar. 1936, v. 58, no. 3, p. 157-61. (Also Revue industrielle, Paris, Sep. 1936, v. 66, no. 2326, p. 347-51 and Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 7, 1935, v. 73, p. 758-60)
- Development of aircraft engines. Science, New York, June 5, 1936, v. 83, no. 2162, p. 93. diags.
- Aeronautics in 1935. Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., May 1936, v. 58, p. 310. diags. (Also Engineer, London, Jan. 10, 1936, v. 161, p. 50)
- I Progressi dei motori a combustione interno e del loro carburanti, di H. Ricardo. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, May 1936, v. 14, p. 31-36. diags., illus. (Also Luftwissen, Berlin, Mar. 1936, v. 3, no. 3, 2 p)
- L'Évolution du moteur d'aviation, par J. Desgranges. Vie automobile, Paris, Apr. 10, 1936, p. 162-65. illus.

## ENGINES

- Describes developments in airplane engines, by E. H. Hamilton. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1936, v. 38, no. 4, p. 25. diags.
- A Survey of engine development, by Charles L. Lawrence. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Apr. 1936, v. 3, no. 6, p. 219.
- Progress in aviation engine development. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar. 1936, v. 16, no. 3, p. 17-18. diags., illus.
- Sviluppo di motori d'aviazione. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1936, v. 12, no. 3, p. 402. illus.
- A Survey of engine development, by Arthur Nutt. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 3, no. 4, p. 137-41.
- Aircraft engine development, by G. R. Angle. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1936, v. 28, no. 1, p. 71-73. diags., illus., table.
- Die Erfindung des verbrennungsmotors, von A. Langen. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, 1936, v. 80, no. 43, p. 1285-88. illus., tables.
- The Progress of the internal combustion engine and its fuel, by H. R. Ricardo. Engineer, London, Oct. 25, 1935, v. 160, no. 4163, p. 433-34.
- Aircraft engines; a brief historical outline of their development. Automobile engineer, London, Oct. 1935, v. 25, no. 337, p. 385-89. diags.
- Radial aviation engine - its history and development, by Glenn D. Angle. Popular aviation, Chicago, Oct. 1935, v. 17, no. 4, p. 212-15. illus.
- The Parts, Vendor's contribution to aircraft engine development, by G. D. Angle. Aero digest, New York, July 1935, v. 27, p. 32-34, 36, 40-11. illus.
- Aero engine development. Flight, London, May 23, 1935, v. 27, no. 1378, p. 568-70. illus.
- Aeroplanes and aero engines, 1910-1935, by John D. Siddeley. Engineering, London, May 3, 1935, v. 139, no. 3616, p. 43. illus.
- Pratt and Whitney's development of the two-row radial aircraft engine, by Charles H. Chatfield. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1935, v. 26, no. 4, p. 32-34. diags., illus.

## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- aircraft engines - past, present and to come, by G. W. Vaughan. U. S. Air service, Washington, Feb. 1935, v. 20, no. 2, p. 16-18. illus.
- Recent progress and developments in british engines, by Andrew Swan. (In Air annual of the British empire, London, 1934-1935, v. 6, p. 127-34. diagrs., tables)
- L'Évolution du moteur d'aviation, par R. Devillers. Revue scientifique, Paris, Dec. 29, 1934, v. 72, no. 24, p. 804-13. diagrs.
- L'État actuel de la technique et les voies nouvelles dans le domaine des moto-propulseurs d'aviation (1<sup>re</sup> partie), par G. Ivanov. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Oct.-Dec. 1934, v. 25, no. 167, p. 113-27. diagrs., illus.
- Development and economics of the civil type aero engine, by A. Swan. Air travel news, New York, June 1934, p. 205-09. illus.
- Possible future developments of air cooled aero engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. Automobile engineer, London, June 1934, v. 24, p. 225-26. (Also Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, p. 176-82; Flight, London, Dec. 14, 21, 28, 1933, v. 25, p. 1261-67; 1289-94; 1315-18; Aeroplane, London, Dec. 13, 20, 27, 1933, v. 45, p. 989-94; 1037-41; 1076-92; S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1933, v. 33, p. 28 and Automotive industries, New York, Sep. 16, 1933, v. 69, p. 334-37. illus.)
- Future for aviation engines, by G. D. Angle. Popular aviation, Chicago, Jan. 1934, v. 14, p. 21-22. illus.
- Power plants in 1933, by Charles Fayette Taylor. Aviation, New York, Jan. 1934, v. 33, no. 1, p. 19-20. illus.
- Lo Sviluppo dei motori d'aviazione ad alta potenza. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Jan. 1934, v. 10, no. 1, p. 165.
- Next decade's aero engines will be advanced but not radical, by A. H. R. Fedden. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1933, v. 33, p. 377-401. illus.
- Developments in high powered aircraft engines, by Glenn D. Angle. Aero digest, New York, Sep.-Oct. 1933, v. 23, no. 45, pt. 1, 2, p. 41-44, 46-49. illus.
- Opinions sur l'évolution future des groupes moto-propulseurs des avions. Hélices, réducteurs, moteurs. Suralimentation, accessoires, par M. Waseige. La Science aérienne, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1932, 26 p. diagrs. (Also Les Ailes, Paris, July 21, 1932, no. 892, v. 12, 1 p. diagr.)

## ENGINES

- Aero-engine development, by R. V. Cautley and H. S. Mazet. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1932, v. 4, no. 43, p. 221-25. illus.
- A New deal in engines, by C. L. Lawrence. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1932, v. 31, no. 3, p. 15. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1933, v. 37, p. 86)
- Donde esta el motor de aeronáutica en la hora actual, por Pedro Cardona. Revista general de marina, Madrid, June 1932, v. 110, p. 869-86. diags., illus.
- Como nacieron los motores Dragon, por Julio Renteria. Revista de aeronáutica, Madrid, May 1932, v. 1, no. 2, p. 68-69. illus.
- Development problems of aircraft engines of high specific output, by Ronald M. Hazen. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1932, v. 4, no. 39, p. 129. (Also Aviation engineering, East Stroudsburg, Pa., May 1932, v. 6, p. 22-23)
- It's the motor, by H. C. Lippiatt. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1932, v. 11, no. 4, p. 21, 60. diags.
- L'Évolution du moteur d'aviation aux Etats-Unis depuis 1918. Etat actuel des questions techniques et industrielles, relatives aux aviations militaire et civile. Les recherches en cours, par H. L. Brownback. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1932, v. 23, no. 123, p. 43-56. diags., illus., table.
- Better engines for navy planes, by C. A. Pownall. Scientific american, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 145, no. 6, p. 376-78. illus.
- Development of airplane motors, by K. Dziewoński. Lot Polski, Warsaw, Dec. 1931, v. 6, no. 12, p. 971-80. diagr.
- L'Évolution de la technique des moteurs d'aviation, par G. Ivanov. Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, July-Sep., Oct.-Dec. 1931, v. 22, no. 154, 155, p. 65-73, 102-09. illus., tables.
- An Article on the development of engine dependability in aircraft. Aviation mechanics, New York, July-Aug. 1931, v. 2, no. 2, p. 6-9. illus.
- L'Evoluzione nei motori, di Egidio Garuffa. L'Industria, Milano, Aug. 1931, no. 9, p. 221-27. illus.
- Recientes perfeccionamientos del motor de explosion, principalmente en sus aplicaciones a la aviación, por Antonio Guerendiain. Iberica, Barcelona, July 18, 1931, v. 18, no. 887, p. 60-62. illus.

## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- L'Évolution des moteurs d'aviation italiens, di G. Benoffi. L'Auto italiana, Milano, Aug. 16, 1931, no. 30, p. 41-47. diags., illus.
- L'Évolution nei motori d'aviazione, di Egidio Garuffa. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, July 1931, v. 10, no. 7, p. 537-42. illus. (Also Industria, Milano, May 15, 1931, v. 45, no. 9, p. 221-27)
- Some possible lines of development in aircraft engines, by H. R. Ricardo. Aeronautical journal, London, Mar. 1931, v. 25, no. 123, p. 130-45. illus.
- Aircraft-engine developments, S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 28, no. 2, p. 138-39. diags.
- Aero-motor and its evolution, by G. Ricardo. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Feb. 1931, no. 2, p. 126-36. diags.
- Power plant progress, by C. Fayette Taylor. Aviation, New York, Jan. 1931, v. 30, no. 1, p. 26-28. illus.
- L'Évolution du moteur d'aviation en France depuis l'armistice jusqu'en 1930, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. L'Aéronautique militaire, maritime, coloniale et marchande, Paris, 1931, p. 248-68. illus., tables.
- The Development and progress of the aero engine, by H. R. Ricardo. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1930, v. 34, no. 240, p. 1000-15. diags. (Also Automobile engineer, London, July 1930, v. 20, no. 269, p. 255-59; Engineer, London, June 6, 1930, v. 149, no. 3882, p. 628-30, 635-36 and Aeroplane, London, June 4, 1930, v. 38, no. 23, p. 1075-76; 1078, 1930) (Abstract Flight, London, June 6, 1930, v. 22, no. 23, p. 616-20)
- Aircraft engine development, by Arthur S. Suddes. Technique, Montreal, Nov. 1930, v. 5, no. 9, p. 9-14. illus.
- Concerning aircraft engines, by L. D. Webb. U. S. Air service, Washington, Nov. 1930, v. 15, no. 11, p. 19-22. illus.
- Chiarimenti sulla comparsa dei primi motori di aviazione a nafta, di Corrado G. A. Gustosa. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Oct. 1930, v. 6, no. 10, p. 17-42. diags., illus.
- Some recent progress in air cooled aero engine development, by C. F. Abell. Engineer, London, Sep. 5, 12, 1930, v. 130, p. 285-86, 308-11. illus.
- Zur entwicklung des verkehrsflugzeugmotors, von C. H. Roeder. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Aug. 20, 1930, v. 33, no. 23, p. 564-66. illus.

## ENGINES

- Air cooled aero engines; a review of developments in the past ten years, by A. H. R. Fedden. Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, July 1930, v. 2, p. 865-91. illus. (Abstracts Mechanical world and engineering record, London, Aug. 1-8, 1930, v. 88, no. 2274, 2275, p. 104-07, 131 and Engineering, London, July 11, 1930, v. 130, no. 3365, p. 55-56)
- Airplane engine development and operating reliability, by R. Chilton. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1930, v. 26, no. 6, p. 771-81. illus. (Also Aviation, New York, Mar. 1, 1930, v. 26, p. 439-41 and Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 1, 1930, v. 62, p. 360-61)
- Gli Sviluppi del motore di aviazione dal 1912 al 1930, di Gustavo Lauro. Atti del sindacato provinciale fascista ingegneri di Milano, Milano, Apr. 1930, no. 4, p. 135-54. illus.
- Die Entwicklung des flugmotors. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 1, 1930, v. 74, no. 9, p. 288. diags.
- Trend in aircraft engine development, by H. Caminez. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, May 19, 22, 1930, v. 53, no. 1, p. 17-22. diags., illus., tables.
- L'Evoluzione del moderno motore di aviazione, di David Randall Pye. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, May 1930, v. 6, no. 5, p. 191-95. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, Mar. 26, 1930, v. 38, no. 13, p. 521-22)
- Engine development and reliability. Aviation engineering, New York, Mar. 1930, v. 3, no. 3, p. 17. illus.
- What are the prospects for the present year? by R. W. A. Brewer, L. A. Majneri and A. Nutt. Aviation, New York, Feb. 22, 1930, v. 28, no. 8, p. 388-90. illus.
- Twenty-one years of aircraft engine development, by F. M. Green. Flight, London, Jan. 3, 1930, v. 22, no. 1, p. 71-74. diags.
- Airplane engines, by B. J. Robertson. Minnesota technol., Minneapolis, Jan. 1930, v. 10, no. 4, p. 115-15. diags., illus.
- Recent developments in aircraft engines, by J. H. Geisse. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 1930, v. 7, no. 1, p. 76-77. (Also Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1930, v. 52, pt. 1, p. 21-31 and Iron age, New York, Dec. 12, 1929, v. 124, p. 1596)
- Die Entwicklung des flugmotors. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 28, 1929, v. 73, p. 1863-64. illus.

## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- I Rapidi progressi e le tendenze nuove del motore d'aviazione, di G. Gabutti. Motor Italia, Torino, Dec. 1929, no. 12, p. 22, 27. illus.
- Development and manufacture of air cooled engines, by A. Steghens. Lotnik, Poznań, Oct. 15, 1929, v. 9, no. 10, p. 216-20. illus.
- The Development of fixed radial air cooled engines, by George J. Mead. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1929, v. 25, no. 2, p. 110-14. illus.
- Aircraft engine development, by C. L. Straub. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1929, v. 24, no. 6, p. 661-62. illus.
- Aviation motors (Los Motores de aviación), de O. Quesnel. Ingenieria, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Apr. 1929, v. 3, no. 4, p. 156-57. diagrs.
- The Development of the Cirrus engine, by R. Cheyne Stout. U. S. Air service, Washington, Apr. 1929, v. 14, p. 53-54. illus.
- The Development of the airplane engine in the United States, by Charles Lanier Lawrence. Mechanical engineering, New York, Mar. 1929, v. 51, p. 186-92. illus. (Also International civil aeronautics conference, papers, Washington, 1928, p. 411-12)
- Historical development of air cooled engines, by George J. Mead. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1929, v. 14, no. 2, p. 42-44, 224-28. illus.
- Progress in aeronautics; power plants, by N. N. Tilley. Mechanical engineering, New York, Jan. 1929, v. 51, p. 5-6. illus.
- I Rapidi progressi e le tendenze nuove del motore d'aviazione, di G. Gabutti. Motor italia, Turin, 1929, v. 12, p. 22-27. illus.
- Een overzicht van de eischen en overwegingen bij de ontwikkeling van den modernen vliegtuigmotor. Het Vliegveld, Amsterdam, Nov. 1928, v. 12, no. 11, p. 219-321. diagrs., illus.
- Flugmotoren: entwicklung und stand, von F. Gosslau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 6, 1928, v. 72, no. 40, p. 1417-25. diagr., illus.
- De Moderne vliegtuig-motor en mogelijkheden voor verdere ontwikkeling, door P. Guilonard. Het Vliegveld, Amsterdam, Sep.-Oct. 1928, v. 12, no. 9, 10, p. 250-54, 292-97. diagrs., illus.
- The Trends of to-day in airplanes and motors. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 1928, v. 4, no. 10, p. 44-45. illus.

## ENGINES

- A Evoluçao dos motores de aviação, do J. Dalgado. Revista de associacao dos engenheiros, Lisbon, July-Aug. 1928, v. 59, no. 647, p. 147-53. illus.
- La Evolución de los motores. Icaro, Madrid, June, July, Aug. 1928, no. 6, 7, 8, p. 231-38. illus.
- The Development of air cooled engines, by W. E. Gillmore. Airway age, New York, July 1928, v. 9, no. 9, p. 13-14. illus.
- Aircraft power plant development, by G. J. Mead. Technical engineering news, Cambridge, Mass., May 1928, v. 9, no. 4, p. 136-37, 164. illus.
- Near future developments in navy aircraft engines, by J. M. Shoemaker. Aviation, New York, Jan. 30, 1928, v. 24, no. 5, p. 255-57. illus.
- Building the original Wright motor, by Charles F. Taylor. Slipstream, Dayton, Ohio, 1928, v. 9, p. 9-11. illus.
- Die Deutschen flugmotoren und der gegenwärtige stand ihrer entwicklung, von Wilhelm Pleines. Illustrierte flugwoche, Berlin, 1928, v. 10, no. 9, p. 259-61. tables.
- Air cooled engine development, by Charles Lanier Lawrance. Aviation, New York, Sep. 26, 1927, v. 23, no. 13, p. 723-25. diags.
- La Traversée aérienne de l'Atlantique et l'évolution des moteurs d'aéronautique, par E. Marcotte. Revue scientifique, Paris, Aug. 13, 1927, v. 65, p. 463-70. diags.
- History and development of Wright Whirlwind, Slipstream, Dayton, Ohio, Aug. 1927, v. 8, no. 8, p. 10. illus.
- Lindbergh's Wright Whirlwind a result of seven years development. Machinery, New York, July, Aug. 1927, v. 33, no. 11, 12, p. 805-10, 917-22. (Also Aviation, New York, June 20, 1927, v. 22, no. 25, p. 1385-95, 1396 and Flight, London, June 16, 1927, v. 19, no. 24, p. 390-92)
- Recent development in aircraft power plants, by C. C. Champion, Jr. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1927, v. 20, p. 647-60. diags., illus.
- The Story of the airplane engine, by George F. McLaughlin. American academy of political and social science, annals, Philadelphia, May 1927, v. 131, p. 34-37. illus.
- Les Moteurs de demain; pétrole, vapeur, électricité gaz, liquéfiés. explosifs, par Henry De Graffigny. L'Aérophile, Paris, Apr. 15, 1927, v. 35, no. 7, 8, p. 112-14. diags.



## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- Die Entwicklung der luftgekühlten Wright-flugmotoren, von H. C. Dinger. Die Luftwacht, Berlin, Apr. 1927, v. 4, p. 213-17. illus.
- Un Moteur à explosion de l'avenir, par A. Berreur. L'Aérophile, Paris, Jan. 15, 1927, v. 35, no. 1, 2, p. 14-16. diags., illus.
- Great improvements shown in engines. U. S. Air service, Washington, Jan. 1927, v. 12, no. 1, p. 44-46.
- Neuzeitliche entwicklungsfragen für flugmotoren unter besonderer berücksichtigung der höhenmotoren, von W. Kamm. (In Jahrbuch der V.G.L., München, 1927, p. 116-32, diags., tables)
- Some notes on gasoline-engine development, by H. R. Ricardo. Washington, 1927. 23 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 420) (From Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1927, v. 17, no. 227, p. 149-52)
- The Development of the Wright air cooled aviation engine, by H. C. Dinger. Journal of the American society of naval engineers, Washington, Nov. 1926, v. 38, no. 4, p. 856-78. illus.
- History of the aeronautical engine. Basic features almost unchanged through development years, by Charles Fayette Taylor. Aviation, New York, Aug. 16, 1926, v. 21, p. 284-86. illus.
- Navy air cooled engine development, by E. E. Wilson. Aviation, New York, July 12, 1926, v. 21, no. 2, p. 59-61.
- Modern American aircraft engine development, by Charles L. Lawrence. Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1926, v. 30, no. 127, p. 405-33. diags., illus. (Also Aviation, New York, Mar. 15, 22, 1926, v. 20, no. 11, 12, p. 364-67; 411-15)
- Aircraft-engine progress, by Arthur Nutt. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1926, v. 18, no. 3, p. 246-47. diags.
- The Advent of the radial air cooled engine, by W. L. LePage. Aviation, New York, Feb. 22, 1926, v. 20, no. 8, p. 257-59. diags., illus.
- L'Aviation au début de 1926. Les Groupes moto-propulseurs, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. Technique moderne, Paris, Feb. 15, 1926, v. 18, no. 4, p. 103-10. illus.
- Modern american engine development. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 10, 1926, v. 30, no. 6, p. 154-56.
- The Trend of aircraft development, by E. E. Wilson. Journal of the American society of naval engineers, Washington, Feb. 1926, v. 38, no. 1, p. 130-43. illus.

## ENGINES

- The Evolution of an aircraft engine, by E. E. Wilson. Proceedings of the United States naval institute, Menasha, Wis., Jan. 1926, v. 52, no. 275, p. 72-82. illus.
- The Development of the air cooled aviation engine, by G. J. Mead. Technical engineering news, Cambridge, Mass., Dec. 1925, v. 6, no. 5, p. 184-85, 206, 208. illus.
- Some aspects of aircraft-engine development, by George J. Mead. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1925, v. 17, p. 496-507. illus.
- Air cooled engine development, by S. D. Heron. Mechanical engineering, New York, Oct. 1925, v. 47, no. 10, p. 791-93. illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1925, v. 17, p. 398)
- Developing a thoroughbred, by Archibald Black. Aero digest, New York, Oct. 1925, v. 7, no. 4, p. 524-27, 570. illus.
- Power plants for U. S. Navy aircraft, by E. E. Wilson. Mechanical engineering, New York, Oct. 1925, v. 47, no. 10, p. 783-89. diags.
- Bijzonderheden over de ontwikkeling der vliegtuigmotoren van 1903-1923, door C. Kuipers. Het Vliegveld, Amsterdam, Jan.-June 1925, v. 9, no. 1, 6, p. 4-6, 34-38, 101-03, 125-27. diags. illus.
- Recent developments in aircraft engines, by L. M. Woolson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar., June 1925, v. 16, p. 297-309, 617-19. diags., illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, May 1925, v. 47, p. 349-51)
- Recent developments in aero engines. Slipstream, Dayton, Ohio, May 1925, v. 6, no. 5, p. 19-21. illus.
- Light aeroplane engine development, by L. F. R. Fell. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr. 1925, v. 29, no. 172, p. 168-88. diags.
- Un Précurseur du moteur à combustion. Les travaux des frères Niepce en 1806, par Charles Dollfus. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1925, v. 7, no. 71, p. 128-30. illus.
- Reconstitution du moteur à explosion des frères Niepce de 1806, par P. Clerget. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Mar. 23, 1925, v. 180, no. 12, p. 905-08. illus.
- Some lines of development in aircraft engines, by H. R. Ricardo. Aeronautical journal, London, Mar. 1925, v. 25, p. 130-45, 158-65. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 24, 1921, v. 44, p. 456-62; Aerial age, New York, Jan. 31, 1921, v. 12, p. 544 and Engineering, London, Jan. 7, 14, 1921, v. 111, p. 28-30, 57-59)

## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- Light aeroplane engine development. Flight, London, Feb. 26, 1925, v. 17, no. 9, p. 118-20. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, Feb. 25, 1925, v. 28, no. 8, p. 180-82)
- Aircrafts engine progress, by E. E. Wilson. U. S. Air service, Washington, Feb. 1925, v. 10, no. 2, p. 15-19. diags., illus.
- Light aeroplane engine development, by L. F. B. Fell. Washington, 1925. 24 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 309)
- Les Plus petits aux plus grands moteurs d'aviation, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. L'illustration, Paris, Dec. 13, 1924, v. 82, pt. 2, p. 591-94. illus.
- The Air cooled engine. Giant gains in efficiency mark the development of this type of power plant, by George Seay Wheat. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1924, v. 5, p. 367-70. illus.
- Light plane progress and the engine question, by Glenn D. Angle. Aviation, New York, Nov. 24, 1924, v. 17, no. 21, p. 1304. illus.
- Progress toward 1000 hp. aircraft engines, by G. D. Angle. American machinist, New York, July 31, 1924, v. 61, p. 181-84. (Also Aviation, New York, Feb. 25, 1924, v. 16, p. 198-200)
- Die Entwicklung des Flugmotors seit dem kriege, von Herbert Christian Baer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 31, 1924, v. 68, p. 539-544. illus.
- L'Evolution des moteurs d'aviation, par C. Martinot-Lagarde, Technique moderne, Paris, Apr. 1, 1924, v. 16, no. 7, p. 195-207. illus.
- La Evolución actual del motor de aviación. Tohtli, Mexico, Jan. 1924, v. 9, no. 1, p. 3-4. illus.
- L'Evolution du moteur d'aviation, par G. Lehr. Bulletin technique du bureau veritas, Paris, Oct. 1923, v. 5, no. 10, p. 202-03. diags., illus., tables.
- The Development of engine reliability. Aeroplane, London, June 6, 1923, v. 24, no. 23, p. 420-22. illus.
- Development work on aircraft engines, by G. E. A. Hallett. Automobile engineer, London, June 1923, v. 13, p. 178-82. illus.
- Recent developments in aircraft engines in the navy, by B. G. Leighton. Aerial age, New York, May 1923, v. 16, no. 5, p. 220-26. diagr. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1923, v. 12, no. 4, p. 325-34)

## ENGINES

- Wright-navy development work yields great increase in engine life, by B. G. Leighton and R. M. Parsons. *Automotive industries*, New York, Apr. 26, 1923, v. 48, no. 17, p. 928-31. diags., illus.
- Recent aircraft-engine development. *Aviation*, New York, Jan. 22, 1923, v. 14, no. 4, p. 134. illus.
- Remarkable aeronautical motor progress. *Illustrated world*, Chicago, Jan. 1923, v. 58, p. 747. illus.
- Aircraft development since the armistice. U. S. Air service, engineering division; Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 34 p. illus. (McCook Field reports no. 89, 90, 91)
- Method of developing aircraft engines, by G. E. A. Hallett. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, June, Sep. 1922, v. 10, 11, no. 6, 3, p. 43-62; 240-44. (Abstract *Automotive industries*, New York, June 29, 1922, v. 46, no. 26, p. 1425-26)
- Air cooled engine development, by Charles Lanier Lawrence. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Feb., May, 1922, v. 10, no. 2, 5, p. 78, 135-41, 144, 405-13. diags., illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. *L'Aérophile*, Paris, May 1, 15, June 1, 15, July 1, 15, 1922, v. 30, no. 9-14, p. 135-39, 171-74, 196-200. illus.
- Aero engines before 1910, by A. E. L. Chorlton. *Journal of the R.A.S.*, London, Apr. 1922, v. 26, no. 136, p. 141. illus.
- Improvements in aircraft power plants, by R. J. Dolph. *Aviation*, New York, Mar. 20, 1922, v. 12, p. 345-46. illus.
- History and development of internal combustion motors, by J. L. Morse. *Automotive manufacturer*, New York, Feb.-Mar. 1922, v. 63, no. 11; 12, p. 19-21; 19-20.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation, évolution, tendances actuelles, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. *Bulletin de la société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale*, Paris, Mar. 1922, v. 134, no. 3, p. 187-222. illus.
- Recent aircraft engine developments, by C. F. Taylor. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Mar. 1922, v. 10, p. 204-06. illus.
- Development of an american pursuit engine. *Aviation*, New York, Dec. 26, 1921, v. 11, no. 26, p. 735-38. illus.
- Evolution of german aeronautical motors during the war, by Harlan Mechanical engineer, New York, Nov. 1921, v. 43, p. 738. illus. (Also *Aéronautique*, Paris, Aug. 1921, v. 5, no. 27, p. 310-15)

## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- Requirements of aeronautic power plant development, by G. J. Mead and L. E. Pierce. S.A.E. journal, New York, July, Oct. 1921, v. 9, p. 23-32, 246-53. illus. (Abstracts Automotive industries, New York, June 2, 1921, v. 44, p. 1153-56 and Aviation, New York, Sep. 19, 1921, v. 11, p. 344)
- Ultimate aeroplane engine, by Jesse G. Vincent. Aeronautics, London, July 9, 1921, n.s., v. 20, no. 393, p. 410-12. (Also Aviation, New York, May 2, 1921, v. 10, no. 12, p. 567-69. illus.)
- Aviation power plant development. Automotive industries, New York, June 2, 1921, v. 44, no. 22, p. 1153. diagrs.
- Army and navy development of aero engines. Automotive industries, New York, May 12, 1921, v. 44, p. 1007. (Also Aviation, New York, Mar. 1, 28, 1921, v. 10, no. 12, 13, p. 370-71; 390-91 and Aerial age, New York, Mar. 21, 1921, v. 13, no. 2, p. 32, 37)
- Ancestors of the Liberty motor; origin and development of the internal combustion engine, by C. W. Mitman. Scientific american, New York, Mar. 1921, v. 3, p. 247-50. diagrs., illus.
- Some possible lines of development in aircraft engines, by H. R. Ricardo. Aeronautical journal, London, Mar. 1921, v. 25, no. 123, p. 130-45. illus., tables. (Also Aeronautics, London, Jan. 13, 20, 1921, v. 20, no. 378, 379, p. 32-33, 47-49; Engineering, London, Jan. 7, 14, 1921, v. 111, no. 2871-72, p. 28-30, 57-59 and Flight, London, Dec. 30, 1920, v. 12, no. 53, p. 1311-16)
- Development of the aero engine, by A. E. L. Chorlton. Engineering, London, Jan. 21, Feb. 4, 1921, v. 111, p. 81-82, 110-11, 143-44.
- Development of aero engines since 1914. Aerial age, New York, Jan. 24, 31, 1921, v. 12, no. 20, 21, p. 518, 544.
- Die Entwicklung der Flugmotoren im in-und auslande seit 1914, von Otto Schwager. Illustrierte Flugwoche, Leipzig, June 23, 1920, Jan. 5, 1921, v. 2, 3, p. 353-58, 381-85, 402-08, 464-69, 482-88; 8-12. illus.
- Development of aeronautical engines by the army and navy. Washington, 1921. 4 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 9) (From Air service news letter, Washington, Mar. 3, 1921, v. 5, no. 9)
- Engine development, by W. L. Marsh. (In E. C. Vivian's history of aeronautics. London, W. Collins and sons; New York, Hancourt, Brace and Howe, 1921. p. 381-468. diagrs., illus.)

## ENGINES

- Prüfung, wertung und weiterentwicklung von flugmotoren, von H. De Champs und Karl Kutzbach. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1921. 252 p. illus.
- Possible developments in aero engines. Engineering, London, Dec. 24, 1920, v. 110, p. 840. illus.
- L'Evolution et les progrès de la mécanique appliquée; canons, moteurs d'aviation et locomotives à vapeur. Le Génie civil, Paris, Nov. 20, 1920, v. 77, p. 420-22. illus.
- Ist in luftfahrzeugen der benzinmotor durch andere antriebsvorrichtungen ersetzbar? von W. G. Noack. Flugwelt, Leipzig, Oct. 29, 1920, v. 2, no. 22, p. 544-45. diagrs.
- Development of german aircraft engines, by Otto Schwager. Aviation, New York, Oct. 1, 15, 1920, v. 9, no. 5, 6, p. 161-64, 186-89. diagrs.
- Forward step in American airplane engines, by J. G. Vincent. Scientific american, New York, Sep. 4, 1920, v. 123, p. 226. illus.
- Airship machinery, past experience and future requirements, by C. F. Abell. Aeronautical journal, London, May 1920, v. 24, no. 113, p. 250-68. diagrs. (Also Aeronautics, London, Mar. 18, 1920, v. 18, p. 244, 260-61, 273-75)
- Recent german aero engine developments, by Erik Hildesheim. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 28, 1920, v. 18, no. 4, p. 197-202. diagrs., illus.
- Report on high altitude flying and the development and improvement of the aeronautical motor, by F. W. Lanchester. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 21 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 220)
- Le Moteur d'aviation. Ce qu'il était avant la guerre. Les progrès accomplis. Ce qu'il est aujourd'hui. Demain? L'Aéroplane, Paris, Dec. 1, 15, 1919, v. 27, no. 23, 24, p. 361-64. illus.
- Future developments of aero engines, by S. M. Viale. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 3, 1919, v. 17, no. 23, p. 1349-50. diagrs., illus.
- Development of the aircraft engine, by O. A. Powell. Nebraska blue print, Lincoln, Nebraska, Nov. 1919, v. 19, p. 15-20. diagrs. (University of Nebraska engineering society)
- Richtlinien für die entwicklung eines motors für seeflugzeuge, von Fuhrberg. Motorwagen, Berlin, Aug. 20, 1919, v. 22, no. 23, p. 412-17. illus.

## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- The Development of the aero engine, past and future, by W. H. Sayers. Aeroplane, London, June 11, 25, July 2, 1919, v. 16, 17, no. 23-25, p. 2321, 2322, 2415-16; 33-34. diags., illus.
- Como un pais inventa un motor. Tchtli, México, July 1919, v. 4, no. 7, p. 283-84. diags.
- Die Zukunft der verbrennungsmotoren, von A. P. Meyer. Der Ingenieur, Berlin, Apr. 26, 1919, v. 34, no. 17, p. 313-18.
- British aero engine achievement. Autocar, London, Mar. 1, 1919, v. 42, no. 1219, p. 309. diags.
- British aero-engine achievement, by C. B. Redrup. Autocar, London, Feb. 22, 1919, v. 42, no. 1218, p. 271. illus.
- British aero-engine achievement. A record of wonderful progress and wonderful performance, by X. Y. Z. Autocar, London, Feb. 8, 1919, v. 42, no. 1216, p. 181-84. illus.
- Outline of history of aviation engine production, by H. H. Emmons. Aerial age, New York, Dec. 9, 1918, v. 8, no. 13, p. 662-65, 679-80. (Also Motor age, Chicago, Dec. 5, 1918, v. 34, no. 2, p. 18-19, 30. illus.)
- Evolution of an aircraft engine. Scientific american, New York, Oct. 5, 1918, v. 110, p. 270. (Also Power, New York, July 16, 1918, v. 48, p. 106 and Journal of the A.S.M.E., New York, July 1918, v. 40, pt. 1, p. 579)
- Airplane power plants, by Victor W. Page. Everyday engineering magazine, New York, Aug., Sep. 1918, v. 5, no. 5, 6, p. 219-21, 270-73. diags., illus., table.
- Modern aeronautic engines, by Herbert Chase. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug., Sep. 1918, v. 3, no. 2, 3, p. 147-52, 205-08. diags., illus.
- Evolution of the airplane engine. Flight, London, July 18, 1918, v. 10, no. 29, p. 800. (Also Aviation, New York, June 15, 1918, v. 4, no. 10, p. 667)
- How the aircraft engine has progressed in 17 years. Automotive engineer, New York, July 1918, v. 3, no. 6, p. 255. diags.
- Private aircraft-engine development. Automotive industries, New York, Feb. 7, 1918, v. 38, no. 6, p. 331.
- Development and progress in aviation engines, by Henry Souther. Aviation, New York, Jan. 15, 1918, v. 3, no. 12, p. 833-35. diags., illus. (Also Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, Oct. 1917, v. 184, p. 509-26)

## ENGINES

Evolution of aircraft engines. (In 4th N.A.C.A. Annual report no. 10. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1918. p. 28-30. diags., tables)

Aviation engine development, by E. H. Sherbondy. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 26, Dec. 10, 17, 1917, v. 6, p. 472-74, 485, 564-67, 608-11. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1917, v. 1, no. 3, p. 194-203) illus.

Development of aviation engines, by Victor Wilfred Page. Scientific american, New York, Oct. 6, 1917, v. 117, p. 247, 258. illus.

On the future development of the aeroplane engine, by John Wallace. Aeronautics, London, July 4, 1917, v. 13, no. 194, p. 7-12. diagr.

The Mechanical development of aviation, by Neil MacCoull. Aerial age, New York, May 7, 21, 28, 1917, v. 5, no. 8, 10, 11, p. 256-57, 261, 326-27, 334, 354-56. illus. (Also Journal of the A.S.M.E., New York, Apr. 1917, v. 39, no. 4, p. 292-96)

The Development of aero engines, by Vincent Clarke. Flying, London, Jan. 31, Feb. 7, 28, Mar. 21, May 9, 23, 1917, v. 1, no. 2, 3, 6, 9, 16, 18, p. 50-51, 68-70, 142-44, 203-05, 321-23, 354-55. diagr.

Recent developments in aviation engines, by Allison F. H. Scott. Wisconsin engineer, Madison, Wis., Feb. 1917, v. 21, no. 5, p. 190-206. diags., illus.

The Development of engines suitable for aeronautic service, by Charles Edward Lucke. Aerial age, New York, May, July 1916, v. 3, no. 7, 16, p. 216-17, 270-71, 304-05, 396-97, 480-82. diags., illus.

Recent aeroplane engine developments, by Neil MacCoull. S.A.E. journal, New York, 1916, v. 11, pt. 2, p. 223-44. illus.

Review of the development of engines suitable for aeronautic service -- origin, means used and results, by Charles Edward Lucke. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1916. pt. 1, 29 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 7)

What government competitions did to develop aeroplane engines in Europe, by Neil MacCoull. Aerial age, New York, Oct. 25, 1915, v. 2, no. 6, p. 131.

Quel est le moteur de l'avenir? L'Aérophile, Paris, May 1, 1914, v. 22, no. 9, p. 205-08. illus.

Aeroplane engines. Engineer, London, Jan. 2, 1914, v. 117, p. 23-24. illus.



## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

Vom automobil zum flugmotor. Fachzeitung für automobilismus und flugtechnik, Berlin, Nov. 2, 1913, v. 7, no. 44, p. 11-12.

Quelques notes historiques sur les moteurs à pétrole. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Oct. 1912, v. 6, no. 67, p. 216-18. diags.

The Aviation motor. Recent developments in France, by Earle L. Ovington. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 5, 1911, v. 105, no. 6, p. 117-19. illus.

Development of motors for aeroplane requirements. Interesting designs and construction of the principal makes, by Augustus Post. American machinist, New York, Apr. 7, 1910, v. 33, no. 14, p. 644-47. illus.

Motors for aerial navigation, by J. S. Critchley. Incorporated institution of automobile engineers, proceedings of session 1909-1910, London, v. 4, p. 23-26. diags., illus., tables.

Prize for a british-built aeronautical engine. Nature, London, Dec. 16, 1909, v. 82, no. 2094, p. 201.

Development of airplane motors. Motor car, Kansas City, Aug. 1909, v. 4, no. 2, p. 162. illus.

Lightweight motor development. Motor, London, Jan. 5, 1909, v. 14, no. 365, p. 751-55. illus.

Motor achievements. World to-day, Chicago, Oct. 1908, v. 15, no. 4, p. 995-97. illus.

Die Entwicklung der motoraeronautik, von Walter Oertel. Zeitschrift des Mitteleuropäischen motorwagenvereins, Mar., Apr. 1907, v. 6, pt. 1, no. 5, 7, p. 93-98, 146-51.

Motor aviation of to-day and of recent years, by Sidney H. Hollands. Flying, London, Dec. 1901, Mar., June 1902, Mar., Apr. 1903, v. 2, 3, 4, p. 8-19; 53-61, 116-19; 203-08, 251-53. illus.

The Aerial transit of man. Motorless and motor driven aerial machines, by W. E. I. Aeronautical world, Glenville, Ohio, Aug. 1, 1902, v. 1, no. 1, 2, p. 7-8; 11-12.

Aufruf zur begründung einer maschinenfabrik für leichtmotoren und flugtechnik, von Arthur Alexander Stentzel. Illustrierte aeronautische mitteilungen, Strassburg, 1897, no. 2, 3, p. 59.

The Elastic-fluid turbine, a possible motor for aeronautical purposes, by J. H. Dow. International conference on aerial navigation, Chicago, 1893, proceedings, New York, 1894, p. 120-25. illus.

## ENGINES

Flying machine motors and cellular kites, by Lawrence Hargrave.  
Journal of the Royal society of New South Wales, Sydney,  
Australia, 1893, v. 27, p. 75. illus.

Die Gasmaschine. Versuch der darstellung ihrer entwicklung und  
ihres kreisprozesses, von R. Schöttler. Braunschweig und  
Leipzig, A. Bardt, 1882. 116 p. illus., tables.

New aeroplanes with compressed air motor, by V. Tatin. C. R.  
Acad. sci., Paris, 1879, v. 89, p. 1024-27. diagrs.

Über den geeignetsten motor für die lenkbarkeit des luftschiffes  
und für den bau einer flugmaschine, von Richard Krüger.  
Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 1877, v. 21, no. 10, p.  
559-70. diagrs.

## AUTHOR INDEX

Abell, C.F.	177,186	Bassett, E. V.	53
Aicock, J.F.	32,95	Bates, A.C.	22
Aldrich, E.W.	168	Beall, A.L.	172
Aleksandrov, V.V.	23,131	Beardsley, Jr., Guy E.	84,167
Alexandre	65	Beck, G.	78
Allen, E.T.	160	Becker, R.	28,151
Allen, H.	13	Beham, E.L.	151
Allfrey, M.A.A.	11,167	Behr, M.	98
Almazov, G.	61	Beisel, R.E.	91,101,113,115
Anacker, Kurt	52	Belikov, V.N.	82
Anastasi, A.	63	Benedict, R.R.	77,78
Anderson, G.V.	45,60,63,64,83	Benoffi, G.	177
Anderson, P.A.	113	Bensinger, W.D.	125
André, H.	57	Bentley, G.P.	145
Andrews, W.R.	60,129,131	Béréhare, E.	37
Angle, G.D.	36,39,41,128,129 133,137,138,174,175,183	Berg, H.H.	146
Anon	5	Berger, A.L.	153
Armstrong-Siddeley	159	Berliner, E.	143
Armstrong-Whitworth	87	Bernard, A.	68
Arnold, H.H.	137	Berndorfer, H.	88
Artifex	158	Berreur, A.	181
Ashley, R.B.	20	Best, Robert D.	23,81
Aspelin, L.L.	7,166	Biedma, R. Antonio	16
Aston, W.G.	144	Bielefeld, F.E.	140
Aubert, M.	81,149	Biermann, A.E.	4,5,7,10,17,21 23,26,86,88,89,90,91,93,94 119,125,147
Avion	51	Black, A.	138,182
Aymerite, P.	149	Blackwood, A.J.	66,146
Bacon, J.B.F.	52	Blouin, E.	19,92
Baer, H.C.	183	Boedecker, K.J.	95
Bagnulo, A.	66	Böhne, Klem	11
Bailey, G.C.	121	Boerlage, G.D.	77,148,167
Bairsto, G.E.	46	Boggess, H.E.	1,11
Baker, C.T.	14,15	Boileau, C.	53
Bakov	168	Boname, R.	113
Baldin, S.	58	Bonnier, C.	159,160
Ball, G.W.	163	Bontell, H.G.	45,49
Bally, J.	67	Bordet, M.	86
Bangerter, H.	154	Boreyko, D.	56
Banks, F.R.	8,10,125,159,160 162,170	Bossi, E.	134
Bardin, R.	53	Boswell, R.O.	32
Barlow, F.G.	11,15,16,99	Bouchard, C.L.	9,77
Barlow, R.H.	16	Bourcier, G.P.	144
Barnaby, R.S.	74	Boyd, Paul M.	116
Barnes, N.R.	153	Boyd, T.A.	74
Barau, R.	27,37,85	Bradley, W.F.	155
Barrès, Fernand	58	Bradshaw, G.E.	96,143
Barrett, A.N.	14,16	Bramley, F.H.	56,74
Barrett, J.W.	11	Brandenburg, A.	66
Barth, W.	82,98,113	Bréguet, L.	96
Bartholomew, E.	66	Brénaud, E.	58
Bass, E.L.	83,167	Brevoort, M.J.	2,6,8,9,10,11

(Continued on next page)

Brevcoort, M.J. (Continued)			
12, 78, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 111			
112, 113			
Brewer, R.W.A.	12, 56, 67, 68, 127		
135, 136, 178			
Brewster, B.		66	
Bridgeman, O.C.		165, 168	
Bridgman, L.		119	
Brimm, Jr., Daniel J.	1, 11		
Brinkerhoff, V.W.		45	
Bristow, W.A.		137	
Brode, B.B.		54	
Breeze, J.J.		148	
Brocke, G.V.		20	
Brooks, C.		60	
Brooks, D.B.	18, 20, 26, 61		
Brown, C.A.		15, 99	
Brown, G.M.		69, 72	
Brown, H.B.		3, 75	
Brown, K.M.		148	
Brown, W.F.		39, 95	
Brownback, H.L.	125, 130, 176		
Bruchas, M.		38	
Bruyevich, N.G.		129, 131	
Bryant, A.J.		3, 75	
Brzeski, H.A.		136	
Buchholz, H.		35	
Buckley, E.C.		20, 80	
Bugrov, E.P.		23, 131	
Bullinger, R.		156	
Bulman, G.P.		126, 156	
Burke, G.A.	43, 51, 54, 58		
Burr, W.S.		127	
Burrage, C.W.		141	
Busch, Hans		54	
Bussien, R.		142	
Butler, E.		15	
Caldwell, Frank W.	17, 54, 80		
Caldwell, P.S.		3	
Callendar, H.L.	36, 151, 152		
Cambibarghi, E.		156	
Camille, F.L.		138	
Caminez, R.	39, 92, 99, 101, 105		
131, 178			
Campbell, J.F.		164	
Campbell, K.	86, 90, 111		
Campbell, N.R.		45, 47	
Capelle, Jean		7, 124	
Capetti, A.		137	
Capon, R.S.	9, 20, 88, 89, 113		
Carden, A.D.		144	
Cardona, P.		176	
Carles, F.		42	
Caroselli, H.	59, 170		
Carpenter, D.M.		18, 27, 134	
Carrol, G.		114	
Carter, B.C.	18, 24, 32, 45		
Carter, W.G.		27	
Castagna, A.		123	
Caunter, C.F.	10, 13, 14, 22, 24		
27, 125, 127, 134			
Cautley, John R.		44	
Cautley, R.V.	129, 161, 176		
Cave-Brown-Cave, T.R.	105, 106		
Cecchini, M.		171	
Cei, Leoniero		31, 46	
Chadwick, J.C.		49	
Chalk, H.		66	
Champion, C.C.		180	
Champsaur, M.	19, 33, 99, 149		
Chase, H.		18, 187	
Chatfield, C.H.	1, 11, 126, 174		
Chenoweth, O.		34, 71	
Chiappulini, R.	97, 108, 112		
Chilton, R.		93, 178	
Chicdi, A.		12	
Chorlton, A.E.L.	139, 184, 185		
Christian, M.		124	
Christiansen, O.C.		152	
Christopher, H.J.		166	
Clark, J.D.	2, 7, 159, 162		
Clark, V.E.		61, 63	
Clarke, V.		65, 182	
Classen, E.		105	
Clayden, L.A.		95, 103	
Clerget, P.		165, 182	
Clothier, W.C.	19, 20, 68, 69, 166		
Coales, J.D.		30, 32	
Coatalen, I.		142	
Codd, M.A.		57	
Cohn, Mildred	16, 79, 80		
Collette, M.		63	
Collins, H.E.		51	
Coltman, J.		11, 98	
Colvin, Fred H.		121, 134	
Colvin, Henry F.	27, 121, 134		
Cookes, R.		120, 170	
Constant, H.	18, 29, 135, 160		
Cormac, P.		39, 139	
Cornelius, H.		120	
Cosci, Domenico		13, 24	
Cosei, Domenico		100	
Crawfor, C.A.		152	
Critchley, J.S.		189	
Crumbiegel, J.		130	
Cummings, C.L.		80	
Curran, E.	167, 168		
Czerlinsky, E.		76	

da Costa, E.N.A.	20	Dugald, C.	58
Dalby, W.W.	24	Dumanois, P.	151,152
Dalgado, J.	180	Durand, L.	110
Danköhler, G.	76	Dyke, A.L.	28,30
Darnell, T.H.	22	Dziewoński, K.	176
Davis, A.L.	37	Edgar, G.	150
Davis, Merlin	23	Egerton, A.C.	148,151
Davis, W.T.	77,96	Eichelberg, G.	106
de Bothezat, George	44	Elbe, Guenther von	6,74,76,145
De Champs, H.	186	Ellerbrock, Jr., H.H.	2,5,6,9
De Graffigny, H.	136,180	11,12,13,20,86,87,89,90,112	
De Marolles, R.J.	155,156	Elliott, A.G.	96
de Sales, Corvette	93	Ellis, G.	98,99
de Valroger, Pierre	84	Ellor, J.E.	65,132
Dean, Frederick E.	8,21	Emmons, H.H.	187
Debenham, W.R.	8	Endres	68,81
Dechamps, H.	43	Engel, J.H.	106,117
Deeds, C.W.	126	Ernstes, F.	110
Degler, H.E.	4,6,122	Esnault-Pelterie, R.	56
Delanghe, G.	68,93,127	Everett, H.A.	148
Delsuc, J.	87,97,112,147	Evers, W.	116
Demtchenko, B.	1,165,166,167	Ewing, J.A.	14,48
Denham, A.F.	135	Fagan, T.Z.	70
Derring, E.H.	2,106	Fage, A.	51
Desgranges, J.	92,100,105,173	Farleigh, M.M.	5,24,132
Desnos, A.	58	Farmer, G.D.	141,142
Devillers, R.	24,49,96,131,141	Faroux, C.	141
175		Farrar, E.V.	60
Diamond, H.	26	Faurote, F.L.	135
Dickinson, H.C.	45,46,47,49,52	Fearn, E.J.	68
63,64,73,83,104		Fedden, A.H.R.	93,94,95,120
Diehl, Walter S.	36,40	123,124,128,131,132,134,138	
Dinger, H.C.	181	139,170,172,175,178	
Dmitrievski, V.I.	61,138	Felgiebel, A.	2,121
Dobrienin, A.A.	95	Fell, L.F.R.	36,100,101,138
Doetsch, Hans	15,91	182,183	
Dolch, E.	29	Fenning, R.W.	33,35,82,151,152
Dollfus, C.	34,71,182	Ferrero, F.	129
Dolph, R.J.	184	Fiebelkorn, H.	74
Dommett, W.E.	57,144	Finch, V.C.	11,126
Domonoske, A.B.	11,126	Finn, E.	24,160
Donely, P.	12	Finzi, D.	60
Doncescu, M.	15	Fiore, A.	111
Dorner, Hermann	45,55	Fischer, H.	80
Douglas, G.P.	86,90,111,114	Fisher, C.H.	66
Dow, J.H.	189	Fonseca, E.L.	46,50
Drake, F.H.	117	Food, F.A.	133
Draper, C.S.	17,18,76,80,147	Forsyth, A.G.	99,101
149		Frank, G.W.	101
Dreyhaupt, F.	75	Frenkiel, M.	107
du Bois, G.	105	Friedrichs, W.	88
Du Bois, R.N.	37	Frier, J.D.	14,18,78,108
Du Merle, G.	172	Fritz, A.	5,146
Duchêne, M.	20,21,26,81,82,148	Fuhrberg	186

Fuscaldo, O.	21	Gropp, H.	7,124
Gabutti, G.	179	Gruendger, E.	127
Gage, Victor R.	24,43,48,50	Guazzoni, A.	133
Gagg, R.F.	60,108,127,160	Guerenziain, A.	176
Gallina, V.G.	136	Guilonard, P.	179
Gandolfy, J.	66	Gustosa, C.G.A.	177
Cardiner, A.W.	32,33,37,82	H.C.	171
Gardner, F.G.	26	Haenig, A.	57
Garlock, E.A.	18,19,20,61,98,99	Haifter, M.	168
Garner, H.M.	36	Haley, R.	105
Garrard, A.	55	Hallett, G.E.A.	52,54,183,184
Garuffa, E.	62,176,177	Hamilton, E.H.	174
Gauthier, R.	166	Hammar, H.G.	120
Geisse, J.H.	100,155,161,178	Hansen, F.	57
Gekker, Z.	100	Hardecker, J.F.	169
Gelalles, A.G.	21,164,165	Hargrave, L.	190
Gerrish, H.C.	13,78,166	Harlaut	184
Getzlaff, G.	59,106	Harper, D.R.	39,95
Giacomelli, R.	134	Harrison, J.	7,12,171
Gibson, A.H.	42,43,44,47,48,51 95,96,109,110	Hartshorn, A.S.	13,15,18,89, 90 91,98
Giebe, E.	85	Harvey, T.S.	110
Gigneaux, M.	18,115	Hase, R.	67,167
Gillmore, W.E.	102,180	Hayward, C.B.	52
Glauert, H.	30,33,61	Hazen, R.M.	176
Gleeson, G.W.	69	Hecker, E.	105
Glyde, H.S.	82	Heckert, F.W.	32,155
Gnam, E.	60	Heldt, P.M.	3,12,61,121,160,173
Godinho, Mario	83	Helmbold, T.	59,87,107
Göthert, B.	97	Helmore, W.M.	28
Goldingham, A.H.	12	Helsden, R.M.	88,98
Golovine, N.N.	123,170	Herbert, Fred	27
Goode, G.C.H.	142	Heron, S.D.	94,95,106,182
Gosslau, F.	29,94,95,110,124 127,157,171,179	Herrick, E.D.	132
Gothert, B.	2	Hersey, D.S.	145,159
Gough, H.J.	35	Hesse, S.	115
Gough, M.M.	10,26,113,117,118	Hicks, Chester, W.	31,82
Goupil, A.L.	58	Higginbotham, R.R.	116
Gove, W.D.	26,32,61	Highley, F.H.	67
Graf, S.H.	69	Hildesheim, E.	186
Grange, C.	2	Hill, F.T.	10
Grassi, R.	129	Hind, J.R.	11
Grebel, A.	80,167	Hirschauer, L.	34,71
Green, F.M.	18,117,178	Hiscox, G.D.	50
Green, M.W.	32	Hives, E.W.	106,120
Greer, Ellis	19	Hobbs, L.S.	39,70
Gregorio, C.	107	Hoffman, R.	4
Gregory, A.T.	124	Hollands, S.H.	189
Grey, C.G.	93	Holm, Otto	30
Griffen, E.	79	Holt, F.A.	69
Griffith, A.A.	46,96	Holthe, T.	138
Griffith, L.M.	143	Holzwarth, H.	57
Grinstead, C.E.	145	Hourwich, I.	62
		Hubendick, E.	30,39

Hunsaker, J.C.	106	Keulevan, L.	97
Hunt, K.C.	66	Kinpflin, G.	76
Hurst, C.	13	King, R.O.	19,26,36,150,151 152,
Hutchinson, J.L.	15,160	Kirchner, O.E.	91,115
Huth, Fritz	35,55	Kleinschmidt, R.V.	42,47,103
Inchley, W.	9	Klein, Alexander	100,102,113 127
Insley, Robert	33,34,38,125 132,133,136	Klimov, V.Y.	31,136
Irwin, E.R.	169	Klinker, B.	7
Iseler, C.W.	39	Klusener, O.	154
Isendahl, Walther	45,55	Knibbe, K.	119
Isikawa, M.	32,70	Knott, E.W.	2,66,83,84,85 166
Ivanov, G.	92,99,116,128,130 175,176	Kobayashi, T.	17,62
Izzo, A.	150	Koch, K.M.	53
Jacobs, A.M.	102	Koechling, A.	147
Jacobs, H.	124	Koelsch, O.	57
Jacovleff, D.	61,81	Kohr, Robert F.	34
Jakeman, C.	19	Koloso, M.	152
Jakitsch, F.	120	Konig, C.	117
Jalbert, J.	35,162	Kook, E.	161
James, Paul	119,157,158	Korolev, N.P.	35
James, W.S.	45,47,63,64,83	Kotlyarenko, F.	138
Jenkin, C.F.	47	Kozlov, C.G.	135
Jennings, W.G.	36,61	Kraemer, Otto	1,7,121,124
Jochim, W.F.	34	Krawez, A.	60
Johansson, E.	120	Krenig, V.O.	108
Johnson, A.	64	Krueger, R.	85,190
Johnson, E.	26,117	Krutikov, A.	58
Johnson, R.E.	60	Krutzov, M.M.	24,132
Jones, Bradley	170	Ksieski, K.	60
Jones, C.E.	8	Kuehl, H.	79
Jones, Edward T.	34	Kuipers, C.	15,16,134,182
Jost, W.	75	Kunz, Ray F.	22
Jouguet, E.	80	Kurtz, Oskar	11,19,125,129,130 132
Joyner, U.T.	2,8,86,88,111,112	Kurz, F.	60
Junge, A.W.	1,11,14,16,21,22 24,37,39,41,67,166	Kutzbach, K.	38,43,62,71,186
Jung, H.	163	Kuzma, A.P.	23
Kailov, M.A.	167	Kyrklund, H.	92,129,134
Kalmar, S.	68,79,160	Labarthe, A.	145,162,163
Kann, W.	26,33,133,181	Lacaine, J.	106
Kango, Takemura	65	Lacoin, Louis	34,41,140
Karpinski, K.	118	Laffite, P.	80
Kashirin, A.	132	Lajolo, Guido	118
Kass, C.B.	66,146	Lamé, Maurice	71,101,107,171
Katz, Hans	3,31,122	Lampton, G.T.	123
Kavaguti, T.	89,113	Lanchester, F.W.	47,66,74,186
Keen, F.J.	11,13,51,55,56,141 143	Langen, A.	174
Kearley, N.E.	93,156	Langman, H.R.	8,9
Keitel	154	Langweiler, H.	3,146
Kemper, C.	35,65,85,106,114 144,145,162,165	Lauré, M.	123
		Lauro, G.	178

Lawrance, C.L.	174,176,179,180	MacClain, A.L.	91,115
181,184		MacCoull, Neil	65,110,145,145
Lawson, C.W.	164	148,169,188	
Le Cain, Jack	52	McHugh, J.G.	2,106
Le Gallou, Y.	10	McIsaac, A.	16
Le Grain, R.	71	McLaughlin, G.F.	180
Le Page, W.L.	181	Macready, John A.	62
Le Pere	169	Mader, Otto	163
Leak, A.H.	120	Magni, P.	113
Lebin, M.A.	82	Mahoux, G.	127
Ledertheil, H.	6	Maillet, E.	126,127
Lee, Dana W.	5,76	Maiorca, S.	59
Lee, Stephen M.	39,83	Majneri, L.A.	178
Lefranc, J.A.	109,158	Maleev, V.L.	4,122
Léglise, P.	155	Malmer, I.	55,109
Lehr, G.	28,126,130,131,136	Mandel, A.	163
137,183		Mann, H.	154
Lehr, M.	94	Manning, W.O.	16,144
Leighton, B.G.	183,184	Mansell, H.C.	162
Lent, L.B.	169	Manson, L.	145
Lesage, A.	157,158	Manzella, G.	151
Lessenko, I.	34,151	Marcotte, E.	46,128,180
Leunig, G.	122,162,170	Margoulis, W.	41
Lewis, Bernard	6,74,76,145	Marks, E.L.	93
Lewis, G.W.	118,128	Marks, L.S.	1,39
Lewis, O.G.	66,146	Marmon, H.C.	141
Lewitt, E.H.	20	Marsh, E.T.	21,163,164
Lichty, L.C.	4,122	Marsh, Herbert	8
Lieck, Franz	52	Marsh, W.L.	185
Lieckfeld, G.	58	Martinot-Lagarde, C.	40,42,55
Lincke, J.	14	63,109,135,137,138,139,155	
Lind, W.L.	36,46,140	157,158,177,181,183,184	
Lindner, A.	53	Marvin, Jr., C.F.	10,12,17,23
Lingard, A.L.	30,32	30,78,79,80,81,82	
Linke, W.	97	Masméjean, A.	37,53
Linton, Grant	116	Mason, W.A.	148
Lippiatt, H.C.	176	Massip, E.	159
Liptrot, R.M.	95,103	Massuger, L.	37
List, H.	5,28,79	Matthews, R.	37
Lloyd-Evand, B.J.	77	May, O.J.	53
Lobach-Zuchenko, B.M.	29,34	Mazet, H.S.	129,130,176
136		Mead, F.W.	109
Loeb, L.B.	50	Mead, G.J.	93,101,109,138,172
Loening, G.C.	140	179,180,182,185	
Loewy, Josef	38	Meijer, I.A.P.	11,160
Lohner, Kurt	18,92	Mercier, P.E.	86,87,111,112
Losson, W.L.	67	Meredith, B.A.	15
Lucke, Charles E.	73,142,143	Meredith, F.W.	88,89,90,98,99
188		Merkle, F.	3
Lucking, D.	64	Meyer, A.P.	84,187
Lürenbaum, K.	21	Meyers, W.G.	134
Lumet, George	50,56,57,85	Mikita, J.J.	148
Lutz, O.	75,79,146,152	Miller, I.W.	1
McAvoy, W.H.	18,116,118	Miller, J.M.	38,71,84



Milling, T. de Witt	74	Ober, Shatswell	1,17
Mines, C.E.	10	Oertel, W.	189
Minter, C.C.	79	Oestrich, H.	25,60,108
Mirguet, H.	168	Ogawa, S.	131
Mitman, C.W.	185	O'Gorman, Mervin	42
Mock, F.C.	66,68,69,145,162	Olderman, H.C.	25
Möller, W.	3,4,23,121	Orlin, A.S.	154
Mönch, Martin	9	Orlov, P.I.	68
Moffett, W.A.	139	Ostrovski, A.P.	22,131,132
Mohr, Georges	13	Ostwald, W.	79
Molenaar, P.	16	Oswald, W.B.	20
Molini, G.	168	Otten, G.	21,114,116
Montelucci, G.	150,151	Ovington, E.L.	189
Moor, Jr., C.C.	168	Ower, E.	25
Moorfield, S.H.	15	Owner, F.M.	65,162,173
Moors, C.J.	1,20	Packer, A.H.	13,28
Mordasiewicz, S.	82	Page, Victor W.	1,6,11,22,25 29,49,52,54,121,135,187,188
Morgan, J.D.	51,52	Panetti	59
Morley, A.W.	14,21,22,81	Parker, A.E.	131
Morlon	10	Parkes, Jr., W.	117
Mornhinweg, C.	98	Parkins, W.A.	132
Morris, Charles W.	117	Parsons, R.M.	184
Morris, Joseph	29	Parsons, S.R.	42,103
Morrison, L.H.	14,15	Paterson, C.C.	41,45,47
Morse, H.G.	41	Paton, C.R.	35
Morse, J.L.	184	Patrouilleau, G.	57
Morse, P.M.	147	Patterson, G.N.	96
Moskatov, K.A.	22	Paupert, H.	113
Moss, H.	26,30,31,36,150,151	Pavlov, S.Y.	108
Müller, F.	63	Pedretti, G.	56
Müller, Konrad	58	Peletier, L.A.	6,76,77,147,148 167
Münzinger, F.	123	Penn, R.J.	61,69
Muir, N.S.	18,26,27	Percheron, M.	142
Muñoz, E.	171	Perring, W.G.A.	22,27,116,118
Murata, M.	91,92	Pesqueira, J.J.	63
Magele, K.F.	161	Peters, M.F.	23
Makanishi, F.	21,130	Petersen, H.	67
Mallinger, F.	97,126	Petit, Henri	13,144,149
Navarro, F.	62	Petrie, T.	35
Naylor, J.L.	25	Phillippovich, A.V.	77
Neely, F.R.	119	Piccardi, P.	107
Neil, E.B.	102	Pierce, L.E.	185
Neiland, Y.	61	Pierrot, J.R.	13
Neiman, I.S.	22,131	Pinkel, B.	2,7,12,17,86,88,90 91
Neumann, Kurt	29,78	Pischinger, A.	77
Neville, L.E.	133,134	Pistolessi, E.	151
Nisiwaki, N.	89,113	Pleines, W.	180
Nixon, F.	120	Ploix, E.	87,97,166
Osack, W.G.	186	Pobjoy, D.R.	122
Orth, J.D.	115	Poincaré, L.	35,70,71
Otto, P.	155	Pollard, H.	73
Osselt, W.	18,83		
Oust, Arthur E.W.	24,100,136 160,168,172,173,174,178,181		

Pollock, G.	143	Ritchie, E.G.	45, 63
Polson, J.A.	4, 23	Rivière, P.	144
Pomeroy, L.H.	139	Robertson, B.J.	178
Ponomareff, A.	163	Rocard	10
Pontremoli, J.	149	Rodger, R.	130
Poole, R.B.	130	Roeder, C.H.	10, 78, 177
Popov, N.I.	36	Rötscher, F.	130
Portier, H.	18	Rogowski, A.R.	9
Post, A.	189	Rohr, F.H.	153
Postlewaite, F.	147	Rollin, V.G.	9, 11, 12, 15, 19, 20 69, 88, 89, 90
Powell, O.A.	186	Romeo, A.	131
Pownall, C.A.	176	Root, R.E.	12
Praetorius, K.R.H.	46, 103, 110	Rorbach, A.	145
Prayer, G.	36	Rosaldy, J.	25
Précoul, M.	67, 104, 125, 126	Rose, R.A.	77, 78
Prescott, F.L.	19, 130, 173	Rosenzweig, S.	9
Preuss, M.	67	Ross, C.A.	168
Prévost, P.	126	Rothrock, A.M.	4, 7, 8, 10, 16, 21 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 147
Preynat, A.	55	Rougeron, C.	108, 122, 123
Prohlhausen, D.	110	Rowell, H.S.	110
Pryer, F.W.J.	14	Rowledge, A.J.	88, 89, 101, 102 161
Pülz, Willy	46, 104	Rubenz, S.D.	151
Pye, D.R.	17, 92, 128, 178	Rumpler, Edmund	43, 140
Quesnel, O.	179	Sabel, R.	107
R.J.M.	119	Sachse, H.	84
Rabazzana, H.	68, 74, 79, 160	Saffy, J.F.	155
Rabion, R.	75	Salez, Jacques	8, 164
Rafailoff, V.	129	Sargent, Jr., H.H.	90, 114
Raffaelli, I.	62, 102, 134, 137	Satterfield, J.M.	55
Ragazzi, P.	5, 59, 60	Sauter, J.	29, 70
Ragoucy, C.	166	Sauvanet, P.	33, 70, 109
Ragsdale, E.J.W.	119	Sayers, W.H.	117, 187
Randolph, D.W.	34, 37	Schaefer, K.	3, 17, 19, 106, 121 165
Rassweiler, G.M.	76, 78, 79, 148	Schanzer, M.	53
Rathbun, John B.	41, 50, 139	Schechter, Harry	2, 75, 147
Read, B.	106	Scheremetew, L.	112
Rebourg, E.	4, 8, 122	Scheubel, F.N.	69
Redrup, C.B.	187	Schey, Oscar W.	2, 7, 9, 12, 13, 15 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26 28, 31, 32, 69, 82, 86, 88, 89, 90 93, 94, 116, 117, 119, 154, 155 159, 161, 162
Rehbock, A.	93	Schmid, P.	171
Reingold, L.	76	Schmidt, E.	154
Reinhardt, B.	51, 73, 169	Schmidt, F.A.F.	5, 77, 78, 146 148, 159
Renault, L.	70	Schmidt, R.	65, 74
Renteria, J.	176	Schnauffer, Kurt	20, 24, 25, 81 151
Reynolds, M.S.	168	Schoeller, A.	58
Reynolds, R.	2, 75, 114, 118		
Rhines, T.B.	90, 114		
Ricardo, G.	177		
Ricardo, H.R.	3, 22, 23, 24, 36 122, 123, 124, 131, 152, 171, 173 174, 177, 181, 182, 185		
Richardson, H.C.	63, 64		
Richter, L.	145		
Riedler, A.	83		
Riggi, A.	120, 155		

Schöttler, R.	58,190	Stern, W.J.	37
Schomerus, R.	104	Stevens, F.W.	21,30,81,83
Schrön, Hans	6	Stevens, H.L.	62
Schütz, R.	145	Stewart, C.J.	88,89
Schumann, E.	56	Stickle, G.W.	2,6,8,9,10,86
Schunzel, V.	55	87,89,111,112,113	
Schwager, Otto	39,46,53,62,118	Stipa, L.	86,109,110
142,160,185,186		Stokes, F.C.	67
Scott, A.F.H.	188	Storari, S.	59,89
Scroggs, A.F.	24,160	Stotzinger, F. von	90
Sudder, N.F.	165	Stout, R.C.	179
Seamons, J.	154	Stout, W.B.	119
Sédille, Marcel	6	Strascheffski, L.M.	163
Seeber, F.	146	Straub, C.L.	179
Seibt, M.	76	Streeter, R.L.	4,122
Seifert, A.	88,98	Suddes, A.S.	177
Serruys, M.	10,15,60,77,88,147	Suhara, T.	109
148,149,150		Summerville, W.L.	23
Seufert, Franz	26,134	Summer, P.H.	1,9,25,28
Seyerle, W.	90	Susanna, E.	68
Shaw, Douglas	85	Suzor, G.	123
Sherbondy, E.H.	48,51,64,142	Swan, Andrew	1,6,16,18,23,25
188		100,105,107,109,121,124,132	
Shoemaker, F.G.	31,33	153,156,171,175	
Shoemaker, J.M.	90,102,114,133	Swan, J.	21,22,81
180		Sylvester, C.	49,141
Siddeley, J.D.	174	Sylvestre, J.	87,97,166
Silber, R.	3	Szekely, O.E.	133
Silsbee, F.B.	34,37,46,49,50	Tanaka, K.	27,137
51		Taris, Etienne	56
Silv, A.	104	Tarmac	104,127
Sims, C.J.	34,152	Tatin, V.	190
Small, J.	67,68	Taylor, R.G.	51
Smith, F.L.	106,120,148	Taylor, C.F.	1,4,8,11,29,77,93
Smith, Karl F.	61	108,115,122,125,126,127,129	
Smith, R.H.	33,102	148,161,164,170,173,175,177	
Smith, R.J.	60	180,131,184	
Snow, Leonard L.	38	Taylor, E.S.	2,4,8,16,19,22,75
Solovieff, M.	124	77,79,122,127,129,130,150	
Souther, H.	187	164	
Southwell, R.V.	28	Tebaldi, A.	89
Spahn, Franz	45	Teetor, M.O.	107,108
Spanogle, J.A.	17,20,80	Te-Lou, Tchang	12,15,63,78
Sparrow, S.W.	30,33,35,36,37	Terry, A.	26
38,39,40,42,83,152		Tesini, P.	156
Spausta, F.	5	Theodorsen, T.	9,10,88,112,113
Speluzzi, M.	128	Thiemann, A.E.	153,163
Spencer, R.C.	4,8,10,75,77,147	Thomas, F.M.	60,91,115
Sprenberg, P.	98	Thor, Walther	7
Stanton, N.	148	Thorne, M.A.	30,33
Stechkin, B.S.	82,135,139	Thulin, E.L.	55
Steele, Sydney	17,78,80	Thurston, A.P.	90,114
Steghens, A.	179	Tice, P.S.	45,46,49,51,73
Stentzel, A.A.	189	Tilley, N.N.	133,179

Titterton, G.F.	65,153	Weber, Emile	30,82
Tizard, H.T.	64,161	Weick, F.E.	28,94,119
Toepel, M.E.	49,52	Weidinger, H.	24,100,105
Tomlinson, D.W.	59,106,165	Weinhart, H.	4,142
Townend, H.C.H.	117	Weinig, F.	12
Treffitz, D.	110	Weisshaar, O.	98,140
Trego, F.H.	142	Weldon, J.M.	152
Trinaglia, G.	31	Wendling, H.	108
Troshkin, A.N.	172	Wenger, Herman	75,76,142
Trunov, K.	71	Weyl, A.R.	137
Tsien, H.C.	120	Wharton, A.	10,78
Twelvetrees, W.W.	66,96	Wheat, G.S.	183
Ubbelohde, A.R.	148	Whedon, W.E.	33
Ugalde, M.A.	149	White, H.S.	168
Upton, G.B.	50	Whitney, E.G.	17
Urmin, E.W.	172	Wiegand, H.	121,123
Van der Maas, H.J.	117	Wiese, R.R.	124
Van Driel, H.	148	Wilcke, N.	63
Van Dyck, W.I.D.	148	Wilkinson, G.S.	128,135
Vanderdoes, Jacob	7,14,15	Willgoos, A.V.D.	164
Vaughan, G.W.	175	Willhofft, F.O.	72
Venediger, H.J.	17	Williams, G.L.	148,164
Ventou-Duclaux, L.	29,55	Williams, W.E.	144
Verdier, J.	148	Wilson, E.E.	35,69,109,133,136 137,181,182,183
Verdurand, A.	112	Wilson, G.C.	77,78
Verill, A. Hyatt	56	Wimperis, H.E.	5,39,40
Vernotte, P.	19,92	Wimplinger	70
Véron, M.	146	Winkler, O.	56,143
Verrill, A.R.	3,121	Winstanley, H.H.	15
Viale, S.M.	186	Winter, H.	104
Victor, M.	86,97,107,121,153 154	Withrow, L.	76,78,79,148
Villey, Jean	14,63,140	Wittekind, F.	126
Vincent, J.G.	134,137,139,143 185,186	Witz, A.	58
Vogelsang, C.W.	5,8,52,55,74	Wood, D.H.	98,112,114,122
Vohrer, Eugen	6,122	Wood, Ernest	123
Volpert, I.	132	Wood, R. McKinnon	92,99
Vorreiter, A.	57	Woolson, L.M.	182
Vosbrink, R.	141	Worth, W.	114
Voss, F.	13,78,166	Wright, T.P.	123
W.E.I.	189	Wydlar, H.	40
Waddington, J.I.	170	X.Y.Z.	187
Wagner, S.M.	134	Yamasita, S.	68
Waldecker, von	52,54	Yenawine, W.D.	96
Walker, S.F.	58,144	Young, Alfred W.	17,18,19,22 116,154,160,167
Walker, W.J.	141	Young, S.J.	14
Wallace, John	45,140,141,188	Young, V.C.	120
Walshaw, A.C.	3	Young, W.W.	24,155
Wardrop, G.D.	48,51	Zannelli, N.A.	27
Ware, Marsden	31,32	Zaustinski, M.V.	57
Warner, E.P.	133	Zeman, J.	5
Waseige, M.	175	Zeyns, J.	59
Watter, M.	115	Ziembinski, M.	163
Watts, S.S.	77	Zimmerman, A.C.	169
Wawzinick	81	Zinner, Karl	2,66,75,145,146
Webb, L.D.	93,130,177	Zuck, H.E.	23

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

B I B L I O G R A P H Y

OF

A E R O N A U T I C S

Part 33 - Engines - Volume II

Compiled from the

INDEX OF AERONAUTICS

of the

INSTITUTE OF THE AERONAUTICAL SCIENCES

30 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York City

This Index has been prepared for publication by  
workers under the supervision of the

FEDERAL WORKS AGENCY

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

For the City of New York

O.P. 65-1-97-21-W.P. 14

March  
1940

## FOREWORD

This bibliography is one of a series pertaining to aeronautics and is published by the Work Projects Administration with funds allotted to O. P. 65-1-97-21 - W.P. 14 for that purpose. They may not be sold.

The project, sponsored by the Mayor of the City of New York, receives the cooperation of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences which directs the research and publishing staff workers.

### Request for Additional References

The Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences invites corrections and criticism of the bibliographies and requests that additional references be forwarded to the Institute for inclusion in the final publications.

### Distribution Requests

Persons and organizations desiring copies may apply for them by letter, stating the use for which they are required. These requests will be considered in the order received. Should the supply be exhausted, such requests will receive first consideration when additional copies are published.

Robert R. Dexter  
Aeronautical Engineer

Address all correspondence to:

John R. Palmer  
Work Projects Administration  
1505 R.C.A. Building West  
New York City

## ABBREVIATIONS

- A.R.C. R. & M. - Great Britain. Aeronautical research committee. Reports and Memoranda.
- A.S.M.E. - American society of mechanical engineers, New York.
- Atti Assoc. ital. aerotecn. - Atti dell'Associazione italiana di aerotecnica. Roma.
- C.A.H.I. - Central aero-hydrodynamical institute, Moscow.
- C.I.N.A. - Commission internationale de navigation aérienne, Genève.
- C. R. Acad. sci. - Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences, Paris.
- D.V.L. - Deutsche versuchsanstalt für luftfahrt, Berlin.
- F.A.I. - Fédération aéronautique internationale, Paris.
- H.M. Stat. off. - His Majesty's Stationery office, London.
- N.A.A. - National aeronautic association, Washington.
- N.A.C.A. - National advisory committee for aeronautics, Washington.
- N.P.L. - National physical laboratory, Teddington, England.
- Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air. - Publications scientifiques et techniques du Ministère de l'air. Service des recherches de l'aéronautique, Paris.
- R.A.F. - Royal air force (Great Britain)
- R.A.S. - Royal aeronautical society (Great Britain)
- Rend. Istituto sper. aer. - Rendiconto dell'Istituto, sperimentale aeronautico, Roma.
- S.A.E. - Society of automotive engineers, New York.
- U.S. Govt. print. off. - U.S. Government printing office, Washington.
- V.D.I. - Verein deutscher ingenieure, Berlin.
- W.G.L. - Wissenschaftliche gesellschaft für luftfahrt, Berlin.
- Z.A.M.M. - Zeitschrift für angewandte mathematik und mechanik, Berlin.
- Z.F.M. - Zeitschrift für flugtechnik und motorluftschiffahrt, München.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 33 - ENGINES-VOL. II

ARTICLES, BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS - CLASSIFIED

Ignition.....	1
Installation and Mounting .....	15
Lubrication.....	22
Maintenance and Repair.....	31
Manufacture and Production.....	45
Materials.....	62
Performance and Operation.....	75
Research and Theory.....	93
Rotary.....	106
Silencing.....	111
Specifications.....	114
Starting.....	124
Steam and Turbine.....	133
Supercharging.....	141
Testing.....	158
Thermodynamics,.....	180
Two-Stroke Cycle.....	187
Vibration.....	192
General.....	205
 AUTHOR INDEX.....	 217



## ENGINES - VOLUME II

### ARTICLES, BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS - CLASSIFIED

#### IGNITION

- Eisemann magneto for light engines. Aero digest, New York, July 1939, v. 35, no. 1, p. 122. illus.
- British plugs for U. S. machines. Flight, London, June 1, 1939, v. 35, no. 1588, p. 576.
- Benton aircraft spark plug. Aviation, New York, May 1939, v. 38, no. 5, p. 48. illus.
- E.G. aviation spark plugs. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 191-92. illus.
- Aircraft spark plugs by Bendix. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.
- Champion spark plugs. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.
- New cable gives hotter, fatter spark. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 34, no. 2, p. 81. illus.
- Sparking plug maintenance machines. Aircraft production, London, Jan. 1939, v. 1, no. 3, p. 103. illus.
- Die Zündfolge der vielzylindrigen verbrennungsmaschinen, insbesondere der fahr- und flugmotoren, von Hans Schrön. Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1939. 375 p. diags., illus.
- Champion M 31 S Corona-proof shielded spark plug. Aviation, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 37, no. 12, p. 49. illus.
- Circuit d'allumage complet-magnétos, rampe et bougies blindées. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 65.
- Magnéto d'aviation type P. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 78. illus.
- Analysis of improvements in aviation spark plugs, by T. Tognola, and A. W. DeChard. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 43, no. 4, p. 18. illus.
- Theoretische untersuchungen und versuche über zündverzug und klopfvorgang, von F. A. F. Schmidt. V.D.I. Forschungsheft, Berlin, Sep., Oct. 1938, v. 9, no. 292, p. 1-14. illus.
- New way of reducing point-burning of sparking plugs, by F. R. F. Ramsay. Aeroplane, London, Aug. 3, 1938, v. 55, no. 1419, p. 145-46. illus.

## ENGINES

- Sparkign plugs in aero engines, by F. R. F. Ramsay. Flight, London, June 2, 1938, v. 33, no. 1536, p. 557-58. diagsr.
- L'Allumagne moderne des moteurs d'aviation. Plein ciel, Paris, Mar., Apr. 1938, v. 11, no. 59, p. 13-17. illus.
- Quelques phénomènes thermiques dans les moteurs (balayage, retard à l'inflammation), par P. Vernotte. La Science aérienne, Paris, Jan., Feb. 1938, v. 7, no. 1, p. 1-10. diagsr.
- Spark plug endurance tests with special reference to the new Scintilla aircraft plug. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 15, 1938, v. 78, no. 3, p. 87-88. diagsr.
- Effect of spark-timing regularity on the knock limitations of engine performance, by A. E. Biermann. Washington, 1938, 5 p. diagsr., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 651)
- Experimental study of ignition by hot spot in internal combustion engines, by Max Serruys. Washington, 1938. 38 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 875) (From Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air, no. 115, Paris, 1937. 38 p.) (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, May 1938, v. 10, no. 111, p. 159)
- Elektrische flugzeugausrüstung, von B. Klinker. Berlin, M. Matthiesen und co., 1938. 147 p. diagsr., illus., tables. (Luftfahrtlehrbücherei v. 5)
- Ignition, by A. Swan. (In his Aero engines, design and practice. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 325-66. diagsr., illus., tables)
- Magneto manual; a practical and general reference work, by H. R. Langman. London, The Technical press, 1938. 252 p. illus.
- The Performance of coil ignition systems with particular reference to double contact-breakers and the effects of variation of the period of open circuit, by W. R. Debenham. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1938. p. 16-17. diagsr., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1828) (Also Journal of the Institute of electrical engineers, London, Mar. 1937, v. 80, no. 483, p. 329-31)
- L'Allumage. Les magnétos, par L. Delorme. Plein ciel, Paris, Sep. Oct. 1937, v. 10, no. 56, p. 22-26. illus.
- Electrical character of the spark discharge of automotive ignition systems, by M. F. Peters, G. F. Blackburn and P. T. Hannen. Journal of research, Bureau of standards; Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Oct. 1937, v. 19, no. 4, p. 401-21. illus. (Abstracts Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1937, Jan. 1938, v. 41, 42, no. 323, 325, p. 1084-94 and S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 41, no. 3, p. 29)

## IGNITION

- Spark advance indicator, by J. R. MacGregor and K. Eldredge.  
S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 41, no. 3, p. 38.  
(Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1937, v. 41,  
no. 323, p. 1075)
- Aircraft radio shielding judged too elaborate. S.A.E. journal,  
New York, June 1937, v. 40, no. 6, p. 18-20. illus.
- Solved. Flight, London, June 10, 1937, v. 31, no. 1485, p. 588.  
illus.
- Modern ignition equipment. A fully screened system of high ef-  
ficiency and reliability. The Bristol review, Bristol,  
England, June 1937, no. 12, p. 33-35. diagrs., illus.
- Pierre Clerget étudie le délai d'allumage. Les Ailes, Paris,  
Apr. 15, 1937, v. 17, no. 826, p. 7. diagrs.
- Something new in plugs. Flight, London, Mar. 4, 1937, v. 31, no.  
1471, p. 212. illus.
- Generator regulating systems; the principles of operation of  
various control systems of aeroplane electrical generation,  
by E. Stykes. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1937, v. 9,  
no. 96, p. 37-40. diagrs., illus.
- Battery book; a practical manual on the construction, charging,  
care and repair of automobile, motor cycle, radio, aviation,  
electric vehicles, medical and other similar batteries; dry,  
lead, zinc, nalogeri and alkaline types, by Harold H. V.  
Cross. London, The Technical press, 1937. 196 p. diagrs.,  
illus.
- Détermination des lois d'avance à l'allumage, par P. Prévost.  
Journal de la société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris,  
Dec. 1936, v. 10, no. 9, p. 389-99. illus.
- Le Réglage de l'allumage et son influence sur la consommation et  
la détonation. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 11, 1936, v. 16, no.  
804, p. 6. diagrs.
- L'Allumage par circuits blindés dans les moteurs d'aviation, par  
J. Malczewski. L'Aérophile, Paris, Nov. 1936, v. 44, no. 11,  
p. 259-60. illus.
- Ignition screening. Flight, London, Oct. 8, 1936, v. 30, no.  
1450, p. 362. diagrs., illus.
- Spark plugs - simplicated screening. Aeroplane, London, June 10,  
1936, v. 50, no. 1307, p. 752. illus.
- L'Impiego delle candele d'accensione, di Giorgio Baseggio.  
Sprazzi e bagliori, Milano, June 1936, no. 6, p. 7-12.  
diagrs.

## ENGINES

- Motor tune-up, high speed ignition, auto radio noises and electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane, by Alfred Herbert Packer. Chicago, A. H. Packer, 1936. 586 p. diags., illus., tables.
- On the erosion of sparking plug electrode materials and the variation of sparking plug voltage, by W. R. Debenham and F. G. Haydon. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 22 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1744)
- Scintilla aircraft battery ignition. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 9, 1935, v. 73, no. 19, p. 630. illus.
- Ignition in airplane engines, by Charles Turner. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., June 1935, v. 15, no. 5, 6, p. 21-26. diags.
- Unificazione delle candele ridotte per aeronautica. Industria meccanica, Milano, Feb. 1935, v. 17, no. 2, p. 134-39. illus., table.
- Problemi dell'accensione nei motori d'aviazione, di M. Marchisio. Sprazzi e bagliori, Milano, Mar. 1934, no. 3, p. 5-12. diagr. illus.
- L'Accensione nei motori a scoppio. Manuale teorico-pratico per motoristi di Adolfo Chioldi. Milano Industrie grafiche italiane stucchi, Ulrico Hoepli, Milano, 1934. 408 p. diags., illus.
- Sur les étincelles électriques d'allumage dans un moteur à explosion, par Tchang Te Lou. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Dec. 26, 1933, v. 197, no. 26, p. 1720-28. illus.
- Zündzeitpunktverschiebung und zündspannungsverlauf an verbrennungsmotoren, untersucht mit dem kathodenstrahloszillographen, von Heinrich Viehmann. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1933, v. 36, no. 17, p. 426-30. diags.
- Radio screening of sparking plugs, by A. M. Lodge. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1933, v. 5, p. 116. diags.
- Kohle - zink - akkumulator. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Jan. 14, 1933, v. 77, no. 2, p. 55. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1933, v. 37, p. 1002)
- Breeze ignition synchronizer. Aviation engineering, East Stroudsburg, Pa., Jan. 1933, v. 8, p. 26. diags.
- Thermal and electrical theories of ignition, by Thomas Morgan. Fuel magazine, Chicago, Dec. 1932, v. 11, no. 12, p. 452-56. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 801)

## IGNITION

- Magneto interchangeable with coil ignition. Automotive abstracts, Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 1932, v. 10, no. 11, p. 436. (Also Motor transport, London, Sep. 24, 1932, v. 55, p. 3) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, p. 452)
- New accumulator. Automotive abstracts, Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 1932, v. 10, no. 11, p. 459. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 8, 1932, v. 67, p. 449) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, p. 473)
- Nouvelle orientation de la technique de l'allumage. La Conquête de l'air, Bruxelles, Oct. 1, 1932, v. 28, no. 10, p. 545-46.
- Some aspects in the production problem of sparking plugs for aircraft engines, by Masanori Miyata. Journal of the Society of mechanical engineers of Japan, Tokyo, Oct. 1932, v. 35, no. 186, p. 1356-60. illus.
- Elektrische triebwerksausrüstung für luftfahrzeuge, von Brintzinger und Bruckmann. Z.F.M., München, Sep. 28, 1932, v. 23, no. 18, p. 541-49. diagrs., illus., tables. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 801)
- La Rigenerazione delle candelle di accensione, di V. Gavino. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, July 1932, v. 8, no. 7, p. 61-74. illus.
- A Study in spark plug manufacture, refinements and accuracy as evidenced in B.G. spark plug construction, by Mitchell Haifter. Aviation engineering, New York, July 1932, v. 7, no. 1, p. 22-24. illus.
- Spark plug. Aviation engineering, New York, June 1932, v. 6, no. 6, p. 36. illus.
- Manual del mecánico. Nociones teóricas sobre motores ignición, por Lorenzo Redondo. Chile aéreo, Santiago de Chile e, Feb. 1932, v. 3, no. 2, p. 53-61. diagrs.
- Selection, care and maintenance of porcelain spark plugs, by Roy M. Hall. Aviation engineering, New York, Feb. 1932, v. 6, no. 2, p. 35-36. illus.
- Sistemi moderni d'accensione per motori d'aviazione. Aeronautica, Milano, Jan. 1932, v. 6, no. 1, p. 29-30. diagrs., illus.
- Some developments in ignition and starting, by E. L. Mayall-Emtage. R.A.F. Quarterly, London, Oct. 1931, Jan. 1932, v. 2, 3, no. 1, 4, p. 48-58; 603-10. diagrs., illus.
- Tests of a nine-cylinder radial engine at reduced mixture strength and with variable ignition timing, by A. Swan and A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 27 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1485)

## ENGINES

- Aero engine ignition. Electrical review, London, Nov. 18, Dec. 16, 30, 1931, v. 39, no. 2295, 2299, 2301, p. 692; 335-36; 882-84. illus.
- British aero laboratory, supplements data on the relation of spark plug location and knocking. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 29, 1931, v. 65, no. 9, p. 310-12, 324. diags.
- Construction and installation of radio shielded spark plugs, by M. Haifter. Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1931, v. 6, no. 2, p. 19-20, 27. diags.
- Mica spark plugs for aircraft favored for larger engines, by G. M. Paulson. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 18, 1931, v. 65, p. 97-99. diags., illus.
- Airplane motor radio shielding, by L. C. Wolcott. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., June 1931, v. 4, no. 6, p. 33-34. illus.
- Radio shielding for Pratt and Whitney engines. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Mar. 1931, v. 4, no. 3, p. 35-37. diags.
- The Automotive ignition coil, by T. H. Darnell. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 28 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 374)
- An Investigation of the effectiveness of ignition sparks, by Melville F. Peters, Wayne L. Summerville and Merlin Davis. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 12 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 359)
- Spark plug reconditioning. Airway age, New York, Dec. 1930, v. 11, no. 12, p. 1591-92. illus.
- Die Funkabschirmung an Flugmotoren, von W. Dorn. Elektrotechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Nov. 20, 1930, v. 51, no. 47, p. 1610-13. diags.
- Aeronautics branch of department of commerce draws up regulations for approved ignition shielding for radio installed in commercial planes. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 20, 1930, v. 63, no. 12, p. 409-10, 416.
- Aircraft ignition equipment; Bosch inductor-type aviation magneto, by J. T. Lansing. Aviation engineering, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 3, no. 9, p. 15-16. diags., illus.
- Care of spark plugs. Aircraft servicing, Washington, N. J., Sep. 1930, v. 1, no. 5, p. 18.
- Spark plugs for aircraft, by Hector Rabezzana. Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 17, no. 3, p. 102. illus.

## IGNITION

- Suppressing ignition-interference on radio equipped aircraft, by E. A. Robertson and L. M. Hull. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1930, v. 27, no. 1, p. 78-86. illus.
- The K.L.G. plugs. Aeroplane, London, June 25, 1930, v. 38, no. 26, p. 1234.
- New AC spark plugs. Aviation engineering, New York, Feb. 1930, v. 3, no. 2, p. 38. (Also Airway age, New York, Jan. 1930, v. 11, no. 1, p. 92-93)
- L'Allumage Delco dans l'automobile et l'aviation, par J. Rosaldy. Paris, E. Chiron, 1930. 119 p. diags., illus.
- Aviation engines, a practical treatise covering operation and maintenance of modern airplane engines, including carburetor and magneto adjustments lubrication, and ignition operations, by Ray F. Kuns. Chicago, American technical society, 1930. 198 p. diags., illus.
- Engine-ignition shielding for radio reception in aircraft, by H. Diamond and F. G. Gardner. Journal of research, U. S. Bureau of standards; Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930, v. 4, no. 3, p. 415-24. illus., tables.
- Ignition shielding equipment developed. Airway age, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 10, no. 12, p. 1996. illus.
- Il Moderno anticipo d'accensione automatico dei magneti d'aviatione, di L. Mancini. Aeronautica, Milano, Dec. 1929, v. 3, no. 12, p. 908-09. diags., illus.
- Spark plug examinations. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1929, v. 15, no. 5, p. 152. illus.
- Designing plugs for a Schneider trophy engine, by A. M. Lodge. Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1929, v. 1, no. 8, p. 274. diags.
- The Development of sparking plugs for aircraft engines. Flight, London, Sep. 27, 1929, v. 21, no. 39, p. 1056c-1056e. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, Aug. 28, 1929, v. 37, no. 9, p. 565)
- Lo Schermaggio elettrico dei motori d'aviatione, di Achille Celloni. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, June 1929, no. 6, p. 503-08. illus.
- Ignition shielding for radio operation, by L. A. Hyland. Aviation, New York, Mar. 23, 1929, v. 26, p. 886-90. diags., illus.
- Spark plug problems, by Hector Rabezzana. Aviation, New York, Mar. 16, 1929, v. 26, no. 11, p. 789-99. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

- Airplane engine ignition, by A. H. Packer. Aviation, New York, Nov. 3, 1928, v. 25, no. 19, p. 1408-32, 1434. illus.
- Un Nuevo encendido alemán por magneto para motores de aviación. Icaro, Madrid, Sep. 1928, no. 9, p. 275-77. illus.
- Champion spark plug company brings out a new aircraft engine plug. Aviation, New York, May 14, 1928, v. 24, no. 20, p. 1378. illus.
- Die Neueste entwicklung der motorzündung für flugzeuge in Amerika, von Erwin Kurz. Z.F.M., München, Mar. 28, 1928, v. 19, no. 6, p. 124-29. illus.
- Principles of magneto ignition. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1928, v. 12, no. 1, p. 54. illus.
- Fire hazard tests of ignition equipment. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 5 p. diagrs. (Air service information circular no. 596)
- Recent developments in aircraft ignition, by F. G. Shoemaker. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 16 p. illus. (Air corps information circular no. 611) (Also S.A.E. journal New York, July 1927, v. 21, no. 1, p. 28-40. illus.)
- Acme Airtite ignition cable. Aviation, New York, June 6, 1927, v. 22, p. 1233. illus.
- Airplane carburation and ignition, by L. S. Hobbs and T. Z. Fagan. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1927, v. 20, p. 440-42. illus
- La Carburation et l'allumage; refroidissement, graissage, caractéristiques de quelques moteurs d'aviation, par Pierre Sauvanet. Paris, Delgrave; Fascicules professionnels de l'ouvrier, 1927 32 p; 30 p. illus. (Fascicules technologiques du mécanicien d'aviation no. 6, 7)
- Magneto manual, by H. R. Langan. London, C. Lockwood and son, 1927. 221 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Sur l'effet retardateur d'inflammation produit par les corps dits antidétonants, par Paul Dumanois. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, June 21, 1926, v. 182, no. 25, p. 1526-28. illus.
- La Bougie Sainten. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1926, v. 8, no. 80, p. 72. illus.
- Electric characteristics of spark generators for automotive ignition, by R. B. Brode, D. W. Randolph and F. B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 27 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 241) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1927, v. 31, no. 197, p. 448)



## IGNITION

- Method and equipment for cleaning and testing spark plugs. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 7 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 558)
- Mixing and ignition in supercharged engines. Washington, 1926. 26 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 360) (From Der Motorwagen, Berlin, Dec. 10, 1925, v. 28, no. 34, p. 773-82)
- Über die beseitigung der störenden wirkung des elektrischen zündsystems der explosionsmotoren auf den radioempfang bei flugzeugen, von V. S. Kulebakin. Elektrotechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 16, 1925, v. 46, p. 1061-67. diags.
- Multiple spark plugs may mean more power. Aerial age, New York, June 1925, v. 16, no. 6, p. 265. diags.
- Aeroplane crashes and ignition circuits, by A. C. Booth. Electrical review, London, Mar. 13, 26, Apr. 3, 17, May 1, 15, 22, 1925, v. 96, p. 406-07, 559-60, 692, 798-810, 941. illus.
- Increasing aero engine power at altitude. Bristol Jupiter variable timing gear. Flight, London, Feb. 19, 1925, v. 17, no. 8, p. 99-100. illus.
- The Sparking voltage of spark plugs, by F. B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1925. 13 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 202) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 9, 1925, v. 52, p. 539-42)
- Dual ignition for aircraft engines. Aviation, New York, Nov. 24, 1924, v. 17, no. 21, p. 1307. diags.
- Flame speed and spark intensity, by D. W. Randolph and F. B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1924. 14 p. illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 187)
- Ignition in aviation motors, by K. Trunov. Samolet, Moscow, Sep. 1924, no. 9, p. 8-11. illus.
- Type tests and lift tests on new H.A.F. standard accumulators for general service and engine-starting duties on aircraft, by Albert L. Davis. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 3 p. (A.R.C. E.S.R. Report no. 53)
- Störende wirkungen des elektrischen zündsystems der explosionsmotoren auf den radioempfang bei flugzeugen, von V. S. Kulebakin. Elektrotechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 7, 1923, v. 44, no. 23, p. 537-41. illus.
- The Effect of electrode temperature on the sparking voltage of short spark gaps, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 10 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 179)

## ENGINES

- Investigation of the effects on cylinder performance of variation of position and number of spark plugs, by R. Insley. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 6 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 401)
- A Useful aid to engine timing. Aeroplane, London, June 14, 1922, v. 22, no. 24, p. 428. illus.
- Report on tests of Bijur ignition and starter for airplane engines, by J. W. Allen. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 12 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 357)
- Some K.L.G. aviation plugs. Flight, London, Dec. 22, 1921, v. 13, no. 51, p. 848. illus.
- Aero engine ignition. Electrical review, London, Nov. 18, Dec. 16, 1921, v. 89, p. 692; 835-36, 882-84. illus.
- New aviation spark plug. Aviation, New York, Aug. 15, 1921, v. 11, no. 7, p. 189. diags.
- Ignition from the engineman's viewpoint, by G. E. A. Hallett. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1920, Apr. 1921, v. 7, 8, p. 475-79; 307-13. illus. (Also Aviation, New York, Nov. 29, 1920, v. 9, p. 354-56)
- The Characteristics of the spark discharge and its effect in igniting explosive mixtures, by C. C. Paterson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 51 p. diags. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 23)
- Report on a method of intensifying the spark of a defective spark plug by the use of an additional spark gap in series with the plug, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 17)
- Report on standard test of the AC spark plugs. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 2 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 249)
- Safety spark gap in magnetos for super compression engines at high altitudes. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 7)
- Simplified theory of the magneto, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 15 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 123)
- Paquito ignition systems. Aviation, New York, Dec. 13, 1920, v. 9, p. 429. diags., illus.
- New ignition and Bijur airplane engine starter. Automotive manufacturer, New York, Nov. 1920, v. 62, no. 8, p. 31-32. illus.

## IGNITION

- Magneto vs. battery ignition. *Aeronautics*, London, Sep. 23, 1920, v. 19, no. 362, p. 224. diagsr.
- Hercules airplane spark plugs. *Aircraft journal*, New York, Mar. 27, 1920, v. 6, no. 13, p. 11.
- Why magneto ignition makes a good engine better. *Aircraft journal*, New York, Oct. 25, 1919, Mar. 13, 1920, v. 5, 6, no. 17; 11, p. 9; 22. diagsr., illus.
- The Breakdown voltage of spark gap, by L. B. Loeb and Francis B. Silsbee. *Scientific american*, New York, Mar. 1920, v. 1, no. 3, p. 218-20. diagsr., tables.
- Effect of temperature and pressure on the sparking voltage, by L. B. Loeb and F. B. Silsbee. *Aerial age*, New York, Feb. 23, 1920, v. 10, no. 19, p. 691-93. diagr.
- An Air cooled spark plug; (Molla). *Flight*, London, Feb. 19, 1920, v. 12, no. 8, p. 203. diagsr.
- L'Accensione con magnete nei motori a scoppio. Torino, Lattes e cie, 1920. 130 p. diagsr., illus.
- Causes of failure of spark plugs, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 32 p. diagsr., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 51, part 1)
- Comparative merits of Dixie magnetos and Delco battery ignition system when used on Liberty 12 aero engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 4 p. diagsr. (Air service information circular no. 17) (Abstract Aviation, New York, May 1, 1920, v. 8, no. 7, p. 291-92)
- Effect of reduced engine compression pressure on pre-ignition with mica plugs. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 1 p. (Air service information circular no. 20)
- Experiments on the ignition of explosive mixtures by sparks, by C. C. Paterson and N. R. Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 12 p. illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 43)
- Gas leakage in spark plugs, by L. B. Loeb, L. G. Sawyer and E. L. Fonseca. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 9 p. diagsr. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 51, part 2)
- Heat energy of various ignition sparks. Part I. Method of measuring heat energy of ignition sparks. Part II. Measurement of heat energy per spark of various ignition systems, by F. B. Silsbee and E. L. Fonseca. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 15 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 56)

## ENGINES

Hispano-Suiza engine, model E and I. Ignition timing instructions and chart. Dixie type 800 magneto. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 5)

Methods for testing spark plugs, by H. C. Dickinson, Francis B. Silsbee and P. G. Agnew. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 7 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 51, part 3)

On the effect of shunted resistance or plug leakage on the sparking performance of an ignition system, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 24 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 34)

On the rate of rise of the secondary potential of an ignition system, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. diags. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 31)

Power required to drive aeronautic engine magnetos and generators. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. (Air service information circular no. 42) (Also McCook Field report no. 1281)

Report of preliminary test of Bijur ignition end starting motor for Liberty 12. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 22)

The Sparking potential of sparking plugs, by C. C. Paterson and N. R. Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 20 p. diags. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 48)

Standard test of Hercules spark plugs. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 11 p. illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 116)

Test of the Alsop all-spark ignition device. Measurement of distances. U. S. engineering division; Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 4 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 18)

Ventilated spark plug. Aviation, New York, July 15, 1919, v. 6, no. 12, p. 627. illus.

Ignition work at the Bureau of standards, by F. B. Silsbee. Automotive industries, New York, June 12, 1919, v. 40, p. 1294-99. diags., illus.

The New Splitdorf magneto. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 21, 1919, v. 9, no. 6, p. 304. illus.

Champion plugs withstand heat test. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 10, 1919, v. 8, no. 26, p. 1346. illus.

## IGNITION

- Douglas automatic aeroplane ignition interrupter. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1, 1919, v. 6, p. 156-58. illus. (Also Aerial age, New York, Feb. 17, 1919, v. 8, no. 23, p. 1121, 1141 and Automotive industries, New York, Feb. 13, 1919, v. 40, no. 7, p. 372-73. illus.) (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Mar. 1919, v. 41, p. 275-76)
- Liberty aircraft engine ignition, by O. T. Kreusser. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1, 1919, v. 6, p. 151-55. diags., illus.
- Battery versus magneto on the airplane. Scientific american, New York, Feb. 1, 1919, v. 120, p. 96. diags.
- Ignition on Liberty engine. Motor age, Chicago, Jan. 9, 1919, v. 35, no. 2, p. 20-21, 39. diagr.
- Automotive magneto ignition; its principle and application, with special reference to aviation engines, by Michael E. Toepel. New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1919. 137 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Aviation ignition, a description of the Delco generator battery ignition as applied to modern aviation engines. Dayton, Ohio, The Dayton engineering laboratories company, 1919. 43 p. illus.
- British standard specifications of magnetos for aircraft purposes. London, C. Lockwood and son, 1919. 28 p. illus., tables. (British engineering standards association report no. 86)
- Characteristics of high-tension magnetos, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 23 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 58)
- Effect of temperature and pressure on the sparking voltage, by Leonard Benedict Loeb. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 11 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 54)
- Principles of electric-spark ignition in internal-combustion engines, by J. D. Morgan. London, Crosby Lockwood, 1919. 88 p. diags., illus.
- Properties and preparation of ceramic insulators for spark plugs, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 35 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 53)
- The Subsidiary gap as a means for improving ignition, by W. S. Gorton. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 16 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 57)
- Temperatures in spark plugs having steel and brass shells, by Carl S. Cragoe. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 8 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 52)

## ENGINES

- Electrical system of the Liberty engine, by J. Edward Schipper. Automotive industries, New York, Dec. 26, 1918, v. 39, no. 26, p. 1089-92. illus.
- Airplane motor ignition system, by B. Z. Reiter. American machinist, New York, Oct. 17, 1918, v. 49, p. 711-17. diags., illus.
- Aviation spark plugs, by O. C. Rohde. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 4, 1918, v. 6, no. 21, p. 939, 947. illus.
- Aero engines, magnetos and carburetors, by Harold Pollard. New York, The Macmillan company, 1918. 84 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Magneto ignition. Aerial age, New York, Dec. 31, 1917, v. 6, no. 16, p. 698-99. diagr. (Also Flight, London, Sep. 27, Nov. 29, 1917, v. 9, no. 39, 48, p. 1010-11, 1037-38, 1064-65, 1089, 1115, 1150-51, 1253. illus.
- Spark gaps in series with spark plugs, by Morris R. Machol. Aviation, New York, July 1, 1917, v. 2, p. 498.
- Ignition units on aviation engines, by Roger E. G. Chauveau. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1917, v. 1, no. 1, p. 66-69. illus.
- Recent discussion on airplane engines. Power, New York, June 26, 1917, v. 45, p. 871-74. illus.
- The High-tension magneto, with special reference to the ignition of airplane engines, by A. P. Young. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr.-June 1917, v. 21, no. 82, p. 142-218. diags., illus., tables. (Abstracts Aerial age, New York, Sep. 24, Oct. 8, 1917, v. 6, no. 3, 4, p. 64-65; 158-59 and Electrician London, Sep. 14, 28, Oct. 5, 1917, v. 79, 80, no. 24-26, p. 922-24, 963-66, 998-1001; 7-9)
- Electric ignition on aircraft. Flying, London, Apr. 18, 1917, v. 1, no. 13, p. 275-76. diags.
- Spark plug with stone insulation. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 19, 1917, v. 5, no. 1, p. 21. illus.
- Vergaser und zündapparate für flugmotoren, von C. Walther Vogelsang. Berlin, C.J.E. Volckmann, 1917. 127 p. diags., illus. (Bibliothek für flugwesen v. 5)
- The AC Titan plug. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 20, 1916, v. 4, no. 10, p. 259. illus.
- The Lodge sparking plug. Aeronautics, London, Mar. 29, 1916, v. 10, no. 128, p. 221. illus.

## IGNITION

- The K-W ignition apparatus and the Rajah plug. *Aerial age*, New York, Feb. 28, 1916, v. 2, no. 24, p. 374. illus.
- Die Elektrische zündung. Bei automobilen, motorfahrrädern, motorbooten und luftfahrzeugen, von Josef Lowy. Berlin, Carl Schmidt und co., 1916. 120 p. diagrs., illus.
- A New ignition device for your motor. *Aircraft*, New York, July 1915, v. 6, no. 5, p. 487. illus.
- Oleo aviation plugs. *Flight*, London, Feb. 19, 1915, v. 7, no. 8, p. 133. illus.
- The Petrol engine, the magneto and the carburettor. Notes on air resistance, by A. E. Biermann. London, Methuen and company, 1914. 289 p. diagrs., tables.
- Bosch push button switch. *Aeronautics*, New York, Oct. 1913, v. 13, no. 4, p. 129. illus.
- Spark plug hood. *Aeronautics*, New York, May 1913, v. 12, no. 5, p. 186. illus.
- Magneto accumulator, or dual ignition. *Aeronautics*, London, Mar. 1912, v. 5, no. 49, p. 72-73. illus.
- Fixed ignition for aeroplanes, by R. B. Whitman. *Aeronautics*, New York, Feb. 1912, v. 10, no. 2, p. 62. diagrs.
- Aerial motors to-day, by George S. Bradt. *Aeronautics*, New York, June 1911, v. 8, no. 6, p. 195-96, 201. tables.
- The Influence of multipoint ignition on the efficiency and output of internal combustion engines, by Otto Heins. *Aeronautics*, New York, May 1911, v. 8, no. 5, p. 156-58. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Electrical ignition for internal combustion engines, by M. A. Codd. London, E. and F. N. Spon, 1911. 164 p. illus.
- A Specialty in ignition plugs. *Aero*, London, Dec. 28, 1910, v. 3, no. 84, p. 518. illus.
- An Ingenious ignition plug. *Flight*, London, Dec. 4, 1909, v. 1, no. 49, p. 778. illus.

## INSTALLATION AND MOUNTINGS

- Dynamic suspension - A method of aircraft engine mounting, by K. A. Browne. *Transactions of the S.A.E.*, New York, May 1939, v. 44, no. 5, p. 185-92. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

- Stress analysis of engine mounting rings, by J. G. Willis.  
Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, May 1939, v. 6, no. 7, p. 292-94. diagsr., illus.
- Dynamic suspension, a method of aircraft-engine mounting. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 44, no. 2, p. 31-32.
- A Setting for aero engine. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 21, 1939, v. 80, no. 3, p. 86-87. diagsr.
- Elastic mountings for aircraft. Aircraft production, London, Jan. 1939, v. 1, no. 3, p. 102. illus.
- Aero engines; construction, installation, running and maintenance. London, C. Griffin and company, 1939. 381 p. diagsr., illus.
- Aviation engine examiner; construction, maintenance, installation, repair, in question and answer form, by V. W. Page. New York, Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1939. 440 p. illus.
- Der Flugzeugschlosser, von R. Hoffmann. (In his Der Facharbeiter im flugzeugbau, 12 vols. New York, B. Westermann co., 1939. v. 9, 320 p. illus.)
- Safety and the power plant, by E. L. Bass. Shell aviation news, London, Nov. 1938, no. 89, p. 18-21. diagsr., illus.
- Les Suspensions élastiques des moteurs en étoile et en ligne, par Maurice A. Julien. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Oct. 1938, v. 29, no. 150, p. 302-03. illus. (Also L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Mar. 1938, v. 18, no. 3, p. 329)
- Flexible mountings. Flight, London, Sep. 29, 1938, v. 34, no. 1553, p. 289. illus.
- Matorbäddar en untrectklungsserie, utaf R. Vogt. Flygning, Stockholm, Aug. 1938, v. 16, no. 8, p. 3b, 4b, 8b. illus. (Also Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, May 1938, v. 5, no. 5, p. 164-66. illus.)
- Der Einbau von sternmotoren in flugzeuge, von Roland Eisenlohr. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 25, 1938, v. 41, no. 4, p. 375-77. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Cutting out vibration. Aeroplane, London, July 6, 1938, v. 55, no. 1415, p. 36.
- A Family of motor-mountings, by R. Vogt. Aeroplane, London, June 29, 1938, v. 54, no. 1414, p. 813-15. illus.
- Aircraft engine selection and installation, by M. S. Kuhring. Engineering journal, Montreal, June 1938, v. 21, no. 6, p. 277-84.



## INSTALLATION AND MOUNTINGS

- Montage élastique des moteurs en V et en étoile, par Bruno Riediger. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, June 1938, v. 29, no. 184, p. 87-94. diags. (Also Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 12, 1938, v. 82, no. 11, p. 315-18)
- Engine installation and related problems in large aircraft, by I. L. Shogran. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1938, v. 42, no. 5, p. 225-28. diags., illus.
- Calculation of the engine mount by graphic method. Solving space structure graphically, by Elias Moness. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1938, v. 37, no. 3, p. 28-29, 68, 70. diags.
- Engine installation and related problems in large aircraft. Interavia, Geneva, Jan. 25, 29, 1938, v. 2, no. 510, 512, p. 1-3; 1-2. illus.
- The Installation of aero engines, by G. P. Douglas. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 20, 1938, v. 43, no. 339, p. 258.
- Anti-vibration mountings. Flight, London, Jan. 13, 1938, v. 33, p. 48.
- Flugmotorenlagerung unter berücksichtigung der werkstoffe gummi und buna, von B. Steinborn. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, pt. 2, p. 99-101. illus.)
- Aircraft engine installations, by I. L. Shogran. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1937, v. 41, no. 5, p. 36.
- Montage élastique du moteur des automobiles et avions, par Bruno Riediger. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Oct. 1937, v. 28, no. 180, p. 174-81. diags. (Also Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, June 19, 1937, v. 81, no. 25, p. 713-20)
- The Engine installation department. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, June 1937, no. 12, p. 49-50.
- Installing air-cooled engine of the in-line type in aircraft. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 8, 1937, v. 76, no. 19, p. 702.
- Installation des moteurs d'aviation en étoile refroidis par air. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Apr. 1937, v. 28, no. 177, p. 51-54. diags., illus.
- La Suspension élastique des moteurs d'avion, par Maurice Julien. Science aérienne, Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1937, v. 6, no. 2, p. 69-81. diags., illus.
- Aeroplane engine mounting; reducing surface friction. Aircraft engineering journal, London, Sep. 1936, v. 8, no. 94, p. 267. illus.

## ENGINES

- Air cooled radial aircraft engine installation, by P. A. Anderson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1936, v. 39, no. 3, p. 341-50. diagsr.
- The Forces and moments on airplane engine mounts, by P. Donely. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 21 p. diagsr. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 587)
- Wright Cyclone aviation engine. Instructions for the installation, operation and maintenance of the Wright Cyclone aviation engine, R-1820-F and GR-1820-F. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1936. 1 v. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Schema di calcolo di un costello motore, di P. Cicala. Aero-technica, Roma, Feb. 1935, v. 15, no. 2, p. 170-79. illus.
- Wechselbeziehungen zwischen triebwerk und flugzeug vom standpunkte des flugzeugbauers, von B. Schlippe. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Jan. 14, 1935, v. 11, no. 7, p. 192-96. illus.
- Engine mount from tubing in 19 to 1 weight ratio. Steel, Cleveland, Dec. 10, 1934, v. 95, p. 42. illus.
- Aero-engine installation, by J. Pettitt-Harriot. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov., Dec. 1934, v. 6, no. 69, 70, p. 285-92. 326-29, 332. diagsr., illus.
- Moderner einbau luftgekühlter sternmotoren. Flugsport, Frankfurt A/M, Aug. 22, 1934, v. 26, no. 17, p. 368-72. diagsr., illus.
- Flight testing engine installation, by B. Adams. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1934, v. 24, no. 3, p. 54-56, 38. diagsr., illus.
- Instructions for the installation, inspection and maintenance of the Curtiss Conqueror aviation engine, models V-1570-F, CV-1570-F, SV-1570-F and SCV-1570-F. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1934. diagsr., illus.
- Air cooled radial aircraft engine installation, by P. A. Anderson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1933, v. 33, no. 3, p. 341-50.
- Problems of motor mounting, by W. Raleigh. Popular aviation, Chicago, Aug. 1933, v. 12, p. 99.
- Installation sur avions des moteurs Hispano-Suiza à refroidissement liquide (suite). Bulletin technique Hispano-Suiza, Paris, Apr. 1933, 4 p. table.
- The Installation of radial air cooled engines, by A. H. Marshall. Engineering journal, Montreal, Canada, June 1932, v. 15, no. 6, p. 316-20. illus. (Also Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Feb. 1932, v. 6, no. 2, p. 14-16, 43. illus.)

## INSTALLATION AND MOUNTINGS

- The Installation of a racing engine. An account of the problems overcome during the preparations for the 1931 Schneider Trophy contest, by J. Pettitt-Herriot. Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1932, v. 4, no. 38, p. 91-95. illus.
- Shock absorbing engine mount. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1932, v. 31, no. 2, p. 98. diags.
- Installing the engine, by Arthur Nutt. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., June 1931, v. 9, no. 6, p. 26-29. illus.
- Aircraft-engine installation, by Arthur Nutt. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 27, no. 3, p. 268-73. illus. (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1930, v. 2, no. 19, p. 240-41)
- Installation of air cooled radial engines, by P. B. Taylor. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 31, 1930, v. 62, p. 835-36.
- Luftgekühlte flugmotoren und ihr einbau, von Otto Schwager. Flugsport, Frankfurt A/M, Nov. 17, 1929, v. 21, no. 24, p. 455-62. diag., illus.
- Latest methods of mounting engines. Lotnik, Poznań, Nov. 15, 1929, v. 9, no. 11, p. 244-47. diags., illus.
- Air cooled engines in service, by A. H. R. Fedden. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr. 1929, v. 33, no. 220, p. 269-318. diags., illus., tables. (Also Flight, London, Feb. 21, 28, 1929, v. 21, no. 8, 9, and Aeroplane, London, Feb. 20, 1929, v. 36, no. 8, p. 261-69)
- The In-line air cooled engine, by S. D. Heron. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1929, v. 24, no. 4, p. 376-87. illus.
- Installation and care of aircraft engines, by J. H. Geisse. Aviation, New York, Mar. 30, 1929, v. 26, no. 13, p. 960-62.
- Aeroplane motors, by M. R. Przykowski. Lotnik, Poznań, Jan. 21, 1928, v. 7, no. 1, p. 2-8. diags., illus.
- Construction problem in mounting air cooled motors, by A. Smolin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, 1928, no. 1, p. 43-49. diags.
- L'Installazione piu conveniente per i motori laterali sui velivoli, di R. Verduzio. L'Aerotecnica, Giornale ed Atti dell'Associazione Italiana di Aerotecnica, Pisa, Mar. 1927, v. 7, no. 3, p. 127-35. illus.
- Aircraft power plant installations, by H. M. Mullinix. Journal of the American society of naval engineers, Washington, Feb. 1927, v. 39, no. 1, p. 68-75.

## ENGINES

- Installation problems of radial air cooled engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. *Journal of the R.A.S.*, London, Feb. 1926, v. 30, no. 182, p. 83-128. *diagr.*, *illus.* (Also *Flight*, London, Dec. 3, 1925, v. 17, no. 49, p. 799-800)
- The Installation of the air cooled radial. *Aeroplane*, London, Dec. 2, 1925, v. 29, no. 23, p. 646.
- Installatieproblemen bij luchtgekoelde motoren. *Het Vliegveld*, Amsterdam, Dec. 1925, v. 9, no. 12, p. 326-29. *illus.*
- Installing the power plant. *Scientific american*, New York, Nov. 1925, v. 133, p. 341-42. *illus.*
- Power installations on aircraft, by A. H. Tiltman. *Automobile engineer*, London, Sep. 1925, v. 15, p. 286-91. *illus.*
- Quelques considérations sur l'installation des groupes motopropulseurs à bord des avions, par Pierre Blanchet. *La Technique aéronautique*, Paris, June 15, 1925, n.s., v. 16, no. 44, p. 171-89. *illus.*
- Il Collocamento dei motori multipli sugli aeroplani, di E. Garuffa. *L'Ala d'Italia*, Milano, Apr. 1925, v. 4, no. 4, p. 126-27. *illus.*
- Le Montage des groupes motopropulseurs considéré au point de vue de la sécurité de la navigation aérienne, par Volmerange. *Bulletin technique du bureau veritas*, Paris, Nov. 24, 1924, v. 6, no. 11, p. 211-12.
- Machine installatie van het verkeersnoogtevliegtuig, door B. L. Voskuil. *Ingenieur*, The Hague, May 19, 1923, v. 38, no. 20, p. 390-93. *illus.*
- Flexible mounting of airplane engines, by K. Kutzbach. Washington, 1923. 5 p. *diagrs.*, *illus.* (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 148) (Also *Aviation*, New York, Aug. 13, 1923, v. 15, no. 7, p. 188-89)
- Sulla sistemazione del motore a bordo dei velivoli, di R. Verduzio. *L'Aerotecnica*, Roma, 1923, v. 3, no. 3, p. 212-28.
- Triebwerkanordnung und flugsicherheit, von Erich Werner. *Motorwagen*, Berlin, Aug. 20, Dec. 20, 1922, v. 25, no. 23, 35, p. 439-41; 671-73.
- Installatie van vliegtuigmotoren, door R. K. Bagnall-Wild. *Vliegveld*, Amsterdam, June, July 1922, v. 6, p. 137-38; 154-55. (Also *Aeronautical journal*, London, Apr. 1922, v. 26, no. 136, p. 121-36; *Flight*, London, Jan. 26, 1922, v. 14, no. 4, p. 56-57 and *Aeroplane*, London, Apr. 1922, v. 22, no. 4, p. 63-64)

## INSTALLATION AND MOUNTINGS

- Engine installation. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 10, 1922, v. 15, no. 5, p. 39.
- First standardized aero-engine mounting. Swindling mount for Bristol Jupiter. Flight, London, Oct. 13, 1921, v. 13, no. 41, p. 672. illus.
- How the engines should be mounted. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 12, 1921, v. 21, no. 15, p. 324. illus.
- Installment of an aeroplane engine, by A. J. Rowledge. Aviation, New York, May 30, 1921, v. 10, no. 22, p. 685-88. diagr. (Also Aerial age, New York, Mar. 14, 1921, v. 13, p. 14 and Aeronautical journal, London, Mar. 1921, v. 25, no. 123, p. 145-65)
- Wright aircraft engines; complete instructions for their installation, operation and maintenance, by John R. Cautley. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1921. 78 p. illus.
- Engine developments and engine installations. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 22, 1920, v. 19, no. 26, p. 936, 938.
- Installation and cranking of airplane engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 8 p. tables. (U. S. Air service, War department document no. 936)
- General instructions for installation of engines. (In Handbook of instructions. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., U. S. Division of military aeronautics. 1918. p. 49-60. diagrs.
- Liberty twelve aircraft engine. Instructions for the installation, inspection and maintenance of the U. S. A. standardized aircraft engine, by B. V. Bassett. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1918. 123 p. diagrs., illus. (War department, U. S. Signal corps)
- Engine mountings on british and french machines. Aerial age, New York, Oct. 9, 1916, v. 4, no. 4, p. 99. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Mounting a gyro motor. Aeronautics, New York, Mar. 15, 1915, v. 16, no. 1, p. 9. diagr.
- Curtiss handbook on setting up and caring for the Curtiss aeronautical motor. Model OX. Hammondsport, N. Y., The Curtiss motor company, 1915. 34 p. illus.
- Selecting, mounting and maintaining a power plant, by H. W. Ashmussen. Aeronautics, New York, Apr. 30, 1914, v. 14, no. 8, p. 115.

## ENGINES

- How to run and install two and four cycle gasoline engines, by C. von Culin. New York, Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1914. rev. 1915. 96 p. diags., illus.
- Showing the method of mounting one of the new 35 hp. Y-type Anzani motors on a Blériot monoplane. Flight, London, May 11, 1912, v. 4, no. 19, p. 413. illus.
- The Mounting of the 130 hp. Gnôme motor on the new Martin biplane. Flight, London, Oct. 28, 1911, v. 3, no. 43, p. 942. illus.

## LUBRICATION

- Detection of loose metal in aircraft lubricating systems. Engineer, London, Dec. 1, 1939, v. 168, no. 4377, p. 543. diags.
- Aircraft engines and their lubrication, by Arthur Nutt. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1939, v. 45, no. 6, p. 501-12. illus.
- Wear in lubricating problems, by L. M. Tichvinsky. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, May 1939, v. 61, no. 4, p. 335-46. diags., illus., tables.
- The Nature of sliding and the analysis of friction, by F. P. Bowden and L. Leben. Proceedings of the Royal society, London, Feb. 7, 1939, v. 169, no. A-938, p. 371-91. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 339, p. 244)
- La Prova di laboratorio degli oli lubrificanti circa la loro tendenza a produrre l'inceppamento degli anelli elastici dei pistoni. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Jan. 1939, v. 19, no. 1, p. 63-67. diags.
- Aero engines and their lubrication, by C. C. Wakefield. London, C. C. Wakefield and company, 1939. 88 p. diags., illus.
- Flugmotorenkunde, Teil I. Grundsätzlicher aufbau der motoren. Teil II. Hilfseinrichtung, kühlung; schmierung; getriebe, brennstoffförderung, anlasser, von K. Schaefer. New York, B. Westermann und co., 1939. diags., illus. (Luftzeugbau und luftfahrt v. 20, 21)
- Zur kenntnis der gleitlagerreibung, von E. Ende. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 29, 1938, v. 82, no. 42, p. 1282-83. diags.
- Effect of oil characteristics on wear in aviation engines, by O. C. Bridgeman and M. L. Leidig. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 43, no. 4, p. 19.
- Recenti ricerche sulla lubrificazione. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Sep. 1938, v. 18, no. 9, p. 1019.

## LUBRICATION

Les Circulations d'huile et d'essence du nouveau Douglas de 5,600 c.v., par Harold J. Christopher. Les Ailes, Paris, Aug. 11, 1938, v. 18, no. 895, p. 8. illus.

Aircraft-engine lubrication, by E. L. Bass and C. H. Barton. Shell aviation news, London, Aug. 1938, no. 86, p. 14-19. illus., tables. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 18, 1938, v. 78, p. 820 and S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1938, v. 44, no. 1, p. 8-14)

Le Graissage des moteurs d'avions; inconvenients et avantages de l'huile de ricin et de l'huile minérale, par J. Dintilhac. Plein ciel, Paris, July-Aug. 1938, v. 11, no. 60, 3 p. illus., tables.

Conceptions modernes sur le frottement et le graissage des moteurs d'avions, par D. R. Pye. L'Aéronautique, Paris, July 1938, no. 230, p. 89-91.

Self-cleaning oil filter. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1938, v. 32, no. 4, p. 64. illus.

Aircraft engine lubrication. Lubrication, New York, Feb. 1938, v. 24, no. 2, p. 13-24. illus.

Frischölschmierung beim pleuel-gleitlager, von L. Huber und J. Eiberger. Deutsche kraftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, no. 4, p. 1-14. diagrs., illus., table.

High oiliness-low wear? by G. L. Neely. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 41, no. 6, p. 548-52. illus.

Internal combustion engines, by H. R. Ricardo. Engineer, London, Oct. 29, 1937, v. 164, no. 4266, 4267, p. 422-23, 450-51, 479-80. (Also Engineering, London, Oct. 22, 1937, v. 14, no. 3745, p. 467-69)

Journal and thrust bearings, by H. W. Swift. Engineering, London, Oct. 15, 1937, v. 144, no. 3744, p. 436-37. diagrs., illus., table.

Le Refroidissement et la lubrification des moteurs d'aviation modernes, par M. Précoul. Le Génie civil, Paris, Oct. 2, 1937, v. 111, p. 306-09. illus.

The Behavior of oil coolers, by M. A. A. Allfrey. Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1937, v. 9, no. 104, p. 257-60. illus.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der gleitlagerreibung, von G. Vogelwohl. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1937, v. 8, no. 306, 28 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Bristol high initial pressure lubricating system for aero engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 18, 1937, v. 77, p. 380. illus. (Also Mechanical engineering, New York, June 1937, v. 59, p. 448; Aviation, New York, Mar. 1937, v. 36, p. 34; Automobil engineer, London, Feb. 1937, v. 27, p. 62 and Engineering, London, Jan. 29, 1937, v. 143, p. 128-29)
- Lubrication and cooling problems of aircraft engines, by Weldon Worth. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1937, v. 40, no. 1, p. 315-24. diags., illus., tables. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 20, 1937, v. 76, no. 12, p. 466-65)
- To control oil temperature, (The Clarke viscosity valve). Aeroplane, London, Apr. 28, 1937, v. 52, no. 1353, p. 522. illus.
- Theory of piston ring lubrication presented, by A. R. Castleman, Jr. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 24, 1937, v. 76, no. 17, p. 617. diags. (Also Journal of applied physics, Menasha, Wis., Sep. 1936, v. 7, no. 9, p. 364-67)
- Operation temperature and its effect on lubrication and sticking of piston rings, by C. G. A. Rosen. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1937, v. 40, no. 4, p. 165-72. diags.
- Getting up on cold mornings, (High initial oil pressure system evolved by Bristol co.). Flight, London, Feb. 18, 1937, v. 31, no. 1469, p. 174-75. diags. (Also Aeroplane, London, Feb. 3, 1937, v. 52, no. 1341, p. 141. diags.)
- The Bristol oil system for quick starting. Shell aviation news, London, Feb. 1937, no. 68, p. 23. illus. (Also Interavia, Geneva, Jan. 23, 1937, no. 397, p. 4)
- Ring sticking in aircraft engines, by O. C. Bridgeman. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 23, 1937, v. 76, no. 4, p. 114.
- Le Graissage des moteurs d'aviation. Technique moderne, Paris, Nov. 15, 1936, v. 28, no. 22, p. 797-98. diags.
- Surface films and lubrication, by D. R. Pye. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1936, v. 40, no. 310, p. 754-68. diags., illus.
- Aircraft engine lubrication, by A. L. Beall. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 27, 1936, v. 74, no. 26, p. 911-12. illus.
- Better lubrication by centrifugal action, by A. Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Apr. 1936, v. 154, no. 4, p. 201. illus.
- Time-saving lubricator. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1936, v. 28, no. 3, p. 48. illus.
- Flugmotoren-ventilschmierung. Interavia, Geneva, Feb. 3, 1936, no. 294, p. 4-5. illus.



## LUBRICATION

- Lubrication of aircraft engines, by E. L. Bass. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 28, p. 49-50. illus. (Also Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, July 1935, v. 2, p. 171-74; Chile Aereo, Santiago di Chile, Jan. 1935, v. 7, no. 69, p. 67-69 and Shell aviation news, London, Nov. 1934.
- Wright valve gear lubricating pump. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 28, p. 61. diagsr. (Also Aviation, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 35, no. 2, p. 46-48)
- Film-lubrication theory and engine-bearing design, by E. S. Dennison. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Jan. 1936, v. 58, no. 1, p. 25-36. diagsr., tables.
- Pressure lubrication of valve system among features of new Pratt and Whitney radials, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 7, 1935, v. 73, p. 682-84. illus.
- La Lubrificazione dei motori d'aviazione, di M. J. Dintilhac. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Dec. 1935, v. 16, no. 12, p. 490-94.
- Centrifugal oil sludge separation equipment on Whirlwind and Cyclone airplane engines. Aviation, New York, Sep. 1935, v. 34, no. 9, p. 32. (Also Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1935, v. 27, no. 3, p. 48)
- Influence of engine oils on aircraft engine performance, by S. D. Heron. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1935, v. 36, no. 6, p. 201-05. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 26, 1935, v. 72, p. 114)
- New bearing alloys and tendency toward blended oils bring new problems in engine lubrication. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 13, 1935, v. 72, no. 15, p. 510-12. diagsr.
- La Technique du graissage, par H. Brillie. Le Génie civil, Paris, Mar. 23, 1935, v. 106, no. 12, p. 282-84. diagr.
- Il Problema del raffreddamento dell'olio dei motori aeronautici, di H. Caminez. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Mar. 1935, v. 15, no. 3, p. 328. (Also Journal of the aeronautical sciences, New York, July 1934, v. 1, no. 3, p. 131-34)
- Lubrication and wear at low operating temperatures, by A. J. Blackwood. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1935, v. 36, no. 2, p. 70-76. illus., tables.
- Wasp with automatic lubrication, by A. Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Feb. 1935, v. 152, p. 94. illus.
- Lubrication of aircraft engines, by R. F. Gagg. Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Apr. 1935, v. 57, p. 252. diagsr.

## ENGINES

- Le Graissage des moteurs refroidis par l'air, par L. Heilbronn. L'Air, Paris, Dec. 1934, Jan. 1935, v. 17, 4 p. diags., illus.
- Calculation of journal bearings - lubrication theory, by H. A. S. Howarth. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 169-87. diags., illus.
- La Lubrification des moteurs d'avions, par X. de Paraize. L'Air, Paris, Apr. 1, 1934, v. 16, no. 346, 1 p. diags.
- Current practice in pressures, speeds, clearances and lubrication of oil-film bearings, by H. A. S. Howarth. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1934, v. 56, p. 891-902. diags., illus.
- A Development of the Mitchell theory of lubrication, by Torao Kobayashi. Tokyo, Tokyo Imperial university, 1934. 27 p. diags., illus. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 107)
- Engine lubricating troubles. Aircraft engineering, London, Aug. 1933, v. 5, p. 45.
- Le Graissage en aviation, par G. T. Devez. Revue industrielle, Paris, June-July 1933, v. 63, no. 2287, 2288, p. 274-81, 340-43. illus.
- A Contribution to the theory of film lubrication, by A. M. Robb. Proceedings of the Royal society, London, June 1, 1933, v. 140, no. A-842, p. 668-94. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, p. 245)
- Magnetisch gesteuertes brennstoffventil für verbrennungsmotoren, von H. Hoake. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 8, 1933, v. 77, no. 14, p. 381. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, no. 279, p. 244)
- Whirling of a journal in a sleeve bearing, by F. A. Robertson. Philosophical magazine, London, Jan. 1933, v. 15, no. 96, p. 113-30. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1933, v. 37, no. 275, p. 988)
- Lubrication in oxidizing conditions, by R. O. King and C. Jakeman. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1933. 27 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1517)
- Lubrication, by P. R. Bassett. Automobile engineers, London, Dec. 1932, v. 22, no. 301, p. 575-76. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, no. 272, p. 804)
- Lubrification, par D. R. Pye. Journées techniques internationales de l'aéronautique, Paris, Nov.-Dec. 1932, p. 245. illus.

## LUBRICATION

- The Present position of the lubrication problem in aviation, by Norbert Champsaur. Journées Techniques internationales de l'aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1932, p. 35.
- De Smering van den vliegtuigmotor, door H. H. Van Gorkunn. Polytechnische weekblad, Amsterdam, Aug. 25, Sep. 1, 1932, v. 26, no. 4, p. 533-37, 555-57. illus.
- Carbon formation, (Standard oil company research laboratory). Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1932, v. 22, no. 297, p. 429. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1933, v. 37, no. 264, p. 90)
- Journal bearing friction in the region of thin film lubrication, by McKee and McKee. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1932, v. 31, no. 3, p. 371. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1933, v. 37, no. 264, p. 88)
- Lubrication fallacies, fads and fancies, by E. C. Brown. Flight, London, Aug. 12, 1932, v. 24, no. 33, p. 764. diags.
- Die Berührung zwischen festen Körpern sowie Flüssigkeiten und ihre Bedeutung für das Schmierproblem. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift, Berlin, May 25, 1932, no. 10, p. 258-59. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, no. 272, p. 805)
- Schmiertechnische Untersuchungen, von O. Walger. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 27, 1932, v. 76, no. 9, p. 205-08. diags.
- Tecalemit oil cleaner and cooler. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 3, 1932, v. 42, no. 5, p. 209-10. diags., illus. (Also Flight, London, Jan. 15, 1932, v. 24, no. 3, p. 60)
- Über den Schmiervorgang im Gleitlager, von W. Nücker. Forschung aus dem gebiete des Ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Jan.-Feb. 1932, v. 3, no. 1, p. 56. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, no. 258, p. 484)
- Die Reibungswiderstände des Flugmotors, von Kurt Löhner. Z.F.M., München und Berlin, Jan. 28, 1932, v. 23, no. 2, p. 51-54. diags.
- Oiling of aeromotors, by M. Bakin. Vestnik vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Dec. 1931, no. 12, p. 23-26. diags., tables.
- Reducing the lubricating oil inventory, by J. C. Schillaber. Aviation, New York, Nov. 1931, v. 30, p. 641-43. diags., illus.
- Skinner oil reclaimer. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Nov. 1931, v. 5, no. 5, p. 55. illus.

## ENGINES

- Airplane engine lubrication, by E. W. Zubling. National petroleum news, Cleveland, Ohio, Sep. 9, 1931, v. 23, p. 33. diagsr.
- Vermeidung von Ölrohrbrüchen. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 31, 1931, v. 34, no. 15, p. 364. diagsr.  
(Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 499)
- Oil temperature regulator. Airway age, New York, May 2, 1931, v. 12, no. 5, p. 495. illus.
- Oil cooling and oil coolers, by W. R. Ramsaur. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1931, v. 28, no. 4, p. 429-41, 46. diagsr., illus.
- Lubrificazione appropriata dei motori d'aviazione e caratteristiche dei lubrificanti, di Oronzo Andriani. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1931, v. 7, no. 3, p. 458-66. illus.
- Lubrication, by Lawrence T. Wagner. Western flying. Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 1931, v. 9, no. 1, p. 35-36. illus.
- Oil cooling for aircraft, by B. C. Carter. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. diagsr., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1486)
- La Lubrificazione scientifica e razionale dei motori di aviazione, di Oronzo Andriani. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Nov. 1930, v. 6, no. 11, p. 290-96. diagsr., illus.
- La Lubrificazione dei motori, di O. Thornycroft. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Sep.-Oct. 1930, v. 10, no. 9, 10, p. 772. diagsr.  
(Also Aircraft engineering, London, Feb.-May 1930, v. 2, no. 12, 15, p. 36-39, 109-113)
- Lubrication of aircraft engines, by W. Lee. Aircraft engineering, London, Aug. 1930, v. 2, no. 18, p. 212-13. diagsr.
- Circulation of lubrication oil in aircraft engines. Mechanical engineering, New York, May 1930, v. 52, p. 536. diagsr., illus.
- What proper lubrication means to motors, by Alfred M. Caddell. Aero news and mechanics, New York, Apr.-May 1930, v. 2, no. 2, p. 32-34, 71. illus.
- Lubrication of airplane engines, by H. L. Kauffman. Southern aviation, Atlanta, Ga., Mar. 15, 1930, v. 1, no. 7, p. 23-26. illus.
- Zur frage der flugmotorenschmierung, von H. Vogel. Die Luftwacht, Berlin, Feb. 1930, v. 2, p. 87-89. illus.

## LUBRICATION

- Aviation engines; a practical treatise covering operation and maintenance of modern airplane engines, including carburetor and magneto adjustments, lubrications and ignition operations, by Ray F. Kuns. Chicago, American technical society, 1930. 192 p. diags., illus.
- Detonation and lubricating oil, by R. O. King and H. Moss. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 23 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1318)
- Aircraft engine operation. Lubrication a factor in power output and safety. Lubrication, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 15, no. 12, p. 133-44. diags.
- Lubrication of aircraft engines, by F. A. Foord. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1929, v. 33, no. 228, p. 1089-1132. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, May 29, 1929, v. 36, no. 22, p. 884-86) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 415)
- Some notes on oil purification as applied to aero engines (under service conditions), by Gilbert Manley. Flight, London, Sep. 27, 1929, v. 21, no. 39, p. 1056e-1056f. illus.
- Some pertinent facts about aviation engine oils, by F. R. Staley. Aviation, New York, Aug. 10, 1929, v. 27, p. 304-05. illus.
- Pre-heating aviation lubricants. Aviation engineering, New York, May 1929, v. 2, no. 5, p. 26. illus.
- Low temperature lubrication guide not found in viscosity tests, by C. M. Larson. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 6, 1929, v. 60, p. 550-52. (Also Petroleum age, Chicago, Mar. 1929, v. 23, p. 26-27. diags., illus.)
- Effect of cold weather on motor operations with different oils, by E. R. Irwin. Airway age, New York, Feb. 1929, v. 10, no. 2, p. 147-48. illus.
- Flow of oil through journal bearings through connecting rod bearings, by M. A. Lebin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Feb. 1929, no. 2, p. 130-32. diags.
- Regarding engine oil temperatures, by J. H. Geisse. Aviation, New York, Oct. 27, 1928, v. 25, p. 1326-27. illus.
- Development of aircraft engine design and lubrication. Lubrication, New York, July 1928, v. 14, no. 7, p. 73-84. diags., illus.
- The Vickers-Potts oil cooler. Flight, London, Apr. 26, 1928, v. 20, no. 17, p. 291. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, Feb. 29, 1928, v. 34, no. 9, p. 292)

## ENGINES

- Influence of oils upon the piston rings sizing by the fusion in motors M-5 and Liberty, by A. M. Metlo. Teknika vozdushnovo flota, Moscow, Oct. 1928, no. 10, p. 669-72. illus.
- The Theory of film lubrication, by R. O. Boswell. London; New York and Toronto, Longmans, Green and company, 1928. 280 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Airplane motor lubrication. Petroleum age, Chicago, Aug. 1, 15, Sep. 1, 1927, v. 20, p. 38; 42-43; 50. diags., illus.
- Oil cooler built integral with Packard aircraft engine. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 13, 1927, v. 57, p. 22. diags.
- Hints on lubrication of Anzani engines. Aviation, New York, July 4, 1927, v. 23, no. 1, p. 27. diags.
- Oil cooling. Journal of the R.A.C., London, Apr. 1927, v. 31, p. 329-31. diags. (Also Flight, London, Jan. 27, 1927, v. 19, no. 4, p. 50)
- La Carburation et l'allumage; refroidissement graissage, caractéristiques de quelques moteurs d'aviation, par Pierre Sauvaner. Paris, Delagrave, Fascicules professionnels de l'ouvrier, 1927. 32 p; 30 p. (Fascicules technologiques du mécanicien d'aviation no. 6, 7)
- Pratique du graissage du moteur à explosion, par N. Champsaur. Paris, Charles Béranger, 1927. 247 p. diags., illus.
- Lubrication instructions for the Wright Whirlwind aviation engine. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1927. 22 p. illus.
- Etablissement du circuit du graissage sur avion, par N. Champsaur. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1925, v. 3, no. 36, p. 455-60. i
- Effective method of cleaning engine oil, by G. D. Angle. Aviation New York, Dec. 15, 1924, v. 17, p. 1398-99. illus.
- Lubrication for aircraft. Aeroplane, London, June 4, 1924, v. 26, no. 23, p. 478. illus.
- Le Problème du graissage dans les moteurs et les phénomènes de viscosité, par N. Champsaur. L'Aérophile, Paris, Aug. 1-15, Sep. 1-15, 1923, v. 31, no. 15-18, p. 247-49; 280-85. diags. illus.
- Aeronautical fuel, lubricating and cooling systems, by John F. Hardecker. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 1923, v. 16, no. 2, p. 60-62, 90. illus.

## LUBRICATION

- Aeronautical lubrication, by W. W. Wyman. Aeronautical digest, New York, Feb. 1923, v. 2, no. 2, p. 108, 149. illus.
- Oil cooling, by Granville Bradshaw. Flight, London, Dec. 28, 1922, v. 14, no. 52, p. 789-90. illus.
- Oil pumping, by George A. Round. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1922, v. 11, no. 5, p. 232-36. illus.
- The Mechanism of lubrication, by Daniel P. Barnard and Robert E. Wilson. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1922, v. 11, no. 1, p. 49-60.
- Flexible petrol pipe at last. Aeroplane, London, June 22, 1921, v. 20, no. 25, p. 572. diagr.
- Lubrication of internal-combustion engines. Aerial age, New York, Jan. 31, 1921, v. 12, no. 21, p. 544. diags.
- Text book of aeronautical lubrication. Chicago, C. L. Maguire petroleum company, 1921. 24 p. diagr., illus.
- Lubrication for airplane engines; prepared in the office of the director of U. S. Air service, Aug. 1919. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 24 p. diagr., illus. (U. S. Air service, War department)
- The Principles of lubrication, by Claude Farmer. Flying, London, Jan. 1, 1919, v. 5, no. 102, p. 12-15. diags.
- Lubrication of internal-combustion engines, by W. L. Osborne. Automotive engineer, New York, Feb. 1918, v. 3, no. 2, p. 38-59. diags.
- Die Schmierung der automobil-und flugmotoren, von K. Praetorius. Motorwagen, Berlin, Dec. 20, 1915, Jan. 10, Mar. 10, Nov. 20, 1916, v. 18, 19, no. 25, 1, 7, 33, p. 447-51; 31-35, 90-92, 463-66. diags., illus.
- Lubricating system of the Belgian F.N. motors. Aerial age, New York, June 14, 1915, v. 1, no. 13, p. 308. illus.
- Pedersen Lubricator, by Pedersen. Aeronautics, New York, July 1911, Mar. 1912, May 1913, v. 9, 10, 12, no. 1, 2, 3, p. 53; 83-84; 132. illus.
- New rotary oil pump. Aeronautics, New York, Nov. 1910, v. 7, no. 5, p. 184. illus.

## MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

- Modern machinery for the production of aircraft and engines. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1940, v. 35, no. 1, p. 67-93, 128-62.

## ENGINES

Aviation's maintenance note-book. Aviation, New York, July 1939, v. 38, no. 7, p. 35-50. illus.

Check and double check; maintenance of air corps equipment, by T. S. Irvine. Aviation, New York, July 1939, v. 38, no. 7, p. 24-27. illus.

Handling engines and propellers - engine overhaul. Aviation, New York, July 1939, v. 38, no. 7, p. 42-45.

Engine maintenance technique; transcontinental and western air, by W. A. Hamilton. Aero digest, New York, May 1939, v. 34, no. 5, p. 113-14. illus.

Engine overhaul; eastern air lines, by J. Ray. Aero digest, New York, May 1939, v. 34, no. 5, p. 93. illus.

Some aspects of engine wear, by H. H. Jackson. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1939, v. 11, no. 123, p. 190-93.

Wright factory engine overhaul depot. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1939, v. 34, no. 4, p. 81-82. illus.

The Aero engine, design and maintenance, by George Cyril Bailey. (In his The Complete airman. New York, E. P. Dutton and company, 1939. p. 90-163. diags., illus., tables)

Aero engines; construction, installation, running and maintenance. London, C. Griffin and company, 1939. 381 p. diags., illus., tables.

The Aeroplane engine, by Fred H. Colvin and Henry F. Colvin. (In their Aircraft handbook. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. p. 66-312. diags., illus.)

Aircraft engine maintenance, by Daniel J. Brimm and H. Edward Boggess. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1939. 490 p. diags., illus.

Aircraft engine mechanics manual, by C. J. Moors. New York, The Roland press company, 1939. 511 p. illus.

The Aircraft mechanic's handbook, by I. W. Miller. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 174 p. illus.

Aviation engine examiner; construction, maintenance, installation and repair, in question and answer form, by V. W. Page. New York, Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1939. 440 p. diags., illus.

Der Flugzeugschlosser, von R. Hoffmann. (In his Der Facharbeiter im flugzeugbau. New York, B. Westermann and company, 1939. v. 9, 320 p. illus.)



## MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

- Gas and oil engines; running and maintenance, by P. S. Caldwell. London, Constable and company, 1939. 125 p. illus.
- Gasoline engines; their operation, use and care, by A. Hyatt Verrill. New York, Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1939. 275 p. illus.
- Ground engineer's manual, by A. C. Robinson. London, George Newness, 1939. 128 p. illus.
- Overhauling engines at Standard Machine Works. Canadian aviation, Toronto, Nov. 1938, v. 11, no. 11, p. 24.
- C'est sur les lignes aériennes que les moteurs font leurs maladies, par Louis Charvet. Les Ailes, Paris, Sep. 1, 1938, v. 18, no. 898, p. 7-8.
- Nation-wide service station system for light aircraft engines. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1936, v. 33, no. 2, p. 91, 95. diags., illus.
- Inspection of aero engines, by R. G. Underwood. Engineering inspection, London, May-July 1938, v. 4, no. 2, p. 5-21. illus.
- Maintaining the continental, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., May 1938, v. 8, no. 5, p. 21-22. diags., illus.
- One thousand hours between overhauls. Canadian aviation, Toronto, Apr. 1938, v. 11, no. 4, p. 18. illus.
- A Quoi s'intéresse le service technique. Les Ailes, Paris, Mar. 10, 1938, v. 18, no. 873, p. 10.
- B.G. spark plug service tool. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1938, v. 32, no. 3, p. 162.
- Aviation service and maintenance, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Feb. 1938, v. 18, no. 2, p. 22-24. diags., illus.
- Nozioni generali sulla riparazione e la manutenzione dei motori d'aviazione, di Jacques Pierrot. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Feb. 1938, v. 18, no. 2, p. 212. diags.
- Airplane engine inspection and maintenance, by Victor W. Pagé. (In his Airplane servicing manual. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company; London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 904-40. diags., illus., tables)
- Engine shop notes, by Herbert Marsh. Oakland, Cal., Boeing school of aeronautics, 1938. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

- Engine troubles and remedies, engine trouble charts, removing and remounting engines in airplanes, by Victor W. Pagé. (*In the Airplane servicing manual*. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company; London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 941-70. diags., illus., tables)
- Handbook of the Bristol Mercury type VII, VIII and IX air cooled radial motors. Bristol, Bristol aeroplane company, 1938. diags., illus.
- Triebwerkwartung und baumusterbeschreibung von flugmotoren, von Karl Forndran. Berlin, M. Mathiessen und co., 1938. 149 p. diags., illus., tables. (Lehrblätter für die technische ausbildung in der luftwaffe)
- Die Wartung des Triebwerks; Teil I, von C. Bohne. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, 1938. 134 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Extending engine overhaul periods. *Aero digest*, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 31, no. 6, p. 88.
- Aircraft engine maintenance, by E. O. Cooper. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Nov. 1937, v. 41, no. 5, p. 36. diags.
- Engine maintenance from the operator's viewpoint, by W. A. Hamilton. *U. S. Air services*, Washington, Sep. 1937, v. 22, no. 9, p. 33.
- One thousand hours. (The amazing new overhaul period for Gipsy major engines). *Flight*, London, Aug. 26, 1937, v. 31, no. 1496, p. 207.
- Reduced maintenance of aircraft engine power plants, by A. V. Willgoos. *Journal of the Aeronautical sciences*, New York, May 1937, v. 4, no. 7, p. 286-87.
- Inspection of aero engines during manufacture, overhaul and test, by A. N. Barrett. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1937. 123 p. diags., illus.
- Statistik über triebwerksstörungen. *Interavia*, Geneva, Aug. 3, 1936, no. 350, p. 1-3. tables.
- The Three LeBlond engines. Maintenance methods for the LeBlond models 60, 70 and 85 engines, by J. G. Thompson. *Western flying*, Los Angeles, Cal., July 1936, v. 16, no. 7, p. 19-22. diags.
- Engine parts cleaner. *Aero digest*, New York, Apr. 1936, v. 28, no. 4, p. 34.
- The Engine fitting, stripping and rebuilding department. *Bristol revue*, Bristol, England, 1936, no. 10, p. 35-38. illus.

## MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

- Aero-engines; inspection of, during manufacture, overhaul and test, by A. N. Barrett. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1936. 125 p. illus.
- Manuale del motorista, di Domenico Cosci. Roma, Istituto Poligrafico di stato., 1936. v. 3, 466 p. diagrs., illus.
- Motor tune-up, high speed ignition, auto radio noises and electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane, by Alfred Herbert Packer. Chicago, A. H. Packer, 1936. 586 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Motions générales sur la réparation des moteurs d'aviation, par Jacques Roger Pierrot. Paris, Imprimerie union, 1936. 335 p. diagrs., illus.
- Wright Cyclone aviation engine. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1936. 1 v. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Cold weather maintenance, by C. M. Belinn. Aviation, New York, Dec. 1935, v. 34, no. 12, p. 35-36. illus.
- Aircraft manual for inspection maintenance and repair, by J. Lincke. San Francisco, Aviation press, 1935. 289 p. illus.
- Airplane engine maintenance, by R. F. Gagg. S.A.E. journal, New York, 1935, v. 36, no. 2, p. 50-57. illus., tables.
- Inspection of aircraft, by Reagon C. Stunkel. Southwestern aviation, Fort Worth, Texas, May 1934, v. 1, no. 2, p. 9-11, 27. illus., tables.
- Airwork engine service ltd. Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1934, v. 24, no. 318, p. 135-39.
- Power maintenance on the airlines, by F. L. Hattoom. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1934, v. 14, no. 4, p. 14-16, 26, illus.
- Keeping your engine running, by M. Mills. Popular aviation, Chicago, Mar. 1934, v. 14, p. 169-70. illus.
- Machine shop equipment at Derby for Kestrel and Buzzard engines. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1933, v. 5, no. 58, p. 261-64.
- Airwork engine service. Flight, London, Oct. 26, 1933, v. 25, no. 43, p. 73-75.
- Aero engine maintenance, by E. Fair. Popular aviation, Chicago, Oct. 1933, v. 13, p. 247-48.
- Engine overhaul divorced from engine manufacture. Aviation, New York, June 1933, v. 32, p. 185-86. illus.

## ENGINES

- Engine service and maintenance - Part XVII - Kinner engines, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Feb., Apr., May 1933, v. 13, no. 2, 4, 5, p. 19-20; 16-17; 19. diags., illus., tables.
- Airplane maintenance, by Jack Lindse. Southern aviation, Atlanta Ga., Mar.-Apr. 1933, v. 4, no. 7, 8, p. 3-5; 9-13. illus.
- Engine's ounce of prevention, by R. S. Gala. Sportsman pilot, New York, Feb. 15, Mar. 15, 1933, v. 9, pt. 1, 2, p. 14-15, 44-45; 26-27, 44. illus.
- Engine service and maintenance - Part XVI - Curtiss Challenger R-600, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Dec. 1932, v. 12, no. 12, p. 23-24. diags., illus., table.
- Engine service and maintenance - Part XV - Velie M-5, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 1932, v. 12, no. 4, p. 28-30. diags., table.
- Engine service and maintenance - Part XIV - Szekely SR-3, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Aug., June 1932, v. 11, 12, no. 2, 6, p. 26-28; 28-29, 56. diags. illus., tables.
- Taking care of the lightplane engine. Popular aviation, Chicago, July 1932, v. 11, no. 25.
- Airplane engine, shooting trouble with the gun of common sense, by H. B. Miller. Model airplane news, New York, May 1932, v. 6, no. 5, p. 31-33, 39, 42. diags., illus.
- Engine service and maintenance - Part XIII - Lycoming R-680, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar., May 1932, v. 11, no. 3, 5, p. 30-31; 31-32. diags., illus., table.
- Keeping navy aircraft engines in trim. American machinist, New York, Apr. 14, 1932, v. 76, p. 488-90.
- Airplane engines, important points regarding overhauling, testing and installation, by H. B. Miller. Model airplane news, New York, Apr. 1932, v. 6, no. 4, p. 17-20, 38, 42. diags., illus.
- Engine service and maintenance - Part XII - Curtiss OX-5 and OX-6. by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. Feb. 1932, v. 11, no. 1, 2, p. 34-36; 30-32. diags., illus., tables.
- Big-scale engine overhaul. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 1932, v. 11, no. 1, p. 24. illus.

## MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

- Providing service for aircraft engines, by R. S. Gall. National glider and airplane news, New York, Jan. 1932, v. 3, no. 6, p. 15-16. illus.
- Aircraft engine mechanics manual, by Clarence John Moors. New York, The Ronald press company, 1932. 511 p. diags., illus.
- General maintenance and suggestions for lowering overhead, by H. C. Downey. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1932, v. 54, p. 31-32.
- Engine service and maintenance. Part XI-A, XI-B, XI-C, XI-D-- Trouble shooting, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Sep.-Dec. 1931, v. 10, no. 3, 4, 5, 6, p. 28-29, 62; 32-34; 34-36; 36-38. diags.
- Servicing of engines, by M. Wiszomirski. Lot Polski, Warsaw, Dec. 1931, v. 6, no. 12, p. 954-56. diagr.
- Special equipment for the overhaul of Wright aircraft engines, by Kenneth J. Boedecker. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Apr., May, Aug., Dec. 1931, v. 4, 5, no. 4, 5, 2-6, p. 35-38; 39-40; 38-39, 43; 40-44. illus.
- Servicing Pratt and Whitney engines. Aviation engineering, New York, Nov. 1931, v. 5, p. 41-42. illus., table.
- Trouble shooting with the air-mechanics, by K. Hughes. Popular aviation, Chicago, Nov. 1931, v. 9, no. 5, p. 17, 18, 48. illus.
- Engine service in the navy, by Andrew R. Boone. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 1931, v. 10, no. 4, p. 25-27. illus.
- American airways Dallas shops. Southern aviation, Atlanta, Ga., July 1931, v. 2, no. 11, p. 7. illus.
- Chemical cleaning of motor parts, by A. Matveev. Vestnik vozdukh-novo flota, Moscow, July 1931, no. 7, p. 34-35. diags., illus.
- Engine service and maintenance. Part X - LeBlond engines, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., July 1931, v. 10, no. 1, p. 40-42, 76. diags., illus.
- Servicing the exported engine, by C. C. Maidment. Airway age, New York, June 6, 1931, v. 12, no. 10, p. 591-92. diagr., illus.
- Engine service and maintenance. Part IX - Wright and DH Gipsy, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., June 1931, v. 9, no. 6, p. 50-52. diags., illus., table.

## ENGINES

- Operation and maintenance of the aircraft engine, by George A. Luers. Aviation mechanics, New York, May-June 1931, v. 2, no. 1, p. 57-58, 71. diagsr.
- Engine service and maintenance. Part VIII - Cirrus engines, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., May 1931, v. 9, no. 5, p. 46-49, 91. diagsr., illus.
- Servicing the american Cirrus engine with clearance diagram, by W. W. Finlay. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., May 1931, v. 4, no. 5, p. 35-37. illus.
- Engine service and maintenance. Part VII - Warner Scarab and Scarab junior, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1931, v. 9, no. 4, p. 44-46. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Airplane and engine repair cost accounting, by J. C. Smithowski. Aviation, New York, Feb., Mar. 1931, v. 4, no. 2, 3, p. 42-43. illus.
- Engine service and maintenance. Part VI - Pratt Whitney radial engines, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar. 1931, v. 9, no. 3, p. 40-41, 95. diagsr., illus.
- Engine service and maintenance. Part V - Wright Whirlwind J-6, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Feb. 1931, v. 9, no. 2, p. 46-48, 91. diagsr., illus.
- Engine servicing and service organizations, by Kenneth J. Boedecker. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 30, no. 2, p. 94-97. illus.
- Engine service and maintenance. Part IV - The Kinner K-5, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 1931, v. 9, no. 1, p. 44-46. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Maintenance instructions for Pratt and Whitney engines. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Jan. 1931, v. 4, no. 1, p. 37-39, 45.
- Trouble shooting on aviation engines, by Howard C. Olderman. Detroit, Aidas printing company, 1931. 15 p. diagsr., illus.
- Engine service and maintenance. Part III - timing, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Dec. 1930, v. 8, no. 6, p. 52-53, 102. diagsr., illus.
- Inspection and servicing Lycoming R-680, with reference clearance tables. Aircraft servicing, Washington, N. J., Dec. 1930, v. 1, p. 19-24. diagsr., tables.
- Efficiency in the service organization, by F. L. Ames. Aviation, New York, Nov. 1930, v. 29, p. 297-99. diagsr.

## MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

- Engine service and maintenance. Part II - routine operations, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Nov. 1930, v. 8, no. 5, p. 48-50. diags., illus.
- Servicing the Lycoming aviation engine. Aircraft servicing, Washington, N. J., Oct.-Nov. 1930, v. 1, no. 6, 7, pt. 1, 2, p. 13-16; 19-22, 29. illus.
- Engine service and maintenance. Part I - routine inspection, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 1930, v. 8, no. 4, p. 38-39, 102. diags., illus.
- Maintenance at Valley Stream, N. Y., by R. N. Dobbins. Airway age, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 11, no. 9, p. 1179-81. diagr.
- Servicing the model K-5 Kinner aviation engine, by E. M. Value. Aircraft servicing, Washington, N. J., June, July, Sep. 1930, v. 1, no. 2, 3, 5, p. 13-27; 13-14, 27; 24-25, 27. illus.
- Trouble shooting for aircraft engines. Aircraft servicing, Washington, N. J., Sep. 1930, v. 1, no. 5, p. 19, 23. diags.
- Maintenance of engines mastered in antarctic wastes, by J. A. Purvis. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 28, 1930, v. 62, no. 26, p. 974-76. illus.
- Maintenance of aircraft engines and accessories, by H. C. Downey. Airway age, New York, May, June 1930, v. 11, no. 5, 6, p. 654-57, 796-97. illus.
- Servicing the aircraft engine, by F. Bruce Hart. American automobile, New York, June 1930, v. 7, no. 6, p. 57-58. illus.
- Adequate facilities for repair and overhaul, by R. C. Marshall. Airports, Washington, N. J., May 1930, v. 4, no. 5, p. 43-44. illus.
- Time for inspection is before trouble comes, by C. Cain. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1930, v. 7, no. 4, p. 52-55, 156. illus.
- Servicing airplane motors, by Presley Bryant. Southern aviation, Atlanta, Ga., Jan. 15, 1930, v. 1, no. 5, p. 12-15, 34. illus.
- Maintenance of air cooled engines in commercial operation, by E. Hubbard and L. S. Hobbs. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1930, v. 26, p. 91-94.
- Aviation engine examiner; a complete course of lessons for home and school use in question and answer for those wishing to qualify as aircraft mechanics, by Victor Wilfred Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1930. 448 p. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

- Aviation engines; a practical treatise covering operation and maintenance of modern airplane engines, including carburetors and magneto adjustments, lubrication and ignition operation. by Ray F. Kuns. Chicago, American technical society, 1930. 198 p. diags., illus.
- Light aero engines; a practical manual describing the chief types of light aero engines and giving instructions for their maintenance, by Cyril Francis Caunter. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1930. 288 p. diags., illus.
- Manual for inspection, servicing and maintenance of Lycoming R-680 aviation engine. Williamsport, Pa., Lycoming manufacturing company, 1930. 205 p. diag., illus., tables.
- Service for airplane engines, by C. H. Biddlecombe. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1930, v. 52, pt. 1, p. 99-106. illus.
- Reliable power plants for the airship; explanation of the four out of five failures of the Graf Zeppelin engines, by James M. Shoemaker. Aviation, New York, Dec. 14, 1929, v. 27, p. 1158-62. illus.
- Services rendered by southern aeromotive service, by L. Puster. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 15, no. 6, p. 98-99. illus.
- The Maintenance and repair of navy aircraft engines, by Karl F. Smith. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1929, v. 15, no. 5, p. 69-71. illus.
- Use of various devices during the repair of motors M-5 and Liberty by M. Bakin. Vestnik vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Oct., Nov. 1929, no. 10, 11, p. 46-49. diags.
- Engine service from coast to coast, by R. Sidney Bowen, Jr. Aviation, New York, Sep. 21, 1929, v. 27, no. 12, p. 601-02. illus.
- Overhaul methods for OX-5 engines, by James P. Wines. Aviation, New York, Aug. 10, 17, 31, 1929, v. 27, no. 6, 7, 9, p. 292-300, 333-35, 479-82. illus.
- Inspection of rapidly moving parts of an airplane engine. Airway age, New York, July 1929, v. 10, p. 1112. illus.
- Servicing the aircraft engine, by A. C. Hardy. Aircraft engineering, London, July 1929, v. 1, no. 1, p. 159-63. diags., illus.
- Trouble shooting, by G. E. Irvin. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., June 1929, v. 5, no. 6, p. 52-54, 160-62. illus.



## MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

A Popular light aeroplane unit. Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1929, v. 1, no. 2, p. 61-63. illus.

N.A.T. maintenance work well organized. Airway age, New York, Feb. 1929, v. 10, p. 142-45. illus.

Airplane engine maintenance and overhaul, by William Nelson. Airway age, New York, Jan. 1929, v. 10, no. 1, p. 13-18. illus.

Non-radial air cooled and Diesel types advocated and engine maintenance described at aeronautic meeting. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1929, v. 24, p. 3-6.

The Aircraft handbook; a collection of facts and suggestions concerning the construction and care of planes, motors and instruments for those interested in modern aircraft, by H. F. Colvin and Fred H. Colvin. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1929. 690 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

LeBlond service manual. Cincinnati, Ohio, The LeBlond aircraft engine corporation, 1929. loose-leaf. diagr., illus., tables.

Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane, by Alfred Herbert Packer. Chicago, A. H. Packer, 1929. 531 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

Modern aviation engines; design, construction operation, maintenance; a complete practical treatise, by Victor Wilfred Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1929. 1908 p. diagrs. illus., tables.

Maintenance of Stout air lines' ships. Airway age, New York, Dec. 1928, v. 9, p. 62-64. illus.

Cleaning airplane motors and parts, by V. D. Smith. Aviation engineering, New York, Nov. 1928, v. 1, no. 2, p. 16. illus.

How an air-mail operator maintains his engines. Airway age, New York, Nov. 1928, v. 9, p. 21-24. illus.

Repair of aero engines, by I. G. V. Fowler. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1928, v. 32, no. 215, p. 920-42. illus.

Right engine service. Aviation, New York, Oct. 6, 1928, v. 25, no. 15, p. 1096, 1120-24. illus.

Overhauling the Wright airplane engine. Airway age, New York, Oct. 1928, v. 9, p. 17-23. illus.

Maintaining the planes of a flying circus. Airway age, New York, Sep. 1928, v. 9, p. 34-36. illus.

## ENGINES

- Care and maintenance of Siemens engines, by T. Claude Ryan. Aviation, New York, Aug. 18, 1928, v. 25, no. 8, p. 530, 554-60. illus.
- Tuning up transatlantic motors, by T. H. Kinkade. Scientific american, New York, Feb.-Mar. 1928, v. 138, p. 105-07, 239-41. illus.
- New life for the old OX-5; Miller airplane products inc., by L. C. Miller. Aviation, New York, Feb. 20, 1928, v. 24, p. 444-45. illus.
- The Repair of engines in the R.A.F. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 15, 1928, v. 34, no. 7, p. 210, 212.
- La Revisione periodica de motore. L'Accessorio per automobile motocicli e aviazione, Torino, Feb. 1928, no. 2, 1 p. illus.
- Cours pratique sur les réparations, le contrôle et les essais des moteurs, par Albert Etévé et G. Guet. Versailles, École militaire de l'aéronautique, 1928. v. 1, 2. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Il Motorista d'aviazione; descrizione, governo e manutenzione dei motori per l'aviazione, di Leoniero Cei. Milano, U. Hoepli, 1928. 642 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Engine troubles in air-line service. Aeroplane, London, Aug. 3, 1927, v. 33, no. 5, p. 186.
- Documents et données techniques; statistique des causes de pannes de moteur et améliorations à apporter aux groupes motopropulseurs, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1927, v. 9, no. 95, p. 114-15. illus.
- Maintenance and depreciation of airplanes and engines, by Ernest W. Dichman. Mechanical engineering, New York, June 1926, v. 48, no. 6, p. 574-78. diagrs.
- Removable cylinders simplify maintenance of air cooled airplane engines, by Archibald Black. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 25, 1926, v. 54, no. 12, p. 528-31. illus.
- Airplane-engine maintenance, by C. W. Bettis. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1926, v. 18, p. 246. diagrs.
- Störungen am flugmotor, ihre ursache, auffindung und beseitigung, nebst flugmotorenkunde, von Fritz Huth. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1926. 156 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Flug-technische bibliothek v. 3)
- Instructions how to take care of aeroplanes and their motors, by N. I. Popov. Kharkov, 1925; U.S.S.R., N.Y.K., V.V.S. publishing. 125 p. illus.

## MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

- Les Moteurs à explosions dans l'aviation, par A. Masméjean et E. Bereharc. Paris, Dunod, 1918, 1920, 1924. 3 v., 389 p., 322 p., 584 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Reconditioning airplane motors at Fairfield, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, June 28, 1923, v. 58, no. 26, p. 929-32. illus.
- Maintenance work on aviation engines, by J. Houssman. American machinist, New York, Jan. 6, 1921, v. 54, p. 30-31. diags., illus.
- Wright aircraft engines; complete instructions for their installation, operation and maintenance, by John R. Cautley. Paterson, N. J., Wright aeronautical corporation, 1921. 78 p. diags., illus.
- L'Alimentation des moteurs d'aviation, par Ducros. Aéronautique, Paris, Nov.-Dec. 1920, v. 2, no. 18, p. 247-50. diags., illus.
- Overhauling an aviation motor. Aircraft journal, New York, June 14, 1920, v. 6, no. 24, p. 13.
- Aeroplane engine inspection. Aerial age, New York, Jan. 5, 1920, v. 10, no. 12, p. 460-61.
- Trouble shooting for airplane engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 30 p. diags. (U. S. Air service, War department document no. 937)
- Locating engine trouble with the geophone. Aerial age, New York, June 16, 1919, v. 9, no. 14, p. 687. diags.
- Tuning up engines for special service. Air service journal, New York, Oct. 10, 1918, v. 3, no. 15, p. 517-19. diagr. (Also Flight, London, Apr. 11, 1918, v. 10, no. 15, p. 396-98. illus.)
- Complete inspection procedure for airplane engines, by P. J. Piccirilli. Automotive industries, New York, July 4, 1918, v. 39, no. 1, p. 1-4, 10. diags.
- Overhauling the Gnome airplane engine. Aircraft, New York, Feb. 1918, v. 7, no. 12, p. 182, 188-91. illus. (Also American machinist, New York, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 48, p. 9-15. illus.)
- Protection of engines against frost. Flying, London, Jan. 30, 1918, v. 3, no. 54, p. 77-78.
- British aviation engine inspection, by R. K. Bagnall-Wild. Automotive industries, New York, Jan. 10, 17, 1918, v. 38, no. 2, 3, p. 125-30, 167, 168, 199. diags.

## ENGINES

- Airplane motors; a course of practical instruction in their care and overhauling for the use of military aviators, by George E. A. Hallett. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1918. 90 p. diags. (War department, Office of the Chief signal officer)
- Aviation engines; design, construction, operation and repair, by Victor Wilfred Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1918. 589 p. diags., illus.
- Care and operation of aero motors for army and navy aviators and mechanics, by Jack Le Cain. Boston, Mass., Aero motors publishing company, 1918. 51 p. diags.
- Liberty twelve aircraft engine. Instructions for the installation, inspection and maintenance of the U.S.A. standardized aircraft engine, by B. V. Bassett. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1918. 123 p. diags., illus. (War department, U. S. Signal corps)
- Tuning aeroplanes by the vibration meter, by Carlo Maurilio Lericci. Aeronautics, London, Sep. 12, 1917, v. 13, p. 200-05. diags.
- Airplane engine repairs at Toronto, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Sep. 6, 1917, v. 47, p. 409-13. diags., illus.
- Descrizione e norme per la manutenzione del motore d'aviazione Colombo tipo E-153. Milano, Fabbrica automobili Züst (Bertoni e Vanzetti), 1917. 29 p. illus.
- Location of airplane power plant troubles made easy; a complete chart outlining the common derangements that interfere with proper action of engine and auxiliary systems, by Victor Wilfred Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1917. diags., illus.
- Suggestions for aeronautical motors. Aviation and aeronautical engineering, New York, Oct. 15, 1916, v. 1, no. 6, p. 177. diags.
- Betriebsstörungen am flugmotor und deren beseitigung unter berücksichtigung des deutschen Gnôme-motors; bordbuch für flugzeugführer, von E. Schumann. Berlin, M. Krayn, 1915. 28 p. diags., tables.
- Curtiss handbook on setting up and caring for the Curtiss aeronautical motor. Model OX. Hammondsport, N. Y., The Curtiss motor company, 1915. 34 p. illus.
- Selecting, mounting and maintaining a power plant, by H. W. Ashausen. Aeronautics, New York, Apr. 30, 1914, v. 14, no. 8, p. 115. illus.

## MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

How to tune up the Gnome motor, by F. Sigrist. Aero, London, Jan.-Feb. 1913, v. 7, no. 118, 119, p. 6-8; 50-51. illus.

## MANUFACTURE AND PRODUCTION

An Adaptable valve-grinding machine. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1939, v. 11, no. 130, p. 459, 461. illus.

Honing in the aircraft industry, by Kirke W. Connor. Machinery, New York, July-Aug. 1939, v. 45, no. 11, 12, p. 776-77; 874-77. illus.

Quantity plus quality, by C. G. Grey. Aeroplane, London, July 26, 1939, v. 57, p. 119-25. illus.

The Finishing of aero-engine cylinder bores. Machinery, London, July 13, 1939, v. 54, no. 1396, p. 468. illus.

Master gears for Pratt and Whitney aircraft engines, by C. O. Herb. Machinery, New York, July 1939, v. 45, p. 778-83. illus.

Wright aero builds the world's largest air-cooled aircraft engines, by C. O. Herb. Machinery, New York, July 1939, v. 45, p. 770-75. illus.

Machining cylinder barrels for air cooled airplane engines. Machinery, New York, June 1939, v. 45, no. 10, p. 682-84.

Multi tooling for aero-engine production. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1939, v. 11, no. 124, p. 217-19. illus.

Surface defects in engine parts, by K. Kornfeld. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1939, v. 11, no. 123, p. 194-98, 200. diags.

New method of securing heads of air cooled aircraft engine cylinders. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 25, 1939, v. 80, no. 12, p. 407. diags.

Nouvelles techniques; voici un nouveau procédé pour détecter les soufflures dans les pièces fondues. Les Ailes, Paris, Mar. 9, 1939, v. 19, no. 925, p. 7. diags.

Design of aero-engines for production, by F. Nixon. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1939, p. 127-31. illus.

Coordinating aircraft-engine design and production, by A. H. Leak. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 44, no. 2, p. 85-92. diags.

De Havilland Gipsy twelve production. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1939, v. 11, no. 120, p. 57-60. illus.

## ENGINES

- Manufacture of the Merlin engines at the Rolls Royce factories at Derby, by S. W. Hiscocks. Aircraft production, London, Jan.-Feb. 1939, v. 1, no. 3, 4; p. 8; 5. illus., tables.
- Modern machinery for production of aircraft and engines. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1939, v. 34, no. 1, p. 95-96. illus.
- Pratt and Whitney engine production. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1939, v. 34, no. 1, p. 57-59. illus.
- High speed combustion engines; design, production, tests, by P. X. Heldt. London, Iliffe and sons, 1939. 742 p. diagrs., illus.
- Milling operations on connecting rods for aero engines. Machinery, London, Dec. 29, 1938, v. 53, no. 1368, p. 395-96. illus.
- The Production of steel manifolds and cowlings. Machinery, London, Dec. 29, 1938, v. 53, no. 1368, p. 385-92. illus.
- Zweckmässige bearbeitung von zylinder-und laufbüchsenbohrungen in mehrzylinderblöcken. Hille Nachrichten, Hille-Werke, Dresden, Dec. 1938, p. 8-13. diagrs., illus.
- Das Honen von zylinderbohrungen, von R. Koch. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Nov. 10, 1938, v. 41, no. 21, p. 562-63. diagrs.
- Assembling cylinder heads and barrels. A special machine for air cooled cylinders evolved by the Hispano-Suiza company. Aircraft production, London, Nov. 1938, v. 1, no. 1, p. 14-15. illus.
- The Manufacture of aircraft radiators, by A. Maurice Smith. Aircraft production, London, Nov. 1938, v. 1, no. 1, p. 22-26. diagrs., illus.
- Precision in aircraft engines, by F. B. Jacobs. Steel, Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 31, 1938, v. 103, p. 38-39. illus.
- Inspection system for aero engine. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 29, 1938, v. 79, no. 18, p. 531. illus.
- Standardization in aircraft engine manufacture, by A. H. Leak. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 29, 1938, v. 79, p. 528-30. diagrs.
- La Radiométallographie dans la fabrication du moteur d'avion, par R. Schmidt. Plein ciel, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1938, v. 11, 6 p. diagrs., illus.
- Production of cylinders for private-aircraft engines, by Raymond Chevry. Foundry trade journal, London, Sep. 8, 1938, v. 59, no. 1151, p. 173. illus. (Also Die Giesserei, Düsseldorf, Oct. 21, 1938, v. 25, no. 21, p. 552)

## MANUFACTURE AND PRODUCTION

- Milling operations in the aircraft industry. Four examples of milling setups for machining baby rods and master rods. Machinery, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 45, no. 1, p. 22-24. illus.
- Qualitätsarbeit durch erstklassige prüfarbeit - ein einblick in die kontrolle des flugmotorenbaues. Junkers-nachrichten, Berlin, Sep. 1938, v. 9, no. 9, p. 237-48. illus.
- Surface finish related to wear in internal combustion engines, by Kirke W. Connor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1938, v. 43, no. 2, p. 305-12. illus.
- L'Usinage des éléments de moteurs d'aviation, par J. Levy. La Technique moderne, Paris, May 15, July 1, 1938, v. 30, no. 10, 13, p. 325-35, 438-44. diags.
- Aircraft industry's contribution to mechanical progress; Pratt and Whitney engine building, by C. O. Herb. Machinery, New York, July 1938, v. 44, p. 723-29. illus.
- Carboloy tools on continental engines. Machinery, New York, July 1938, v. 44, p. 751. illus.
- Drilling and reaming operations on propeller and engine parts. Machinery, New York, July 1938, v. 44, p. 772-74. diags., illus.
- Nitriding process of metal hardening, by B. Clements. Aero digest, New York, July 1938, v. 33, no. 1, p. 74. illus.
- Unique cylindrical grinding in aircraft engine plants. Machinery, New York, July 1938, v. 44, no. 11, p. 760-61. illus.
- W. F. and John Barnes verticle machine for boring aircraft engine blocks. Machinery, New York, July 1938, v. 44, p. 799-800. illus.
- Machining operations on radial aero-engine components. Machinery, London, June 30, 1938, v. 52, no. 1342, p. 397-402. illus.
- A New method of inspecting aero-engine components. Machinery, London, June 23, 1938, v. 52, no. 1341, p. 375. illus.
- Dies for casting aluminum pistons. Machinery, London, June 2, 1938, v. 52, no. 1338, p. 69-70. illus.
- La Construction en série des moteurs d'aviation sans soupape en Angleterre. (Le nouveau Bristol Pereseus XII de 905 c.v. a été homologué). La Conquête de l'air, Bruxelles, June 1938, v. 34, no. 6, p. 21. illus.

## ENGINES

- Special equipment assures adequate output. (Aviation manufacturing, Williamsport, Pa.). Abrasives, Cleveland, June 1938, 19, no. 6, p. 12-13, 48.
- Verfahren der feinstbearbeitung. Feindreihen mit diamanten, von K. Günther. Maschinenbau, Berlin, June 1938, v. 17, no. 11, 12, p. 275-78. illus.
- Hard bores for easier flights, by J. C. Ward, Jr. American machinist, New York, May 18, 1938, v. 82, no. 10, p. 410-12. diags.
- Das Schleifen und glätten von motorenzylindern, von H. J. Schröder. Maschinenbau, Berlin, May 1938, v. 17, no. 9, 10, p. 239-41. illus.
- Standard shadow factory; specialized production method of Bristol-mercury cylinder units. Automobile engineer, London, Apr.-May 1938, v. 28, no. 370, 371, p. 123-30; 154-56. diags., illus.
- British rotary milling tools. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 23, 1938, v. 54, no. 1396, p. 240.
- Machining aluminum and its alloys. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1938, v. 32, no. 2, p. 28-30. illus.
- Precision airplane engine requisite. (Aviation manufacturing, Williamsport, Pa.). Abrasives, Cleveland, Feb. 1938, v. 19, no. 2, p. 18-20.
- Modern machinery for the production of aircraft and engines. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1938, v. 32, no. 1, p. 59-61. illus.
- The Manufacture of Alvis aero engines. Machinery, London, Dec. 9, 16, 1937, v. 51, no. 1313, 1314, p. 277-31; 325-31. illus.
- Government shadow factories. Engineering, London, Nov. 5, 1937, v. 144, no. 3747, p. 511-14. illus. (Also Engineer, London, Nov. 5, 1937, v. 164, no. 4269, p. 499, 506)
- Machining aero-engine cylinder blocks. Methods employed in the manufacture of the Rolls Royce Merlin engine. Machinery, London, Oct. 14, 21, 1937, v. 51, no. 1305, 1306, p. 33-39, 65-70. diags., illus.
- Aero engine piston production. Method at the Rolls-Royce plant in the manufacture of the Merlin engine. Machinery, London, Oct. 7, 1937, v. 51, no. 1304, p. 1-7. illus.
- The Pirate and the Buccaneer; more notes on methods and means of manufacturing aircraft engine parts. Western machinery and steel world, San Francisco, Cal., Oct. 1937, v. 28, no. 10, p. 372-74. diags., illus.



MANUFACTURE AND PRODUCTION

- Machining aero-engine crankcases. Machinery, London, Sep. 30, 1937, v. 50, no. 1303, p. 833-38. diags., illus.
- Rolls-Royce aero-engine production. Machinery, London, Sep. 25, 1937, v. 50, no. 1302, p. 785-805. illus.
- Machining connecting rods for aircraft engines. Westernmachinery and steel world, San Francisco, Cal., Sep. 1937, v. 28, no. 9, p. 301-03.
- Production of connecting rods. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1937, v. 9, no. 103, p. 243-44. illus.
- Machining aero-engine cylinder heads, cylinder barrels, valves and components. Machinery, London, July 8, 15, 22, 29, 1937, v. 50, no. 1291-94, p. 445-50; 474-81; 505-09; 537-42. diags., illus.
- Precision, by H. E. Blank. (Pratt and Whitney engines plant). Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 3, 1937, v. 77, no. 1, p. 10-19, 37.
- Ein Beispiel der vorrichtungsgestaltung aus dem flugmotorenbau, von B. Konnopasch. Technisches zentralblatt für praktische Metallbearbeitung, Berlin, July 1937, v. 47, no. 13, 14, p. 521-24. diags., illus.
- The Polishing of Bristol engine components. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, June 1937, no. 12, p. 48. illus.
- Die Bearbeitung der zylinder von luftgekühlten stern-flugmotoren, von B. Konnopasch. Werkstattstechnik und werksleiter, Berlin, May 15, 1937, v. 31, no. 10, p. 221-26. diags., illus.
- Plant layout and production methods for modern aircraft engines, Pratt and Whitney, by J. C. Ward, Jr. S.A.E. journal, May 1937, v. 40, no. 5, p. 178-89. illus., tables.
- Heimwerkstoffe im flugzeug-und flugmotorenbau, von K. Schraivogel. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4, 5, p. 224-27. diags., illus.
- Machining aero-engine crankshafts. Machinery, London, Mar. 25, 1937, v. 49, no. 1276, p. 785-90. diags., illus., table.
- Now and then, (German engine production methods), by N. MacMillan. Flight, London, Mar. 4, 1937, v. 31, no. 1471, p. 202-04. illus.
- The Manufacture of the Napier Dagger engine. Machinery, London, Mar. 18, 1937, v. 49, no. 1275, p. 741-62. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

Connecting rod bores. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1937, v. 27, no. 355, p. 56. illus.

Machinery and methods in engine production. (Ranger engineering company). Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1937, v. 30, p. 21-22. illus.

Inspection of aero engines during manufacture, overhaul and test, by A. N. Barrett. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1937. 123 p. diagrs., illus.

Shadow factory scheme. Engineer, London, Nov. 6, 1936, v. 162, no. 4217, p. 493-94. illus.

Aircraft engine parts require careful grinding. Abrasives, Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 1936, v. 17, no. 10, p. 10-11, 17. illus.

The Manufacture of high performance aero engines. Production methods employed at the new works of the Bristol aeroplane company. Machinery, London, Sep. 17, 1936, v. 48, no. 1249, p. 737-56. illus.

Metallurgical problems of aero engine manufacture, by E. R. Gadd. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1936, v. 40, no. 308, p. 622-33. illus.

Gegossene nocken-und kurbelwellen, von H. Cornelius und F. Bollenrath. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe luftwissen, Berlin, July 1936, v. 3, no. 7, p. 198. diagrs. (Also Giesserei, Düsseldorf, May 8, 1936, v. 23, no. 10, p. 229-36)

Machining aluminum aircraft engine sections, by A. G. Arend. Aluminum and non-ferrous review, London, July 1936, v. 1, no. 10, p. 455-56. diagrs.

Magnaflux inspection methods in airplane engines, by H. J. Noble. Metals and alloys, Easton, Pa., July 1936, v. 7, no. 7, p. 167-70. illus.

The Manufacture of alloy stampings. The production of stampings for crankcases, pistons, connecting rods and airscrew blades. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1936, v. 8, no. 88, p. 17. illus.

Le Forgeage des vilebrequins de moteurs d'aviation en U.R.S.S., par M. Précoul. L'Aérophile, Paris, May 1936, v. 44, no. 5, p. 110. illus.

Machining connecting rods and valve rockers. Machinery, London, Apr. 23, 1936, v. 48, no. 1228, p. 93-97. diagrs., illus.

Boring equipment for crankcases. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1936, v. 8, no. 85, p. 82. illus.

## MANUFACTURE AND PRODUCTION

- Heat treatment of aero engine material, by E. R. Gadd. Heat treating and forging, Detroit, Aug. 1935, v. 21, no. 8, p. 369-72. illus.
- The Production of De Havilland aero engines. Machinery, London, June 27, July 4, 11, 18, 1935, v. 46, no. 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, p. 385-92; 413-18; 445-49; 481-84. diagrs., illus.
- Der Neue Krause-feinbohrblock. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 10, 1935, v. 38, no. 13, p. 343. illus.
- Drilling and boring equipment for aero engine production, Machinery, London, Mar. 14, Apr. 4, 18, May 16, 1935, v. 45, 46, no. 1170, 1173, 1175, 1179, p. 781-87; 18-21; 84-86; 211-13. diagrs., illus.
- Das Verfahren der zylinderbearbeitung, von H. Shaw. Deutsche motorzeitschrift, Dresden, Apr. 20, 1935, v. 12, no. 5, p. 94-96; 98. diagrs.
- Grinding blind end bores; the Hutto hoving process applied to aircraft engine cylinders. Automobile engineer, London, Oct. 1934, v. 24, no. 324, p. 366. diagrs.
- Vorrichtungen aus der flugmotorenfertigung, von K. Becker. Maschinenbau, Berlin, Oct. 1934, v. 13, no. 19, 20, p. 536-39. illus.
- Grinds airplane parts and similar work. (Heald no. 73, airplane cylinder grinder). Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 14, 1934, v. 71, no. 2, p. 59. illus.
- Airplane engine plant uses carbide tools in small lot production, by F. C. Duston. Wright aeronautical corporation. Machinery, New York, July 1934, v. 40, p. 673-76. illus.
- Milling operations on the Wright Cyclone. American machinist, New York, Mar. 28, 1934, v. 78, no. 7, p. 245-48. illus.
- In the Rolls-Royce works. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 7, 1934, v. 46, no. 10, p. 402-05. illus.
- Wright develops technique for production casting of magnesium alloy engine parts, by J. Geschelin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 3, 1934, v. 70, p. 124-27. diagrs., illus.
- Machining Bristol engine parts. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1934, v. 6, no. 61, p. 40-43. illus.
- Napier machine-shop equipment - for Lion, Javelin and Napier engines. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1933, v. 5, no. 58, p. 293-96. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

Machine shop equipment at Derby for Kestrel and Buzzard engines. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1933, v. 5, no. 58, p. 261-64. illus.

The Making of piston rings, by A. I. Balashov. Avtogennoye dyelo, Moscow, Oct. 1933, no. 8, p. 18-25. diagrs., illus.

Plant for engine production; machine for special operations. Aircraft engineering, London, July 1933, v. 5, p. 37. diagrs. illus.

Plant for engine production; machine for grinding operations. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1933, v. 5, p. 31. illus.

Plant for engine production; drilling and milling machines. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1933, v. 5, p. 24. illus.

Plant for engine production. Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1933, v. 5, p. 18.

Thermal treatment of six-cylinder aviation crankshaft, by S. P. Filimonov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Mar.-Apr. 1933, no. 3, p. 69-72. tables.

Machining aero-engine parts on automatics. Machinery, London, Feb. 9, 1933, v. 41, no. 1061, p. 551-52. diagrs.

Machining aero-engine components. Machinery, London, Jan. 26, 1933, v. 41, no. 1059, p. 485-89. diagrs.

Machining aero engine cylinders. Machinery, London, Jan. 12, 1933, v. 41, no. 1057, p. 425-28. diagrs. (Also Aircraft engineering, London, Jan. 1933, v. 5, no. 47, p. 3)

Fabrication des réducteurs d'hélices Farman pour moteurs d'avion. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1, 1933, v. 24, no. 127, p. 62-72. diagrs., illus.

Inspection gauges used on radial engine crankcases, by A. G. Lloyd. Aviation engineering, East Stroudsburg, Pa., Jan. 1933, v. 8, p. 12-13. diagrs.

Aids to engine production. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1932, v. 4, no. 45, p. 5. illus.

Machine shop equipment. Description of equipment suitable for a factory manufacturing aircraft engines, by E. Fairbrother. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1932, v. 4, no. 45, p. 1. illus.

Inspection gauges used in aircraft engine production, by Arthur G. Lloyd. Aviation engineering, East Stroudsburg, Pa., Feb. 1932, v. 6, no. 2, p. 25-26. illus.

## MANUFACTURE AND PRODUCTION

- Machining Wasp and Hornet crankshafts, by H. R. Simonds. Iron age, New York, Jan. 28, 1932, v. 129, p. 280-83. illus.
- La Construction des moteurs d'aviation, par G. Ivanov. Pratique des industries mécaniques, Paris, Jan. 1932, v. 14, no. 10, p. 397-404. illus.
- Perfectionnements au montage des segments sur les pistons de moteurs ou autres machines. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1932, no. 152, p. 18. diagrs. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 482)
- Limits, fits and allowances, by R. Rodger. Flight, London, Dec. 25, 1931, v. 23, no. 52, p. 1264f-1264g. tables.
- Heat treatment for aircraft engine crankshafts, by E. F. Lake. Aviation engineering, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 5, no. 5, p. 20-23. illus. (Also Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Pa., Aug. 1931, v. 17, no. 8, p. 763-67)
- Piston rings - piston rings in the making. Flight, London, Nov. 20, 1931, v. 23, no. 47, p. 1157-58. illus.
- Finishing of aviation motor U.O.S.P. cylinder head, by M. L. Sazonov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Oct. 1931, no. 10, p. 682-85. diagrs.
- Part grinding plays in building Lycoming airplane engines, by C. O. Herb. Machinery, New York, Oct. 1931, v. 38, no. 2, p. 91-94. illus.
- Building light aeroplane engines. The design and manufacture processes of the Cirrus-Hermes engines examined and described, by G. H. Handasyde. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1931, v. 3, no. 31, p. 217-19. illus.
- Machining of aircraft cylinder barrels, by C. H. Deckard. Western machinery world, San Francisco, Cal., Aug. 1931, v. 22, no. 8, p. 345-47. illus.
- Planning for aircraft cylinder production, by A. G. Lloyd. Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1931, v. 5, no. 2, p. 14-16. illus.
- Building radial engines. Central control and a high finish characterize the Bristol company's production, by G. H. Handasyde. Aircraft engineering, London, July 1931, v. 3, no. 29, p. 163-66. illus.
- Production and overhaul testing combined with research laboratory; continental aircraft engine company, by R. W. Dubois. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 9, 1931, v. 64, p. 723-26. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

- Grinding parts for airplane engines, by H. R. Simonds. Abrasive industry, Cleveland, Ohio, May 1931, v. 12, no. 5, p. 14-15, 44. illus.
- Machining cylinder heads for Wasp engines, by F. C. Duston. Machinery, London, Apr. 23, 1931, v. 38, no. 967, p. 97-100. illus. (Also Machinery, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 37, no. 7, p. 497-500)
- Aircraft engine crankshafts, by E. F. Lake. Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Pa., Apr. 1931, v. 17, no. 4, p. 352-55, 59. illus.
- Modern aero-engine production, by J. C. Briggs. Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1931, v. 3, no. 26, p. 80-86. diags., illus.
- Cylinder grinding extraordinary. Flight, London, Mar. 27, 1931, v. 23, no. 13, p. 268. illus.
- Machining link rods for aircraft engines, by F. C. Duston, Machinery, London, Mar. 26, 1931, v. 37, no. 963, p. 853-55. illus. (Also Machinery, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 37, no. 6, p. 438-40. illus.)
- L. Leve's lathe for turning cams, by V. E. V. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Mar. 1931, no. 3, p. 211-14. diags.
- Radial engines produce in modern plant; Pratt and Whitney aircraft company, Hartford, Conn., by H. R. Simonds. Steel, Cleveland, Ohio, Feb. 5, 1931, v. 88, no. 6, p. 43-46. illus.
- Grinding increases aircraft engine dependability, by F. B. Jacobs. Abrasive industry, Cleveland, Ohio, Jan. 1931, v. 12, no. 1, p. 14-17. illus.
- Electric ovens for aircraft engine parts, by P. Kriegel. American machinist, New York, Dec. 25, 1930, v. 73, p. 1007-09. illus.
- Fertigungs-kontrolle der Bayerischen motorenwerke, von E. Rauschnabel. Automobilrundschau, Berlin, Dec. 20, 1930, v. 32, no. 24, p. 484-86. illus.
- Machining master rods for aircraft engines, by F. C. Duston. Machinery, New York, Dec. 1930, v. 37, no. 4, p. 273-78. illus.
- Special methods in airplane engine work, by Frank A. Stanley. American machinist, New York, Nov. 13, 1930, v. 73, p. 782-83. diags.
- The Ex-Cell-O diamond boring machine. Aviation engineering, New York, Nov. 1930, v. 31, no. 11, p. 12-21. illus.

## MANUFACTURE AND PRODUCTION

- Milling master rods for aircraft engines. Machinery, New York, Nov. 1930, v. 37, no. 3, p. 193-96. diagsr., illus.
- Grinding fixtures for airplane engine work, by F. A. Stanley. American machinist, New York, Oct. 2, 1930, v. 73, p. 559-60. diagsr.
- Crankshaft milling in an aircraft plant. Machinery, New York, Oct. 1930, v. 37, p. 89-91. diagsr., illus.
- What heat treatment has done for aircraft engine parts, by R. R. Moore. Iron age, New York, Sep. 11, 1930, v. 126, no. 11, p. 677-79, 756. illus. (Also Metallurgist, London, Mar. 28, 1930, v. 6, p. 167-69)
- American machinist 1930 inventory of metal working equipment; machines for the manufacture of aircraft engines and parts. American machinist, New York, Sep. 4, 1930, v. 73, p. 402-03. diagsr.
- Aviation engine cylinder finishing, by C. D. Smith. Aviation engineering, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 3, no. 9, p. 10. diagr., illus.
- Pratt and Whitney production line has high degree of flexibility, by J. Geschelin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 9, 1930, v. 63, p. 188-93. diagsr.
- Equipment for building aircraft engines. Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 3, no. 8, p. 27.
- Machining airplane engine cylinder heads, by C. O. Herb. Machinery, London, July 24, 1930, v. 36, no. 928, p. 521-23. diagsr., illus.
- The Production of aero engine connecting rods. Machinery, London, July 3, 1930, v. 36, no. 925, p. 425-29.
- Formulae for determination of the dimensions of the casting for making piston rings, by V. A. Pivovarov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, July 1930, no. 7, p. 475-78. diagr.
- Machinery operations on aero engine crankshafts and camshafts. Machinery, London, June 26, 1930, v. 36, no. 924, p. 393-98. illus.
- Machining airplane engine cylinder heads on a Mult-au-matic, by Charles O. Herb. Machinery, New York, June 1930, v. 36, no. 10, p. 763-65. diagsr., illus.
- Where the Jupiter engine is built. Flight, London, May 30, 1930, v. 22, p. 593-94. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, May 28, 1930, v. 38, no. 22, p. 1033-38)

## ENGINES

- Watching a Hermes grow. *Aeroplane*, London, May 21, 1930, v. 38, no. 21, p. 961-64.
- Cylinder regrinding practices, by C. E. Parker. *Aircraft servicing*, Washington, N. J., May 1930, v. 1, no. 1, p. 7-8, 30. illus.
- Inspecting bar stock for aircraft engine parts by magnetic analysis, by R. R. Moore. *Machinery*, New York, May 1930, v. 36, p. 672-73. diagsr.
- Inspection methods used for aircraft engines and parts, by C. S. Cain. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, May 1930, v. 26, no. 5, p. 576-86. illus. (Also *Western flying*, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1930, v. 7, no. 4, p. 52-55, 156)
- Building the plane and its engine, by Edward P. Warner. Technical papers presented in St. Louis on production problems. *Aviation*, New York, Mar. 8, 1930, v. 28, no. 10, p. 487-88. diagsr.
- Airplane and motor production methods. *Aviation engineering*, New York, Mar. 1930, v. 3, no. 3, p. 18. diagsr.
- Coordination between various departments to prevent production delay, by George Yates and Warren Wardman. *Aero world*, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar. 1930, v. 3, no. 3, p. 39-41. diagsr., illus.
- Equipment for building aircraft engines, by C. O. Herb. *Machinery*, New York, Mar. 1930, v. 36, no. 7, p. 505-10. diagsr., illus.
- Materials handling in latest airplane motor shop, by J. I. Borrup. Mill and factory illustrated, New York, Mar. 1930, v. 5, no. 3, p. 29-31. illus.
- Organization of production in motor plants of France and Germany, by M. M. Kontorovich. *Teknika vozdušnovo flota*, Moscow, Mar. 1930, no. 3, p. 203-11. tables.
- The Nitration of engine cylinders. *The Aeronautical journal*, London, Jan. 1930, v. 34, no. 229, p. 124. illus. (Also *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, Oct. 8, 1929, no. 22, p. 482)
- Automotive methods and practices involved in aircraft engines, by O. E. Szekely. *Transactions of the A.S.M.E.*, New York, 1930, v. 52, pt. 1, p. 163-66. diagsr., tables.
- Aeronautical aluminum foundry, by N. J. Paterson and F. L. Fanroté. Wright aeronautical corporation. *Iron age*, New York, Dec. 12, 19, 1929, v. 124, p. 1587-92, 1650-54. illus.



## MANUFACTURE AND PRODUCTION

- Curtiss-Challenger master rods made by quantity production methods, by Charles O. Herb. Machinery, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 36, no. 4, p. 265-71. diags., illus.
- Precision grinding in the airplane industry, by J. M. Krings. Machinery, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 36, no. 4, p. 321-23. illus.
- The Machining of Kinner motor crankcases, by J. J. Brown. Western machinery and steel world, San Francisco, Cal., Nov. 1929, v. 20, no. 11, p. 404-07. illus.
- Inspection methods in the American Cirrus engine plant. Airway age, New York, Sep. 1929, v. 10, p. 1395-97. illus.
- Manufacturing new engine models, by G. W. Vaughan. Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1929, v. 15, no. 3, p. 83-86. illus.
- The Manufacture of aero engine and electrical component parts. Flight, London, Aug. 15, 1929, v. 21, no. 33, p. 684. diags.
- Quality in engine production, by G. J. Mead. Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1929, v. 2, no. 8, p. 11-12, 23. illus. (Also Aero digest, New York, June 1929, v. 14, no. 6, p. 90-92, 94)
- La Fabrica de motores Elizalde. Aviación, Mexico, May 1929, v. 2, no. 8, p. 35-40. diags., illus.
- Jigs for airplane engine parts. Western machinery world, San Francisco, Cal., May 1929, v. 20, no. 5, p. 166-67, 172. illus.
- Norton grinder for radial type airplane motor cams. American machinery, New York, Mar. 7, 1929, v. 70, p. 412-13. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 2, 1929, v. 60, p. 382; Machinery, New York, Mar. 1929, v. 35, p. 539 and Iron age, New York, Feb. 28, 1929, v. 123, p. 614)
- Bradford airplane-engine crankcase boring and lapping machine. Machinery, New York, Mar. 1929, v. 35, p. 541-42. illus.
- Foundry co-operates in refining aeroplane engines, by J. Hamilton. Canadian foundryman, Toronto, Feb. 1929, v. 20, no. 2, p. 16-18. illus.
- Comments on the manufacturing of aviation motor crankshafts, by M. M. Kruschov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Dec. 1928, no. 12, p. 790-95. diags., illus.
- Progress in honing-machines and the honing process, by C. G. Williams. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 1, 1928, v. 59, p. 784-99. illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1928, v. 23, p. 561-67 and American machinist, New York, Nov. 29, 1928, v. 69, p. 841-42)

## ENGINES

- Inspection methods and quality control in the manufacture of aircraft-engine parts, by H. W. Roughley. Machine shop practice, New York, Sep., Dec. 1928, v. 50, no. 27, p. 1-4. illus. (Also American machinist, New York, Oct. 11, 1928, v. 69, p. 577)
- How Lindbergh's famous engine was manufactured, by H. W. Secor. Science and invention, New York, Nov. 1928, v. 16, no. 7, p. 590-91, 637-39. illus.
- Nitriding process applied to wearing surfaces of steel liners for aero engine cylinders, by L. Guillet. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 6, 1928, v. 59, p. 488. diagsr.
- Inspection methods for Whirlwind engines, by H. W. Roughley. Aviation, New York, July 21, 1928, v. 25, no. 4, p. 256-57, 296-98. illus.
- Modern equipment cuts cylinder block production costs; Lycoming manufacturing company, by K. W. Stillman. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 9, 16, 1928, v. 58, p. 879-80; 914-15. illus.
- Machining Wright crankcases. The Wright engine builder, Paterson, N. J., July 1928, v. 10, no. 7, p. 8-9. illus.
- Hammering, forging and punching of airplane motor crankshafts, by N. A. Minkevich. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Mar.-Apr. 1928, no. 3, 4, p. 185-94; 256-63. diagsr., illus., table.
- Construcciones especiales en la fabricación de motores de aviación. Icaro, Madrid, Jan.-Feb. 1928, no. 1, 2, p. 22-27; 34-38. illus.
- Works of the Bristol aeroplane company; special production methods. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1928, v. 18, p. 46-53. illus.
- Machining operations in aero-engine production. Machinery, London, Jan. 5, 1928, v. 31, no. 795, p. 441-45. illus. (Also Machinery, New York, Dec. 29, 1927, v. 34, no. 4, p. 409-12. illus.)
- Design and manufacture of piston rings of airplane motors, by L. V. Klimenko. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Jan. 1928, no. 1, p. 13-29. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Continental cylinder-block line-up, by Charles O. Herb. Machinery, New York, Nov. 1927, v. 34, no. 3, p. 201-06. illus.
- Building Packard aircraft engines, by Charles O. Herb. Machinery, New York, Oct. 1927, v. 34, no. 2, p. 89-95.

## MANUFACTURE AND PRODUCTION

- Wright Whirlwind engine production methods, by Lee M. Beatty. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1927, v. 21, no. 4, p. 361-69. (Also Aviation, New York, Sep. 26, 1927, v. 23, no. 13, p. 727-32, 767)
- Methods of matching pistons for airplane engines, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Aug. 18, 1927, v. 67, p. 261-63. illus.
- Une visite chez Walter. La construction des moteurs refroidis par l'air en tchecoslovaquie. L'Aéronautique, Paris, July 1927, v. 9, no. 98, p. 227-29. illus.
- Tra la Fiat e l'Aeronautica d'Italia, le pulsanti officine torinesi. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Apr. 5, 1927, v. 6, no. 4, p. 134-36. illus.
- Organization of production of aviation motors and the equipment of motor plants, by M. P. Makarik. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Mar. 1927, no. 3, p. 183-88. diags.
- Aero engine manufacture. Machinery, London, Mar. 18, Sep.-Oct. 2, 30, 1926, v. 27, 29, no. 703, 725, 730, p. 793-806, 637-41, 669-73, 711-15, 733-38, 780-83, 1-5. illus.
- Airplane engine manufacture. Mechanical engineering, New York, June 1926, v. 48, no. 6, p. 578. (Also Machinery, London, Mar. 18, 1926, v. 27, no. 703, p. 793-806)
- Aménagement et équipement des groupes motopropulseurs. Etat actuel des fabrications-matériels nouveaux. L'Aérotechnique, Paris, Feb. 1926, v. 4, no. 38, p. 61-72. illus.
- Building an aero engine, by Allan J. Stubbings. Airways, London, Dec. 1925, v. 1, p. 135-37. illus.
- Bristol Jupiter aero engine and its manufacture. Engineering, London, Sep. 4, 11, 1925, v. 120, p. 290-92, 294, 321-23. diags., illus.
- Unusual manufacturing difficulties, investigation and cure, by C. R. Keys. Management and administration, New York, Apr. 1925, v. 9, no. 4, p. 373-74. illus.
- Aviation motors, by B. M. Lobach-Zuchenko. Moscow, Society of friends of the aerial fleet, 1925. 60 p. diags., illus.
- The Napier aero engines. Some impressions of their manufacture. Flight, London, Oct. 30, 1924, v. 16, no. 44, p. 698-701. illus.
- British methods of aero-engine construction. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 29, 1924, v. 27, no. 18, p. 421-24. illus.

## ENGINES

- The Technical organization of a motor plant in France, by P. Moisheev. Vestnik vozdushnovo flota, Moscow, Jan., Mar., Apr. 1924, no. 1, 3, 4-5, p. 56-58; 50-54; 54-57. illus.
- Le Grand effort de l'industrie française vers les moteurs nouveaux. par F. C. L'Aérophile, Paris, Feb. 1, 15, Mar. 1, 15, 1924, v. 32, no. 3, 5, p. 61-64, 102-05. illus.
- Two gages for aero engine cylinders, by W. H. Thompson. American machinist, New York, Feb. 21, 1924, v. 60, no. 8, p. 297-98. illus.
- Modern aviation motors and their production, by B. M. Lobach-Zuchenko. Moscow, Society of friends of the aerial fleet, 1924. 86 p. diags.
- New process of steel cylinder construction, by G. D. Angle. Aviation, New York, Dec. 31, 1923, v. 15, no. 27, p. 794-95. diags.
- The Manufacture and defects of aero crankshafts. Mining journal, London, Aug. 18, 25, Sep. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, 1923, v. 142, no. 4591-97, p. 629-30, 645-46, 675, 694, 709, 727. illus.
- Finishing airplane engine cams. Machinery, New York, Sep. 1923, v. 30, p. 39-40. illus.
- Making pistons for the Wright engine, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Aug. 16, 1923, v. 59, no. 7, p. 235-38. illus.
- Machining steel cylinder sleeves of the Wright aviation engine, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Aug. 2, 9, 1923, v. 59, no. 5, 6, p. 171-73, 205-07. diags., illus.
- Machining the Wright aviation-engine cylinder block, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, June 21, 1923, v. 58, no. 25, p. 903-06. illus.
- Making parts of a nine cylinder motor, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, May 17, 1923, v. 58, no. 20, p. 717-20. illus.
- Making the Lawrence airplane engine, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, May 3, 1923, v. 58, no. 18, p. 649-52. illus. (Also Aerial age, New York, May 1923, v. 16, no. 5, p. 223)
- Problems in air cooled engine production. Automotive industries, New York, Nov. 2, 1922, v. 47, no. 18, p. 864-66. diags.
- Harnessing 1000 horsepower. A visit to the Napier works. Flight, London, Feb. 23, 1922, v. 14, no. 8, p. 118-19. illus.

## MANUFACTURE AND PRODUCTION

- Finishing Liberty motor connecting rods, by H. A. Carhart.  
American machinist, New York, Feb. 26, 1920, v. 52, p. 457-60. illus.
- Lorraine-Dietrich production of airplane engines, by W. F. Bradley.  
Automotive industries, New York, Feb. 12, 1920, v. 42, p. 449-53. diagr., illus.
- Connecting rod forgings for the Liberty motor, by H. A. Carhart.  
American machinist, New York, Dec. 11, 1919, Jan. 8, 1920, v. 51, 52, no. 22, 2, p. 995-98; 89-92. illus.
- Special valve-grinding fixture for Hispano-Suiza aircraft engine, by C. C. Ball. American machinist, New York, Aug. 14, 1919, v. 51, p. 316. diagrs.
- Assembling Liberty motor cylinders, by H. A. Carhart. American machinist, New York, July 3, 1919, v. 51, p. 27-30. diagrs., illus.
- Finishing operations on Liberty motor cylinders, by H. A. Carhart. American machinist, New York, June 19, 1919, v. 50, p. 1197-1201. illus.
- Welding operations on Liberty motor cylinders, by H. A. Carhart. American machinist, New York, May 29, 1919, v. 50, p. 1019-25. illus.
- Operations on the Liberty motor cylinders, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Apr. 17, 1919, v. 50, p. 757-58. illus.
- The Heat treatment of aero engine parts. Flight, London, Feb. 13, 1919, v. 11, no. 7, p. 221-22. illus.
- Manufacturing the Curtiss airplane cylinder, by C. D. Ranger. American machinist, New York, May 23, July 11, Aug. 8, 1918, v. 48, 49, p. 855-58; 62-65, 257-60. illus.
- Special machine tools for airplane motor work. American machinist, New York, Aug. 1, 1918, v. 49, p. 219. diagrs.
- Grinding Liberty airplane-engine cylinder. Automotive industries, New York, June 20, 1918, v. 38, no. 25, p. 1215-16. diagrs. (Also Iron trade record, Cleveland, Ohio, May 30, 1918, v. 62, p. 1368-69)
- Liberty engine production problems, by Henry W. Crane. Automotive industries, New York, Jan. 17, 1918, v. 38, no. 3, p. 160-61. illus.
- Werkstättenarbeit am flugzeugmotor, von von Waldecker. Berlin, Klasing und co., 1918. 79 p. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

Boring fixture details approved by tool engineers in production of aviation motors, by J. A. Ahlers. Machinery, New York, Dec. 1917, v. 24, p. 343. illus.

Making winged motors, by Wilbur Hall. Sunset, San Francisco, Cal., Oct. 1917, v. 39, p. 24-25, 78. illus.

Airplane engine production methods. Machine-shop and metallurgical operations in the manufacture of an airplane 4-cylinder engine with individual cast-iron cylinders; routine of tests, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, New York, Sep. 27, 1917, v. 37, no. 13, p. 537-40. illus.

A Boring and recessing machine - Type PF of Thos. Robinson and sons, Rochdale. Flight, London, July 19, 1917, v. 9, no. 23, p. 743. illus.

Building Gnome airplane engines. Part 1. A study of methods used in production of revolving cylinder engines of French design; Part 2. Production methods employed in turning out the crankshaft, pistons and connecting rods, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, New York, July 12, 19, 1917, v. 37, no. 2, 3, p. 46-50; 96-101. diags., illus.

New requirements in motor workmanship, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, June 14, 1917, v. 46, p. 1013-18. diags., illus.

Making Curtiss camshafts and connecting rods, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, May 31, 1917, v. 46, no. 22, p. 939-43. diags., illus.

Building airplane motors, by Fred Herbert Colvin. American machinist, New York, May 10, 1917, v. 46, p. 793-98. illus.

Machining an aeroplane motor crankcase, by Fred F. Bowen. American machinist, New York, Apr. 5, 1917, v. 46, no. 14, p. 573-76. illus.

Hydraulically forged steel cylinders. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 2, 1917, v. 5, no. 3, p. 73. illus.

Turning out aerial motors. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 7, 1916, v. 2, no. 21, p. 497. illus.

The Manufacture of petrol engines, Aero, London, Apr. 1913, v. 7, no. 121, p. 128. illus.

## MATERIALS

Bore wear from the viewpoint of materials, by Paul S. Lane. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 45, p. 413-20. illus.

## MATERIALS

- Aircraft engines and their development, by Arthur Nutt. Canadian aviation, Toronto, Aug. 1939, v. 12, no. 8, p. 10. illus.
- Durch stossartige kräfte hervorgerufene baustoffbeanspruchungen in schnellaufenden kolbenmaschinen, von E. Seiler. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 10, 1939, v. 42, no. 13, p. 371-75. diagrs.
- Inconel in aircraft, with special reference to its qualifications for heat and corrosion-resistant applications in aircraft exhaust system, by C. A. Crawford and J. M. Weldon. Aero digest, New York, July 1939, v. 35, p. 94, 97-98. illus.
- A New bearing metal. Aeroplane, London, June 21, 1939, v. 57, no. 1465, p. 809. diagrs.
- Metal sprayed bearing. Their use for high speed operations, by H. Shaw. Metropolitan vickers technical news bulletin, London, Apr. 21, 1939, no. 657, p. 1. diagrs., illus., table. (Also Metal industry, London, Apr. 14, 1939, p. 415-18)
- Aircraft-engine valve mechanisms; with discussion of hydraulic lash adjuster and of materials, by V. C. Young. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 44, no. 3, p. 109-16. illus.
- Walzenzapfenlager aus kunstharzpresstoffen, von J. Arens. Stahl und Eisen, Düsseldorf, Feb. 23, 1939, v. 59, no. 7, p. 213-24. diagrs., illus.
- Cylinder-bore wear, by A. Taub. Engineering, London, Feb. 10, 1939, v. 148, p. 169-71. illus.
- Recent developments in piston-ring materials, by B. A. Yates. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1939, p. 49-58. illus., tables.
- Untersuchungen von leichtmetall-lagerwerkstoffen in der D.V.L.-lagerprüfmaschine, von G. Fischer. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Jan. 10, 1939, v. 16, no. 1, p. 1-13. illus., table.
- Triebstoffe für verbrennungsmotoren, von F. Spausta. Vienna, J. Springer, 1939. 346 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Werkstoffforschung im spiegel der Lillienthal Gesellschaft für luftfahrtforschung, von Adrian. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Dec. 25, 1938, v. 41, no. 24, p. 625-29. diagrs., illus.
- Vergleichende untersuchungen von metall und kunstharzpresstofflagern, von R. Strohauser. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 17, 1938, v. 82, no. 22, p. 1441-49. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Le Génie civil, Paris, May 13, 1939, v. 114, no. 18, p. 404-05)

## ENGINES

- Engine design and materials, by D. R. Pobjoy. *Flight*, London, Dec. 15, 1938, v. 34, no. 1564, p. 550, 550a-55d. illus.
- Stainless steel has merit as conductor; high tension ignition cables for automobiles and airplanes, by M. Peters. *Electrical world*, New York, Dec. 3, 1938, v. 110, p. 1618. diags.
- Stainless steel ignition cable. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Dec. 3, 1938, v. 79, no. 23, p. 714-15. diags.
- Self-lubricating bearing metal. *Aircraft production*, London, Dec. 1938, v. 1, no. 2, p. 44.
- Valve materials, by H. E. Blank Jr. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Nov. 19, 1938, v. 79, no. 19, p. 673-76. illus. (*Abstract Metals and alloys*, New York, July 1939, v. 10, no. 7, p. MA444)
- A Matter of valves, by Charles G. Grey. *Aeroplane*, London, Nov. 9, 1938, v. 55, no. 1433, p. 577-79. illus.
- Steels for aircraft, by W. H. Hatfield. *Aeroplane*, London, Nov. 9, 1938, v. 55, no. 1433, p. 559-60. illus., tables.
- Leichtmetall-gleitflächen, von P. Sommer. *Maschinenbau betrieb*, Berlin, Nov. 1938, v. 17, no. 11, p. 579-82. diags.
- Materials of aircraft construction, by H. J. Gough. *Journal of the R.A.S.*, London, Nov. 1938, v. 62, no. 335, p. 922-1032. illus., tables.
- Vergleichende untersuchung von nickelhaltigen und nickelfreien stählen, von A. Pomp and M. Hempel. *Luftfahrtforschung*, München, Oct. 20, 1938, v. 14, no. 10, p. 511-19. diags., illus.
- Untersuchung über die eignung warmfester werkstoffe für verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von F. Bollenrath, H. Cornelius und W. Bungardt. *Luftfahrtforschung*, München, Sep. 10, Oct. 10, 1938, v. 15, p. 468-80; 505-10. illus. (Also *Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung*, München, 1938, pt. 2, p. 326-44)
- Metals and lubricants for bearings and gears, by R. W. Dayton. *Metals and alloys*, East Stroudsburg, Pa., Sep.-Oct. 1938, v. 9, no. 9, 10, p. 211-18; 280-85. illus.
- La Radiométagraphie dans la fabrication du moteur d'avion, par A. Schmidt. *Plein ciel*, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1938, v. 11, 6 p. diags., illus.
- The Latest magnaflux. *Flight*, London, Sep. 22, 1938, v. 34, no. 1552, p. 266.



## MATERIALS

- Bearing metals, by K. O. Hodgson. Power transmission, London, Sep. 15, 1938, p. 471-77. diagsr. (Abstract Metropolitan vickers technical news bulletin, London, Sep. 23, 1938, no. 627, p. 7)
- Modern poppet valve problems, by E. Wood. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1938, v. 10, no. 115, p. 282-84, 289. illus.
- Die Festigkeitseigenschaften von probestäben aus leichtmetallkolbenlegierungen im gegossenen, warmgepressten und vergüteten zustand, von M. Ensslin. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, Aug. 5, 1938, v. 17, no. 31, p. 831-39. illus., tables.
- Exhaust manifold metal, by J. M. Weldon. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1938, v. 33, no. 2, p. 95. illus.
- Nitriding process of metal hardening, by B. Clements. Aero digest, New York, July 1938, v. 33, no. 1, p. 74. illus.
- A General analysis of the materials used in three modern aero engines. Flight, London, June 2, 1938, v. 38, no. 1536, p. 552-53. tables.
- Heat treatment of materials used in Bristol engines. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, June 1938, no. 12, 5 p. diagsr., illus.
- Aluminiumlager im triebwerk von verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von C. Steiner. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 21, 1938, v. 82, no. 21, p. 649. diagsr.
- A Note on berlium-aluminum alloys for aircraft pistons, by J. B. Johnson. Metals and alloys, New York, Apr. 1938, v. 9, no. 4, p. 94. diagsr.
- A New aid to inspection. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 16, 1938, v. 54, no. 1399, p. 342. illus.
- On the strength problem of exhaust valves, by J. Tararuchin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Mar. 1938, no. 3, p. 65-68. illus., table.
- Metallurgy and the aero-engine, by D. R. Pye. American society of naval engineers, Washington, Nov. 1937, v. 49, no. 4, p. 607-15. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 9, 1937, v. 77, p. 478; Chemical age, London, Oct. 2, 1937, v. 37, p. 21; Engineering, London, Sep. 10, 1937, v. 144, p. 291-92; Metal industry, London, Sep. 10, 1937, v. 164, no. 4261, p. 292-94 and Institute of metals, London, 1937, v. 61, no. 2, p. 13-34)
- Flaws in airplane parts found by magnetizer. Popular mechanics, Chicago, Jan. 1938, v. 69, no. 1, p. 24. illus.

## ENGINES

Prüfung der laufeigenschaften von lagermetallen unter dynamischer belastung, von Heinz O. Heyer. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Nov. 25, Dec. 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 22, 23, p. 551-59; 589-95. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1938, v. 42, no. 329, p. 471)

The Selection and future requirements of crankshaft steel for aircraft engines. Metal and alloys, East Stroudsburg, Pa., Dec. 1937, v. 8, no. 12, p. MA766.

Leichtmetall-lager. Technisches zentralblatt für praktische metallbearbeitung, Berlin, Oct. 1937, v. 47, no. 19, 20, p. 737-40. illus.

Der Elastizitätsmodul von kolbenringwerkstoffen, von C. Englisch. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 17, p. 431-34. diagrs., illus.

Testing of aero-engine materials. Machinery, London, Sep. 9, 1937, v. 50, no. 1300, p. 731-32. illus.

Piston rings and cylinder liners, by C. G. Williams. Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1937, v. 27, no. 361-62, p. 299-302; 333-36. illus., tables.

Nickel ferrous and non ferrous metals used for aircraft engines. Machinery, New York, Aug. 1937, v. 43, p. 807. illus.

Über die gleiteigenschaften von leichtmetall-lagermetallen, mit besonderer berücksichtigung von quarz, von M. V. Schwarz. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, July 30, 1937, v. 16, no. 31, p. 771-76. diagrs., illus..

Molybdenum steels for aero-engine components. Machinery, London, July 1, 1937, v. 49, no. 1265, p. 448. illus.

Einiges von der entwicklung, der konstruktion und dem betrieb von leichtmetallagern, von H. Wiechell. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 9, p. 235-40. illus.

Über die weiterentwicklung warmfester werkstoffe für flugzeugtriebwerke, von F. Bollenrath. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4, 5, p. 196-203. illus., tables.

Aircraft-engine materials, by J. B. Johnson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1937, v. 40, no. 4, p. 153-84. diagrs., illus., tables. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 30, 1937, v. 76, p. 160-61)

Dauerhaltbarkeit geschmiedeter stahlkurbelwellen und mittel zur erhöhung derselben, von A. Thum und K. Bandow. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 25, 1937, v. 40, no. 2, p. 29-33. illus.

## MATERIALS

- Lagermetallprüfmaschine mit dynamischer belastung, von Heinz O. Heyer. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Jan. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 1, p. 14-25. diags., illus., table.
- Bearing metals and alloys, by H. W. Bassett. New York, Reinhold publishing corporation, 1937. 423 p. diags., illus.
- Materials of aircraft construction for the designer, user and student of aircraft engines, by F. T. Hill. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1937. 363 p. diags., illus.
- Phosphor bronze aero engine valve guides. Metal industry, London, Dec. 25, 1936, v. 49, no. 26, p. 633. illus.
- Gegossene kurbelwellen, von F. Roll. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 14, 1936, v. 80, no. 36, p. 1365-68. diags., illus., tables.
- Les Aciers et alliages spéciaux pour garnitures des soupapes de moteurs d'aviation. Le Génie civil, Paris, Oct. 31, 1936, v. 109, no. 18, p. 388-89. illus.
- Verwendungsmöglichkeiten von kunstharzpresstofflagern, von O. Achilles. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 31, 1936, v. 80, no. 44, p. 1317-20. illus., tables.
- Über den zusammenhang zwischen Roentgenbefund und festigkeit bei gegossenen und gepressten kolben-legierungen, von E. Schiedt. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, Sep. 11, 1936, v. 15, no. 37, p. 857-62. illus.
- Metallurgical problems of aero manufacture, by E. R. Gadd. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1936, v. 40, no. 308, p. 622-33. illus., tables. (Also Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, 1936, v. 40, no. 308, p. 622-33)
- Gegossene nocken-und kurbelwellen. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, July 1936, v. 3, no. 7, p. 198. table.
- Nickel steels and alloys in aircraft engines. Aero digest, New York, July 1936, v. 29, no. 1, p. 38-39, 110. illus.
- Lagermetall kupfer-zink-zinn, von F. Hansen. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, June 27, 1936, v. 80, no. 26, p. 807-08. illus., tables.
- Werkstoffe für auslassventile von flugmotoren, von E. Schmidt und H. Mann. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 12, p. 303-12. illus., tables. (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München, Mar. 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 3, p. 71-84)
- Nitralloy cylinder barrels for airplane engines, by Edwin F. Cone. Metals and alloys, New York, May 1936, v. 7, no. 5, p. 119-31.

## ENGINES

- Metallurgy in aircraft engine construction, by R. R. Moore. Canadian chemical journal, Toronto, Mar. 1936, v. 20, p. 81-82. illus.
- Die Baustoffdämpfung in den wellen leichter triebwerke, von F. Neugebauer. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 2, p. 57-60. diags., illus.
- Die Kurbelwelle, von A. Thum und K. Bandow. Zeitschrift des V.D.I. Berlin, Jan. 4, 1936, v. 80, no. 1, p. 23-27. illus.
- Étude du système antimoine-étain-zinc et contribution à l'étude des anti-frictions à base de zinc, par Robert Blondel. Paris. Gauthier-Villars, 1936. 71 p. illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 89)
- Deutsche technik und rohstoffwirtschaft. Kunstharzpresstoff für gleitlager, von W. Ostermann. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin. Sep. 21, 1935, v. 79, no. 38, p. 1131-36. diags., illus.
- Über die gleitlagerfrage im flugmotorenbau unter berücksichtigung der werkstofftechnischen entwicklung, von H. Mann und H. Heyer. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Aug. 31, 1935, v. 12, no. 5, p. 168-75. diags., tables.
- Heat treatment of aero-engine materials, by E. R. Gadd. Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Pa., Aug. 8, 1935, v. 21, no. 8, p. 369-72.
- Non-ferrous metals in aircraft and engine construction, by J. B. Johnson. Aero digest, New York, July 1935, v. 27, no. 1, p. 26-28. illus.
- Air cooled engine with hard aluminum cylinder. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 1, 1935, v. 72, no. 22, p. 731. ill.
- Bearing metal cadmium-nickel. Aero digest, New York, June 1935, v. 26, no. 6, p. 50.
- Lagerlaufversuche mit gusseisen als lagermetall, von W. Meboldt. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 25, 1935, v. 79, no. 21, p. 629-31. illus.
- Ricerche sugli acciai per valvole di motori a scoppio e sulle loro caratteristiche alle temperature elevate, di I. Musatti ed A. Reggiori. Aerotecnica, Roma, Mar. 1935, v. 15, no. 3, p. 299-306. (Also Metallurgia italiana, Milano, July, Oct. 1934, v. 26, no. 7, 10, p. 475-98; 569-99, 675-89, 765-93)
- Betrachtungen über zylinderguss für luftgekühlte motoren unter besonderer berücksichtigung eines kupferzusatzes, von Hermann Kopp. Mitteilungen aus den forschungsanstalten der Gutehoffnungshütte, Berlin, Feb. 1935, v. 3, no. 7, p. 192-98. illus.

## MATERIALS

- Blei-lagermetall, von F. Witte. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Jan. 26, 1935, v. 79, no. 4, p. 98-100. diags.
- Aufbau der kunstharzpresstoffe für die anfertigung von gleitlagern, von W. Stodt. Stahl und eisen, Düsseldorf, Jan. 1935, v. 55, no. 7, p. 183-85. table.
- Kurbelwellen-nickelgusseisen. Nickel-Berichte, 1935, v. 5, no. 5, p. 74-75. illus.
- Tests of engine and airplane parts without destroying the materials, by Herbert R. Isenburger. (Magnetography and radiography). Aviation, New York, Dec. 1934, v. 33, no. 12, p. 389-90. diags., illus.
- Aluminum alloys for engines, by G. D. Welty and F. C. Pyne. Aviation, New York, Sep. 1934, v. 33, no. 9, p. 286-88. illus.
- Le Stellite des soupapes (coulée sur les portées des soupapes et des sièges d'un alliage extrêmement dur de cobalt, de chrome et de tungstène). Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 22, 1934, v. 14, 2 p. illus.
- Crankshafts-durability-fatigue, by K. Takase. Journal of the Society of aeronautical sciences of Japan, Tokyo, 1934, v. 1, no. 1, p. 79-174. illus.
- Dauerhaltbarkeit der konstruktionselemente von Motorengehäusen aus leichtmetallgusslegierungen, von G. Bergmann. Werkstoff-technische kollektion, Darmstadt, 1934, no. 3, p. 83-89. diags., illus.
- Chromium steel and its application in avio-motor making, by I. Y. Kontorovich and D. I. Veprinski. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, May 1933, no. 4, p. 37-49. illus., tables.
- Monel metal; its use for aero engine valve seats. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1933, v. 23, no. 303, p. 44. illus.
- Research on valve steels, by G. V. Akimov and A. M. Borzdyka. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Nov.-Dec. 1932, no. 11, 12, p. 1043-62. diags., illus., tables.
- Tests on tin base and lead base, bearing metals, by C. Jakeman and Barr. Chemical abstracts, Easton, Pa., Apr. 20, 1932, v. 26, no. 8, p. 2310. illus. (Also Engineering, London, Feb. 12, 1932, v. 133, p. 200-02) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, p. 897)
- Magnesium alloys in aircraft engine construction, by G. D. Welty. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1932, v. 30, no. 3, p. 112-15. illus. (Also Aviation, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 30, no. 12, p. 698)

## ENGINES

Poröse lagerbronze. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 27, 1931, v. 76, no. 9, p. 215. diagsr. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 805)

Le Leghe di alluminio da fonderia nella costruzione dei motori per aeronautica, di C. Panseri. Alluminio, Milano, Jan.-Feb. 1932, v. 1, no. 1, p. 15-35. illus. (Also Memorie del congresso internazionale di fonderia, Milano, Sep. 12, 27, 1931, 1932, p. 301-26)

Forges exhaust valve of alloy steel with copper cores for cooling. Steel, Cleveland, Ohio, Sep. 10, 1931, v. 89, p. 42. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 22, 1931, v. 65, p. 281)

Investigation of the materials used in constructing crankshafts and causes for their breakage, by N. P. Serdyukov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Aug.-Sep. 1931, no. 8, 9, p. 562-96. diagsr., illus., tables.

Light weight alloys in aircraft engines, by E. F. Lake. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., July 1931, v. 6, no. 1, p. 15-17. illus. (Also Metal industry, London, Jan. 25, 1931, v. 38, no. 4, p. 113-15)

Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton and W. D. Douglas. Engineering, London, Feb. 27, Mar. 13, 1931, v. 131, no. 3398, 3400, p. 307-08, 314-16; 374-76. illus. (Also Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, 1931, v. 120, p. 261-99)

Steels for aircraft engines, 1918 vs. 1930. Metal progress, Cleveland, Ohio, Jan. 1931, v. 19, no. 1, p. 70-76. illus.

Endurance record for valves, by A. T. Colwell. Aviation engineering, New York, Nov. 1930, v. 3, no. 11, p. 22-23. diagsr.

Light weight alloys in aircraft engines, by E. F. Lake. Metal industry, New York, Nov. 1930, v. 28, no. 11, p. 508-11. illus.

Materials and methods of aircraft engines, by E. F. Lake. Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 3, no. 8, p. 17-20. illus.

Metallurgy for Wasps and Hornets, by John Haydock, Jr. American machinist, New York, July 31, 1930, v. 73, no. 5, p. 189-92. illus.

Kurbelwellenbrüche und werkstofffragen, von Kurt Matthaes. Luftfahrtforschung, München, July 28, 1930, v. 8, no. 4, p. 91-120. diagsr., illus. (Also Jahrbuch 1930 D.V.L., München, 1930, p. 443-72)

## MATERIALS

- Many metals in aircraft engines. Iron age, New York, July 3, 1930, v. 126, p. 21-22. illus.
- Airplane-engine development and operating reliability, by Roland Chilton. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1930, v. 26, no. 6, p. 771-81. illus.
- Alloy steels important in valve manufacturing, by A. H. Allen. Iron trade review, Cleveland, Ohio, Feb. 20, 1930, v. 86, no. 8, p. 39-42, 47. illus.
- Modern aircraft engine steels, by N. L. Deuble. Airway age, New York, Feb. 1930, v. 11, no. 2, p. 192-96. illus.
- Inspection of aircraft metals, by G. Svehla. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1930, v. 16, no. 1, p. 75, 246, 248, 250. diags.
- The Nitration of engine cylinders. The Aeronautical journal, London, Jan. 1930, v. 34, no. 229, p. 124. diags. (Also Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Oct. 9, 1929, no. 22, p. 482)
- Failures of aircraft engine parts and causes thereof, by Thomas T. Neill. Proceedings of the American society for testing materials, Philadelphia, 1930, v. 30, p. 99-108, 194-200. illus.
- Materials of construction in aircraft engines, by R. R. Moore. Proceedings of the American society for testing materials, Philadelphia, 1930, v. 30, pt. 2, p. 88-98, 171-214. tables. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 52, no. 8, p. 783-84)
- High quality steel utilized in airplane engines (Pratt and Whitney aircraft company, Hartford, Conn.), by H. R. Simmonds. Iron trade review, Cleveland, Ohio, Dec. 5, 1929, v. 85, p. 1437-41. illus.
- Modern light alloys and their application to aircraft-engine design, by G. D. Welty. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1929, v. 25, p. 469-73. (Also Aviation, New York, Sep. 7, 1929, v. 27, p. 512-13) diags., illus.
- Steels for automobiles and aeroplanes; valve steels, by W. H. Hatfield. Automobile engineer, London, Nov. 1929, v. 19, p. 465-67. diags., illus.
- Werkstoffforschung im Flugzeug-und motorenbau. Flugsport, Frankfurt A/M, Oct. 2, 1929, v. 21, no. 20, p. 38-85. diags., illus.
- Aircraft engine materials, by L. S. Reid. Aviation engineering, New York, Sep. 1929, v. 2, no. 9, p. 13-14. illus.

## ENGINES

- Technical characteristics of steel in certain aviation motors, N. A. Minkevich. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Aug. 1929, no. 8, p. 435-43.
- Failures in aircraft engines. The Metallurgist, London, July 27 1929, v. 5, p. 97-98. illus.
- Nickel cast iron engine cylinders, by E. J. Bothwell. Aero digest New York, July 1929, v. 15, no. 1, p. 104-06. illus.
- Steel failures in aircraft, by F. T. Sisco. Transactions of the American society for steel treating, Cleveland, Ohio, Apr. 1929, v. 15, p. 589-629. diags.
- Steel for aviation motor valves, by S. S. Feldman. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Apr. 1929, no. 4, p. 221-36. diags., tables.
- Nickel steel used extensively in airplane engine parts. Iron trade review, Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 8, 1928, v. 83, p. 1186-90. illus.
- Specification and procurement of manufacturing materials at the Wright aeronautical plant, by E. T. Jones. American machinist, New York, Oct. 4, 1928, v. 63, p. 532-34. diags.
- Metallurgy and the aircraft engine, by H. Fishbeck. Blast furnace and steel plant, Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 1928, v. 16, p. 1305-07. illus. (Also Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Sep. 1928, v. 14, no. 9, p. 1023-25)
- Data on machinability and wear of cast iron; properties improved by nickel and chromium, by Thomas H. Wickenden. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb., June 1928, v. 22, no. 2, 6, p. 206-12; 641-43. diags., illus., tables.
- Severe tests prove quality of material for Wright engines. The Wright engine builder, Paterson, N. J., May 1928, v. 10, no. 5, p. 6-7. illus.
- Material for aircraft parts subjected to high temperatures, by J. B. Johnson. Aeronautics, New York, Jan., Apr. 1928, v. 50, no. 6, 6 p. illus.
- The Application of magnesium alloys for pistons of aviation motors, by M. Dzigan. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, July 1927, no. 1, 3, p. 26-39, 176-83. illus.
- Valve steels, by P. E. Henshaw. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1927, v. 31, no. 195, p. 187-217. diags., illus.
- Burning through of aluminum pistons in aviation motors, by L. V. Klimenko. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Feb. 1927, no. 2, p. 110-22. diags., tables.



## MATERIALS

- Sulle fracture accidentali degli alberi a gomito di motore d'aviazione e sui mezzi migliori per prevenirle, di G. Montelucci. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Dec. 1926, v. 11, no. 12, p. 47-60. illus.
- Steel for aeroplane engine exhaust valves. Metallurgist, London, Sep. 1926, v. 2, p. 135-35. tables.
- French experimental work on valve steels, by C. Grard. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 1, 1926, v. 55, p. 6. diags., illus.
- Influence de la zone thermique de travail sur la sélection des aciers pour soupapes de moteurs d'aviation, par C. Grard. Revue de métallurgie, Paris, June 1926, v. 23, no. 6, p. 317-30. illus. (Also Service technique de l'aéronautique, bulletin technique no. 31, Paris, Feb. 1926, p. 24; C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Dec. 28, 1925, v. 181, no. 26, p. 1143-45 and III<sup>e</sup> Congrès international de la Navigation aérienne, Paris, 1925, v. 3, p. 88-109)
- Aluminum alloys for aeroplane engines, by F. C. Lea. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1925, v. 29, no. 176, p. 338-98. diags., illus., tables.
- Influences fondamentales des emplois des métaux légers sur les rendements thermodynamiques et mécaniques des moteurs à explosion, par De Fleury. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Mar. 15, 1925, n.s., v. 16, no. 41, p. 82-91. diags.
- Tests on valve materials made under working conditions, by J. B. Johnson and S. A. Christiansen. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 10, 1924, v. 51, p. 110-12. diags., tables.
- Materials used for making aviation motors, by A. Bezsonov. Vestnik vozdushnovo flota, Moscow, Feb. 1924, no. 2, p. 38-41. diags.
- Characteristics of material for valves operating at high temperatures, by J. B. Johnson and S. A. Christiansen. Proceedings of the American society for testing materials, Philadelphia, 1924, v. 24, pt. 2, p. 283-400. diags., illus.
- Lagermetalle und ihre technologische bewertung, von J. Czochralski und G. Welter. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1924. 117 p. diags., illus.
- The Development of aero-engine materials, by L. Aitchison. Engineer, London, July 6, 1923, v. 136, p. 7. (Also International Air congress report, London, 1923, p. 485-98)
- Silchrome valves. Aviation, New York, Apr. 9, 1923, v. 14, no. 15, p. 15. illus.

## ENGINES

- Manufacture of alloy steel for airplane shafts, by E. Kothny. Chemical and metallurgical engineering, New York, Nov. 22, 1922, v. 27, no. 21, p. 1020-24. illus.
- Aluminum pistons, by Ferdinand Jehle and Frank Jardine. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1922, v. 11, no. 3, p. 225-31. illus. (Also Aerial age, New York, May 16, 23, 1921, v. 13, no. 10, 11, p. 228-29; 250-53)
- Stainless steels at high temperatures, by H. J. French. Iron age, New York, Aug. 17, 1922, v. 110, no. 7, p. 404. illus.
- Le Problème métallurgique posé par le moteur d'aviation, par C. Grard. Aéronautique, Paris, May 1922, v. 4, no. 36, p. 156-65. illus.
- I Motori di aviazione; generalita, progetti, costruzione, materiali. Milano, Ed. Sonzogno, 1922. 60 p. diags., illus., table.
- Use of stainless steel; aero engines, valves. Engineer, London, June 3, 1921, v. 131, p. 598. illus.
- Test on a cast iron cylinder with steel liner and overhead valves made to a standard R.A.F.-4D aluminum cylinder engine design. by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. diags., table. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 20)
- Test on Monel metal valves in Liberty single cylinder engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 2 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 9) (Also McCook Field report, serial no. 1148)
- Material for the exhaust valves of internal combustion engines, by J. E. Hurst and H. Moore. Engineering, London, Nov. 21, 1919, v. 21, no. 7, p. 438. illus.
- Aluminum alloys for aeroplane engines, by F. C. Lea. Aeronautical journal, London, Nov. 1919, v. 23, no. 107, p. 545-607. illus.
- Baltimore plant makes steel for english airplane motors. Iron trade review, Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 30, 1919, v. 65, p. 1173-74. illus.
- Stainless steels. (Exhaust valves for airplane engines) Chemical and metallurgical engineering, New York, Oct. 1, 1919, v. 21, no. 7, p. 438.
- Heat treatment of steel used for aero engines, by S. B. Sauveur. Aerial age, New York, Sep. 15, 1919, v. 10, no. 1, p. 20-21. (Also Journal of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Aug. 1919, v. 188, p. 189-97. diags., illus.)

## MATERIALS

- Aircraft specifications for cast iron. Machinery, New York, Sep. 1918, v. 25, p. 58. (Also Foundry, Cleveland, Ohio, June 1918, v. 46, p. 243) illus.
- Report on aluminum pistons from 230 horsepower Benz engines. Aeronautics, London, July 10, 1918, v. 16, no. 247, p. 46-48. illus. (Also Flight, London, July 4, 1918, v. 10, no. 27, p. 744-45)
- Metallurgy of cast-iron aeroplane engine cylinders, by F. W. Adams. Foundry, Cleveland, Ohio, Mar. 1918, v. 46, p. 128. (Also Journal of the A.S.M.E., New York, Dec. 1917, v. 39, p. 1033 and Aerial age, New York, Oct. 29, 1917, v. 6, no. 7, p. 286-87)
- Heat treatment and testing of alloy steels for aero engines, by R. A. S. Thwaites. The Central, London, Dec. 1917, v. 14, no. 42, p. 58.
- Lining white metal bearing. Flight, London, Aug. 30, 1917, v. 3, no. 35, p. 905. illus.
- Steel in aeroplane-engine construction, by Charles Edward Lucke. Aerial age, New York, June 18, 1917, v. 5, no. 14, p. 460-61.
- Steel cylinders for aircraft engines. Engineer, London, June 8, 1917, v. 123, p. 531. diagr.
- Aero engines will be all steel, by Charles Edward Lucke. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 24, 1917, v. 36, no. 21, p. 1003-08. diags.
- Hydraulically forged steel cylinders. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 2, 1917, v. 5, no. 3, p. 73. illus.
- Sturtevant aluminum castings. Aeronautics, London, Mar. 29, 1916, n.s., v. 10, no. 128, p. 221. illus.
- Magnalite pistons. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 21, 1916, v. 2, no. 23, p. 550. illus.
- Lightweight engine parts. Aeronautics, New York, May 1915, v. 12, no. 5, p. 184.

## PERFORMANCE AND OPERATION

- Librascope power computer; calculates engine performance for any possible operating condition. Aero digest, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 35, p. 149. illus.
- Note sur un abaque de prédétermination et de comparaison des puissances de moteurs d'aviation. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, May, Aug. 1939, v. 30, no. 152, p. 88-90. diags.

## ENGINES

- Puissance homologuée au décollage et en altitude des principaux moteurs militaires montés actuellement sur les avions de première ligne. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 9, 1939, v. 19, no. 921, p. 8. illus.
- Comparative performance of engines using a carburetor, manifold injection and cylinder injection, by Oscar W. Schey and J. Denny Clark. Washington, 1939. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 688)
- Internal combustion engines; theory, design, analysis, application performance and economics, by Howard E. Degler. New York, John Wiley and sons, 1939. 411 p. diags., illus., tables.
- The Knocking characteristics of fuels in relation to maximum permissible performance of aircraft engines, by A. M. Rothrock and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 22 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 655)
- The Power of aircraft engines at altitude, by Paolo Ragazzi. Washington, 1939. 29 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 895) (Also Shell aviation news, London, Dec. 1938, no. 90, p. 9-10)
- The Way to increased airplane engine power, by Eugen Vohrer. Washington, 1939. 19 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 894) (From Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe luftwissen, Berlin, Oct. 1938, v. 5, no. 10, p. 357-67)
- Torque, speed and fuel consumption; the relationship of these factors in the operation of aircraft engines, by O. W. Schey and J. D. Clark. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 24, 1938, v. 79, no. 26, p. 818. illus.
- Bestimmung der höhenleistung von flugmotoren auf grund von leistungsmessungen unter bodenbedingungen, von J. Zeyns und H. Caroselli. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 5, 1938, v. 82, no. 45, p. 1289-96. illus. (Also Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, v. 2, p. 7-15)
- Il Problema della potenza in quota per i motori d'aviazione, di S. Storari. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Nov. 1938, v. 28, no. 11, p. 1272. illus.
- Suralimentation et performance; gains réalisables en aviation, par A. Planicl. Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Nov. 1938, v. 11, no. 9, p. 383-97. diags.
- Wirkungsgradverschlechterung von wärme kraftmaschinen infolge hoher kolbengeschwindigkeiten, von E. Justi und M. Köhler. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurswesen, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1938, v. 9, no. 5, p. 242-51. illus.

## PERFORMANCE AND OPERATION

- C'est sur les lignes aériennes que les moteurs "font leurs maladies", par Louis Charvet. *Les Ailes*, Paris, Sep. 1, 1938, v. 18, no. 898, p. 7-8. illus.
- Berechnung und darstellung der leistung von Otto-flugmotoren, von L. Auer. *Zeitschrift des V.D.I.*, Berlin, July 2, 1938, v. 82, no. 27, p. 789-93. illus.
- Estimating thrust horsepower, by J. G. Willis. *Aircraft engineering*, London, July 1938, v. 10, no. 113, p. 206-11. diags., illus.
- Influence de l'énergie cinétique de l'air sur les performances des moteurs et des avions modernes, par L. Roujon. *Revue technique Hispano Suiza*, Paris, July 1938, no. 1, p. 21-32. diags.
- Sur le rendement des machines thermiques, par M. Esnault-Pelterie. *C. R. Acad. sci.*, Paris, June 20, 27, 1938, v. 206, no. 25, 26, p. 1856-61; 1938-37. diags., illus.
- De Choix d'un critérium pour apprécier le rendement des moteurs. Le Moteur Wright Cyclone, Le Pratt et Whitney Twin Hornet, par J. Belsuc. *L'Air*, Paris, June 1, 1938, no. 446, p. 351-56. illus.
- Determination of engine performance and of maximum nominal power by means of the corotic characteristics of the supercharger, by G. Skubatschewski. *Teknika vozdušnovo flota*, Moscow, May 1938, v. 12, no. 5, p. 51-54. illus.
- Note sui sistemi di calcolo della potenza dei motori in quota, di P. Ragazzi ed S. Malerba. *L'Aerotecnica*, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 609-22. diags.
- Caractéristiques de fonctionnement des moteurs, par Pierre Valroger. *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1938, v. 20, no. 224-25, p. 1-9; 17-23. diags., illus.
- Engine performance and knock rating of fuels for high output aircraft engines, by A. M. Rothrock and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, 1938. 22 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 647)
- Outline of a performance diagram for high altitude engines with a fixed pitched propeller, by A. Krawez. *Teknika vozdušnovo flota*, Moscow, May 1938, v. 12, no. 5, p. 42-48. illus., tables.
- The Determination of ratings for transport aircraft engines, by R. F. Gagg. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 41, no. 3, p. 400-04, 427. diags. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 20, 1937, v. 76, no. 12, p. 468)

## ENGINES

- Horsepower at altitude. A concise method of converting test bench observations to corrected powers and boosts, by G. O. Anderson and M. Thomas. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1937, v. 9, no. 103, p. 233-38. diagsr.
- Official powers. Aeroplane, London, June 30, 1937, v. 52, no. 1362, p. 815. illus.
- The Characteristics of engine of Kadenacy design, by S. J. Davies. Engineering, London, June 18, 25, 1937, v. 143, no. 3727, 3728, p. 685-88, 715. diagsr., illus., tables.
- De la sécurité de marche des moteurs d'aviation, par L. Junique. L'Air, Paris, June 20, 1937, no. 423, 2 p. illus.
- Problèmes de puissance et de consommation dans l'aviation, par Claude Bonnier. Science aérienne, Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1937, v. 6, no. 2, p. 49-68. diagsr., illus.
- Horsepower correction factors for pressure temperature and humidity at sea level and altitude, by C. E. Mines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 9 p. diagsr. (Air corps information circular no. 709)
- Economical engine operation. Flight, London, Jan. 14, 1937, v. 31 no. 1464, p. 44. illus.
- Aircraft engines; theory, analysis, design and operation, by A. E. Domonoske and V. C. Finch. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 10, 1936, v. 75, no. 15, p. 490. diagsr.
- Correction de puissance dans les moteurs à compresseur, par M. Précoul. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Sep. 1936, v. 15, no. 165, p. 113-18. illus.
- Engine propeller chart as a practical aid to calculations, by W. F. Eade. Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1936, v. 29, no. 3, p. 38-39. tables.
- Still higher efficiency. Flight, London, Aug. 6, 1936, v. 30, no. 1440, p. 160a. illus.
- Air cooled radial aircraft-engine performance possibilities, by R. W. Young. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1936, v. 38, no. 6, p. 234-56. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 2, 1936, v. 74, p. 642-43)
- Pomian i obliczanie mocy silników wysokościowych, pisarz K. Ksieski. Przegląd mechaniczny, Warsaw, Mar. 10, 1936, v. 2, no. 5, p. 132-37. diagsr.
- Le Rendement des moteurs thermiques, par Jean Villey. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1936. 74 p. illus. (Collection Memorial des sciences Physiques v. 31)

## PERFORMANCE AND OPERATION

- Multiple ratings necessary for modern aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 14, 1935, v. 73, no. 24, p. 794.
- Engine power factor, by H. V. Thaden. Aviation, New York, Nov. 1935, v. 34, no. 34, p. 23-24. diagsr.
- Pratt and Whitney engine company revises policy for engine ratings. Aviation, New York, Aug. 1935, v. 34, no. 8, p. 30.
- Aircraft engine performance with 100 octane fuel, by F. D. Klein. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Mar. 1935, v. 2, no. 2, p. 43-47. diagsr., tables. (Abstract Aviation, New York, Mar. 1935, v. 34, p. 94)
- Economic engine operation for cruising reliability, by E. T. Allen and W. B. Oswald. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1935, v. 34, no. 3, p. 89-92. illus.
- Art of efficient engine operation, by Charles L. Turner. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Feb. 1935, v. 15, no. 2, p. 26-28. illus.
- Current problems in airline engines, by R. F. Gagg. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1935, v. 36, no. 2, p. 50-57. illus. (Also Mechanical engineering, New York, Apr. 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 252)
- Influence des caractéristiques atmosphériques sur la puissance des moteurs à explosion, par Max Serruys et Tchang Te-Lou. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1935. 33 p. diagsr., illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 77) (Abstract Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1936, v. 28, no. 4, p. 32)
- Les Conditions de réalisation d'une performance de longue durée. Entretien du moteur, par G. Dintilhac. La Science aérienne, Paris, Nov.-Dec. 1934, v. 3, no. 6, p. 449-57. diagsr.
- Conditions imposées aux caractéristiques de fonctionnement des moteurs à explosions par la nécessité d'éviter les régimes détonants, par Max Serruys. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Nov. 26, 1934, v. 199, no. 22, p. 1184-86. diagsr.
- Altitude performances of aircraft engines equipped with gear-driven superchargers, by R. F. Gagg and E. V. Farrar. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1934, v. 34, no. 6, p. 217-25. illus.
- Investigation into the variation of engine power with height, by W. R. Andrews. Flight, London, Apr. 26, May 31, 1934, v. 26, no. 1322, 1327, p. 410d-410g, 540e-540g. diagsr., tables.
- Horsepower at altitude, by C. Brooks. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1934, v. 6, no. 63, p. 134-37. diagsr., tables.

## ENGINES

- Estimation of the variation of thrust horsepower with air speed, by S. Ober. Washington, 1934. 2 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 446)
- Indicator study of SV-1570 engine, by F. L. Prescott. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Oct. 16, 1933. 5 p. diags., tables. (Air corps information circular no. 682)
- Economies of engine operation, by O. E. Kirchner. Aviation, New York, Oct. 1933, v. 32, no. 10, p. 305-07.
- Begriffsbestimmungen für Flugmotoren unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Höhenmotoren, von H. Oestrich. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 30, 1933, v. 77, p. 1073-75. diags., illus.
- I Motori a volume di compressione variabile, di Pericle Ferretti. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Aug. 1933, v. 9, no. 8, p. 300-08. diags., tables.
- Power for performance at the National air races, by F. R. Collbohn and W. B. Oswald. Aviation, New York, Aug. 1933, v. 32, no. 8, p. 229-31. diags., illus.
- Der Einfluss des Zustandes der Aussenluft auf die Leistung von Verbrennungsmotoren, von H. Oestrich. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift, Berlin, May 10, 25, 1933, v. 36, no. 9, 10, p. 226-30; 270-74. diags.
- Methods of performance calculation for airplanes with supercharged engines developed, by W. B. Oswald and R. B. Ashley. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., Apr. 1, 1933. 10 p. diags., tables. (Air corps information circular no. 679)
- Mechanical efficiency of aircraft engines, by K. Löhner. Aviation engineering, New York, Jan. 1933, v. 8, p. 18. diags., illus.
- Indicators as a means of improving aircraft-engine performance, by F. L. Prescott. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1932, Jan. 1933, v. 31, 32, p. 361-71; 41-44. diags., illus.
- The Effect on engine performance of change in jacket-water outlet temperature, by E. A. Garlock and Greer Ellis. Washington, 1933. 11 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 476) (Abstract Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Feb. 1934, v. 56, p. 105)
- Effect of humidity on engine power at altitude, by D. B. Brooks and E. A. Garlock. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 5 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 426) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, Apr. 1933, v. 15, no. 4, p. 457)



## PERFORMANCE AND OPERATION

- Effect of increased carburetor pressure on engine performance at several compression ratios, by O. W. Schey and V. G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 8 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 404)
- Performance of a fuel-injection spark-ignition engine using a hydro-generated safety fuel, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 8 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 471) (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 14, 1933, v. 69, p. 460)
- The Mutual influence of engine and airscrew characteristics, by J. D. Blyth. Flight, London, Feb. 26, Mar. 25, Apr. 29, 1932, v. 24, no. 9, 13, 18, p. 174a-174g; 260e-260g; 376a-376e. diags.
- Increasing power plant efficiency. Aviation, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 30, no. 12, p. 695-98. diags., illus.
- Horsepower at speed of sound, by C. E. Parker. Flight, London, Sep. 25, 1931, v. 23, no. 39, p. 970d-970f. diags.
- Berechnung einer mischdampfkraftmaschine, von Bosnjakovic. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 19, 1931, v. 75, no. 38, p. 1197-1201. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, p. 895)
- Vitesse, durée, distance, par L. Hirschauer. Journal des débats, Paris, July 17, 1931, v. 38, pt. 2, p. 98-99. diags.
- Famous air achievements of a famous english engine. National glider and airplane news, New York, June 1931, v. 2, no. 5, p. 16-20. diags., illus.
- Determining the horsepower, by Howell W. Miller. Airway age, New York, Mar.-Apr. 1931, v. 12, no. 3, 4, p. 236-37, 352-53, 388. diags., illus.
- Variation of power with height, by W. G. Jennings. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1931, v. 3, no. 25, p. 55-56. diags., illus.
- Contribution à l'étude du fonctionnement des moteurs aux altitudes élevées à l'aide du diagramme de combustion, par D. Yacovleff. Annales de l'association des ingénieurs sortis des écoles spéciales de Gand, Bruxelles, 1931, v. 21, no. 1, p. 1-24. diags., illus.
- The Effect of valve timing upon the performance of a supercharged engine at altitude and an unsupercharged engine at sea level, by Oscar William Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 390)

## ENGINES

- Engine performance at high compression ratios, by H. E. Zuck. Ann Arbor, Mich., Department of engineering research, University of Michigan, 1931. 33 p. diags., tables. (Engineering research circular no. 6)
- Preliminary calculation of power depending upon the altitude of the motor, by G. Almazov and Y. Neiland. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Feb. 1931, no. 2, p. 121-25. diags., illus., tables.
- Range of aircraft with air cooled radial engine using altitude control, by A. Nutt, E. Woodward, A. F. Scroggs and E. Finn. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 8 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1399)
- Aircraft engine efficiency. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Nov. 1930, v. 8, no. 5, p. 34. illus.
- Limit of racing power plant performance, by L. F. R. Fell. Aviation, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 29, no. 3, p. 145-47. diags., illus.
- Engine performance at high altitudes; studies by the Bureau of standards, by Peter Martin Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 23, 1930, v. 63, no. 8, p. 256-58, 263. illus.
- Engine performances at altitude, by Karl F. Smith. Airway age, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 11, no. 8, p. 1052-53. diags., illus.
- Horsepower outputs, by Harold Caminez. Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 3, no. 8, p. 14. diags.
- Gaging airplane-engine performance, by John H. Geisse. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1930, v. 26, no. 2, p. 221-25. illus. (Also Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1929, v. 15, no. 5, p. 125, 128 and Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 1929, v. 6, no. 4, p. 57)
- Comparative performance obtained with XF7C-1 airplane using several different engine cowlings, by O. W. Schey, E. Johnson and M. N. Gough. Washington, 1930. 17 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 334)
- Determination of power of motor by graph, by J. Dzievoński. Instytut badań technicznych lotnictwa, Warsaw, 1930, v. 2, no. 108, p. 25-35. diags.
- The Effect of supercharger capacity on engine and airplane performance, by O. W. Schey and W. D. Gove. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 18 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 327)

## PERFORMANCE AND OPERATION

Engine performance with gaseous fuels. Part 1 - Characteristics and engine performance of gaseous fuels obtained from oil. Part 2 - Engine performance from kerosene oil gas mixtures, by W. Helmore. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 54 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.E.C. R. & M. no. 1265)

Confronto fra i funzionamenti di un motore di aviazione nei due casi di ammissione d'aria a temperatura normale e a temperatura alta, di A. W. Gardiner and Oscar Schey. Notizario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Sep. 1929, no. 9, p. 101-08. diags.

Horsepower correction for atmospheric humidity, by Donald B. Brooks. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1929, v. 25, no. 3, p. 277-83. illus.

Atmospheric humidity and engine performance, by A. W. Gardiner. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb., July 1929, v. 24, no. 2, 7, p. 78-79; 155-59.

Rayon d'action des avions multimoteurs, par S. G. Bruner et P. Massenet. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1929, v. 11, no. 121, p. 203-05. diagr.

El Motor de aviación; particularidades de funcionamiento, por O. Quesnel. Aviación, Mexico, Apr. 1929, v. 2, no. 6, p. 9-10. diags.

Thrust horsepower and engine efficiency, by J. M. Shoemaker. Aviation, New York, Jan. 19, 1929, v. 26, p. 6-7. illus.

Correcting engine tests for humidity, by Donald B. Brooks. Washington, 1929. 12 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 309)

The Effect of cowling on cylinder temperatures and performance of a Wright J-5 engine, by Oscar W. Schey and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 22 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 332)

The Effect of fuel consumption on cylinder temperatures and performance of a cowled Wright J-5 engine, by Oscar W. Schey. Washington, 1929. 18 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 328)

Effets de la température ambiante sur le fonctionnement des moteurs à refroidissement par air, par Georges Lehr. Paris, Imprimerie Chaix, 1929. 17 p. diags.

Mathematical and experimental investigation of heat control and power increase in air cooled aircraft engines, by F. Gossiau. Washington, 1929. 12 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 540) (From Zeitschrift für Flugtechnik und Motorluftschiffahrt, Berlin, Oct. 7, 1928, v. 19, no. 20, p. 461-66)

## ENGINES

Modern aviation engines. Design, construction, operation, maintenance. A complete practical treatise, by Victor Wilfred Page. New York, The Norman W. Henley publishing company, 1929. 1908 p. diags., illus.

Un Osservazione sulle curve caratteristiche dei motori di aviazione, di Antonio Eula. L'Aerotecnica, Pisa, Oct. 1928, v. 9, no. 10, p. 758-65. diags.

Supercharged engine performance calculated and actual, by O. Chenoweth. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1927, Aug. 1928, v. 21, 23, p. 508-15, 144-48. illus.

Are aero engines reliable? Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1928, v. 32, no. 205, p. 65-68. illus.

The Determination of the horsepower height factor of engines from the results of type trials of aircraft, by J. D. Coales and A. L. Lindgard. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1928. 8 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1141)

Performance of Whirlwind engines. Aero digest, New York, July 1927, v. 11, no. 1, p. 60. diags.

The Recent air records, by E. E. Wilson. Aviation, New York, May 30, 1927, v. 22, p. 1131-32. illus.

The Relation of motor fuel characteristics to engine performance, by George Granger Brown. - Michigan, Department of engineering research, University of Michigan, May 1927. 129 p. diags., tables. (Engineering research circular no. 7)

Combustion time in the engine cylinder and its effect on engine performance, by Charles F. Marvin, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 276)  
(Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1928, v. 8, no. 5, p. 33)

The Comparative performance of an aviation engine at normal and high inlet air temperatures, by Arthur W. Gardiner and Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 13 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 277)

The Law of variation of engine power with weight, by H. Glauert. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1927. 7 p. tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1099)

The Relative performance obtained with several methods of control of an overcompressed engine using gasoline, by Arthur W. Gardiner and William E. Whedon. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 278)

Increase in the efficiency of aircraft engines, by James Prentice. U. S. Air services, Washington, Oct. 1926, v. 11, no. 10, p. 38-40. illus.

## PERFORMANCE AND OPERATION

- Aviation engine performance, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, Dec. 1925, v. 200, no. 6, p. 711-30. illus.
- Effect of altitudes on the power of aero engines, by A. Kobayashi. Journal of the Society of mechanical engineers, Tokyo, Sep. 1925, v. 28, no. 101, p. 551-601. illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Dec. 1925, v. 47, p. 1149)
- The Horsepower rating formula for aero engine, by O. Sugimoto. Journal of the Society of mechanical engineers, Tokyo, Sep. 1925, v. 28, no. 101, p. 609-15. diags., illus.
- Konstruktive gesichtspunkte des modernen flugmotorenbaues. Die wirkungsgrade der flugmotoren, von F. Bartels. Zeitschrift für flugtechnik und motorluftschiffahrt, München, Apr. 14, 1925, v. 16, no. 7, p. 148-52. illus.
- Reliability of aircraft engines, by J. D. Siddeley. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1925, v. 29, no. 171, p. 132-40. illus.
- The Effect of changes in compression ratio upon engine performance, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1925. 22 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 205)
- Increasing the power of internal combustion engines, by Georg Prayer. Washington, 1925. 11 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 321) (From Der Motorwagen, Berlin, Sep. 30, 1924, v. 27, no. 27, p. 483-89)
- Variation of engine power with height, by H. L. Stevens. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 8 p. diag., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 969)
- Luftgekühlte flugmotoren, von F. Gosslau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 6, 1924, v. 68, no. 36, p. 921-25. diags., illus.
- Il Volo in altitudine ed i motori relativi, di E. Garuffa. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, July 1924, v. 3, no. 7, p. 163.
- Effect of altitude on engine power revealed by bureau tests. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 22, 1924, v. 50, p. 1126-27.
- Air consumption and b.hp. of aero engines, by H. Moss. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 27 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 738)
- Correcting horsepower measurements to a standard temperature, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1924. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 190)

## ENGINES

- Relation of fuel-air ratio to engine performance, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1924. 16 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 189)
- Le Travail des moteurs d'aviation Renault. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 1, 15, 1923, v. 31, no. 11, 12, p. 184-85. illus.
- Les Performances du 400 c.v. Lorraine-Diétrich. L'Aérophile, Paris, Mar. 1, 15, 1923, v. 31, no. 5, 6, p. 86. illus.
- Adaptation of aeronautical engines to high altitude flying, by Karl Kutzbach. Washington, 1923. 45 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 142) (From Technische berichte, Berlin, 1918, v. 3, no. 4, p. 112-24)
- Engine performance and the determination of absolute ceiling, by Walter S. Diehl. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 12 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 171)
- Standard method of engine calculations, by H. Caminez and C. W. Iseler. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 36 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 421)
- Bristol performance. Aerial age, New York, Oct. 1922, v. 15, p. 514. illus.
- Power output and air-temperature, by Iskander Hourwich. U. S. Air services, Washington, June 1922, v. 7, no. 6, p. 12-16. diagrs.
- Water jacket temperature and performance-investigation shows how the variation of water-jacket temperature affects performance of aviation engines, by Iskander Hourwich. Aviation, New York, May 15, 1922, v. 12, no. 20, p. 568. diagrs.
- Comparative effect on engine operation in flight of outside and inside air intakes. Aerial age, New York, Jan. 2, 1922, v. 14, p. 397-98. diagrs., illus.
- Behavior of aviation engines at different air densities, by Otto Schwager. Washington, 1922. 7 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 60) (From Z.F.M., München, May 31, 1920, v. 11, no. 10, p. 137-38)
- Comparative performance test of XD 1-A equipped with high compression Wright model H and Packard-1237 engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 327)
- F-5-L boat seaplane. Comparative performance with direct drive and geared engines, by W. S. Diehl. Washington, 1922. 12 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 116)

## PERFORMANCE AND OPERATION

- Method for estimating power and fuel consumption of normal compression aviation engines in flight at various altitudes. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 6 p. tables. (Air service information circular no. 317)
- Performance of B.M.W. 185 horsepower airplane engine, by Stanwood Willston Sparrow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 10 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 135)
- Performance test of Fokker D-VII equipped with Packard 1237 engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 310)
- Performance test of production Orenco D built by the Curtis aeroplane and motor corporation, equipped with Wright 300 hp. engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 306)
- Report on the performance of the Wright model H-2 superfighter engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 6 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 344)
- Über den einfluss der flughöhe auf das verhalten der flugmotoren, von Friedrich Müller. Berichte und abhandlungen der W.G.L., Berlin, 1922, v. 8, p. 170-82. illus.
- Variation in performance of a Hispano-Suiza (model E) engine, by H. G. Morse. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 7 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 354)
- Die Leistung des 400 p.s. Liberty motors. Illustrierte flugwoche, Leipzig, Aug. 31, 1921, v. 3, no. 18, p. 366-68. diags., illus.
- Effect of atmospheric pressure and temperature upon the performance of a petrol engine; the use of supercompression in aero engines, by E. G. Ritchie. Aeronautical journal, London, Aug. 1921, v. 25, no. 128, p. 421-54. diags.
- Engine performance data. Aeroplane, London, June 15, 1921, v. 20, no. 24, p. 552. illus.
- Performance of the Liberty engine. Automotive industries, New York, July 14, 1921, v. 45, p. 55. illus.
- Fonctionnement des moteurs en atmosphère raréfiée, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1921, v. 3, no. 23, p. 175-77. illus.
- High thermal efficiency in aeroplane service, by S. W. Sparrow. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 3, 1921, v. 12, p. 440-41. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 3, 1921, v. 44, p. 504-05. diags.)

## ENGINES

- Compression ratio and thermal efficiency of airplane engines, by S. W. Sparrow. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1921, v. 8, no. 3, p. 266-68, 281. illus.
- Aero engine efficiencies, by A. H. Gibson. Aviation, New York, Feb. 21, 1921, v. 10, no. 8, p. 238-40. illus. (Also Transactions of the R.A.S., London, 1920, no. 3, p. 1-36)
- Influence du vol à haute altitude sur la puissance du moteur d'un aéroplane, par M. Collette. Arts et métiers, Paris, Feb. 1921, v. 74, no. 2, p. 49-51. illus.
- The Calculated performance of airplanes equipped with supercharging engines, by E. C. Kemble. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 26 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 101)
- Comparative flight performance of Liberty engines equipped with 5.42 and 6.5 compression ratios. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 7 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 293)
- Performance estimate of Pomilio FVL-8 equipped with 8-cylinder Liberty engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 7 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 221)
- Performance of a Liberty 12 airplane engine, by S. W. Sparrow and H. S. White. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 20 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 102)
- Performance of a 300 hp. Hispano-Suiza airplane engine, by S. W. Sparrow and H. S. White. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off. 1921. 21 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 103)
- Performance of the twelve cylinder Liberty engine with a compression ratio of 6.5 to 1. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 12 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 261)
- The Relationship between air temperature and the power of a petrol engine, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 10 p. illus., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 19)
- Report of the performance of the 5.5 inch by 6.5 inch Smith cylinder unit. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 24 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 218)
- Some factors of airplane engine performance, by Victor R. Gage. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 28 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 108)



## PERFORMANCE AND OPERATION

- The Variation of horsepower with altitude. *Aeronautics*, London, Oct 28, 1920, v. 19, no. 367, p. 313. illus.
- Potencia de los motores de gasolina en función de la presión barométrica, por J. Pesqueira. *Tohtli*, Mexico, Oct. 1920, v. 5, no. 3, p. 130. tables.
- Performance of Hispano-Suiza engines. *Aircraft journal*, New York, Sep. 20, 1920, v. 7, no. 12, p. 9. diagsr.
- Influence of water injection upon engine performance. *Aeronautics*, London, Jan. 15, Aug. 19, 1920, v. 18, 19, no. 326, 357, p. 68, 152. illus.
- Prüfung der höhenleistung von verbrennungsmotoren in der unterdruckkammer, von N. Wilcke. *Z.F.M.*, München, July 15, 1920, v. 11, no. 13, p. 185-90. illus.
- Factors involved in high airplane speed at great altitudes, by H. C. Richardson. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Apr., July 1920, v. 6, 7, p. 203-07, 13-14. diagsr., illus.
- Variation of horsepower with temperature, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and G. V. Anderson. *Aerial age*, New York, Apr. 12, 1920, v. 11, no. 5, p. 154-57. illus.
- Variation of horsepower with altitude and compression ratio, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and G. V. Anderson. *Aerial age*, New York, Mar. 22, 1920, v. 11, no. 2, p. 54-57, 154-57. diagsr.
- Airplane performances as influenced by the use of a supercharged engine, by George de Bothezat. Washington, 1920. 6 p. diagsr. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 2) (Also *Aerial age*, New York, Oct. 18, 1920, v. 12, no. 6, p. 174, 179; *Flight*, London, Sep. 2, 1920, v. 12, no. 36, p. 961-62 and *Aeronautics*, London, June 24, 1920, v. 18, no. 349, p. 481-82)
- The Effect of compression ratio on the behavior of an aero engine at altitude, by E. G. Ritchie. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 16 p. diagsr., tables.
- Effect of compression ratio, pressure, temperature and humidity on power, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and J. V. Anderson. Washington U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 26 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 45)
- Performance estimate of Spad 16-A with 236 hp. Lorraine-Dietrich engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 7 p. illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 153)
- Performance test of U.S.X. B.1.A. with 300 horsepower Hispano-Suiza engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 7 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 37)

## ENGINES

- Report on performance and design of five representative geared aviation engines. (U. S. Engineering division). Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 34 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 143) (Also McCook Field report, serial no. 1283)
- The Variation of horsepower with altitude. (U. S. Engineering division) Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 92)
- Report on variation of horsepower with altitude and compression ratio. Flight, London, Dec. 4, 1919, v. 11, no. 49, p. 1553-62. diags.
- Report of variation of horsepower with temperature. Aeronautics, London, Sep. 25, 1919, v. 17, no. 310, p. 308-13. diagr., illus.
- Variation of engine power with height, by H. T. Tizard. Aeronautics, London, Sep. 18, 1919, v. 17, no. 309, p. 280. diags.
- Die Anpassung des flugmotors und seine betriebsbedingungen, von Otto Schwager. Der Motorwagen, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1919, v. 22, no. 25, p. 456-63, 476-82, 502-06. illus.
- Variation of horsepower with altitude and compression ratio. Aeronautics, London, Sep. 4, 1919, v. 17, no. 307, p. 240-43. illus.
- Die Leistungsabnahme der flugmodell-motoren während des fluges. Luftfahrt, Berlin, Sep. 1919, no. 17, 18, p. 25-27. diags., illus.
- Engine performance, by H. L. Horning. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1919, v. 4, no. 5, p. 344-48. illus.
- Atmospheric conditions affecting power, by A. Johnson. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 31, 1919, v. 9, no. 3, p. 166-67. illus.
- Power and speed. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 5, 1919, v. 16, no. 9, p. 972-89. illus.
- Variation of b.hp. with altitude, by D. Lucking. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 15, 1919, v. 16, no. 2, p. 238-40. diags., illus.
- Performance of aeronautic engines at high altitudes, by H. C. Dickinson. Aeronautics, London, Dec. 11, 1918, v. 15, no. 269, p. 542-43. illus.
- Engine efficiency. Flying, London, Dec. 4, 1918, v. 4, no. 98, p. 486-88. illus.

## PERFORMANCE AND OPERATION

- Airplane performance determined by engine performance, by G. B. Upton. *Aeronautics*, London, Nov. 13, 1918, v. 15, no. 265, p. 445-48. illus. (Also *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Oct. 1918, v. 3, no. 4, p. 275-79 and *Sibley journal of engineering*, Cornell university, Ithaca, June 1918, v. 32, p. 137-42)
- Airplane engine efficiency. *Air service journal*, New York, Apr. 4, 1918, v. 2, no. 14, p. 452-53. illus.
- The 160 horsepower Benz aircraft engine; design and performance data of one of Germany's leading aircraft engines; has longer stroke and is somewhat lighter than the Mercedes. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Jan. 24, 1918, v. 38, no. 4, p. 217-20. diagr.
- Altitude effects on tractor engines. Simple device measures loss of power at any height during test at fixed altitude. *Automotive industries*, New York, Oct. 25, 1917, v. 37, no. 17, p. 724-25. diagr.
- Means of obtaining high volumetric efficiency for aviation engines. *Aviation aeronautical engineer*, New York, Oct. 15, 1917, v. 3, no. 6, p. 379-81. diagrs.
- The Power plant from the consideration of airplane performance, by Donald W. Douglas. *Aviation aeronautical engineer*, New York, July 1, 1917, v. 2, no. 11, p. 488-90. diagr.
- Aero engines at high altitudes, by Vincent Clarke. *Flying*, London, June 27, 1917, v. 1, no. 25, p. 437-38. diagr.
- Airplane engine power rating, by H. E. Morton. *Aviation aeronautical engineer*, New York, June 15, 1917, v. 2, no. 10, p. 439. diagrs.
- El Motor de explosión; su rendimiento térmico, por G. Villasana. *Tohtli*, Mexico, June 1917, v. 2, no. 6, p. 165. illus.
- Efficiency of american motors. *Aerial age*, New York, May 21, 1917, v. 5, no. 10, p. 319. illus.
- Horsepower calculations for airplanes. *Aviation aeronautical engineer*, New York, May 15, 1917, v. 2, no. 8, p. 358.
- Loss in horsepower with increase in altitude. *Horseless age*, New York, May 1, 1917, v. 40, p. 15. illus.
- Decrease in hp. of gasoline engine due to altitude, by Takemura Kango. *Kikai-Gakkwai-Si*, Tokyo, Feb. 1917, v. 20, no. 47, p. 43-55. illus.
- Thermodynamic efficiency of present types of internal combustion engines for aircraft. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1917. 118 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 7)

## ENGINES

- Effect of altitude on engines. Scientific american, New York, Nov. 25, 1916, v. 82, no. 2134, p. 351. illus.
- Aero engine ratings, by Montague Palmer. Aero world, New York, Sep. 1916, v. 1, no. 2, p. 36. diags.
- Remarkable performances of a Curtiss model V-2 motor. Aerial age, New York, Dec. 13, 1915, v. 2, no. 13, p. 305.
- Engine power at high altitudes, by Neil MacCoull. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 22, 1915, v. 2, no. 10, p. 228-29. illus.
- Die Durchführung und das ergebnis des wettbewerbes um den kaiserpreis für den besten deutschen flugzeugmotor, von F. Bendemann. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 29, May 3, 17, 1913, v. 57, no. 1318, 1321, 1336, p. 481-88, 692-98, 1422-30. diags. illus.
- Increasing efficiency with inverted motor, by E. R. Armstrong. Aero and hydro, Chicago, Jan. 4, 1913, v. 5, no. 14, p. 253. diags.
- Horsepower rating. Aeronautics, New York, Nov. 1912, v. 11, no. 5, p. 146.
- The Rating of aero-engines, by W. Ellis Williams. Aeronautics, London, June 1912, v. 5, no. 52, p. 166. diags.
- Bestimmung der leistung von motor und propeller eines startbereiten flugzeuges. Deutsche luftfahrtzeitschrift, Berlin, Apr. 17, 1912, v. 16, no. 8, p. 200. illus.
- Influence de l'altitude en aéroplane, par Alexandre Sée. L'Aérophile, Paris, Jan. 1, 1910, Dec. 1, 1911, Apr. 1, 1912, v. 18, 19, 20, no. 1, 23, 7, p. 12, 555, 156.
- Bestimmung der leistung von motor und propeller von dem start eines flugzeuges. Deutsche luftfahrtzeitschrift, Berlin, Feb. 7, 1912, v. 16, no. 3, p. 63. illus.
- Report on the tests of petrol motors in the Alexander motor prize competition - 1911. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1912. 19 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 48)
- The Rating of gasoline motors. Aeronautics, New York, Nov. 1911, v. 9, no. 5, p. 165. diagr.
- To find the horsepower of an engine. Aeronautics, New York, Aug. 1911, v. 9, no. 2, p. 42. diagr.
- Re engine power, by Belton T. Hamilton. Aero, London, Dec. 7, 1910, Jan. 4, 1911, v. 3, 4, no. 81, 85, p. 456-57; 17. illus.

## PERFORMANCE AND OPERATION

- Flight speeds of the future, by John B. Moisant. *Flight*, London, Sep. 17, 1910, v. 2, no. 38, p. 746. diags.
- What becomes of all the horsepower? *Aero*, London, Apr. 26, May 10, 1910, v. 2, no. 49, 51, p. 326; 381. illus.
- The Thermal and combustion efficiency of a 4-cylinder petrol motor, by William Watson. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, 1908-1909, v. 3, p. 387-428. diags. (Also *Engineering*, London, June 4, 1909, v. 87, p. 763-66)
- Determinazione della potenza di un motore a scoppio, di C. Faroux. *Bollettino della società aeronautica italiana*, Roma, Mar. 1907, v. 4, no. 3, p. 126-27. table.
- Sur le calcul du travail moteur par kilogramme et par seconde et sur le poids des moteurs d'aéroplane par cheval. *L'Aérophile*, Paris, Oct. 1903, v. 11, no. 10, p. 225-26. diags.

## RESEARCH AND THEORY

- Low-drag engines. *Flight*, London, Nov. 9, 1939, v. 36, no. 1503, p. 380. illus.
- Some new investigations on old combustion engine problems, by G. Eichelberger. *Engineering*, London, Oct. 27, 1939, v. 145, p. 463-66. illus.
- Aircraft-engine research of the National advisory committee for aeronautics, by Carlton Kemper. *Journal of the Aeronautical sciences*, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 6, no. 12, p. 479-84. diags., illus.
- Neuzeitliche Luftmotoren und ihre betriebseigenschaften, von E. Vohrer. *Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe luftwissen*, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1939, p. 255-62, 274-77. illus., tables.
- Berechnung und gestaltung schnelllaufender kurbelwellen, von H. Cornelius. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, July 25, 1939, v. 42, no. 14, p. 385-93. diags., illus., tables.
- Durch stossartige kräfte hervorgerufene baustoffbeanspruchungen in schnelllaufenden kolbenmaschinen, von E. Seiler. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, July 10, 1939, v. 42, no. 13, p. 371-75. diags., tables.
- Gaswechselfvorgang und grenzen der ventil-viertakt-steuerung bei flugmotoren, von F. R. Schmidt. *Luftfahrtforschung*, München, May 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 5, p. 251-75. diags., illus. (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1939, v. 11, no. 128, p. 391)

## ENGINES

- Untersuchung der gaswechselforgänge verschiedener ventil-steuerungen und die erzielbaren grenzwerte, von T. Hooek. Luftfahrtforschung, München, May 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 5, p. 276-82. diagrs., tables. (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1939, v. 11, no. 128, p. 391)
- Entwicklungsarbeiten an hochleistungs-und höhenflugmotoren; luftgekühlte hochleistungsreihenmotoren, von H. Caroselli. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 1, 1939, v. 85, no. 13, p. 385-91. diagrs., tables.
- Recent aero-engine research work, by H. C. Mansell. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1939, v. 11, no. 121, p. 92-94. illus.
- Messung der strömungsgeschwindigkeit im zylinder eines fremdangetriebenen B.M.W.-VI flugmotors, von H. Wenger. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 62-72. diagrs., illus., tables. (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, July 1939, v. 11, p. 282)
- Über eine einfache, näherungsweise bestimmung von kreisprozesswirkungsgraden bei Otto-motoren unter berücksichtigung der veränderlichkeit der spezifischen wärmen, von O. Lutz. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 59-61. diagrs., tables. (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, July 1939, v. 11, no. 125, p. 282)
- Mr. Fedden on sleeve valves. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 15, 1939, v. 56, no. 1447, p. 207-13. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Betrachtungen über verdichtungsverhältnis, von H. J. Venediger. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 25, 1939, v. 42, p. 27-37. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Aero engine research, by P. H. Rayner. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1939, v. 43, no. 337, p. 19-32. diagrs., illus.
- Aircraft engine power estimation from intake manifold density, by T. B. Rhines and P. W. Schipper. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Jan. 1939, v. 6, no. 3, p. 106-13. diagrs., illus.
- Die Brennkraftmaschinen, von P. Meyer. Berlin, Walter Gruzler und co., 1939. 140 p. diagrs., illus.
- Heat and heat engines and electrotecnics, by H. B. Brown and A. J. Bryant. London, The Macmillan company, 1939. 435 p. diagrs. illus. (Engineering science v. 2)
- Gas and oil engines; running and maintenance, by P. S. Caldwell. London, Constable and company, 1939. 125 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

## RESEARCH AND THEORY

- Grundlagen des flugmotors, von W. Möller. New York, B. Westermann and company, 1939. 120 p. illus., tables. (Flugzeugbau und luftfahrt v. 1)
- The Influence of directed air flow on combustion in a spark-ignition engine, by A. M. Rothrock and R. C. Spencer. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 14 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 657)
- The Internal combustion engine, by C. Fayette Taylor and Edward S. Taylor. Scranton, Pa., International textbook company, 1939. 292 p. diags., illus.
- Internal combustion engines; theory, design, analysis, application, performance and economics, by Howard E. Degler. New York, John Wiley and sons, 1939. 411 p. illus.
- Internal combustion engines - theory, analysis, design, by Robert L. Streeter and Lester C. Lichty. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 539 p. diags., illus.
- Internal combustion engines - theory and design, by V. L. Maleev. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1939. 385 p. diags., illus.
- Kräfte in den triebwerken schnellaufender kolbenkraftmaschinen, von G. Nengelauer. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1939. 119 p. diags., illus.
- Report of the N.A.C.A. committee on power plants for aircraft. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. p. 23-30. (N.A.C.A. 24th annual report for 1938)
- A Study of air flow in an engine cylinder, by Dana W. Lee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 653)
- Theoretical and experimental study of ignition lag and engine knock, by A. Fritz and F. Schmidt. Washington, 1939. 29 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 891)
- Gas pressure torque of radial engines, by G. P. Bentley and E. S. Taylor. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 6, no. 1, p. 1-6. diags.
- Quelques réflexions sur l'art de faire du nouveau. Camille Rougeron demande le moteur de 2000 c.v., de 3000 c.v., puis de 4000 c.v. Les Ailes, Paris, Sep. 1, 1938, v. 18, no. 895, p. 11. diags.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation. Evolution et tendances actuelles, par Maurice Lamé. La Nature, Paris, Aug. 1, 1938, v. 9, no. 3030, p. 70-76. illus., tables.

## ENGINES

Contributo allo studio e perfezionamento dei motori, di A. Bagnoli. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Jan., Feb., Apr., Aug. 1938, v. 15 no. 1, 2, 4, 8, p. 53-62, 270-87, 52-60, 311-20. diagrs., illus.

Widerstand der schubstangen und nebenschubstangen bei flugsternmotoren, von H. Wiegand. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe luftwissen, Berlin, Aug. 1938, v. 5, 4 p. illus.

Propeller factors tending to limit aircraft engine powers, by G. T. Lampton and T. P. Wright. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1938, v. 43, no. 1, p. 289-92. diagrs.

Sur le calcul des températures et pressions maxima instantanées dans les moteurs à explosion, par Lucien Reingold. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, June 13, 1938, v. 206, no. 24, p. 1792-94. diagrs.

Confronto fra risultati sperimentali e teorici esistenti sulle installazioni radianti degli aeromobili e loro applicazione al progetto ed all'impiego in volo delle medesime, di Ruggiero Chiappulini. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 582-99. diagr.

Considerazione sulla fase de compressione nei turbomotori a combustione interna, di A. Capetti. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 566-81. diagrs.

Note sui sistemi di calcolo della potenza dei motori in quota, di P. Ragazzi and S. Maiorca. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 609-22. diagrs., illus.

Ricerche sulla possibilità di un aumento di potenza a terra su normali motori di quota sovralimentati, di Lorenzo Catti ed Gian Paolo Garcea. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 600-08. diagrs.

The Research work of the N.A.C.A. in 1937. Report of committee on power plants. Interavia, Geneva, Apr. 2, 1938, no. 551, p. 1-5. diagrs.

Sur la compression adiabatique avec remisage, par M. Villey. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Feb. 14, 1938, v. 206, no. 7, p. 508-10. diagrs.

Sulla teoria analitica del moto-propulsore Campini, di S. Campini. Aerotecnica, Roma, Jan. 1938, v. 18, no. 1, p. 18-63. diagrs., illus.

An Experiment on the atomization of liquid by means of an air stream, by S. Nukiyama and Y. Tanasawa. Transactions of the Society of mechanical engineers, Tokyo, 1938, v. 4, no. 14, p. 86-93. diagrs.



## RESEARCH AND THEORY

- Die Graphische berechnung der vergleichsprozesse von verbrennungsmotoren unter berücksichtigung der temperaturabhängigkeit der spezifischen wärmen, von Ernst Schmidt. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung; Ergänzungsband, Berlin, 1938, p. 314-19. illus.)
- The Internal combustion engine, by D. R. Pye. London, Oxford university press, 1938. 289 p. diagrs., illus.
- Theory of heat engines, by W. Inchley. New York, Longmans Green and company, 1938. 445 p. diagrs., illus.
- Special valve gear for research. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1937, v. 5, no. 58, p. 307. diagrs.
- Il Problema della potenza in quota per motori d'aviazione, di S. Storari ed E. Del Cupolo. Auto moto avia, Milano, June 1937, no. 6, 9, p. 83-84, 85-98, 101-13, 75-94. diagrs., illus.
- Forschungsaufgaben und gestaltungsfragen bei steigerung der triebwerkleistung, von Oskar Kurtz. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe luftwissen, Berlin, Apr. 1937, v. 4, no. 4, p. 116-25. diagrs., illus.
- Motori per alta quota, di Dario Finzi. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Jan. 1937, v. 13, no. 1, p. 47-65. diagrs.
- Aero and auto engine facts and data, by H. R. Langman. London, The Technical press, 1937. 96 p. diagrs., illus.
- Introduction à l'étude pratique des moteurs à combustion interne, par Y. Le Gallou. Paris, Dunod, 1937. 175 p. diagrs., illus.
- Research and design problems introduced by increased power output, by O. Kurtz. Washington, 1937. 19 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 840)
- Le Groupe motopropulseur moderne, par M. Précoul. Revue du ministère de l'air, Paris, Dec. 1936, v. 2, no. 24, p. 1517-45. illus., tables.
- Les Ruptures d'embiellages sur les moteurs d'avion en ligne à refroidissement par eau, par Churst. Revue du ministère de l'air, Paris, Dec. 1936, v. 2, no. 24, p. 1567-90. diagrs., illus.
- Flugmotoren und ihre betriebsprobleme, von A. Nutt. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe luftwissen, Berlin, Oct. 1936, v. 3, no. 10, p. 287-98. diagrs., illus.
- Studio di un tipo di aeromotore per grandi potenze, di L. Poggi ed Alessandri Stringari. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Oct. 1936, v. 16, no. 10, p. 709-31. illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- The Power of engines and their maximum cross section, by Michel Précoul. *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, Aug. 1936, v. 18, no. 207, p. 107-11. diags., tables.
- Der Einfluss einer Änderung des verdichtungsverhältnisses bei vergasermotoren, von E. Drucker. *Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift*, Berlin, July 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 14, p. 374-81. illus., tables.
- Il Motore a rapporto di compressione variabile nel campo aeronautico, di Aldo Cresta. *Rivista aeronautica*, Roma, July 1936, v. 12, no. 7, p. 29-52. diags., illus.
- Kraftstoffverbrauch und wärmebelastung des zünderflugmotors, von K. Löhner und T. Helmbold. *Luftfahrtforschung*, München, Jan. 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 1, p. 10-31. diags., illus.
- Problems in engine research, by R. S. Capon. *Aircraft engineering*, London, Jan. 1936, v. 8, no. 83, p. 10-11. illus.
- Aircraft engines; theory, analysis, design and operation, by Arthur B. Donovan and V. C. Finch. New York, John Wiley and sons; London, Chapman and Hall, 1936. 342 p. diags., illus., tables.
- The Airplane and its engine, by Charles Hugh Chatfield and C. F. Taylor. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1936. 401 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Analyses harmonique du couple dû aux forces d'inertie dans les moteurs d'aviation à embiellage articulé, par G. Lehr. *Association technique, maritime et aéronautique*, Paris, 1936, no. 40, p. 575-613. diags., illus.
- Gas engine in principle and practice, by A. H. Goldingham. London, Spon and son, 1936. 195 p. diags., illus.
- Harmonic analysis of engine torque due to gas pressure, by E. S. Taylor and E. W. Morris. *Journal of the Aeronautical sciences*, New York, 1936, v. 3, no. 4, p. 129-31. diags.
- La Puissance des moteurs et leur maître-couple, par M. Précoul. *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, 1936, v. 18, no. 207, p. 107-11. illus., tables.
- Vergleichende untersuchungen der verbrennungs- und arbeitsvorgänge an motoren verschiedener arbeitsverfahren, von F. A. F. Schmidt. *Zeitschrift des V.D.I.*, Berlin, 1936, v. 80, no. 25, p. 769-79. illus.
- The Relation of power to anti-knock fuel requirements for multi-cylinder engines, by Sandor D. Rubenz. *Journal of the Franklin institute*, Philadelphia, Nov. 1935, v. 220, no. 5, p. 615-56, 755-88. diags., tables.

## RESEARCH AND THEORY

- Belt drive experiment. *Aviation*, New York, Oct. 1935, v. 34, no. 10, p. 35-36. illus.
- Aus der ingenieurforschung, von O. Lutz. *Zeitschrift des V.D.I.*, Berlin, Sep. 21, 1935, v. 79, no. 38, p. 1150-51. illus.
- For engine research. *Aircraft engineering*, London, July 25, 1935, v. 11, no. 114, p. 3. diags.
- Il Progetto di un albero avente un'assegnata velocità critica, di J. Sokolov. *L'Aerotecnica*, Roma, June 1935, v. 15, no. 6, p. 652-54. diags.
- Die Kritischen drehzahlen der kolbenmotoren, von R. Grammel. *Z.A.M.M.*, Berlin, Feb. 1935, v. 15, no. 1, 2, p. 47-51. diags., illus.
- L'État actuel de la technique et les voies nouvelles dans le domaine de motopropulseurs d'aviation, par G. W. Ivanov. *Technique automobile et aérienne*, Paris, 1935, v. 26, no. 170-71, 65-70, 104-14. illus.
- Les Principes des moteurs thermiques, par Jean Villey. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1935. 66 p. illus. (Memorial des sciences physiques v. 18)
- Inefficient heat engine, by W. O. Manning. *Flight*, London, Aug. 30, 1934, v. 26, no. 1340, p. 898. illus.
- Mesure de la puissance disponible à l'échappement, par C. Waseige. *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, Aug. 1933, v. 15, no. 171, p. 189. diags.
- Engine research, by Siddeley Armstrong. *Flight*, London, July 27, 1933, v. 25, no. 30, p. 754g-754j. illus.
- Ricerche sperimentali sui motori d'aviazione, di Paolo Ragazzi. *Sprazzi e Bagliori*, Milano, Mar. 1933, no. 3, p. 7-14. illus.
- Knowledge gained from practical experience in the designing of aircraft engines, by Oskar Kurtz. Washington, 1933. 45 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 706) (From *Z.F.M.*, München, Dec. 14, 28, 1932, v. 23, no. 23, 24, p. 691-704, 721-30)
- Induction pressures. Increasing induction pressures. Experiments on the effect on power output, heat losses and fuel consumption. *Aircraft engineering*, London, Dec. 1932, v. 4, no. 46, p. 315. illus.
- Come aumentare la potenza massima dei motori ad esplosione per il decollo degli aeromobili, di Augusto Garroni. *Rivista aeronautica*, Roma, Oct. 1932, v. 8, no. 10, p. 39-46. diags.

## ENGINES

Om flygmotorer och deras beräkning och konstruktion, utaf H. Kyrklund. Tekniska foeriningens i Finland Foerhandlingar, Jan., June, Oct. 1932, v. 52, no. 1, 6, 10, p. 14-23, 171-79, 272-79. illus.

Erfahrungen beim betrieb von luftfahrzeugmotoren, von Bruno Bruckmann. Z.F.M., München, July 28, 1932, v. 23, no. 14, p. 423-33. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 799)

Moderni problemi sui motori e propulsori per aviazione, di Ferdinando Bonifacio. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, June 1932, v. 13, no. 6, p. 853-88, 969. diagrs., illus.

The Mutual influence of engine and airscrew characteristics, by J. D. Blyth. Flight, London, Feb. 26, Mar. 25, Apr. 29, 1932, v. 24, no. 9, 13, 18, p. 174a-174g, 260e-260g, 376a-376e. diagrs., illus.

Arbeitsverfahren für vergasermotoren. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., München, Jan. 9, 1932, v. 76, no. 2, p. 46. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 480)

Radial engine tested at reduced mixture strength and with variable ignition timing, by J. Swan and A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 26 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1485)

Untersuchung von verbrennungsvorgängen in zündmotoren mittels elektrischer messverfahren, von Kurt Schnauffer. Z.F.M., München, Sep. 14, 1931, v. 22, no. 17, p. 526-30. diagrs., illus.

Théorie des oscillations de torsion des lignes d'arbres de moteurs à combustion interne, par J. Mancy. Bulletin technique du bureau veritas, Paris, Aug. 1931, v. 13, no. 8, p. 156-69. diagrs.

Manual del mecánico - nociones teóricas sobre motores, por Lorenzo Redondo. Chile aéreo, Santiago de Chile, June 1931, v. 2, no. 26, p. 5-13. diagrs.

Increasing the thrust horsepower from radial air cooled engines, by P. B. Taylor. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1931, v. 3, no. 27, p. 109-13. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1931, v. 28, no. 4, p. 417-28). diagrs., illus.

Étude des hélices, des injecteurs et des moteurs en fonctionnement par la méthode stroboscopique et par la photographie au millionième de seconde, par L. et A. Seguin. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1931, v. 13, no. 143, p. 132-35. illus.

One type of engine for one model of plane? by E. E. Green and Ernest Jones. Aviation engineering, Washington, N. J., Apr. 1931, v. 4, no. 4, p. 11-12, 35-37. diagrs.

## RESEARCH AND THEORY

- The High-speed internal-combustion engine, by Harry R. Ricardo. London, Glasgow and Bombay, Blackie and son, 1931. 435 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Internal combustion engines, by Joseph Albert Polson. New York, John Wiley and sons, London; Chapman and Hall, 1931. 475 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Investigation into the increase in permissible engine speed consequent upon a reduction in the weight of the reciprocating and rotating masses, by Andrew Swan. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 4 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1300)
- Principles and problems of aircraft engines, by Minor M. Farleigh. New York, John Wiley and sons; London; Chapman and Hall, 1931. 277 p. diags., illus.
- Aircraft and motor-car power plants compared, by H. W. Crane. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1930, v. 27, p. 709-15. diagr., illus.
- Practice of research, by J. F. Alcock and H. C. Glyde. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep.-Oct. 1930, v. 2, no. 19, 20, p. 227-31, 263-64. diags., illus.
- Motorschönung durch drosseln, von E. Schatzki. Z.F.M., München, Apr. 14, 1930, v. 21, no. 7, p. 164-75. diags., tables.
- Engines in 1930, by Opie Chenoweth. Airway age, New York, Jan. 1930, v. 12, p. 44-46, 86. illus.
- Versuchseinrichtungen für forschungsarbeiten an flugmotoren, von Walter Janson. (In Jahrbuch 1930 der D.V.L., München, 1930, p. 299-303. diags., illus.) (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 14, 1930, v. 6, no. 4, p. 121-25)
- Air flow through suction valve of conical seat. Part 1 - Experimental research. Part 2 - Analytical investigation, by Keikiti Tanaka. Tokyo, Tokyo Imperial university, Oct.-Nov. 1929, v. 4, 9, 10, p. 259-360, 361-424. diags., tables. (Aeronautical research institute reports no. 50, 51)
- Possibilités de vol avec un moteur stoppé sur avions bimoteurs, par D. S. de Lavaud. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, July 22, 1929, v. 189, no. 4, p. 144-46. illus.
- Research on the process of suction in internal combustion engines of four facts, by M. A. Levin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Apr.-May 1929, no. 4, 5, p. 212-21, 299-311. diags., tables.
- Theory of air reactive motor, by B. S. Stechkin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Feb. 1929, no. 2, p. 96-103. table.

## ENGINES

- Mathematical and experimental investigation of heat control and power increase in air cooled aircraft engines, by F. Gossler. Washington, 1929. 12 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 540) (From Z.F.M., München, Oct. 7, 1928, v. 19, no. 20, p. 461-66)
- Ricerche sul motore ad alta velocità, ad accensione per compressione, di H. B. Taylor. Notizario tecnico de aeronautica, Roma, Oct. 1928, no. 10, p. 84-92. diags., illus.
- On the balance and inertia torque of multicylinder engines, by E. J. Fearn. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1928, v. 32, p. 799-806. illus.
- Die Kinematik des sternmotorkurbelmechanismus, von N. R. Brillung und I. S. Neumann. Motorwagen, Berlin, July 31, 1928, v. 31, no. 21, p. 473-86. illus.
- On the power-plant problems. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 29, 1928, v. 34, no. 9, p. 261-68. illus.
- Dynamical forces in aircraft engines. Some observations on Major Carter's paper, by J. Morris. Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1927, v. 31, no. 198, p. 577-85. illus.
- O Motor a explosão e o seu funcionamento-gazolina, por Mario Godinho. Aviação, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Aug. 1926, Jan. 1927, v. 1, no. 2, 7, p. 5; 6-7. illus.
- Sur l'importance du rendement de combustion dans les moteurs à explosion, par Paul Dumanois. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Oct. 11, 1926, v. 183, no. 15, p. 592-94. illus.
- Les Hautes compressions dans les moteurs à explosion, par Paul Dumanois. La Nature, Paris, June 10, 1926, v. 54, no. 2727, p. 20. diagr.
- Considérations théoriques sur le rendement des moteurs, par Poincaré. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Oct. 15, Nov. 15, 1925, n.s., v. 16, no. 48, 49, p. 290-99, 348-49. illus.
- Sui motori di quota, per I. Raffaelli. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May-June 1925, v. 5, no. 3, p. 185-88. diags., illus.
- L'Emploi des régimes rapides dans les moteurs d'aviation, par G. Lehr. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, May 15, 1925, n.s., v. 16, no. 43, p. 141-49. diags., illus.
- The Elements of internal combustion engineering, by T. Petrie. London, Longmans Green and company, 1925. 248 p. illus.
- Fundamental principles and elementary information on aviation motors, by S. Gerngross. Kharkov, Moscow, 1925. 16 p.

## RESEARCH AND THEORY

- Internal-combustion engines; their principles and application to automobile, aircraft and marine purposes, by Wallace Ludwig Lind. Annapolis, Md., The United States Naval Academy 1925. 266 p. diagrs., illus.
- I Motori d'aviazione; trattato generale delle nozioni fondamentali su la teoria, il progetto, la costruzione, l'uso, la manutenzione, di Manlio Cecchini. Roma, P. Cremonese, 1925. 486 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Untersuchungen über die elektrische selbstaufladung von luftfahrzeugmotoren, von A. Wiegand und T. Schlomka. Z.F.M., München, July 26, Sep. 26, 1924, v. 15, no. 13, 14; 17, 18, p. 153-56, 185-92. diagrs., illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation à très haute compression, par P. Dumanois, Le Génie civil, Paris, July 12, 1924, v. 85, no. 2, p. 46. illus.
- Le Moteur d'aviation; résultats acquis et tendances actuelles, par G. Lehr. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 15, 1924, n.s., v. 15, no. 30, p. 106-11. illus. (Also L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1924, v. 6, no. 56, p. 3-10)
- Increasing the compression pressure in an engine by using a long intake pipe, by Robertson Matthew and Arthur W. Gardiner. Washington, 1924. 4 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 180)
- Nociones de motores, por Fernández Checa. Aviación militar, Madrid, 1924, v. 111, p. 5-18. diagrs. (Ministerio de guerra conferencias teóricas)
- On the stability of aero engine, by J. Morris. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr. 1923, v. 27, no. 148, p. 182-217. diagrs.
- The Arithmetic of distribution in multi-cylinder engines, by Stanwood Willston Sparrow. Washington, 1923. 9 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 162)
- Contribution de la théorie des moteurs à combustion interne, par M. Brutzkus. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie., 1923. 78 p. diagrs., illus.
- A Survey of recent work carried out in the engine research and experimental department of the Royal aircraft establishment, South Farnborough, by G. B. Hynes. International Congress of aerial navigation, London, 1923, p. 431-40. illus.
- Recent research work on the internal-combustion engine, by Harry Ralph Ricardo. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1922, v. 10, p. 305-36, 347. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

- Aero engine research, by R. K. Bagnall-Wild. *Aerial age*, New York, Apr. 3, 1922, v. 15, no. 4, p. 78-79. diags.
- Le Problème du moteur d'aviation, par J. Villey. *Revue générale des sciences pures et appliquées*, Paris, Jan. 30, 1922, v. 33, no. 2, p. 48-55. diags.
- The Aeroplane engine, by P. E. Biggar. *Journal of the Engineering institute of Canada*, Montreal, Jan. 1922, v. 5, no. 1, p. 15-21. illus.
- Automobile and aircraft engines in theory and experiment, by Arthur W. Judge. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1922. 640 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Variation in volumetric efficiency of an engine with valve lift, by T. E. Tillinghast. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 11 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 356)
- Problems in aeronautical research, by H. R. M. Brooke-Popham. *Aerial age*, New York, Mar. 14, 1921, v. 13, p. 14. diags.
- Investigation of the effect of air conditions upon the power of aviation engines, by Harold S. White. *Armour engineer*, Chicago, Mar. 1921, v. 12, no. 3, p. 135-44. illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation français en 1920, par C. Martinot-Lagarde *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, Jan. 1921, v. 3, no. 19, 20, p. 296-305. diags., illus.
- Aeroplane engines in theory and practice, by John B. Rathbun. Chicago, Stanton and Van Vliet company, 1921. 464 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Automobile and aircraft engines in theory and experiment, by A. W. Judge. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1921. 642 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Il Motore per i voli d'alta quota, di A. Anastasi. *Atti Assoc. ital. aerotecn.*, Roma, 1920, 1921, v. 1, p. 120-46. diags., illus.
- Reports on tests of R.A.F. 4D cylinder to determine the best compression ratio. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 5)
- A Short theoretical course in airship engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 20 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 32)
- Les Tendances actuelles dans les moteurs d'aviation, par Louis Chessex. *Suisse aérienne*, Berne, 1921, v. 3e, no. 19, p. 283-86. diags.



## RESEARCH AND THEORY

- Sur le choix de la densité de remplissage dans la conception des moteurs d'aviation à explosions, par Jean Villey. C. R. Acad. scil, Paris, June 21, 1920, v. 170, no. 25, p. 1484-86. illus.
- Experimental separation of engine losses develop interesting results, by J. E. Schipper. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 10, 1920, v. 42, p. 1338-41. diags., illus.
- L'Adaptation des moteurs à explosions aux hautes altitudes, par J. Villey. Le Génie civil, Paris, Mar. 20, 1920, v. 76, no. 12, p. 298. illus.
- Les Moteurs à explosions pour atmosphères raréfiées, par J. Villey. Le Génie civil, Paris, Jan. 31, 1920, v. 76, no. 5, p. 131-32. table.
- Internal combustion engines; their principles and application to automobile, aircraft and marine purposes, by Wallace Ludwig Lind. Boston; New York, Ginn and company, 1920. 225 p. diags., illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation en 1919, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1919, no. 7, p. 261-72. illus.
- Aero engines, with general introductory account of the theory of the internal combustion engine, by G. A. Buris. Philadelphia, J. E. Lippincott, 1919; London, Charles Griffin and company, 1917. 196 p. diags., illus.
- The Ultimate airplane engine, by E. W. Roberts. Automotive engineering, New York, July 1918, v. 3, no. 6, p. 257-58. diags.
- Superinduction aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 1917, v. 37, no. 22, p. 974. diags.
- Raising the mean effective pressure in aeroplane engines, by D. P. Heldt. Aircraft, New York, July 1917, v. 7, no. 8, p. 128-30. diags. (Also Automobile, New York, June 28, 1917, v. 36, p. 1237-38)
- Aero motors in theory and design, by J. S. Irving. Aeroplane, London, May 2, 1917, v. 12, no. 18, p. 1136. diags.
- Inverted engines for aeroplanes. Motor, London, Jan. 23, 1917, v. 30, no. 788, p. 627.
- Outlines of aeronautical engines, by Nodzu Katuzo. Kōgyō-Zasshi, Tokyo, Oct. 25, Nov. 10, 1916, v. 45, no. 590, 591, p. 387-94, 455-61. diags., illus.
- Scientific research in aeroplane construction at the factory of the Curtiss aeroplane and motor corporation. Aerial age, New York, July 24, 1916, v. 3, no. 19, p. 562-68. illus.

## ENGINES

A Suggestion for the power plant of an aeroplane, by David L. Gallup. *Aeronautics*, New York, July 31, 1914, v. 15, no. 2, p. 19. illus.

Karui mōtoru, by Aikitu Tanakadatē. *Rōmazi-Sekai*, Tokyo, July 1, 1914, v. 4, no. 4, p. 18-19. illus.

Les Moteurs d'aviation, singuliers, par Henri Petit. *La Nature*, Paris, Feb. 10, 17, 1912, v. 40, no. 2020, 2021, p. 185-89, 205-07. illus.

Some points in aeronautical engines, by A. J. McKinney. *Aeronautical journal*, London, Apr. 1909, v. 13, no. 50, p. 37-46. illus.

Le Problème de la production de la force motrice, par A. Berthier. *Revue scientifique*, Paris, Nov. 1907, v. 8, no. 20, p. 616-28. illus.

Contribution à l'étude d'un moteur aérien, par E. David. *La Conquête de l'air*, Bruxelles, Sep. 1907, v. 4, no. 18, p. 4. diags.

Theoretische betrachtungen über die an motoren für luftschiffe zu stellenden anforderungen, von Franz Hugo Buchholtz. *Illustrierte aëronautische mitteilungen*, Strassburg, Jan. 1901, no. 1, p. 27-29. illus.

## ROTARY

A New type of rotary motor. *Aeroplane*, Oct. 19, 1938, v. 53, p. 475. illus.

New rotary engine. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Oct. 17, 1936, v. 75, no. 16, p. 527. illus.

L'Evoluzione nei motori di aviazione, di E. Garuffa. *Industria*, Milano, May 15, 1931, v. 45, no. 9, p. 221-27.

A Horizontal rotary engine. *Autocar*, London, Aug. 9, 1929, v. 63, no. 1762, p. 277. diagr.

The Radial and rotary compressed air motor, by E. V. Chandler. *Western flying*, Los Angeles, Cal., Sep. 1928, v. 4, no. 9, p. 282-86. illus.

Motore birotativo per aeroplani da caccia, di B. Trevisan. *Notizario tecnico di aeronautica*, Roma, July 1928, no. 7, p. 111-14. illus.

The Revolver-type internal combustion engine. *Mechanical engineering*, New York, Nov. 1923, v. 45, no. 11, p. 659-60. diags.

## ROTARY

- Light airplane engine has no crankcase. Popular mechanics, Chicago, Apr. 1923, v. 39, no. 4, p. 496. illus.
- Vergleich der umlaufflugmotoren erster und zweiter art auf grund der massenwirkungen, von H. Schrön. Motorwagen, Berlin, Dec. 31, 1920, v. 23, no. 36, p. 689-97. illus.
- French rotary airplane engine uses a variable stroke, by W. F. Bradley. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 28, 1920, v. 43, p. 862-63. diagr., illus.
- Modern aviation engines, by K. H. Condit. American machinist, New York, Sep. 30, 1920, v. 53, no. 14, p. 616-18. illus.
- Konstruktive einzelheiten an umlaufmotoren, von K. Praetorius. Motorwagen, Berlin, Jan. 20, 1920, v. 23, no. 2, p. 21-24. illus.
- Rotary engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 52 p. diags., illus. (U.S. Air service, War department document no. 944)
- German type of double rotary aircraft engine. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 11, 1919, v. 41, no. 11, p. 514-15. illus.
- British aero engine achievement. Autocar, London, Mar. 1, 1919, v. 42, no. 1219, p. 309.
- A Supercharge air-scavenged aviation engine, by R. N. H. Cowles. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 4, 1918, v. 6, no. 21, p. 934-35, 945. diags.
- Building Gnome airplane engines. Part 1 - A study of methods used in production of revolving cylinder engines of French design Part 2 - Production methods employed in turning out the crankshaft, pistons and connecting rods, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 12, 19, 1917, v. 37, no. 2, 3, p. 46-50, 96-101. diags., illus.
- Recent discussion on airplane engines. Power, New York, June 26, 1917, v. 45, p. 871-74. illus.
- Cylinders and crankshaft rotate in new engine. Aerial age, New York, May 21, 1917, v. 5, no. 10, p. 320. diags.
- Rotary engines versus stationary. Flying, London, Apr. 25, 1917, v. 1, no. 14, p. 288-89. diags.
- A Rotary equivalent to wind-flapping. Flight, London, Dec. 14, 1916, v. 8, no. 50, p. 1101-02. illus.
- An Interesting design for a rotary engine. Flight, London, June 22, 1916, v. 8, no. 25, p. 530-31. illus.

## ENGINES

- Aeroplane engines, by Neil MacCoull. Aerial age, New York, June, Aug. 1915, v. 1, no. 14-20, p. 322-23, 346-47, 372-73, 407, 426-27, 450-51, 475. diags., illus. (Also Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, 1915, v. 10, pt. 2, p. 143-86)
- The Gyro system of coupling two rotary motor units. Flying, New York, Feb. 1915, v. 4, no. 1, p. 408-09. illus.
- Die Rotationsmotoren, von Hugo H. Krämer. Zeitschrift für elektrotechnik, maschinenbau und elektrotechnische und polytechnische rundschau, Berlin, May 13, 20, 1914, v. 31, no. 20, 21, p. 256-58, 268-71. diags., illus.
- Gyroscopic force in revolving-cylinder motors, by N. Deisch. Scientific american, New York, Jan. 24, 1914, v. 77, p. 50-51. illus.
- Über rotationsmotoren, von Julius Spiegel. Motorwagen, Berlin, Nov. 20, 1913, v. 16, no. 32, p. 815-20. illus.
- Revolving cylinder motors, by Emile Berliner. Aeronautics, New York, Nov. 1913, v. 13, no. 5, p. 165, 171, 180. diags., illus.
- Why rotative motors have odd number cylinders. Aeronautics, New York, Nov. 1913, v. 13, no. 5, p. 173. diags.
- Moteurs de type revolver. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, May 1, 1913, v. 7, no. 81, p. 282-84. illus.
- Un Nouveau moteur rotatif belge, par M. Tips. Revue de l'aviation, Paris, Apr. 30, 1913, v. 8, no. 77, p. 12. illus.
- Fliehkraftwirkung der Gase in den zylindern der rotationsmotoren, von Alexander Voigt. Deutsche luftfahrtzeitschrift, Berlin, Apr. 2, 1913, v. 17, no. 7, p. 163-65.
- The Rotating cylinder motor, by Lenox R. Lohr. Sibley journal of engineering, Ithaca, Mar. 1913, v. 27, no. 6, p. 233-39. diags.
- The Gyroscopic action of rotary motors in aeroplanes, by Herbert Chatley. Engineering, London, Feb. 7, 1913, v. 95, no. 2458, p. 203. diags.
- The Gyroscopic effect of motors, by Elmer F. Still. Scientific american, New York, Jan. 11, 1913, v. 108, no. 2, p. 31.
- Étude dynamique des moteurs à cylindres rotatifs, par Gio Domenico Mayer. Paris, H. Dunod et E. Pinal, 1913. 126 p. illus.
- Amerikanischer rotationsmotor Gyro. Fachzeitung für automobilismus und flugtechnik, Berlin, Dec. 8, 1912, v. 6, no. 50, p. 18-19. diags.

## ROTARY

- Étude des moteurs rotatifs dits Cyclone, par Jules Bordeaux. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Oct. 15, 1912, v. 6, no. 68, p. 225-37. diagrs., illus.
- Cooling of rotary motors, by Glenn Muffly. Aerial age, New York, Oct. 1912, v. 1, no. 5, p. 6. diagrs.
- Ein deutscher rotationsmotor für flugzeuge. Fachzeitung für automobilismus und flugtechnik, Berlin, Oct. 1912, v. 6, no. 46, p. 15-16. illus.
- Ein neuer rotationsmotor, von Stephan Popper. Osterreichische flugzeitschrift, Wien, Sep. 19, 1912, v. 6, no. 17, p. 419-24. diagrs.
- Einiges über die arbeitsweise der rotationsmotoren, von Stephan Popper. Osterreichische flugzeitschrift, Wien, Aug.-Sep. 1912, v. 6, no. 16, 18, p. 385-86, 446-48. diagrs.
- Moteur rotatif pour l'aviation, système Canda. Le Génie civil, Paris, Apr. 6, 1912, v. 32, no. 23, p. 454. illus.
- Nouvelles diverses: Le Nouveau moteur rotatif sans soupapes, etc., par S. de Richelle. La Conquête de l'air, Bruxelles, Mar. 15, 1912, v. 9, no. 6, p. 7. diagrs.
- Rotary two-cycle motor, by L. Mossmeyer. Aeronautics, London, Mar. 1912, v. 5, no. 49, p. 83. diagrs.
- Der Rotationsmotor und die stabilität, von A. Fuchs. Osterreichische flugzeitschrift, Wien, Feb. 10, 1912, v. 6, no. 3, p. 70. diagrs.
- Beiträge zur kenntnis der rotationsmotoren, von O. Winkler. Motorwagen, Berlin, Jan. 20, 1912, v. 15, no. 2, p. 34-35. illus.
- New rotary aero motor. Fly, Philadelphia, Dec. 1911, v. 4, no. 2, p. 13. illus.
- Rotary engines, by C. B. Redrup. Aero, London, Nov. 1911, v. 5, no. 104, p. 232-33. illus.
- An American rotating aviation motor. Scientific american, New York, Sep. 16, 1911, v. 55, no. 12, p. 264-65. illus.
- The Balance of rotating cylinder engines, by H. Grinstead. Engineering, London, Sep. 15, 1911, v. 92, p. 360-61. diagr., illus.
- The Gyrostatic force of rotary engines, by Albert Kapteyn. Scientific american, New York, Sep. 2, 1911, no. 1861, p. 156-57. illus.

## ENGINES

- The Limitations of the rotary engine, by J. T. Towlson. Aero, London, Aug. 1911, v. 5, no. 101, p. 144. diagsr.
- The Limitations of the rotary engine. Its advantages and disadvantages analysed and discussed. Aero, London, July 1911, v. 5, no. 100, p. 103-04.
- Rotary and reciprocating engines compared. Aero, London, May-July 1911, v. 5, no. 98-100, p. 51, 111. illus.
- Four rotary engines on american market. Aeronautics, New York, Apr. 1911, v. 8, no. 4, p. 126-28. illus.
- Rotary and reciprocating engines compared, by Daedalus. Aero, London, Apr. 1911, v. 5, no. 97, p. 6-8. diagsr., illus., table.
- Un Nouveau moteur rotatif, par G. Pasquier. L'Aéro, Paris, Feb. 4, 1911, v. 3, no. 177, p. 3.
- Warum der rotierende flugmotor besseren effekt gibt. Fachzeitung für automobilismus und flugtechnik, Berlin, Jan. 15, 1911, v. 5, no. 3, p. 19-20. diagsr.
- Umlauf-motoren, von G. Schendel. Z.F.M., München, Dec. 17, 28, 1910, v. 1, 2, no. 23, 24, p. 300-02; 23-24. diagsr., illus., table.
- Un Nouveau moteur d'aviation; Le birotatif Ligez, par J. Robert. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 10, 1910, v. 43, no. 565, p. 458. illus.
- The Two-stroke rotary engine, by Joseph J. Bland. Flight, London, Nov. 26, 1910, v. 2, no. 48, 100, p. 979.
- Rotary engines and aspect ratio, by A. P. Mound. Flight, London, Sep. 10, 1910, v. 2, no. 37, p. 741. illus.
- Another rotary engine, by C. A. Fletcher. Flight, London, Aug. 27, 1910, v. 2, no. 35, p. 699-700. illus.
- The Newest type of rotary engine. Aero, London, June 14, 1910, v. 2, no. 56, p. 483. illus.
- A Twin cylinder rotary engine. Flight, London, Nov. 13, 1909, v. 1, no. 46, p. 728.
- Novel aeroplane motor, by Frank C. Perkins. Fly, Philadelphia, June 1909, v. 1, no. 8, p. 23. illus.
- L'Aria compressa e le macchine rotative. L'Aeronauta, Milano, Jan., Mar. 1897, v. 1, no. 6, 7, p. 82-84.

## SILENCING

- Die Bauliche gestaltung von prüfständen für flugmotoren, von W. von der Null. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, June 1938, v. 82, no. 24, p. 714-18. diagsr., illus.
- New technique for noise reduction by Ernest J. Abbott. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1938, v. 42, no. 4, p. 170-84. diagsr.
- Exhaust systems and silencing, by A. Swan. (In his Aero engines, design and practice. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 405-14. diagsr., illus., tables)
- Scientific silencing. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 13, 1937, v. 53, no. 1377, p. 463. diagsr.
- Schalldämpfung ohne leistungsverlust am viertaktmotor, von Herbert Martin. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Aug. 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 15, p. 383-95. diagsr., illus.
- Sound frequencies from an airplane exhaust system (abstracts of papers presented at seventeenth meeting of the acoustical society of America, May 3 and 4, 1937), by Henry H. Bruderlin. Journal of the acoustical society of America, New York, July 1937, v. 9, no. 1, p. 77.
- A Sedative (Burgess silencer). Aeroplane, London, Mar. 24, 1937, v. 52, no. 1348, p. 362. illus.
- The Silencing of gas noises for all classes of vehicles, by T. R. Cave-Brown-Cave. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, Mar. 1937, v. 5, no. 6, p. 78-95. illus.
- Developments in aircraft sound control, by Henry H. Bruderlin. Journal of the Acoustical society of America, New York, Jan. 1937, v. 8, no. 3, p. 181-84. illus.
- Étude de silencieux pour moteurs d'aviation, par Y. Rocard et J. Morlon. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1937. 35 p. diagsr., illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 102) (Abstract L'Aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1938, v. 18, no. 3, p. 332-33)
- Exhaust silencers, by A. A. Griffith and W. Helmore. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1936, v. 8, no. 93, p. 324. diagsr., illus.
- Eliminating noise exhaust. Flight, London, Oct. 15, 1936, v. 30, no. 1451, p. 400. illus.
- The Burgess aero engine silencer. Engineering, London, Sep. 25, 1936, v. 142, no. 3689, p. 352. illus.
- Cutting down noise. Aeroplane, London, Sep. 9, 1936, v. 51, no. 1320, p. 340. illus.

## ENGINES

- Amortisseur de bruit pour courants gazeux pulsatoires, en particulier pour les gaz d'échappement des moteurs à combustion interne. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Sep. 1936, v. 15, no. 165, p. 123-24. illus.
- Exhaust and like silencers. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1936, v. 8, no. 91, p. 268. illus.
- Cylinder pipes; exhaust silencers. Aircraft engineering, London, Aug. 1936, v. 8, no. 90, p. 238. illus.
- Engine design and research. Aeroplane, London, June 3, 1936, v. 50, no. 1306, p. 722. illus.
- The Bristol silent exhaust collector. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, June 1936, no. 10, 2 p. illus.
- Solencers. Engineer, London, Mar. 27, 1936, v. 161, no. 4185, p. 354. diagr. (Also Flight, London, Mar. 12, 1936, v. 29, no. 1420, p. 272-76)
- Silencers for gaseous currents, by J. Blanchard. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1936, v. 8, no. 84, p. 57. illus.
- Progress of experiments in aero engine exhaust silencing, by A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 18 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1760) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Feb. 1938, v. 18, no. 2, p. 211)
- Exhaust noise, by H. L. Martin. Automobile engineer, London, Oct. 1935, v. 25, no. 337, p. 374-78. diagrs.
- Vokes aeroplane exhaust silencer. Engineering, London, Sep. 27, 1935, v. 140, no. 3637, p. 330. diagrs.
- Theorie und praxis der schalldämpfung, von F. Boysen. Deutsche motorzeitschrift, Dresden, July 20, 1935, v. 12, no. 7, p. 126-28. illus.
- Exhaust systems - acoustic characteristics in relation to silencer problems. Automobile engineer, London, July 1935, v. 25, no. 334, p. 263-64, 268. diagrs.
- Muffler for aircraft. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1935, v. 26, no. 5, p. 46. diagrs.
- Variation of exhaust gas temperature along the tail pipe of a Moth aircraft and the effect of a simple silencer, by A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 9 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1705)
- Silencing demonstration. Flight, London, Sep. 27, 1934, v. 26, no. 1344, p. 996. diagrs.



## SILENCING

- Cancelling sound waves, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 1934, v. 151, no. 2, p. 94. diagsr.
- Aeroplane sounds, by C. F. S. Kemp. Science and progress, London, July 1933, v. 28, p. 36-51. diagsr.
- Report of tests on reduction of airplane noise by use of mufflers. Air commerce bulletin, Washington, Dec. 15, 1932, v. 4, p. 277-90. diagsr.
- Le Pot d'échappement du Blériot 111-5. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1932, v. 14, no. 163, p. 393. diagsr. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, no. 273, p. 806)
- Akustische filter als schalldämpfer, von Alfred Kauffman. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Nov. 25, 1932, v. 35, no. 22, p. 545-46. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 806)
- Silencing the airplane, by H. L. Dryden. Commercial standards monthly, Washington, Sep. 1930, v. 7, no. 3, p. 75-79. illus. (Also Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, July, Sep. 1930, v. 52, p. 107-11; Aeronautical world, Los Angeles, Cal., July 1930, v. 3, no. 7, p. 24-27, 42 and Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 31, 1930, v. 62, p. 837-38)
- The Wilkenson air muffler. Airway age, New York, July 1930, v. 11, no. 7, p. 976. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 28, 1930, v. 62, p. 992. diagsr.)
- Silencers. Flight, London, Nov. 29, 1929, v. 21, no. 48, p. 1261. illus.
- Il Silenziamento dei motori d'aviazione, di Alberto Grandinetti. Aeronautica, Milano, Dec. 1928, no. 12, p. 1005-07. illus.
- Silenziatori dello scarico di motori, di R. M. Mock. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Oct. 1928, no. 10, p. 69-78. illus.
- Engine exhaust silencers, by R. M. Mock. Proceedings of the U. S. Naval institute, Menasha, Wis., Aug. 1928, v. 54, no. 8, p. 701-06. illus. (Also Aviation, New York, June 18, 1928, v. 24, no. 25, p. 1762-63, 1794-98)
- Une Invention nouvelle, récemment appliquée à l'aviation, va rendre les avions silencieux, par Paul Kerambrum. L'Aéro-phile, Paris, June 1, 15, 1926, v. 34, no. 11, 12, p. 186.
- Schneebeil and Birger silencers (Ad Astra), by Charles Dollfus. Washington, 1923. 4 p. diagsr. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandum no. 213) (From L'Aéronautique, Paris, May 1922, v. 4, no. 36, p. 146-47)

## ENGINES

- Silencing of aircraft. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 1922, v. 15, no. 20, p. 546-47. illus. (Also Flight, London, Oct. 5, 1922, v. 14, no. 40, p. 571-72)
- Silencing aero engines. Aerial age, New York, May 23, 1921, v. 13, no. 11, p. 243. illus. (Also Aeronautics, London, Apr. 14, 1921, v. 20, no. 391, p. 252)
- The Martin exhaust silencer. Aeronautics, London, Apr. 21, 1921, v. 20, no. 392, p. 278. illus.
- Investigation of the muffling problem for airplane engines, by George B. Upton and V. R. Gage. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 38 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 55) (Abstracts Mechanical engineering, New York, Apr. 1920, v. 42, p. 233-34 and Scientific american, New York, Apr. 1920, v. 1, p. 381)
- Exhaust heaters and mufflers for airplane engines, by Archibald Black. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1918, v. 3, no. 2, p. 142-46. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 25, 1918, v. 39, p. 145-47 and Aviation, New York, July 1, 1918, v. 4, no. 11, p. 750-53)
- A New or improved method of, or means for silencing the exhaust gases from aeroplane and like engines. Aeronautics, London, June 6, 1917, v. 12, no. 190, p. 424-25. diagr.
- Silencing the aeroplane engine, by Leon Cammen. Aeronautics, London, June 6, 1917, v. 12, no. 190, p. 422-23. diagrs., illus.
- Mufflers for aeronautic engines, by H. Diederichs and George B. Upton. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1916. 10 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 10) (Also Aerial age, New York, Apr. 23, 1917, v. 5, no. 6, p. 189-91)

## SPECIFICATIONS

- American aircraft engines; specifications tabulated. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 25, 1939, v. 80, no. 8, p. 244-45. illus.
- American planes and engines for 1939, with tabulated specifications. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 34-53. diagrs., illus.
- Engines for 1939. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 54-57. illus., tables.
- The Paris aircraft show. Engineer, London, Dec. 9, 1938, v. 166, no. 4236, p. 648.

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Aero motors at the Paris aero show, 1938. *Aeroplane*, London, Dec. 7, 1938, v. 55, no. 1437, p. 750-53. illus., tables.
- British aero motors of 1938. *Aeroplane*, London, Nov. 23, 1938, v. 55, no. 1435, p. 655-59. illus., table.
- Britain's aero engines data. *Flight*, London, Nov. 3, 1938, v. 34, no. 1558, p. 390.
- American planes and engines for military service. *Aviation*, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 37, no. 11, p. 31-42. illus.
- Important data on new military and civil types. *Flight*, London, Oct. 20, 1938, v. 34, no. 1556, p. 354.
- Tableau des moteurs soviétiques depuis 1917. *L'Aérophile*, Paris, Oct. 1938, v. 46, no. 10, p. 232. tables.
- Comparons les caractéristiques principales des moteurs d'aviation les plus réputés. *Les Ailes*, Paris, Aug. 4, 1938, v. 18, no. 894, p. 8. illus.
- Tableau des principales caractéristiques de quelques moteurs d'aviation modernes. *La Nature*, Paris, Aug. 1, 1938, v. 9, no. 3030, p. 75. table.
- Bemerkungen über die besonderen einzelheiten für den bau von luftmotoren, von E. A. Reussner und A. Scholz. *Deutsche luftwacht*, ausgabe luftwissen, Berlin, June 1938, v. 5, p. 224-25.
- Caractéristiques des moteurs figurant au salon yougoslave. *L'Aérophile*, Paris, June 1938, v. 46, no. 6, p. 128. tables.
- 160 aero engines with specifications. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, May 14, 1938, v. 78, no. 20, p. 663-67. illus.
- Bauvorschriften für flugzeuge. R.L.M. Technisches amt, Berlin, Apr. 1938, v. 4, p. 1-40. illus., tables.
- The Directory of aircraft engines. *Western flying*, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1938, v. 18, no. 4, p. 77-98. illus., tables.
- Power plants, dimensions, weights and performance of american aircraft. *Western flying*, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1938, v. 18, no. 4, p. 26-27. illus.
- Aircraft engines. Manufactured under approved type certificates. *Aero digest*, New York, Mar. 1938, v. 32, no. 3, p. 114-37. diagrs., illus.
- Aircraft engines. Without approved type certificates. *Aero digest*, New York, Mar. 1938, v. 32, no. 3, p. 138-40. illus.

## ENGINES

- American engine specifications. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1938, v. 37, no. 2, p. 64-66. illus., tables.
- American planes and engines for 1938; with tabulated data on performance, weight, dimensions. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1938, v. 37, p. 35-63. diagrs., illus., tables.
- I Motori del secondo Salone di Milano, di Pietro Tesini. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Jan. 1938, v. 14, no. 1, p. 34-35. tables.
- Moteurs français. L'Air, Paris, 1938, p. 156. (special 16th Paris aero exhibition number)
- Vergleich ausländischer prüfbedingungen für flugmotoren. Bramauszeitung, Berlin, 1938, no. 23, p. 1-8. table.
- British aero motors of 1937. Aeroplane, London, Nov. 24, 1937, v. 53, no. 1383, p. 620.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation allemands. L'Avion, Paris, Nov. 1937, v. 14, no. 135, p. 10-11. diagrs.
- On the british aircraft industry and british aircraft of to-day, by C. G. Grey. Aeroplane, London, Nov. 1937, v. 53, no. 1383, p. 615-48. illus., tables.
- Leading data for engines in service with R.A.F. Flight, London, June 24, 1937, v. 31, no. 1487, p. 641. tables.
- Petits moteurs allemands. Les Ailes, Paris, Apr. 29, 1937, v. 17, no. 828, p. 7.
- Engines for 1937. Aviation, New York, Apr. 1937, v. 36, no. 4, p. 72-75. illus., tables.
- Aircraft engines. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1937, v. 30, no. 3, p. 126-45. diagrs., illus.
- American engines classified as to horsepower. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar. 1937, v. 17, no. 3, p. 99-113. illus.
- British standard specifications on carburetors and radiators. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1937, v. 9, no. 97, p. 68.
- Moteurs d'aviation français. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Mar. 1937, v. 28, no. 143, p. 6-37. illus.
- American airplane engines; specifications tabulated. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 27, 1937, v. 76, p. 332-33.
- Die Motorisierung Deutschlands seit 1933. Die flugmotoren. Zeitschrift des österreichischen ingenieur-und architekten vereines, Wien, Feb. 19, 1937, v. 89, no. 7, 8, p. 37-41. illus.

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Power of the future. *Flight*, London, Feb. 4, 1937, v. 31, no. 1467, p. 132.
- Engines at the Paris show. *Flight*, London, Nov. 26, 1936, v. 30, no. 1457, p. 578-79. tables.
- British aero-motors. *Aeroplane*, London, Nov. 11, 1936, v. 51, no. 1329, p. 612-16. illus.
- Aero-motors. *Aeroplane*, London, May 6, 1936, v. 50, no. 1302, p. 566-67. illus.
- American engine specifications; tabulation. *Aviation*, New York, Mar. 1936, v. 35, no. 3, p. 88-89.
- Engines for 1936. *Aviation*, New York, Mar. 1936, v. 35, no. 3, p. 43-50. diagrs., illus.
- American airplane engines; specifications tabulated. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Feb. 22, 1936, v. 74, p. 290-91.
- Foreign airplane engines; specification tabulated. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Feb. 22, 1936, v. 74, p. 292-93.
- American engines classified as to horsepower. *Western flying*, Los Angeles, Cal., Feb. 1936, v. 16, no. 2, p. 35.
- Tavole riassuntive degli apparecchi e dei motori americani. *L'Aerotecnica*, Roma, June 1935, v. 15, no. 6, p. 673. diagrs.
- American engine specifications. *Aviation*, New York, Apr. 1935, v. 34, p. 150-61.
- American airplane engines. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Feb. 23, 1935, v. 72, no. 8, p. 280-82. tables.
- Foreign airplane engines. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Feb. 23, 1935, v. 72, p. 282-83.
- British aero engine types. *Flight*, London, Nov. 15, 1934, v. 26, no. 1351, p. 1223.
- American aviation engines. *Western flying*, Los Angeles, Cal., Sep. 1934, v. 14, no. 9, p. 38-46. illus.
- Aviation engines classified as to horsepower. *Western flying*, Los Angeles, Cal., Sep. 1934, v. 14, no. 9, p. 13.
- Caractéristiques des moteurs Renault, Potez, Régnier, de la Coupe Deutsch 1934. *L'Aérophile*, Paris, June 1934, v. 42, no. 6, p. 161-62. diagrs., illus.
- American engine specifications; tabulation. *Aviation*, New York, Apr. 1934, v. 33, no. 4, p. 125-26.

## ENGINES

- American airplane engines specifications; tabulation. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 24, 1934, v. 70, p. 250-51.
- British aero engines for light aircraft. Air and airways, London, Apr. 1933, v. 10, no. 1, p. 24-26. illus.
- Representative american engines. Aviation, New York, Apr. 1933, v. 34, p. 140-41, 160-61. illus.
- American airplane engines. Automotive industries, New York, Feb. 25, 1933, v. 68, no. 8, p. 260-61.
- American engine specifications. Aviation, New York, Jan. 1933, v. 32, no. 1, p. 32.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation en 1932, par P. Dumanois. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1932, v. 23, no. 126, p. 296-316. illus.
- Engines in approved planes. Classified according to horsepower. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Sep. 1932, v. 3, no. 3, p. 21.
- American engine specifications. Aviation, New York, July 1932, v. 31, p. 52, 315.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation en Amérique, par François Baudot. La Technique moderne, Paris, May 15, 1932, v. 24, no. 10, p. 319.
- Les Avions de tourisme américains. Tableau des caractéristiques et des moteurs pour avions légers, par André Frachet. La Nature, Paris, May 1, 1932, v. 60, no. 2880, p. 400-05. illus., tables.
- Standards - brief explanation of army-navy and S.A.E. standards, by W. H. Gridley. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., May 1932, v. 11, no. 5, p. 24-25. illus.
- Airplane engines. U. S. and foreign. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 27, 1932, v. 66, p. 364-66. illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation en 1931, par G. Lehr. Bulletin technique du bureau veritas, Paris, Feb. 1932, v. 14, no. 2, p. 47-51. diagrs., illus.
- American engine specifications. Aviation, New York, Jan. 1932, v. 31, p. 52.
- Description of approved type airplanes and engines now in production in the United States. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1931, v. 18, p. 69-70. diagrs., illus.
- American engine specifications tabulation. Aviation, New York, Mar., July 1931, v. 30, no. 317, p. 185, 433.

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Specifications. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1931, v. 13, no. 4, p. 136-56. diagrs., illus.
- American engine specifications. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 30, no. 3, p. 185.
- Airplane engines specifications; tabulation. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 28, 1931, v. 64, p. 380-82. illus.
- Engines at the Paris show. Flight, London, Feb. 27, 1931, v. 23, no. 9, p. 184f-184h.
- Specifications. Western flying. Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 1931, v. 9, no. 1, p. 47-66. illus. (Also Aeronautical world, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 1931, v. 4, no. 1, p. 54)
- Specifications of engines available for commercial use. Aeronautical world, Los Angeles, Cal., Dec. 1930, v. 3, no. 12, p. 70. (Also Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 3, no. 8, p. 26 and American automobile, New York, Jan., June, Aug. 1930, v. 7, no. 1, 6, 8, p. 52, 53; 41)
- British aero engines. Flight, London, Nov. 21, 1930, v. 22, no. 47, p. 1313, 1339.
- Aircraft engine specifications. Air transportation, New York, Oct. 25, 1930, v. 14, no. 12, p. 121-24, 126-38, 140-49. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1930, v. 27, no. 4, p. 481-82)
- Aero engine requirements in the U.S.A. Aeroplane, London, Sep. 17, 1930, v. 39, no. 12, p. 646.
- Manufacturers' specifications on engines available for commercial use as compiled by aviation tabulation. Aviation, New York, Mar. 22, May 24, Aug. 1930, v. 28, 29, no. 12, 21; 2, p. 613, 1041; 117. tables.
- Stringent requirements for aircraft-engine parts, by W. F. Wise. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1930, v. 26, no. 6, p. 782-84, 795. illus.
- Aircraft engines manufactured in the United States; tabulation. Aero digest, New York, May 1930, v. 16, p. 113.
- Leading aero engine specifications. Aero digest, New York, May 1930, v. 16, p. 113. (Also American automobile, New York, May 1930, v. 7, no. 5, p. 59 and Journal of the Aeronautical world of commerce, Los Angeles, Cal., Apr. 1930, v. 3, no. 4, p. 90)
- Flugmotoren der Schneider-Trophäe 1929, von Helmut Schneider. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 12, 1930, v. 74, no. 15, p. 459-66. illus.

## ENGINES

- Specifications. Aviation, New York, Mar. 22, 1930, v. 28, p. 613.  
(Also American automobile, New York, Apr. 1930, v. 7, no. 4,  
p. 55)
- Aircraft power plants, by E. E. Wilson. S.A.E. journal, New York,  
Mar. 1930, v. 26, no. 3, p. 335-40. illus.
- Airplane engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 22,  
1930, v. 62, no. 8, p. 338-39. illus.
- Engines approved for licensed airplanes. Air commerce bulletin,  
Washington, Sep. 2, 1929, v. 1, no. 5, p. 23-24. illus.
- Aircraft engine specifications. Air transportation, East Strouds-  
burg, Pa., Aug. 1929, v. 9, p. 128-55. diagrs., illus.
- More aircraft engine standards sought by army-navy group, by J. F.  
Hardecker. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 2, 1929,  
v. 60, no. 9, p. 383.
- Airplane engines specifications; tabulation. Automotive industries  
Philadelphia, Feb. 23, 1929, v. 60, p. 342-43. illus.
- Condensed data on the aircraft engines of the world, by C. S.  
Fliedner. Washington, 1929. 15 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Tech-  
nical notes no. 303)
- Manufacturers specifications on engine available for commercial  
use as compiled by Aviation. Aviation, New York, Mar. 26,  
May 7, June 4, July 9, Aug. 4, Sep. 1, 29, Oct. 6, Nov. 3,  
Dec. 22, 1928, v. 24, 25, no. 13, 19, 23; 2, 6, 10, 14, 15,  
19, 26, p. 790, 1310, 1608; 122, 418, 727, 1034, 1112, 2053.
- On german aero engines - and others. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 24,  
1928, v. 25, no. 17, p. 685-90. illus.
- Aircraft engines. Specifications and photos of american motors.  
Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Sep. 1928, v. 4, no. 9,  
p. 150-61. illus.
- Les Moteurs étrangers au dernier salon. L'Aéronautique, Paris,  
Aug. 1928, v. 10, no. 111, p. 279-82. illus. (Also Aeroplane  
London, July 18, 1928, v. 35, no. 3, p. 158-68 and Aéroophile,  
Paris, June 29, July 15, 1928, p. 90-98)
- Tableau des caractéristiques des principaux moteurs étrangers du  
salon. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Aug. 1928, v. 10, no. 111, p.  
281. table.
- Caractéristiques de différents moteurs français ou étrangers, fi-  
gurant à la XI<sup>e</sup> exposition internationale de l'aéronautique,  
par André Légière. Le Génie civil, Paris, July 21, 28, 1928,  
v. 93, no. 3, 4, p. 64, 88. table.



## SPECIFICATIONS

- Airplane engines; tabulation. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 19, 1927, Feb. 18, 1928, v. 56, 58, no. 7, p. 297, 306-07.
- Caractéristiques des moteurs du salon de 1926. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1927, v. 9, no. 92, p. 13. tables.
- Comments on choosing the motor for an aeroplane, by P. M. Kreison. Vestnik vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1927, no. 4, p. 29-35. tables.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation aux Etats-Unis, par G. Lehr. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Mar. 1926, v. 8, no. 82, p. 97-108. illus.
- American and british aero engine specifications. Automotive industries, New York, Feb. 21, 1924, Feb. 26, 1925, Feb. 18, 1926, v. 50, 52, 54, no. 7, p. 463; 421; 327. tables.
- Tableau des caractéristiques des moteurs français en service. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1926, v. 8, no. 80, p. 31. tables.
- Monographies de moteurs, par L. Hirschauer et Charles Dollfus. L'Année aéronautique, 1925-1926, Paris, Dunod, 1926, p. 62-75. illus.
- Flugmotoren auf der neunten Pariser luftfahrtausstellung, von F. Gosslau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 17, 1925, v. 69, no. 42, p. 1325-29. illus.
- The Paris aero show. The engine exhibits. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 24, 1924, v. 27, no. 26, p. 610-24. illus.
- Aircraft-engine specifications. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 1923, Feb. 21, 1924, v. 48, 50, no. 8, p. 460-63.
- Specifications of american aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 16, 1922, v. 46, p. 375.
- Comparative aircraft engine data. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 8, 1921, v. 45, no. 10, p. 457.
- Flugzeuge und motoren aus dem jahre 1920-1921. Z.F.M., München, Aug. 31, 1921, v. 12, no. 16, p. 247-50. illus., tables.
- Specifications of american aircraft engines, 1920-1921; tabulation, by D. R. Black and A. Black. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 17, 1921, v. 44, p. 414.
- Airplane engine encyclopedia; an alphabetically arranged compilation of all available data on the world's airplane engines, by Glenn D. Angle. Dayton, O., The Otterbein press, 1921. 547 p. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

- Technical specifications of aircraft engines exhibited at the New York aircraft show. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 18, 1920, v. 42, p. 701.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation en 1919, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1919, no. 7, p. 261-72. illus.
- Characteristics of leading aero engines. Aeronautics, London, May 27, 1919, v. 16, no. 284, p. 340-42. tables. (Also Aerial age, New York, Mar. 1919, v. 8, no. 25, p. 1252-54)
- Naval aircraft. Characteristics of leading aero engines used in allied naval aircraft. Aerial age, New York, May 26, 1919, v. 9, no. 11, p. 542-43. illus.
- Characteristics of american aircraft engines. Aviation, New York, Mar. 15, 1919, v. 6, no. 4, p. 218-19. table.
- Characteristics of leading aero engines. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 3, 1919, v. 8, no. 25, p. 1252-54. illus.
- Complete technical specifications of important american and foreign aeroplane engines. Flight, London, Feb. 13, 20, 1919, v. 11, no. 7, 8, p. 201-06, 237-38. illus. (Also Automotive industries, New York, Jan. 16, 1919, v. 40, no. 3, p. 134-35)
- Les Moteurs de l'aviation allemande, par E. Marcotte. La Technique moderne, Paris, Nov.-Dec. 1918, v. 10, no. 11, 12, p. 489-500, 544-53. diagrs., tables.
- Power and weight of american aeroplane engines. Engineer, London, Oct. 18, 1918, v. 126, p. 338.
- Details of enemy aircraft engines. Automotive engineering, New York, Dec. 1917, v. 2, no. 12, p. 392-98. illus., tables.
- French and british stationary aero engines. Flight, London, Nov. 1, 1917, v. 9, no. 44, p. 1137-39. illus.
- Standardising the aero engine. Flying, London, Oct. 31, 1917, v. 2, no. 41, p. 227-28.
- Details of german aviation engines, by E. H. Sherbondy. Aerial age, New York, July 7, 1917, v. 5, no. 16, p. 524-25, 532. (Also Automobile, New York, June 21, 1917, v. 36, p. 1178-81)
- Aeroplane show statistics and details. Automobile, New York, Feb. 15, 1917, v. 36, no. 7, p. 366-67. illus.
- Table of characteristics of american airplane engines. Aviation aeronautical engineering, New York, Feb. 1, 1917, v. 2, no. 1, p. 37.

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Table of the principle specifications of aeroplane engines, by Neil MacCoub. Aerial age, New York, Aug. 9, 1915, v. 1, no. 21, p. 498-99. table.
- Characteristics of american motors. Aeronautics, New York, July 30, 1915, v. 17, no. 2, p. 13. tables.
- Der Zweite deutsche kaiserpreis für flugmotoren. Die ausführungsbestimmungen. Schweizer aero club bulletin, Berne, Mar. 1914, v. 8, no. 3, p. 57.
- Aero engines at the Paris show, 1913. Flight, London, Feb. 21, 1914, v. 6, no. 8, p. 192. table.
- Leading aeronautical motors of the world, by Walter H. Phipps. Aircraft, New York, June 1913, v. 4, p. 85-87. illus.
- Table of details of the leading foreign aeronautical motors. Aircraft, New York, June 1913, v. 4, no. 4, p. 89-90. diags., illus.
- Table of the leading american aeronautical motors. Aircraft, New York, June 1913, v. 4, no. 4, p. 88.
- Engines at Olympia. Flight, London, Feb. 22, 1913, v. 5, no. 8, p. 230. table.
- Aviation motors in Paris. Engineer, London, Nov. 15, 1912, v. 114, p. 516-18. illus.
- Tableau des caractéristiques des moteurs. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 15, 1912, v. 20, no. 12, p. 274.
- Motors at the show. Aeronautics, New York, May-June 1912, v. 10, no. 5, 6, p. 168-72. illus. (Also Aero, London, Apr. 1911, v. 5, no. 97, p. 18-21)
- Les Moteurs exposés au 3ème salon de locomotion aérienne, L'Aérophile, Paris, Jan. 15, 1912, v. 20, no. 2, p. 48. table.
- Aero-motors exhibited at the third Paris salon. Flight, London, Dec. 23, 1911, v. 3, no. 51, p. 1113.
- Table of american aeronautic motors. Flight, London, Oct. 21, 1911, v. 3, no. 42, p. 922.
- Table of american aeronautic motors, by Ernest Larue Jones and S. Y. Beach. Scientific american, New York, July 1, 1911, v. 105, no. 1, p. 6. (Also Aeronautics, New York, July 1911, v. 9, no. 1, p. 7-8)
- Der Neue flugmotor. Deutsche zeitschrift für luftschiffahrt, Berlin, Feb. 8, 1911, v. 15, no. 3, p. 9-10. illus.

## ENGINES

- Aerial motors at the Paris salon, by Oiseau. *Flight*, London, Oct. 29, 1910, v. 2, no. 44, p. 883-85. diags., illus., tables.
- Motors for aerial navigation, by J. S. Critchley. *Proceedings of the Institution of automobile engineers*, London, 1909-1910, v. 4, p. 65. table.
- Table giving chief particulars of aeroplane engines. *Engineering*, London, Oct. 1, 1909, v. 88, p. 457.
- Aero-motors at Olympia. *Flight*, London, Apr. 2, 1909, v. 1, no. 14, p. 193. table.
- Table of flight motors at the Paris salon. *Flight*, London, Jan. 16, 1909, v. 1, no. 3, p. 35. table.

## STARTING

- Inertia starters, by G. Brouhiet. *Flight*, London, Feb. 23, 1939, v. 35, no. 1574, p. 198a, 198c.
- An Aid to starting, (Rotax starter). *Aeroplane*, London, Feb. 8, 1939, v. 56, no. 1446, p. 190. illus.
- The New Rotax starter truck. *Flight*, London, Feb. 2, 1939, v. 35, no. 1571, p. 122. illus.
- Eclipse type E-160 starter. *Aviation*, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.
- For better starting, (Rotax starter). *Flight*, London, Jan. 12, 1939, v. 35, no. 1568, p. 36. illus.
- Aviocompresseurs Garelli pour le démarrage des moteurs. *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 69. diagr., illus.
- Combustion starters for Bristol engines. *The Bristol review*, Bristol, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 35-36. diags., illus.
- The Coffman cartridge starter. *Aeroplane*, London, July 6, 1938, v. 55, no. 1415, p. 34. illus.
- Cartridge engine starter manufactured by Breeze corp., Newark, N. J. *Interavia*, Geneva, July 2, 1938, no. 557, p. 7. diagr., illus.
- Accuracy is paramount in making airplane starters. *Machinery*, New York, July 1938, v. 44, no. 11, p. 766-69. illus.
- Anlassprobleme des verbrennungsmotors, von A. Callsen. *Zeitschrift des V.D.I.*, Berlin, May 1938, v. 82, no. 21, p. 644.

## STARTING

- Light weight air compressors. A description of an air compressor for aircraft services, including engine starting. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1938, v. 10, no. 111, p. 152-53. diags., illus., tables.
- Anlasser für kleinflugmotoren. Flugsport, Frankfurt A/M, Apr. 27, 1938, v. 30, no. 9, p. 208. illus.
- Plessey products exhibited, (Coffman cartridge starter). Flight, London, Apr. 14, 1938, v. 33, no. 1529, p. 375. illus.
- Criley starter. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1938, v. 32, no. 3, p. 162. (Also Aviation, New York, Mar. 1938, v. 37, no. 3, p. 48)
- Compressed air starting. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 5, 1938, v. 54, no. 1389, p. 26.
- Anlassprobleme des verbrennungsmotors, von A. Callsen. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, 1938, v. 82, no. 21, p. 644-45. illus.
- Berger hydraulic starter for aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 24, 1937, v. 76, no. 17, p. 622. diags., illus.
- Coffman cartridge starter. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1936, v. 29, no. 5, p. 60. (Also Aviation, New York, Oct. 1936, v. 35, no. 10, p. 44 and Aeroplane, London, July 29, 1936, v. 51, no. 1314, p. 150)
- Vorwärmung von flugmotoren, von E. Dierbach. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 24, 1936, v. 80, no. 43, p. 130-32. illus.
- Le Lancement des moteurs, les démarreurs à air, à gaz et à inertie. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 13, 1936, v. 16, no. 765, p. 5. illus.
- Electric starting, (Bendix aviation corporation). Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1936, v. 26, no. 342, p. 73. diags., illus.
- Starting petrol engines, by R. Barrington and J. L. Lutwyche. Automobile engineer, London, July 1935, v. 25, no. 334, p. 259-61. diags.
- Perfectionnement au démarreur Farman à cartouche. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1935, v. 17, no. 193, p. 157. diags.
- Ease in starting petrol engines from cold, by R. Barrington and J. L. Lutwyche. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, May 1935, v. 3, no. 8, p. 15-27. diags., tables.

## ENGINES

- Armstrong-Siddeley hand electric starter. *Aeroplane*, London, May 2, 1934, v. 46, no. 18, p. 753-54. illus.
- Pneumatic aircraft engine starters. *Aero digest*, New York, May 1934, v. 24, no. 5, p. 44. illus.
- Inertia starter; M. Laren system. *Engineer*, London, Sep. 22, 1933, v. 156, no. 4050, p. 280-81. illus.
- Capel starter. *Flight*, London, July 13, 1933, v. 25, no. 28, p. 711.
- Arranque del motor en estado inerto. *Revista de aeronáutica*, Madrid, June 1933, 2 p. diags.
- Engine starting devices. Auxiliary starting power. *Aviation*, New York, May 1933, v. 32, no. 5, p. 170. illus.
- Just press the button. (Eclipse inertia starter). *Flight*, London, Mar. 9, 1933, v. 25, no. 6, p. 234. illus.
- Anlasser mit energiespeicher für brennkraftmaschinen, von E. Seiler. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, Mar. 10, 1932, v. 35, no. 5, p. 124-27. illus.
- Vickers duplex air compressor. *Flight*, London, Jan. 15, 1932, v. 24, no. 3, p. 58-59. illus.
- Some developments in ignition and starting, by E. L. Mayall-Emtage. *R.A.F. Quarterly*, London, Jan. 1932, v. 3, no. 1, p. 48-58. illus.
- Inertia starters on Bristol Mercury engine. *Aeroplane*, London, Dec. 30, 1931, v. 61, no. 27, p. 1476. illus.
- Some developments in ignition and starting, by E. L. Mayall-Emtage. *R.A.F. Quarterly*, London, Oct. 1931, v. 2, no. 4, p. 603-10. illus.
- Standard aero starter. *Airway age*, New York, Sep. 5, 1931, v. 13, p. 221-22. illus.
- Vickers starter; another way of starting the engine. *Aeroplane*, London, Aug. 19, 1931, v. 41, no. 8, p. 499. illus.
- Concerning the different factors which have influences on the starting of aviation motors, by E. V. Lubanovski. *Teknika vozdušnovo flota*, Moscow, 1931, no. 10, p. 666-72. diags., illus.
- Operation of the Heywood starter, with servicing information. *Aircraft servicing*, Washington, N. J., Dec. 1930, v. 1, no. 8, p. 11, 27. diags.

## STARTING

- Self starters for aero engines. Aeroplane, London, Aug. 27, 1930, v. 39, no. 9, p. 499-500. illus.
- Care and maintenance of the Heywood air starter. Aircraft servicing, Washington, N. J., July 1930, v. 1, no. 3, p. 11-12.
- Eclipse, series 16 aviation engine starter, concentric hand inertia type for engines up to 1000 cu. in.; installation and clearance drawings, application information and instructions, operating instructions, care and maintenance, parts list. East Orange, N. J., Eclipse aviation corp., division of Bendix aviation corp., 1930, instruction book no. 7. illus.
- Technicalities and the starting of the motors of M-5 and Liberty, by U. Nusberg. Vestnik vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1930, no. 11, 12, p. 35-38. illus.
- Aircraft starter mohntings; adoption of specifications of small size recommended by engine manufacturers. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 25, p. 675. diagrs.
- Light Heywood starter. Airway age, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 10, no. 12, p. 1971.
- Inertia starters for aero engine. Flight, London, Mar. 7, 1929, v. 21, no. 10, p. 181-82. illus.
- Aeromarine type C inertia aircraft starter. Airway age, New York, Feb. 1929, v. 10, p. 220. illus.
- Effect of cold weather on motor operations with different oils, by E. R. Irwin. Airway age, New York, Feb. 1929, v. 10, no. 2, p. 147-48.
- Starters for airplane engines. The progress of aviation starting equipment, by J. W. Allen. Aviation engineering, New York, Jan. 1929, v. 2, no. 1, p. 15-18. illus.
- Aircraft engine problems; aircraft power plants, by C. G. McCord. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 20, 1928, v. 59, no. 16, p. 558-59. illus.
- Heywood injection motor starter. Airway age, New York, Oct. 1928, v. 9, no. 10, p. 65. illus.
- Pratt and Whitney redesigned universal hot spot. Airway age, New York, Sep. 1928, v. 9, p. 68. illus.
- The New universal hot spot. The Bee hive, Hartford, Conn., Aug. 1928, v. 2, no. 4, p. 14. illus.
- Démarreur P. Viet, par André Léglise. Le Génie civil, Paris, July 28, 1928, v. 93, no. 4, p. 89.

## ENGINES

- Caractéristiques du démarreur à essence gazéifiée Viet, type 120. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 29, July 15, 1928, v. 36, no. 13, 14, p. 105. illus.
- Le Démarreur Herzmark. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 29, July 15, 1928, v. 36, no. 13, 14, p. 106. diagr.
- Starting the engine. Scientific american, New York, May 1928, v. 138, p. 461-63. illus.
- Aircraft engine starters, by J. W. Allen. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1928, v. 22, no. 3, p. 387-88. illus.
- Das Ingangsetzen von flugmotoren, von F. Gosslau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 4, 1928, v. 72, no. 5, p. 143-47. diagr. illus.
- The Heywood injector starter. Aviation, New York, Dec. 12, 1927, v. 28, no. 24, p. 1408-09. illus.
- Le Démarrage des moteurs d'aviation, par L. Poincaré. Revue industrielle, Paris, Aug.-Dec. 1927, v. 57, no. 2217-21, p. 273-80, 429-36, 485-92, 602-10. illus.
- Eclipse starters. Aero digest, New York, June 1927, v. 10, no. 6, p. 584. illus.
- High pressure injection engine starter. Aero digest, New York, May 1927, v. 10, no. 5, p. 417.
- Cold weather engine starting, by G. O. Noville. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1926, v. 9, no. 6, p. 440. illus.
- The Gas starter system for aircraft engines. Mechanical engineering, New York, Dec. 1926, v. 48, no. 12, p. 1460.
- Le Démarreur d'aviation Herzmark AV2. L'Aérophile, Paris, Mar. 1, 15, 1926, v. 34, no. 5, 6, p. 72. illus.
- Démarreur pour moteur d'aviation. L'Aérophile, Paris, Oct. 1, 15, 1925, v. 33, no. 19, 20, p. 313-14. illus.
- The Aeromarine starter. This device stores energy in a flywheel which in turn is applied to the crankshaft. Aviation, New York, Sep. 28, 1925, v. 19, no. 13, p. 391-92. diagrs., illus.
- Building starters for aeronautical motors, by P. T. Ash. American machinist, New York, Mar. 19, 1925, v. 62, no. 12, p. 463-65. diagrs., illus.
- S.M.N. starting cylinder. Aviation, New York, Mar. 16, 1925, v. 18, no. 11, p. 299.



## STARTING

- Inertia type starter for aircraft engines developed. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 22, 1925, v. 52, no. 4, p. 137. illus.
- The Gas starter system for aircraft engines, by W. F. Nicholson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 40 p. illus. (Air Ministry publication no. 1181)
- Type tests and life tests on new R.A.F. standard accumulators for general service and engine-starting duties on aircraft, by Albert L. Davis. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 3 p. (A.R.C. Engine sub-committee report no. 53)
- Démarreur Letombe-Luchard. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1923, v. 5, no. 55, p. 53. illus.
- Starting systems for large aircraft engines, by A. C. Burgione. Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1923, v. 13, no. 175, p. 114-17. illus.
- Les Démarreurs, par André Lesage. Le Génie civil, Paris, Dec. 30, 1922, v. 81, no. 27, p. 616-17. diagrs.
- Starting aero engines at low temperatures, by E. W. Stedman. Aeronautical journal, London, Sep. 1922, v. 26, no. 141, p. 374-75. (Also Aviation, New York, May 1, 1922, v. 12, no. 18, p. 505)
- Bristol gas starter for multi-cylinder aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 13, 1922, v. 46, p. 800.
- Starting aero engines at low temperatures. Wireless and aviation news, Toronto, Apr. 1922, v. 5, no. 2, p. 31.
- Auxiliary starting engine for airplanes. Popular mechanics, Chicago, Mar. 1922, v. 37, p. 364. illus.
- Report on test of Bijur ignition and starter for airplane engines, by J. W. Allen. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 12 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 357)
- Bristol aero engine starter. Engineering, London, Dec. 9, 1921, v. 12, p. 800.
- The Bristol gas starter for aero engines. A successful auxiliary engine. Flight, London, Dec. 1, 1921, v. 13, no. 48, p. 802-03. illus.
- Mechanische anlassvorrichtungen für flugmotoren, von Friedrich W. Seekatz. Motorwagen, Berlin, Feb. 28, 1921, v. 24, no. 6, p. 110-13. illus.
- Starting torque on aviation engines. Aviation, New York, Feb. 28, 1921, v. 10, p. 266.

## ENGINES

- Bijur aero engine starter. Aeronautics, London, Jan. 27, 1921, n.s., v. 20, no. 380, p. 69. illus.
- Self starter for airplanes. Illustrated world, Chicago, Jan. 1921, v. 34, p. 795. illus.
- Operating tests of magnetically operated starting switches. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 6 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 214) (Also Aerial age, New York, Aug. 8, 1921, v. 13, no. 22, p. 521-22)
- Test of the Odier portable engine starter. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 4 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 190)
- Le Démarreur Odier. L'Aérophile, Paris, Dec. 1, 15, 1920, v. 28, no. 23, 24, p. 361-62. illus.
- Bijur ignition end airplane starter. Aviation, New York, Nov. 8, 1920, v. 9, p. 268. (Also Aerial age, New York, Nov. 1, 1920, v. 12, p. 227 and Automotive industries, New York, Oct. 28, 1920, v. 43, p. 863)
- New ignition end Bijur airplane engine starter. Automotive manufacturer, New York, Nov. 1920, v. 62, no. 8, p. 31-32. illus.
- Engine cranker used at flying field. Popular mechanics, Chicago, Aug. 1920, v. 34, p. 183. illus.
- The Odier portable starter for aircraft engines. Aviation, New York, July 1, 1920, v. 8, no. 11, p. 440. diags., illus.,
- Cranking airplane propellers with a flask of air, by G. Gaulois. Scientific american, New York, Apr. 17, 1920, v. 122, p. 425. illus.
- Starting of airplane engines, by F. L. Sherman. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1, 1920, v. 8, p. 115-18. diags., illus. (Also Automobile engineer, London, Nov.-Dec. 1919, v. 9, no. 132, 133, p. 366-68, 416-19)
- Comparative test of auxiliary starting devices for the Liberty engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 7 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 111)
- Report of preliminary test of Bijur ignition end starting motor for Liberty 12. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 22)
- Starting torque on Liberty, Hispano-Suiza and other aviation engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 126)

## STARTING

- The Odier self starter. *Aeronautics*, London, Oct. 16, 1919, v. 17, no. 313, p. 370. illus.
- The Liberty starter. *Aerial age*, New York, Sep. 29, 1919, v. 10, no. 3, p. 88-89. illus.
- Electric starters add to safety of flying. *Electrical review*, Chicago, July 5, 1919, v. 75, p. 6. illus.
- The Liberty starter for aircraft engines. *Automotive industries*, New York, Apr. 3, 1919, v. 40, no. 14, p. 739. illus. (Also *Aviation*, Highland, N. Y., Mar. 15, 1919, v. 6, no. 4, p. 221-22 and *Flying*, London, Apr. 30, 1919, v. 5, no. 19, p. 382)
- Christensen starter survives severe official tests. *Aerial age*, New York, Mar. 10, 1919, v. 8, no. 26, p. 1346.
- The Bijur electric airplane engine starter. *Automotive engineering*, New York, Mar. 1919, v. 4, no. 3, p. 143, 145. diagrs., illus.
- Mise en marche de moteurs de grandes puissances. Méthodes de mise en marche et démarreurs employés pour les moteurs d'aviation et d'automobile. *L'Aérophile*, Paris, Feb. 1, 15, 1919, v. 27, no. 3, 4, p. 45-46. illus.
- The Bijur electric starter for aero engines. *Aerial age*, New York, Feb. 10, 1919, v. 8, no. 22, p. 1073. diagrs., illus.
- The Bijur airplane engine starter. *Aviation*, New York, Feb. 1, 1919, v. 6, no. 1, p. 33-34. illus.
- Bijur starters for seaplanes and blimps. *Automotive industries*, New York, Jan. 9, 1919, v. 40, no. 2, p. 51. diagrs., illus.
- The Liberty starter. *Aerial age*, New York, Dec. 30, 1918, v. 8, no. 16, p. 816. illus.
- The Bosch impulse starter. *Aerial age*, New York, June 17, 1918, v. 7, no. 14, p. 673. illus.
- Apparecchio per l'avviamento dei motori rotativi d'aviazione, tipo Le Rhone da 110 a 130 hp., brevetti Guelpa. Torino, E. Toffaloni, 1918. 22 p. diagrs.
- The C.A.V. electric starter. *Flight*, London, Oct. 18, 1917, v. 9, no. 42, p. 1096. illus.
- Starters for large-sized aviation motors, by E. H. Sherbondy. *Aerial age*, New York, July 23, 1917, v. 5, no. 19, p. 638-39. illus.

## ENGINES

- The Christensen self starter. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 19, 1917, v. 4, no. 23, p. 653. illus. (Also Aeronautics, London, May 3, 1916, n.s., v. 10, no. 133, p. 290-91)
- The Christensen self starter system. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 12, 1917, v. 4, no. 22, p. 587. illus.
- Motor compressor self starters. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 12, 1917, v. 4, no. 22, p. 583.
- Perfect starter tests. Aviation and aeronautical engineering, New York, Dec. 1, 1916, v. 1, no. 9, p. 298.
- The Perfect starter for airplanes. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 20, 1916, v. 4, no. 10, p. 257. diags., illus.
- The Christensen self starter for aero engines. Flight, London, Apr. 20, 1916, v. 8, no. 17, p. 359. illus. (Also Aerial age, New York, Feb. 14, 1916, v. 2, no. 22, p. 522)
- Diminutive gasoline engine for cranking airship engines. Scientific american, New York, Dec. 25, 1915, v. 113, no. 26, p. 535.
- C.A.V. electrical starting equipments for aeronautical motors. Aeronautics, London, Aug. 4, 1915, n.s., v. 9, no. 94, p. 85. illus.
- An Interesting engine starter; the C.A.V. Flight, London, July 9, 1915, v. 7, no. 28, p. 492. illus.
- Walker air starter. Aeronautics, New York, May 15, 1914, v. 14, no. 9, p. 135. illus.
- Self starters for flying boats. Aeronautics, New York, Apr. 15, 1914, v. 14, no. 7, p. 101-02. illus.
- More power - easy starting. Aeronautics, New York, Aug. 1913, v. 13, no. 2, p. 59.
- Ein Neuer anlasser für explosions-motoren. Osterreichische flug-zeitschrift, Wien, Apr. 25, 1913, v. 7, no. 8, p. 195.
- Electric starters for aeroplanes. Aeronautics, New York, Feb. 1913, v. 12, no. 2, p. 68.
- A Compressed air starter. Aeronautics, New York, Jan. 1913, v. 12, no. 1, p. 30. diags.
- A Simple seat starter, by Eric W. Walford. Aero, London, Jan. 1913, v. 7, no. 118, p. 32. diags.
- La Mise en marche automatique. L'Aéro, Paris, Nov. 9, 1912, v. 5, no. 646, p. 2. diags.

## STARTING

- La Mise en marche des moteurs d'aviation, par M. F. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Nov. 1912, v. 6, no. 69, p. 286-88. diags.
- Start your own motor. Aeronautics, New York, Nov. 1912, v. 11, no. 4, p. 145. diags.
- Burgess starting device. Aeronautics, New York, July 1912, v. 11, no. 1, p. 35. illus. (Also Fly, Philadelphia, May 1912, v. 4, no. 7, p. 10)
- Has self starter for motors. Aero, St. Louis, Mo., Feb. 3, 1912, v. 3, no. 18, p. 358.
- Hydro-aeroplane engine starter, (Coffman cartridge). Aeronautics, New York, Feb. 1912, v. 10, no. 2, p. 46.
- A New motor starter for aeroplanes, (Gilbert). Aeronautical journal, London, Oct. 1911, v. 15, no. 60, p. 148.
- Simms motor starter. Aeronautics, New York, Jan. 1911, v. 8, no. 1, p. 36.

## STEAM AND TURBINE

- Neue dampfkraftanlagen für fahrzeuge. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1939, v. 42, no. 17, p. 485-86. illus.
- Versuche an einer neuen brennkraftturbine, von G. Jendrassik. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, July 1, 1939, v. 83, no. 26, p. 792-93. illus., table.
- Steam power in the air. Engineer, London, June 9, 1939, v. 167, p. 711-12.
- The Combustion gas turbine, by Adolf Meyer. Engineer, London, Mar. 3, 1939, v. 167, no. 4338, p. 279-80, 283, 291-94. illus. (Also Oil engine, London, Mar. 1939, v. 6, no. 71, p. 344-45)
- Maxim's steam drive aeroplane. The Steam engineer, London, Mar. 1939, v. 8, no. 90, p. 243-44.
- Steam for aeroplanes, by Yury Delevsky. Steam Car developments and steam aviation, London, Mar. 1939, v. 7, no. 85, p. 189-~~90~~.
- 20 Jahre fortschritt im verbrennungsmotorenbau, von H. Küttner. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 1939, v. 83, no. 11, p. 344.
- Dampfturbine als flugzeugtriebwerk. Neue kraftfahrer-zeitung, Stuttgart, Feb. 1939, v. 3, no. 8, p. 46. illus.

## ENGINES

- Les Perspectives de la propulsion à vapeur des avions géants. Le Génie civil, Paris, Dec. 31, 1938, v. 113, no. 27, p. 571-72. illus.
- Neuartige kondensationsdampfkraftanlage. Nickel, Berlin, July 1938, v. 8, no. 7, p. 101-03. illus.
- Considerazione idrodinamica pluridimensionale per lo studio e per calcolo delle macchine idrauliche, di M. Medici. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 550-65. diagrs., illus.
- Considerazioni sulla fase di compressione nei turbomotori a combustione interna, di A. Capetti. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, p. 566-81. illus.
- Steam aero engines? Flight, London, Apr. 14, 1938, v. 33, no. 1529, p. 374. illus.
- Towards the steam-driven aeroplane. Aeroplane, London, Apr. 13, 1938, v. 54, no. 1403, p. 452. illus.
- The Airplane and the steam turbine. Engineer, London, Apr. 3, 1938, v. 156, no. 4286, p. 251-52.
- Scientific activities of the late Sir Charles A. Parsons, experiments with flying machines, by G. Stoney. Journal of the Institution of electrical engineers, London, Mar. 1938, v. 82, p. 262. (Also Engineering, London, Dec. 31, 1937, v. 144, p. 760 and Engineer, London, Dec. 24, 1937, v. 164, p. 706)
- Steam-driven aeroplanes. Aeroplane, London, Sep. 22, 1937, v. 53, no. 1374, p. 351.
- Flugzeug mit dampfantrieb, von W. Wagner. Deutsche wehr, Berlin, July 15, 1937, v. 41, no. 29, p. 465-66.
- Steam power and the air ministry. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 17, 1937, v. 52, no. 1343, p. 198.
- L'Utilizzazione delle turbine a vapore nell' aeronautica. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Jan. 1937, v. 13, no. 1, p. 133-42. illus.
- Leichte dampfantriebe an land, zur see, in der luft, von F. Münzinger. Springer, Berlin, 1937. 112 p. illus.
- De Luchtvaartstoommachine op komst. Plannen en daden. De turbine van Hüttner. Vliegwereld, Haarlem, 1936-1937, v. 2, no. 28, p. 452-53. illus.
- Projet de turbine à vapeur pour avions. La Technique moderne, Paris, Dec. 15, 1936, v. 28, no. 24, p. 11.

## STEAM AND TURBINE

- Turbine a vapore per gli aeroplani, di Armando Silvestri. Industria, Milano, Oct. 1936, no. 10, p. 332. illus.
- L'Utilisation des turbines à vapeur dans l'aéronautique, par B. Rabinovitch et M. Précoul. L'Aérophile, Paris, June-July 1936, v. 44, no. 6, 7, p. 132-33, 154-58. diags., illus.
- Les Turbines à vapeur et à combustion interne, par P. Lorain. L'Aérophile, Paris, May 1936, v. 44, no. 5, p. 114.
- Back to steam. Aeroplane, London, Apr. 1, 1936, v. 50, no. 1297, p. 413.
- Turbine à vapeur pour la propulsion des avions. La Technique moderne, Paris, Feb. 1, 1936, v. 28, no. 3, p. 24.
- La Turbine à vapeur système Huttner. La Technique moderne, Paris, Dec. 15, 1935, v. 27, no. 24, p. 812-13.
- Gas turbines for aircraft, by James P. Eames. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1935, v. 27, no. 2, p. 36. diags.
- Les Avions à vapeur. Revue du ministère de l'air, Paris, July 15, 1935, v. 1, no. 7, p. 944-46. diag., illus.
- La Torsione dei solidi cilindrici a sezione allungata, di Placida Cicala. Atti reale accademia della scienze di Torino, Apr. 4, 1935, v. 70, no. 75, p. 337-55. diags.
- Die Strömung um die schaufeln von turbomaschinen. Beitrag zur theorie axial durchströmter turbomaschinen, von F. Weinig. J. A. Barth, Leipzig, 1935. 142 p. illus.
- Dampfantrieb in flugzeugen. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 15, 1934, v. 78, no. 50, p. 1456.
- Steam turbine for aircraft, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, June 1934, v. 150, p. 315. diags.
- A Steam aero-motor? Aeroplane, London, Apr. 18, 1934, v. 46, no. 16, p. 668.
- Grundlagen für den dampfantrieb von flugzeugen, von R. Schulz. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe luftwissen, Berlin, Apr. 15, 1934, 2 p.
- Dampfturbine für luftfahrzeuge, von Otto R. Thompsen. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe luftwissen, Berlin, Jan., Apr. 1934, v. 1, no. 1, 4, 4 p. illus.
- De l'utilisation des turbines à vapeur dans l'aéronautique, par B. Rabinovitch. Chaleur et industrie, Lyon, Paris, Apr. 1934, v. 15, no. 168, p. 895-910. illus.

## ENGINES

- Will steam-driven planes fly the stratosphere? Literary digest, New York, Mar. 31, 1934, v. 117, no. 13, p. 16. illus.
- Dampfturbine für luftfahrzeuge. Flugsport, Frankfurt A/M, Mar. 7, 1934, v. 26, no. 5, p. 94-96. illus.
- La Turbine à air chaud, moteur d'aviation de l'avenir, par M. de Coninck. L'Aérophile, Paris, Mar. 1934, v. 42, no. 3, p. 78-82. diags.
- Le Développement rationnel de la locomotion aérienne et le problème de la turbine à combustion interne, par M. de Coninck. L'Aérophile, Paris, Jan. 1934, v. 42, no. 1, p. 14-19. illus.
- Steam driven airplane engine; Bessler engine, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Sep. 1933, v. 149, p. 124-25. illus.
- More about steam planes, by A. N. Nickerson. Popular aviation, Chicago, Aug. 1933, v. 13, p. 105-06.
- Flying on steam. Bessler engine. Aeroplane, London, July 12, 1933, v. 45, no. 2, p. 103. illus.
- Bessler system of steam power for aircraft. Discovery, London, July 1933, v. 14, no. 163, p. 220-21. diags. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Oct. 1933, v. 55, p. 630)
- Flying tea kettle makes its debut, by M. H. Martin. Popular aviation, Chicago, July 1933, v. 13, p. 8-10, 73. illus.
- Steam power for aircraft, the Bessler system. Discovery, London, July 1933, v. 14, p. 220-21. illus.
- World's first steam-driven airplane, by H. J. Fitzgerald. Popular science, New York, July 1933, v. 123, no. 1, p. 9, 11, 92. diags., illus.
- L'Aeroplano a vapore. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, June 1933, v. 11, no. 6, p. 50-51.
- Steam takes to the air. Bessler system. Aviation, New York, June 1933, v. 32, no. 6, p. 196. illus.
- Bessler steam power plant for aircraft, by A. F. Bonnalie. Aero digest, New York, May 1933, v. 22, no. 5, p. 40-41. illus.
- La Turbina a combustione interna e l'aviazione, di M. Roy. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Jan.-Feb. 1933, v. 13, no. 112, p. 58-69. diags., illus.
- A New steam engine for aircraft, by M. H. Martin. Popular aviation, Chicago, Dec. 1932, v. 11, no. 6, p. 365. diags.



## STEAM AND TURBINE

- A Steam power plant for aircraft, by Alberto Collina. Aviation engineering, New York, Dec. 1932, v. 7, no. 6, p. 10-11.
- Steam takes wings. Popular mechanics, Chicago, Dec. 1932, v. 58, p. 857-58. diags., illus.
- Motore a vapore per aeronautica. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Sep. 1932, v. 8, no. 9, p. 599-607. illus.
- What is needed in the aircraft engine, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 1932, v. 147, no. 2, p. 107.
- Gas turbine engine, by W. Proudman. Canadian aviation, Toronto, June 1932, v. 5, p. 20-21. illus.
- The Steam turbine is possible in aviation, by John D. Richter. Popular aviation, Chicago, June 1932, v. 10, no. 6, p. 371-72. diags., illus.
- Advantages and disadvantages of use of steam with particular reference to 2350 hp. turbine developed by Great lakes aircraft corp., by L. B. Kalinowski and Alexander Klemin. Aviation engineering, New York, Apr. 1932, v. 6, no. 4, p. 31, 46.
- Steam turbines for the airplane, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Apr. 1932, v. 146, p. 237-38.
- New turbine rocket plane for the upper atmosphere, by R. H. Goddard. Scientific american, New York, Mar. 1932, v. 146, p. 148-49. illus.
- Il Motore a vapore ed il suo impiego in aeronautica, di Jotti da Badia Polésine. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Dec. 1931, v. 11, no. 12, p. 1555-64. illus. (Also L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Nov. 1931, v. 10, no. 11, p. 857-58)
- Apparati motori a vapore per la navigazione stratosferica, di Italo Raffaelli. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Sep. 1931, v. 7, no. 9, p. 411-16. diags., illus.
- May use steam to fly airplanes. Airway age, New York, June 6, 1931, v. 12, no. 10, p. 620.
- Internal combustion turbine. Aeroplane, London, May 27, 1931, v. 40, no. 21, p. 980-84. illus.
- Steam airplane is coming, by John B. Rathbun. Popular aviation, Chicago, Apr. 1931, v. 8, no. 4, p. 33, 62.
- Steam power for aircraft, by Alfred M. Caddell. Aero news and mechanics, New York, June-July 1930, v. 2, no. 3, p. 26-27, 76, 79, 96. diags., illus.

## ENGINES

- Further ado about steam, by Leroy A. Wilson. Aeronautics, New York, June 1930, v. 6, no. 6, p. 448-85. diagsr., illus.
- Steam engine for airplanes? by John B. Rathbun. Aeronautics, New York, Apr. 1930, v. 6, no. 4, p. 301, 338, 340. diagsr.
- Gas turbines, by A. J. Page. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 22, 1930, v. 42, p. 323.
- La Turbina ad alcool e l'aviazione, di Valerio Scarabellotto. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Apr. 1929, v. 8, no. 4, p. 355. illus.
- La Turbine à combustion interne, par M. Roy. Chalem et industrie, Paris, Jan. 1929, v. 10, no. 105, p. 11-16. illus.
- Eine vergessene flugzeugerfindung. Luftfahrt, Berlin, May 22, 1928, v. 32, p. 152-54. diagsr.
- Steam power in aircraft? Scientific american, New York, Sep. 1926, v. 135, p. 229-30. illus.
- Steam power plants in aircraft, by E. E. Wilson. Washington, 1926, 30 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 239) (Also Power, New York, July 13, 1926, v. 64, p. 68-69)
- Gas turbine. Scientific american, New York, July 1925, v. 133, p. 57-58. illus.
- New light steam motor. Aviation, New York, Jan. 19, 1925, v. 18, no. 3, p. 73.
- Experiments on the generation of critical steam, by J. F. Overwyn. Power, New York, Oct. 28, 1924, v. 60, p. 693-94. diagsr.
- The Internal combustion turbine, by W. J. Stern. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 104 p. diagsr., illus., tables. (A.R.C.: Engine sub-committee report no. 54)
- Motori a combustione interna e turbine a gas, di Alessandro Guidoni. Commissariato dell'aeronautica. Intendenza generale. Rendiconti tecnici della direzione superiore del genio e delle costruzioni aeronautiche, Roma, Oct. 15, 1923, v. 11, no. 3, p. 5-8. illus.
- Coming - the steam airplane? Literary digest, New York, Sep. 8, 1923, v. 78, p. 70-71.
- Steam engines for airships. Aerial age, New York, Sep. 5, 1921, v. 13, no. 26, p. 622.
- Steam airplane? by Elmer Still. Scientific american, New York, Mar. 26, 1921, v. 124, no. 13, p. 247.

## STEAM AND TURBINE

- Study of a steam turbine for airplanes, by L. Acampora. Aviation, New York, Nov. 8, 1920, v. 9, p. 261-62.
- Steam motors for aircraft. Aviation, New York, Sep. 1, 1920, v. 9, no. 3, p. 88. illus. (Also Aircraft Journal, New York, Aug. 23, 1920, v. 7, no. 8, p. 5)
- Turbinen und verwandte probleme in der flugtechnik, von W. G. Noack. Z.F.M., Berlin, July 31, 1920, v. 11, no. 14, p.201-07.
- Steam engines for aircraft. Aeronautics, London, July 15, 1920, v. 19, no. 352, p. 49.
- Gas turbines, by A. J. Page. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 22, 1920, v. 42, p. 323.
- Tungsten and turbines, by M. C. Mott-Smith. Scientific american, New York, Dec. 27, 1919, v. 121, p. 635.
- Possibilities of an aeronautical gas turbine, by C. A. Norman. Automobile industries, New York, Nov. 6, 1919, v. 41, p. 914-17. diags.
- Shall we fly by steam? Literary digest, July 12, 1919, v. 62, p. 27.
- The Internal-combustion turbine. Aviation, New York, May 15, 1918, v. 4, no. 3, p. 529-30. (Also Flying, London, Mar. 6, 1918, v. 3, no. 59, 60, p. 162-63, 176-77)
- Discussion on steam vs. gas engines for aeroplanes. Journal of the Society of aeronautical engineering, New York, May 1918, v. 2, no. 5, p. 340.
- Notes on the gas turbine, by E. Boudot. Aeronautics, London, Mar. 27, 1918, v. 14, no. 232, p. 270-72. diags.
- Steam aeroplanes predicted. Aerial age, New York, May 14, 1917, v. 5, no. 9, p. 287.
- An English experiment with a steam-driven model. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 12, 1917, v. 4, p. 611.
- New american type of gas turbine. Motor, London, Jan. 23, 1917, v. 30, no. 788, p. 628.
- The Mechanical development of aviation, by Neil MacCull. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 7, 28, 1917, v. 5, no. 8, 11, p. 256-57, 261; 354-56. illus.
- Steam power for aeroplanes. A survey of the various systems available and the feasibility of the form of power, by James G. Dudley. Scientific american, New York, May 27, 1916, v. 81, no. 2108, p. 350-51.

## ENGINES

- Steam power plants for aeroplanes. The Winslow boiler, by Robert Cramer. Journal of the Aeronautical society of America, Mar.-Apr. 1916, v. 1, no. 3, 4, p. 28-31. illus. (Also Aeronautics, London, Feb. 16, 1916, v. 10, p. 113-14)
- Steam power plants for aeroplanes. The Una-flow steam engine, by William Clinton Brown. Aeronautics, London, Feb. 9, 1916, v. 10, p. 97-98. illus. (Also Journal of the Aeronautical society of America, New York, Feb. 1916, v. 1, no. 2, p. 17-20)
- The Aeroplane power plant, by M. William Ehrlich. Aeronautics, New York, July 31, 1915, v. 17, no. 2, p. 19-21. illus.
- Une turbine à gaz, par Davey. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Aug. 15, 1912, v. 6, no. 64, p. 119-20. diagsr.
- Les Turbines à gaz, par L. Ventou-Duclaux. Paris, H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1912. 128 p. illus.
- Die Gasturbine, von Hans Holzwarth. München, R. Oldenbourg, 1911. 159 p. diagsr., illus.
- Aéroturbine J. A. Fareot-d'Albaret, par J. A. Fareot-d'Albaret. L'Aéromécanique, Bruxelles, Sep. 10, 1910, v. 3, no. 2, p. 11-13. diagr.
- Petrol vs. steam, by Hugh G. Harrison. Aero, London, Jan. 25, 1910, v. 2, p. 75.
- Steam-driven aeroplanes, by R. Mills. Aero, London, Jan. 11, 1910, v. 2, no. 34, p. 34.
- Machine à vapeur et moteur à gaz comparés. Cosmos, Paris, 1908, v. 57, no. 1236, p. 379-82. illus.
- Delle difficoltà di costruire delle turbine a gas. Bollettino della società italiana, Roma, Nov.-Dec. 1904, v. 1, no. 5, 6, p. 97.
- Einige sehr leichte benzin - und dampfmotoren, von A. M. Herring. Zeitschrift für luftschiffahrt, Berlin, 1900, v. 19, no. 1, p. 1-4. illus.
- Flying engines. (Account of steam model made by the author in 1893), by Charles A. Parson. Nature, London, 1896, v. 54, p. 148-49. illus.
- Flying by steam. Aeronautics, New York, Sep. 1894, v. 1, no. 12, p. 170-71. illus.
- The Elastic fluid turbine, a possible motor for aeronautical use, by J. H. Dow. Aeronautics, New York, Feb. 1894, v. 1, no. 5, p. 57, 64-65. illus.

## STEAM AND TURBINE

- Motors for aerial machines, by Octave Chanute. Scientific american, New York, 1893, v. 35, p. 14281-82.
- Flying machine work and the 1/6 hp. steam motor weighing 31 1/4 lbs., by Lawrence Hargrave. Journal of the Royal society, Sydney, New South Wales, 1892, v. 26, p. 170-75.
- Emploi de la vapeur d'eau comme force motrice des aérostats à plans inclinés, par E. Derval. L'Aéronaute, Paris, Jan. 1887, v. 20, no. 1, p. 7-10.
- Aerial motor design, by Sidney Hollands. Aeronautical society of Great Britain; 20th annual report, London, 1885, p. 29-37. illus.
- Des Condenseurs de vapeur d'eau dans les appareils de locomotion aérienne, par J. Croce-Spinelli. L'Aéronaute, Paris, 1872, v. 5, p. 89-98. illus.

## SUPERCHARGING

- The Work of the D.V.L.--supercharger construction, by F. Seewald. Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1939, v. 43, no. 343, p. 520-26, 541. diags., illus.
- Entwicklungsarbeiten an hochleistungs-und höhenflugmotoren, von H. Caroselli. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 1, 1939, v. 83, no. 13, p. 385-91. diags.
- Recent aero-engine research work, by H. C. Mansell. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1939, v. 9, p. 92-94. illus.
- Un compresseur à pression réglable, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 2, 1939, v. 19, no. 920, p. 7-8. diags., illus., table.
- Some problems of supercharging in aero-engines, by J. E. Ellor. Shell aviation news, London, Jan. 1939, v. 91, p. 15-21. diags., tables.
- Contribution à l'étude des roues Helico-Centrifuges de turbo-machines, par Marcel Sédille. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1939. 111 p. diags., tables. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 136)
- Le Moteur d'aviation moderne; cinématique et dynamique, équilibrage, démultiplication, les vibrations, suralimentation, par E. Rebourg. Paris, Dorel, 1939. 404 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Des Compresseurs, par D. F. Chez. Les Ailes, Paris, Dec. 15, 1938, v. 18, no. 913, p. 3. illus.

## ENGINES

- Berechnung der schaufeln von kreiselrädern, von A. Betz und I. Flügge-Lotz. Ingenieur archiv, Berlin, Dec. 1938, v. 9, no. 6, p. 486-501. diags., table.
- Recent progress in aviation superchargers, by Albert Métral. The Intava world, London, Dec. 1938, v. 1, no. 3, p. 22-26. diags., illus.
- The Work of the D.V.L.; improvement of engine performance by increase of pressure of charge. Flight, London, Nov. 24, 1938, v. 34, no. 1561, p. 71-74. illus. (Also Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 17, 1938, v. 42, p. 30)
- Supercharger installation problems, by A. L. Berger and Opie Chenoweth. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 43, no. 5, p. 472-84. diags. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 2, 1938, v. 79, p. 34)
- Suralimentation et performance; gains réalisables en aviation, par A. Planiol. Journal de la société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Nov. 1938, v. 11, no. 9, p. 383-97. diags.
- Probleme des abgasturbinenbaues, von K. Leist. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Oct. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 10, 11, p. 481-94. diags., tables.
- Untersuchungen über die beherrschung hoher abgastemperaturen bei abgasturboaufladung durch innenkühlung, von C. Schörner. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Oct. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 10, 11, p. 495-99. diags. (Also In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 219-23)
- Wright two-speed supercharger. Aviation, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 37, no. 10, p. 39. illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation. Evolution et tendances actuelles, par Maurice Lamé. La Nature, Paris, Aug. 1, 1938, v. 9, no. 3030, p. 70-76. illus., tables.
- An Exhausting discussion. Aeroplane, London, July 20, 1938, v. 55, no. 1417, p. 95. illus.
- Ladeeinrichtungen für hochleistungsmotoren, insbesondere flugmotoren, von W. von der Nüll. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 10, 1938, v. 41, no. 11, p. 282-95. illus. (Also Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, 1938, v. 82, no. 21, p. 645)
- Ricerche sulla possibilità di un aumento di potenza a terra sui normali motori di quota sovralimentati, di Lorenzo Catti e Gian Paolo Garcea. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 600-08. diags. (Also In Laboratorio di aeronautica del Reale politecnico di Torino, Roma, 1938, v. 25, p. 316-24)

## SUPERCHARGING

- Notes on supercharging for ground engineers, by C. E. Jones. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1938, v. 10, no. 109, p. 32. diags.
- Calculation of the heat characteristics of supercharged engines, by E. P. Bugroff. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Feb. 1938, v. 12, no. 2, p. 92-97. illus.
- Le Refroidissement du rotor peut-être facilement assuré, par J. Oderfeld et J. Sachs. Les Ailes, Paris, Jan. 6, 1938, v. 18, no. 864, p. 7. diags.
- Einfluss der leistungsverhältnisse der einzelstufen auf das Verhalten mehrerer hintereinander geschalteter lader bzw. mehrstufiger lader, von Hans Pfau. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, pt. 2, p. 196-202)
- Einige aufgaben bei der aufladung von flugmotoren, von J. E. Eilber. (In Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, p. 200-18. illus.)
- Ladeluftkühlung, von W. Friedrichs. (In Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, pt. 2, p. 311-14. diags., illus., tables)
- Messtechnische fragen bei laderuntersuchungen, von A. Franz. (In Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, pt. 2, p. 215-18. illus.)
- Vorverdichter, dessen gebläseflügel radial oder nach rückwärts gebogen sind, für flugzeuge, von C. Pfeleiderer. (In Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, v. 2, p. 187-95. diags., illus.)
- Vorverdichter mit axialer strömung, von A. Betz. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, v. 2, p. 183-86. diags.)
- Zur dynamik des antriebes von flugmotorenladern, von H. Ide. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938, pt. 2, p. 210-14. illus.)
- Que peut-on attendre du turbo-compresseur? par J. Oderfeld et J. Sachs. Les Ailes, Paris, Dec. 30, 1937, v. 17, no. 863, p. 7-8. diags.
- Influence of number of blades on the performance of centrifugal supercharger, by L. Watanabe, H. Sibata, Y. Nakagawa and D. Toyozawa. Tokyo, Tokyo Imperial university, Dec. 1937. 21 p. diags., illus. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 159)
- Un Compresseur à haut rendement, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 11, 1937, v. 17, no. 856, p. 8. diags.

## ENGINES

- Rôle et servitudes des compresseurs, par J. Labrande. L'Air, Paris, Oct. 20, 1937, v. 19, no. 431, p. 19-20. diags., illus.
- Kennzeichen der aviokompressoren. Interavia, Geneva, Oct. 16, 1937, no. 481, 3 p. illus.
- Problems of the altitude record flight, by Andrew Swan. Engineering, London, Sep. 10, 1937, v. 144, no. 3739, p. 280-84. illus. (Abstract Engineer, London, Sep. 17, 1937, v. 164, no. 4262, p. 312-13)
- Design of supercharger differs on taking into account friction coefficients, by G. Skubatschevski. Aeronautical engineering, Moscow, Sep. 1937, no. 9, p. 52-57. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Feb. 1938, v. 42, p. 180)
- Untersuchungen über einstufige axialgebläse, von P. Ruden. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, July, Sep. 1937, v. 14, no. 7, 9, p. 325-46, 458-73. illus.
- Ladeeinrichtungen ausländischer flugmotoren, von W. von der Müll. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe luftwissen, Berlin, June 1937, v. 4, no. 6, p. 169-86. diags., illus.
- Supercharger control. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1937, v. 9, no. 100, p. 174. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1937, v. 41, p. 620)
- Friction in aircraft supercharger impellers, by V. Varley. Aeronautical engineering, Moscow, June 1937, no. 6, p. 61-75. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1938, v. 42, p. 236)
- The Two-speed supercharger in production. Aeroplane, London, May 26, 1937, v. 52, no. 1375, p.637. diags.
- Les Problèmes de la suralimentation des moteurs d'avion, IV Examen des réalisations jusqu'à ce jour, par A. Baldino. L'Aéro, Paris, May 14, 1937, v. 30, 1 p. illus.
- Les Problèmes de la suralimentation des moteurs d'avion, III Les compresseurs volumétriques, par A. Baldino. L'Aéro, Paris, May 7, 1937, v. 30, 1 p. illus.
- Les Problèmes de la suralimentation des moteurs d'avions, I, II, par A. Baldino. L'Aéro, Paris, Apr. 4, 23, 1937, v. 30, 3 p. diags., illus.
- Die Gestaltung von flugmotorenladern, von W. von der Müll. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4, 5, p. 244-53. illus.



## SUPERCHARGING

- Der Laderantrieb durch abgasturbinen, von K. Leist. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4, 5, p. 233-43. illus.
- Thermodynamische untersuchungen über abgasturboaufladung und grundsätzliche versuche an einer abgasturbine, von F. A. F. Schmidt. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4, 5, p. 233-37. diagrs. (Also In Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1937, pt. 2, p. 31-35)
- Importance du rendement du compresseur d'alimentation dans les moteurs d'aviation et d'automobiles, par H. Petit. Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Apr. 1937, v. 28, no. 177, p. 33-39. illus.
- Sur un problème de carburateur pour le vol en altitude avec un moteur à compresseur, par M. Précoul. Aeronautique, Paris, Mar. 1937, v. 19, no. 214, p. 36-45. diagrs.
- Les Compresseurs de moteurs d'aviation, par Roland Barthélémy. Paris, Librairie aéronautique, 1937. 48 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Le Moteur d'aviation équicomprimé, par M. L. de Monge. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, 1937, v. 28, no. 143, p. 45-61. diagrs., illus.
- Driving supercharger blowers, by G. L. B. Hall. Engineer, London, Dec. 18, 1936, v. 162, no. 4223, p. 671. illus.
- Le Groupe motopropulseur moderne, par M. Précoul. Revue du ministère de l'air, Paris, Dec. 1936, v. 2, no. 24, p. 1517-66. illus.
- Compressori centrifughi per motori d'aviazione. Funzionamento e potenza in quota del gruppo moto-compressore, di Ruggero Chiappulini. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Oct. 1936, v. 16, no. 10, p. 732-43. diagrs.
- Moteurs à compresseur, par Buffard. Revue du ministère de l'air, Paris, Aug. 15, Sep. 15, 1936, v. 2, no. 20, 21, p. 967-87, 1160-75. illus.
- Correction de puissance dans les moteurs à compresseur, par M. Précoul. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Sep. 1936, v. 15, no. 165, p. 113-18. illus.
- Supercharger pressure regulator. Aero digest, London, Sep. 1936, v. 29, no. 3, p. 39. illus. (Also Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1936, v. 8, no. 91, p. 256)
- Le Compresseur volumétrique Momy. Journal de la société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Aug. 1936, v. 3, no. 6, p. 271-278. diagrs., illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Il Motore a rapporto di compressione variabile nel campo aeronautico, di A. Cresta. *Rivista aeronautica*, Roma, July 1936, v. 12, no. 7, p. 29-52. diags., illus.
- Supercharged ultra-lightweights? *Flight*, London, June 11, 1936, v. 29, no. 1433, p. 624. diags.
- Designs of the impellers of Roots' blowers, by Kakutarô Kubota. *Transactions of the Society of mechanical engineers of Japan*, Tokyo, May 1936, v. 2, no. 7, p. 291-303. illus.
- Compressori volumetrici per motori d'aviazione, di Lorenzo Catti. *Technical institute*, Trieste, Mar. 1936, no. 5, p. 85-88. illus.
- Aircraft engines; supercharging, by A. H. R. Fedden. *Mechanical engineering*, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 58, no. 2, p. 117-18. diags. (Also *Institute of mechanical engineers*, London, Mar. 1935, v. 128, p. 197-203)
- Performance of De Palma Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1936. 12 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 558) (*Abstract Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, May 9, 1936, v. 74, no. 19, p. 675-76)
- La Puissance des moteurs à compresseur, par B. Marcu. *Revue générale de l'aéronautique*, Paris, May 1936, no. 20, p. 49-84. illus.
- General question in supercharging, by O. Thornycraft. *Journal of the institute of automobile engineers*, London, Dec. 1935, v. 4, no. 3, p. 21-39. diags., illus.
- Ricerche su un sistema de regolazione delle soffianti centrifughe, di G. Serragli. *L'Aerotecnica*, Roma, Nov.-Dec. 1935, v. 15, no. 11, 12, p. 1068-79. illus., tables.
- More about supercharging. *Aero and airways*, London, Oct. 1935, n.sq, v. 1, no. 6, p. 369-70, 396. diags.
- Les Compresseurs d'aviation à commande mécanique. *L'Aérophile*, Paris, Sep. 1935, v. 43, no. 9, p. 266-72. diags., illus.
- What we gain by supercharging, by Tarmac. *Aero and airways*, London, Sep. 1935, v. 1, no. 5, p. 311-13. diags., illus.
- Précisions sur les conditions de fonctionnement des moteurs d'aviation à compresseur. *Les Ailes*, Paris, May 23, 1935, v. 15, 1 p. diags.
- A Two-stage supercharger. *Flight*, London, May 2, 1935, v. 27, no. 1375, p. 486. illus.

## SUPERCHARGING

- Modern supercharger. Flight, London, Mar. 28, 1935, v. 27, no. 1370, p. 326-28. illus.
- Symposium of papers on supercharging. Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, Jan., Mar. 1935, v. 129, p. 195-224. tables.
- Das Rootsgebläse als Ladungsverdichter an Mercedes-Benz-motoren, von Karl Schöpfer. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 25, 1935, v. 38, no. 2, p. 28-32. illus.
- Experimental investigation of a model of a two-stage turbo blower, by S. Dovjik and W. Polikovskiy. Moscow, Scientific technical department of the Supreme council of national economy, 1935. 60 p. illus. (C.A.H.I. transactions no. 191)
- Possibilités des moteurs à compresseurs, par C. Waseige. La Science aérienne, Paris, Nov.-Dec. 1934, v. 3, no. 6, p. 467-81. diags.
- Algunas ideas sobre motores sobrealimentados y hélices de paso variable, por Antonio Osorio. Revista general de marina, Madrid, Sep., Nov. 1934, v. 115, p. 390-410, 710-29. diags., illus.
- Altitude performance of aircraft engines equipped with gear-driven superchargers, by R. F. Gagg and E. V. Farrar. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1934, v. 34, no. 6, p. 217-25. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 9, 1933, v. 69, no. 11, p. 312)
- Development of supercharged aero engines, by A. C. Burgione. Aircraft, Melbourne, Jan. 1934, v. 12, no. 4, p. 6-7. diags.
- Effect of fuel evaporation on performance of a centrifugal supercharger, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 15 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1574)
- Investigation of a Rateau supercharger for a 700-hp. airplane engine, by H. Oestrich. Washington, 1934. 20 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 738) (From Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Aug. 25, 1933, v. 36, no. 16, p. 405-11)
- On the fracture of blade of Jaguar superchargers, by I. Watanabe. Journal of the Aeronautical society of Japan, Tokyo, 1934, v. 1, no. 2, p. 373-79. diags., illus.
- Tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by the Staff of the Engine experimental department. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 23 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1558)
- Supercharging doubles power of race winning airplane motor. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 1933, v. 69, no. 1, p. 7. illus.

## ENGINES

- Correlation of propeller and engine power with supercharging, by F. W. Caldwell and F. M. Thomas. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1933, v. 32, p. 124-37. illus., tables.
- Air compression with temperature rises above adiabatic, with special reference to airplane superchargers, by Sanford A. Moss. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Mar. 1933, v. 5, no. 5, p. 35-43. diags., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, no. 279, p. 243)
- More power or less, by E. B. Haines. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar. 1933, v. 13, no. 3, p. 13-14. diags.
- Methods of performance calculation for airplanes with supercharged engines developed, by W. B. Oswald and R. B. Ashley. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 10 p. diags., tables. (Air corps information circular no. 679)
- Supercharged aero-engines; notes on rating, testing and altitude controls for ground engineers, by C. Brooks. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1932, v. 4, no. 46, p. 303-07, 309. diags., illus., tables.
- Compresores, por Mariano Sierra. Revista de aeronáutica, Madrid, Nov. 1932, v. 1, no. 8, p. 347-54. diags.
- Supercharger regulator. Aviation, New York, Nov. 1932, v. 31, no. 11, p. 462. illus.
- Superchargers and air show records. Scientific american, New York, Nov. 1932, v. 147, no. 5, p. 295-98. diags., illus., tables.
- Suralimentation et compoundage des moteurs à combustion, par M. Dombrowski. Journal de la Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Oct.-Nov. 1932, v. 5, no. 8, 9, p. 1875-86, 1926-30. diags., illus., table.
- Le Compresseur S.P.C.A. V.G. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Oct. 1932, v. 14, no. 161, p. 321-22. diags., illus.
- Opinions sur l'évolution future des groupes motopropulseurs des avions, par C. Waseige. Journal de la Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Oct. 1932, v. 5, no. 8, p. 1860-74. diags., tables.
- About the turbo-compressor application for extra air supply to aviation motors, by P. I. Orlov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Aug.-Sep. 1932, no. 8, 9, p. 793-824. diags., tables.
- A New deal in engines, by C. L. Lawrence. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1932, v. 31, no. 3, p. 15. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1933, v. 37, p. 86)

## SUPERCHARGING

- Note sur la suralimentation des moteurs à explosion. Influence de l'espace libre et des gaz résiduels, effet d'un balayage des gaz brûlés, par M. Roy. La Science aérienne, Paris, July-Aug. 1932, v. 1, no. 4, 12 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Supercharging effect on power output and other engine characteristics, by Oscar W. Schey and V. G. Rollin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 30, 1932, v. 67, no. 5, p. 146. illus.
- L'Evolution du moteur d'avion. Suralimentation et compresseurs. Nécessité d'employer des compresseurs débrayables, par C. Waseige. Les Ailes, Paris, July 21, 1932, v. 12, p. 10. diagr.
- La Sobrealimentación de los motores de aviación, por G. Ivanov. Revista de aeronáutica, Madrid, July 1932, v. 1, no. 4, p. 171-74. diagrs., illus.
- Les Compresseurs volumétriques à pistons S.E.B.I.A. pour moteurs 95 et 500 c.v. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1932, v. 14, no. 157, p. 163-69. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, no. 269, p. 456)
- The Critical diameter of the carburettor choke in supercharged engines, by E. J. Fearn. Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1932, v. 36, no. 257, p. 444-46.
- The Modern supercharger, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, May 1932, v. 146, no. 5, p. 299. illus.
- Strömungsvorgänge und bewegungsverhältnisse bei druckventilen schnellaufender kompressoren, von Ernest Lanzendorfer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 2, 1932, v. 76, no. 14, p. 341-45. diagrs. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, p. 456)
- Supercharging the airplane engine and increasing speed with altitude, by R. J. Nebesar. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Jan., Mar. 1932, v. 54, no. 6, p. 41-46. diagrs., illus. (Also Flight, London, Dec. 25, 1931, v. 23, no. 52, p. 1264a-1264e)
- Stratosphere adventures are intriguing engineers to design super-speed craft, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 20, 1932, v. 66, p. 250-52. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Avantages des groupes moto-propulseurs complets avec compresseurs et réducteurs malgré le supplément de poids, par C. Waseige. Bulletin technique du bureau veritas, Paris, Feb. 1932, v. 14, no. 2, p. 31-33. diagrs.

## ENGINES

- Surcompression ou suralimentation? by T. Chevalley. Schweizer aero revue, Zürich, Jan. 15, 1932, v. 7, no. 1, p. 8-10. diags.
- The Application of dimensional relationships to air compressors, with special reference to the variation of performance with inlet conditions, by R. S. Capon and G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 21 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1356)
- Comparative performance of a powerplus Vane-type supercharger and an N.A.C.A. Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1932. 24 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 426)
- The Effect of valve timing upon the performance of supercharged engine at altitude and an unsupercharged engine at sea level, by Oscar W. Schey and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 11 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 390)
- Experiments with a supercharged single cylinder unit, by G. F. Mucklow. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 57 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1460) (Also Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, Dec. 1932, v. 123, p. 375-440) (Abstract Engineering, London, Dec. 30, 1932, v. 134, no. 3494, p. 762-64)
- Surging in centrifugal compressors, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 43 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1503)
- Groupes-moteurs récents. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Nov. 1931, v. 13, no. 150, p. 393-99. illus., tables.
- The Turbo-compressor and the supercharging of aircraft engines, by F. O. F. Whittle. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1931, v. 35, no. 251, p. 1047-74. diags., illus. (Abstract L'Aeroteca, Roma, Mar. 1932, v. 12, no. 3, p. 409)
- Superchargers and supercharging, by O. W. Schey. S.A.E. journal, New York, May, July 1932, v. 28, 29, p. 76-78, 524-34. diags. (Also Aviation, New York, May 1931, v. 30, p. 290. illus.)
- Exposé pratique des problèmes de la suralimentation des moteurs d'avions, par C. Waseige. Technique aéronautique, Paris, Mar.-Apr., June, 1931, v. 22, no. 113, 114, 116, p. 71-76, 99-105, 142-151. diags., illus.
- A Propos des compresseurs. L'Aéronautique, Paris, May 1931, v. 13, no. 144, p. 171. diags.

## SUPERCHARGING

- Influence de la pression de compression sur le cognement des moteurs, par H. Petit. Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Jan., Mar. 1931, v. 22, no. 152, p. 17-22. diagrs., tables.
- The Comparative performance of superchargers, by Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 15 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 384)
- Superchargers, by Pierre Léglise. Washington, 1931. 34 p. . . diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 631) (From L'Aéronautique, Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1931, v. 13, no. 142, 143, p. 101-09, 141-49)
- Theoretische untersuchung des nachladeverfahrens als mittel zur aufrechterhaltung der leistung von viertaktmotoren in groesseren höhen, von Hermann Oestrich. (In Jahrbuch 1931 der D.V.L., München, 1931, p. 337-42. diagrs., illus., tables)
- Geared centrifugal superchargers for airplane engines, by Sanford A. Moss. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug.-Sep. 1930, v. 27, no. 2, 3, p. 148-53, 160; 340-43. diagrs., illus. (Also Aero digest, New York, May 1930, v. 16, p. 122-24 and Aviation, New York, Apr. 19, 1930, v. 28, no. 16, p. 812-13)
- The Design of superchargers. Aeroplane, London, June 25, 1930, v. 38, no. 26, p. 1242. diagrs.
- Increase in power in avio-motor via compressed air, by M. A. Khallov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, June 1930, no. 6, p. 24-27. diagrs., illus.
- Sea-level supercharging - better reliability - unified responsibility for installation, by J. M. Shoemaker. Aviation, New York, Mar. 15, 1930, v. 28, no. 11, p. 532. diagrs.
- Motori ad accensione per compressione, di H. B. Taylor. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Jan. 1930, v. 6, no. 1, p. 39-43. diagrs.
- Comparative flight performance with an N.A.C.A. Roots supercharger and a turbo-centrifugal supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 11 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 355)
- Restoration of sea level power at altitude. Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1929, v. 1, no. 8, p. 269-70. illus.
- Paragone fra i funzionamenti di un motore super-compresso, azionato a benzina, ottenuti con diversi metodi di comando, di A. Gardiner and W. Whedon. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, July 1929, v. 7, no. 7, p. 77-90. diagrs., illus., table.

## ENGINES

- Le Compresseur du moteur Bristol Jupiter VII. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Aug. 1929, v. 11, no. 123, p. 288. diagrs., illus.
- Alcune note sulla sovralimentazione dei motori. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, July 1929, v. 8, no. 7, p. 662. illus.
- La Suralimentazione dei motori a combustione interna, di Charles Waseige. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, July 1929, v. 7, no. 7, p. 91-113. illus. (Also La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 15, 1929, v. 20, no. 88, p. 22-40)
- Roots supercharger on Soucek plane proves efficiency of blower type. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 15, 1929, v. 60, no. 24, p. 911-13. illus.
- La Sovralimentazione del motore a 4 tempi mediante turbo-compressori azionati dai gas di scarico ed il problema del motore leggero a combustibile denso, di Cases A. Levi. Notiziario di aeronautica, Roma, May 1929, no. 5, p. 1-52. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Die Lorenzen-abgasturbine. Ein neuartiger turbinen-ververdichter für höhenmotoren, von R. Schulz. Die Luftwacht, Berlin Apr. 1929, v. 4, p. 181-84. illus.
- Prove preliminari di sovralimentazione di motori raffreddati ad aria in vole, di M. Ware and O. Schey. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Mar. 1929, v. 9, no. 3, p. 152. illus.
- Preliminary investigation of supercharging an air-cooled engine in flight, by Marsden Ware and Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 10 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 283)
- Die Gasturbine von C. Lorenzen, von A. Heller. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 22, 1928, v. 72, p. 1869-72. diagrs., illus.
- The Argus supercharger. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 31, 1928, v. 35, no. 18, p. 752. diagrs.
- Aircraft power plants. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 20, 1928, v. 59, p. 558-59. illus.
- Motori al alta compressione e motori muniti di compressori. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Oct. 1928, no. 10, p. 79-84. illus.
- Une solution nouvelle de la suralimentation des moteurs. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Sep. 1928, v. 10, no. 112, p. 320-22. illus.
- Supercharged engine performance calculated and actual, by O. Chenoweth. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1927, Aug. 1928, v. 21, 23, p. 508-15; 144-48. diagrs., illus.



## SUPERCHARGING

- Reducing gears and superchargers. Paris air show features, by W. F. Bradley. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 28, 1928, v. 59, p. 117-19. illus.
- Aircraft engine superchargers, by A. L. Berger. Aero digest, New York, July 1928, v. 13, no. 1, p. 98-100. diags., illus., tables.
- Altitudinal characteristics of the motor with centrifugal pressure pump, by V. I. Dmitrievski. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, July 1928, no. 7, p. 448-61. diags., illus., tables.
- To equip the new Wright engines with special G.E. superchargers. Aviation, New York, Apr. 23, 1928, v. 24, no. 17, p. 152. illus.
- An Investigation of the use of discharge valves and an intake control for improving the performance of N.A.C.A. Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and E. E. Wilson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 303) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)
- A Preliminary investigation of supercharging an air cooled engine in flight, by Marsden Ware and Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 283)
- Suralimentation et sous-alimentation des moteurs d'aviation, par G. Lehr. Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, 1928, v. 19, no. 140, p. 1-6. illus.
- Next step, superchargers? by F. W. Wead. Aviation, New York, Sep. 19, 1927, v. 23, no. 12, p. 671-73. illus.
- The Supercharging of aircraft and motor vehicle engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1927, v. 17, p. 106-14. illus. (Also Journal of the R.A.S., London, Feb. 1927, v. 31, no. 202, p. 933-72)
- The Supercharging of engines. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 9, 1927, v. 32, no. 6, p. 150. diags.
- Commercial superchargers, by David Gregg. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1927, v. 10, no. 1, p. 20, 70-71. illus.
- Note sur la sous-alimentation du moteur aux basses altitudes, par G. Lehr. Bulletin de l'association technique, maritime et aéronautique, Paris, 1927, no. 31, p. 289-317. diags., illus.
- Preliminary flight tests of the N.A.C.A. Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Arthur W. Gardiner and Elliott G. Reid. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 11 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 263)

## ENGINES

- La Surcompression dans les moteurs à explosion. Etat actuel de la question, par Paul Dumañois. La Technique moderne, Paris, May 1, Nov. 15, 1926, v. 18, no. 9, 22, p. 257-61, 673-79. illus.
- Supercharged aero engines, by R. F. R. Pierce. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1926, v. 20, no. 190, p. 615-18.
- Mixing and ignition in supercharged engines. Washington, 1926. 26 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 360)  
(From Der Motorwagen, Berlin, Dec. 10, 1925, v. 23, no. 34, p. 773-82)
- Studio sugli apparati di alimentazione forzata d'aria nei motori da aviazione, di E. Garuffa. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Dec. 1925, v. 4, no. 12, p. 477-82. illus.
- Gear-driven plane supercharger passes Dayton air tests, by David Gregg. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 26, 1925, v. 53, no. 22, p. 906-08. diags., illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Feb. 1926, v. 48, no. 2, p. 161)
- Supercharging, by J. G. Cameron. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1925, v. 15, p. 244-47. illus.
- Superchargers, by David Gregg. Aviation, New York, July 27, 1925, v. 19, no. 4, p. 90-92. diags., illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Oct. 1925, v. 47, p. 553-54)
- Increasing engine power at altitude. Aviation, New York, June 8, 1925, v. 18, no. 23, p. 641. illus.
- Sur un dispositif applicable aux moteurs d'aviation pour reduire les pertes de puissance en altitude, par Louis Damblanc. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Apr. 14, 1925, v. 160, no. 15, p. 1161-64. illus.
- Airplane supercharger, by S. Moss. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1925, v. 16, p. 14. diags.
- Description and laboratory tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Marsden Ware. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1925. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 239)
- Conveniencia de un motor de aviación de potencia constante a todas las alturas, por Fernando Navarro. Tohtli, Mexico, Aug. 1923, v. 8, no. 8, p. 5-8. diags.
- Aero-engine supercharging. Engineering, London, Feb. 9, 1923, v. 115, no. 2980, p. 165-66. illus.
- Théorie générale du turbo-compresseur pour moteurs d'aviation, par A. Rateau. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, June 12, 1922, v. 174, no. 24, p. 1511-16. illus.

## SUPERCHARGING

- Functioning of supercharger in altitude flight, by John A. MacReady. Aviation, New York, Jan. 9, 1922, v. 12, no. 2, p. 51. diags.
- Some experiments in supercharging in a high speed engine, by Harry R. Ricardo. Automobile engineer, London, June 1921, v. 11, no. 151, p. 219-24. illus. (Also Aeronautics, London, May 26, 1921, n.s., v. 20, no. 397, p. 380)
- La Suralimentation des moteurs d'avions en Allemagne. Le Génie civil, Paris, Apr. 16, 1921, v. 78, p. 341-42. diags., illus.
- Moteur d'aviation admettant une masse constante et effectuant une compression constante à toute altitude, par A. Witz. Le Génie civil, Paris, Mar. 26, 1921, v. 78, no. 13, p. 278-79. diags. (Also C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Mar. 14, 1921, v. 172, no. 11, p. 641-44)
- Les Surpresseurs pour moteurs d'aéroplanes à commande par turbine, pour le vol aux hautes altitudes. Le Génie civil, Paris, Jan. 15, 1921, v. 78, no. 3, p. 55-58. diags., illus.
- Airplane superchargers, by W. G. Noack. Washington, 1921. 30 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 48) (From Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 1919, v. 63, no. 41, p. 995-1002) (Also Aerial age, New York, May 30, June 13, 20, 1921, v. 13, no. 12, 13, 15, p. 272-75, 323-25, 347-59)
- An Analysis of the effect of supercharging. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 11 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 195)
- The Calculated performance of airplanes equipped with supercharging engines, by E. C. Kemble. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 26 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 101)
- Experiments with and practical use of superchargers, by Erick Hildesheim. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 21, 1920, v. 43, p. 810-16. diags., illus.
- Aeroplane performances as influenced by the use of a supercharged engine, by George de Bothezat. Aerial age, New York, Oct. 18, 1920, v. 12, no. 6, p. 174, 179. diags. (Also Flight, London, Sep. 2, 1920, v. 12, no. 36, p. 961-62 and Aeronautics, London, June 24, 1920, v. 18, no. 349, p. 481-82)
- German supercharger developments. Aeroplane, London, Sep. 29, 1920, v. 19, no. 13, p. 581-82. illus.
- A Supercharged engine and airplane performance. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1920, v. 7, no. 3, p. 302. illus.

## ENGINES

- The Design of supercharged and overdimensioned aircraft motors. Aeronautics, London, Aug. 5, 1920, v. 19, no. 355, p. 118-19. diags.
- Design of supercharged aircraft engines. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1920, v. 7, no. 2, p. 177. diags.
- Some supercharger problems. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1920, v. 7, no. 1, p. 32. illus.
- The General electric turbo-supercharger for airplanes, by Sanford A. Moss. Proceedings of the U. S. Naval institute, Menasha, Wis., Aug. 1920, v. 48, no. 8, p. 1340-45. illus., tables. (Also General electric review, Schenectady, N. Y., June 1920, v. 23, p. 476-85)
- Maintaining airplane engine power at great altitudes, by V. E. Clarke. General electric review, Schenectady, N. Y., June 1920, v. 23, p. 474-75. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1920, v. 6, no. 4, p. 245-49)
- Superchargers and supercharging engines; by G. E. A. Hallett. General electric review, Schenectady, N. Y., June 1920, v. 23, p. 468-73. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1920, v. 6, p. 339-40 and Aviation, New York, Jan. 15, 1920, v. 7, p. 533-36)
- Superchargers and variable pitch propellers, by Lester D. Seymour. Aeronautics, London, Feb. 19, 1920, v. 18, no. 331, p. 163. diags.
- The Value of supercharging. Automobile engineer, New York, Feb. 1920, v. 10, no. 135, p. 65-67. diags., illus., tables. (Also Flight, London, Jan. 15, 1920, v. 12, no. 3, p. 83-85. illus)
- Les Moteurs à explosions pour atmosphères rarefiées, par Jean Villey. Académie des sciences, Paris, Jan. 19, 1920, v. 170, no. 3, p. 171-74. illus.
- Some developments in the electrical industry during 1919 - supercharger, by John Liston. General electric review, Schenectady, N. Y., Jan. 1920, v. 23, no. 1, p. 11-12. illus.
- Airplane performance as influenced by the use of a supercharged engine, by George de Bothezat. Washington, 1920. 7 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 2)
- Notes on the design of supercharged and over-dimensioned aircraft engines, by Otto Schwager. Washington, 1920. 6 p. diagr. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 7) (From Technische berichte, Berlin, 1918, no. 5, p. 179-81)

## SUPERCHARGING

- The Problem of the turbo-compressor, by René Devillers. Washington, 1920. 28 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 11) (Also Aerial age, New York, Oct. 4, 18, 1920, v. 12, no. 4, 6, p. 107-08, 139-41 and Aeronautics, London, Sep. 16, 1920, v. 19, no. 361, p. 216)
- Flight aspects of supercharging, by B. Thompson. Flight, London, Dec. 4, 1919, v. 11, no. 49, p. 1555-58. illus.
- The Supercharging of internal combustion engine, by Georges Funch. Automobile engineer, London, Nov.-Dec. 1919, v. 9, no. 132, 133, p. 377-80, 421-25. diags., illus.
- Boosting the ceiling of the airplane. Scientific american, New York, Nov. 15, 1919, v. 121, p. 481. illus.
- Flugzeuggebläse, von W. G. Noack. Zeitschrift, des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 11, 18, 1919, v. 63, no. 41, 42, p. 995-1002, 1026-32. diags., illus.
- Utilization of the power of supercharged engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 16, 1919, v. 41, p. 779. diag., illus.
- The Value of supercharging. Aerial age, New York, July 21, 1919, v. 9, no. 19, p. 892-93. illus. (Also Aviation, New York, July 1, 1919, v. 9, no. 11, p. 577-79)
- A Carburetor for supercharging aero engines, by H. E. Ricardo. Autocar, London, July 19, 1919, v. 43, no. 1239, p. 100. illus.
- American supercharging developments. A possible means of acquiring additional efficiency in engines used on commercial aircraft. Aeroplane, London, July 2, 1919, v. 17, no. 1, p. 57-58. illus.
- Emploi des moteurs suralimentés à puissance constante à toutes les altitudes. L'Aéronautique, Paris, July 1919, v. 1, no. 2, p. 17-22. diags.
- Supercharged airplane engine, by Benjamin S. Moss. Scientific american, New York, May 17, 1919, v. 120, no. 120, p. 512-24. illus.
- Sturtevant supercharging device. Aviation, New York, May 15, 1919, v. 6, no. 8, p. 425. illus.
- Maintaining constant pressure before the carburetors of aero engines regardless of the altitude, by Leslie V. Spencer. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 14, 28, May 5, 1919, v. 9, no. 5, 7, 8, p. 244-46, 264, 336-37, 356, 387-89. diags., illus., table.

## ENGINES

Supercharging progress in the United States. Two independent compressor developments for Liberty 12-engines. Some theoretical considerations. General conclusions. Bulletin of the Experimental department. Airplane engineering division, U. S. Army air corps, Dayton, O., Jan. 1919, v. 2, no. 4, p. 5-51. diags., illus., tables.

The Power plant for altitude flying, by E. H. Sherbondy, Flying, New York, May 1918, v. 7, no. 4, p. 327. illus.

## TESTING

Pratt and Whitney's new experimental test house. U. S. Air services, Washington, Jan. 1940, v. 25, no. 1, p. 37.

Doppelprüfstand für flugmotoren, von C. Welitin. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 1939, v. 83, no. 47, p. 1237-38. illus.

Rig tests plane motors. Popular science, New York, Sep. 1939, v. 135, p. 115. illus.

Measurement of engine power during flight. Engineer, London, July 14, 1939, v. 168, p. 34-35.

Measuring horsepower in flight. Scientific american, New York, July 1939, v. 161, no. 1, p. 31. diags.

Work of the D.V.L., by F. Seewald. Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1939, v. 43, no. 520-32. illus.

Air conditioning at low temperatures in aircraft engine laboratories, by J. R. Monsell. Refrigerating engineering, New York, Apr. 1939, v. 37, no. 4, p. 232-34.

L'Amélioration des moteurs d'aviation vue d'un laboratoire d'essais, par R. Combes. Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale, bulletin, Paris, Apr. 1939, v. 138, no. 4, p. 226-43. diags., illus.

Proof of power. Flight, London, Mar. 9, 1939, v. 35, no. 1576, p. 244a-244d.

Some aspects of flight testing of engines, by N. S. Muir. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 339, p. 260.

Testing aircraft engines of 3000 horsepower; Wright aeronautical corporation, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 160, no. 3, p. 163. illus.

Testing of air cooled aero engines, by K. Madsen. Metropolitan Vickers technical news bulletin, London, Feb. 10, 1939, no. 647, p. 7. illus.

## TESTING

- Ein Doppelmesstand für luftgekühlte flugmotoren in drehstromausführung, von Kurt Madsen. Elektrotechnische zeitung, Berlin, Feb. 2, 1939, v. 60, no. 5, p. 121-25. diagrs., tables.
- The Use of wind tunnels. Flight, London, Jan. 12, 1939, v. 35, no. 1568, p. 43-46. illus., tables.
- Engine test stands of the Wright aeronautical corp., Paterson, N. J. Interavia, Geneva, Jan. 11, 1939, no. 608, p. 5-6.
- 3000 hp. test houses being built by Wright. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1939, v. 34, no. 1, p. 25. illus.
- High speed combustion engines; design, production, tests, by P. M. Heldt. London, Iliffe and sons, 1939. 742 p. diagrs., illus.
- Résultats des mesures en vol de couples de moteurs, par Jacques Salez. Paris, Gauthier-Villars et cie, 1939. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air. B.S.T. no. 82)
- The Testing of high speed internal combustion engines, by Arthur W. Judge. New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1939. 475 p. illus.
- Prüfstände für höhenuntersuchungen, von C. R. Himmeler, Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe luftwissen, Berlin, Dec. 1938, v. 5, no. 12, p. 432-36. illus.
- Bestimmung der höhenleistung von flugmotoren auf grund von leistungsmessungen unter bodenbedingungen, von J. Zeyns und H. Caroselli. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 5, 1938, v. 82, no. 45, p. 1289-96. illus. (Also Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, v. 2, p. 7-15)
- Further Hercules flight tests. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 10-12. illus.
- Further tests of the Pegasus XVIII. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 19-20. illus.
- New equipment for testing rear cover assemblies. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 49-52. illus.
- New production plant for testing Bristol engines. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 44-48. illus.
- Perseus X engine successfully completes 50 hours weak mixture endurance test. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 15.
- Ranger engine fifty-hour full-throttle non-stop test. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 33, no. 5, p. 71-72, 102. illus., tables.

## ENGINES

- Torque-reaction test stand, by W. Kleinsorge. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1938, v. 10, no. 117, p. 344-45. illus.
- Prüfanlage für motoren unter höhenbedingungen, von G. Panetti. Luftwissen, Berlin, Oct. 1938, v. 5, no. 10, p. 375-76. diags., illus.
- Ranger endurance test. Southern flight, Fort Worth, Texas, Oct. 1938, v. 10, no. 4, p. 19, 34. illus.
- Untersuchungen an motoren und luftschrauben im fluge. Junkersnachrichten, Dessau, Oct. 1938, v. 9, p. 257-62. illus.
- Banchi di prova silenziosi. Ala d'Italia, Roma, Sep. 15, 1938, v. 16, p. 30. (Also Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1938, v. 10, no. 115, p. 47-52)
- D.V.L.-Abgasprüfer für verbrennungsmotoren, von H. H. Berg. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1938, v. 41, no. 17, p. 455. diags., illus.
- Leistungsverwertung bei prüfständen für verbrennungsmotoren, von A. Hinkelbein. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1938, v. 41, no. 17, p. 457-61. illus.
- Bench testing of carburetors, by W. C. Clothier. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1938, v. 10, no. 115, p. 274-81. diags.
- Testing coolers and heaters. Flight, London, Aug. 18, 1938, v. 34, no. 1547, p. 157-58. diags.
- Essais de moteurs pour modèles réduits. L'Aérophile, Paris, Aug. 1938, v. 46, p. 186-87.
- Flight testing with an engine torque indicator, by Richard S. Buck and A. Lewis McClaim. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1938, v. 42, no. 2, p. 49-62. illus.
- New piston ring tester. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1938, v. 33, no. 2, p. 404. (Also Aircraft engineering, London, July 1938, v. 10, no. 113, p. 218)
- Pratt and Whitney engine test house, Hartford. Views and plans architectural forum, Chicago, Aug. 1938, v. 69, p. 128-29. illus.
- Composite consumption. Tests of the four new Napier Rapier motors. Aeroplane, London, July 20, 1938, v. 55, no. 1417, p. 92. illus.
- Elektrische prüfanlagen für die entwicklung von flugmotoren, von E. Lötterle. Elektrotechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 7, 1938, v. 59, no. 27, 28, p. 709-14, 741-42. illus.



## TESTING

- Further investigation of the aerodynamic dynameter, by K. G. Merriam and A. J. Staples. Mechanical engineering, New York, July 1938, v. 60, p. 557-59. diagrs., illus.
- Measurement of engine power in flight, by Oscar W. Schey. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, July 1938, v. 5, no. 9, p. 364-67. illus.
- New test stand. Pacific airmotive corporation stand for aero engines. Aero digest, New York, July 1938, v. 33, no. 1, p. 20.
- Unique engine test stand. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., July 1938, v. 18, no. 7, p. 40.
- Die Bauliche gestaltung von prüfständen für flugmotoren, von W. von der Null und E. Heinrich. Zeitschrift, des V.D.I., Berlin, June 11, 1938, v. 82, p. 714-18. illus. (Abstract Le Génie civil, Paris, Aug. 27, 1938, v. 113, p. 190-91)
- Aircraft engine forms tried out and revised. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1938, v. 42, no. 6, p. 21.
- 100 hour test of the Bristol Hercules engine, sleeve valve. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, June 1938, no. 13, p. 15-16. illus.
- Silencing a motor test house, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Apr. 1938, v. 158, p. 224-25. diagrs.
- Die Anwendung der elektrotechnik in prüfanlagen der flugmotoren-industrie, von W. Lötterle. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, Mar. 1938, v. 5, no. 3, p. 85-88. illus.
- Amerikanische motoprüfanstalt Pratt und Whitney und der firma Air Equipment. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, Mar. 1938, v. 5, no. 3, p. 101-02. illus.
- Test house built for giant aviation engines. (Pratt and Whitney) Popular mechanics, Chicago, Mar. 1938, v. 69, no. 3, p. 379. illus.
- The Silencing of engine test plant. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1938, v. 10, no. 108, p. 31-32.
- A Mountain test plant? Flight, London, Jan. 13, 1938, v. 33, no. 1516, p. 28.
- Les Bancs d'essais des moteurs à l'atelier régional de réparations du matériel aérien à Bordeaux, par P. Hardy. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1938, v. 20, no. 224, p. 11-17. diagrs., illus.
- Power tests in flight; engine torque indicator, by C. E. Stryker. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 1938, v. 18, no. 1, p. 18-20, 38. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

- Une Station d'essais de moteurs en montagne, par Pierre Léglise. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1938, v. 20, no. 224, p. 8-9. illus.
- Die Messung der motorleistung im fluge, von L. Poincaré. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen flugfahrtforschung. Ergänzungsband, Berlin, 1938, p. 219-26. illus.)
- Versuchseinrichtungen des forschungsinstituts für kraftfahrwesen an der Technischen hochschule in Stuttgart, von K. Maier. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, 1938, v. 82, no. 21, p. 609-13. illus.
- Neue einzylinderprüfanlage der D.V.L. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Dec. 25, 1937, v. 40, no. 24, p. 621-23. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1938, v. 42, no. 329, p. 472-73)
- The Pratt and Whitney engine test stands. Interavia, Geneva, Dec. 18, 1937, no. 500, p. 6-7. illus.
- Le Programme d'essais de la station du Mont Lachat, par G. Mahoux. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 25, 1937, v. 17, no. 858, p. 7. illus.
- La Nouvelle station d'essais de moteurs en altitude du Mont Blanc de la S.N.C.M. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 18, 1937, v. 17, no. 857, p. 7-8. diags.
- Le Banc d'essai Fiat pour hautes altitudes, par B. Rabinovitch. L'Aérophile, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1937, v. 45, no. 9, 10, p. 211-13, 232-34. illus.
- On the art of dynamometry; with particular reference to the measurement of engine power in flight, by N. S. Muir. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1937, v. 41, no. 322, p. 864-920. illus., tables. (Also Aircraft engineering, London, May-June 1937, v. 9, no. 99, 100, p. 126-35, 149-56)
- Zwei neue verfahren für die diagrammaufnahme an schnelllaufenden kolbenmaschinen, von A. Watzinger und Larsen R. Schnell. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Aug. 28, 1937, v. 81, no. 35, p. 1011-12.
- Le Matériel des aviations nationales. Revue de l'armée de l'air, Paris, Aug. 1937, v. 9, no. 97, p. 945-46. diags.
- Testing of internal combustion engines, by S. J. Young and R. W. J. Pryer. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Aug. 1937, v. 4, no. 10, p. 422.
- Thoroughness in flight-testing engines. Flight, London, June 10, 1937, v. 31, no. 1485, p. 582.

## TESTING

- The Engine physical testing research laboratory. The Bristol review, Bristol, England, June 1937, no. 12, p. 44-47. illus.
- Engine test stand. Aero digest, New York, June 1937, v. 30, no. 6, p. 64. illus.
- Up-to-the-minute engine testing. Flight, London, Apr. 8, 1937, v. 31, no. 1476, p. 348c-348g. illus.
- Up and up. (Testing Rolls-Royce engines). Aeroplane, London, Mar. 31, 1937, v. 52, no. 1349, p. 366.
- Motors tested in soundproof cell, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Mar. 1937, v. 156, no. 3, p. 181. illus.
- Bancs d'essais électriques pour moteurs d'aviation. La nouvelle technique Siemens, par E. Lötterle. Plein ciel, Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1937, 4 p. illus.
- Le Banc d'essais inclinable Bristol. Revue de l'armée de l'air, Paris, Feb. 1937, v. 9, no. 91, p. 238. illus.
- Electric engine testing plant. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1936, v. 8, no. 93, p. 312-13. illus.
- Höhenflug-prüfstände, von Liebel. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 18, p. 457-63. illus.
- Aircraft engine testing. Automobile engineer, London, July 1936, v. 26, no. 347, p. 279-85. illus.
- Inspection and testing of aircraft engines, by E. Fairbrother. Engineering inspection, London, Jan., June 1936, v. 2, no. 5, 6, p. 17-20; 6-9. illus.
- Ein Neuzeitlicher entwicklungsprüfstand für luftgekühlte flugmotoren, von Karl Wiehl. Siemens-zeitschrift, Schuckertwerke, Apr. 1936, v. 16, no. 4, p. 106-14. illus.
- Banc d'essai universel à mesureur de couple permettant de déterminer la puissance des moteurs, par M. Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Mar. 5, 1936, v. 16, no. 768, p. 5.
- Engine test equipment, by J. Pettitt-Harriott. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1936, v. 8, no. 85, p. 61-67. illus.
- Sur les terrains d'essais à Villacoublay. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 27, 1936, v. 16, no. 767, p. 3.
- Essai de moteur d'avion sous la pluie. Plein ciel, Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1936, v. 9, no. 48, p. 18-19. illus.

## ENGINES

- Aero-engines: Inspection of, during manufacture, overhaul and test, by A. N. Barrett. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1936. 125 p. diagrs., illus.
- Der D.V.L.-Mehrzylinder-glimmlampenindikator für schnellaufende kolbenmaschinen. Luftfahrtforschung, München, 1936, v. 13, no. 10, p. 357-60. illus.
- Neuzeitliche einrichtungen und hilfsmittel der triebwerkforschung, von O. Kurtz. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, 1936, v. 3, no. 9, p. 247-55. illus.
- The Testing of internal combustion engines, by S. J. Young and R. W. J. Pryer. London, English University press, 1936. 200 p. diagrs., illus.
- Fatigue testing (an outline of the routine laboratory tests of Bristol engines). Flight, London, Dec. 26, 1935, v. 28, no. 1409, p. 670a-670c. diagrs., illus.
- Endurance test of terraplane engine shows motor satisfactory for aircraft. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 28, 1935, v. 73, p. 404.
- Report on a 300-hour test of an automobile engine with a belt drive proposed for airplane use. Air commerce bulletin, Washington, Sep. 15, 1935, v. 7, no. 3, p. 43-59. (Abstract Aviation, New York, Oct. 1935, v. 34, p. 35-36)
- Vergleichsversuche in verschiedenen CFR- motoren, von A. Philipovic und F. Seeber. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Aug. 31, 1935, v. 12, no. 5, p. 161-67. diagrs., tables.
- Overload test of Bristol aero engines. Engineering, London, Aug. 2, 1935, v. 140, p. 118.
- Tilted engine test stand. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1935, v. 27, no. 2, p. 54. illus.
- Tilting test stand for aircraft engines. Engineering, London, June 21, 1935, v. 139, no. 3623, p. 648. (Also Engineer, London, June 21, 1935, v. 159, no. 4145, p. 653 and Les Ailes, Paris, 1935, v. 15, no. 734, p. 4)
- Le Prove in volo dei motori e delle installazione relative, di Paolo Ragazzi. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, June 1935, v. 11, no. 6, p. 413-60. diagrs., illus.
- Tests of Bristol aero engines. Engineering, London, May 24, 1935, v. 139, p. 556.
- Portable test stand; shops of Curtiss Wright technical institute of aeronautics. Aviation, New York, May 1935, v. 34, no. 5, p. 193-94. illus.

## TESTING

- Procedure for approval of engines, propellers, components and accessories, by R. C. Gayley. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1935, v. 26, p. 20-21. illus.
- An Engine test bed for students. Aircraft engineering, London, Jan. 1935, v. 7, no. 71, p. 21-22. illus.
- Throttled and full-throttle tests, by J. L. Hutchinson. Aircraft engineering, London, Jan. 1935, v. 7, no. 71, p. 7, 22.
- Engine auxiliaries, lubrication and testing, by Jacob Vanderodes, L. H. Morrison and C. T. Baker. Scranton, Pa., International textbook, 1935. 100 p. illus.
- Le Banc d'essai stratosphérique Fiat. Les Ailes, Paris, Sep. 6, 1934, v. 14, 1 p. illus.
- Geared Hornet 500 hour endurance test discloses engine's stamina. The Bee-hive, Hartford, Conn., Aug. 1934, v. 8, no. 8, p. 4-5. illus.
- Le Prove dei motori d'aviazione. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, July 1934, v. 10, no. 7, p. 189.
- Testing aero engines. Bristol engines. Aeroplane, London, June 13, 1934, v. 46, no. 24, p. 927-30.
- Die Versuchsanstalt von Isotta-Fraschini für untersuchungen an flugmotoren in der unterdruck-kammer, von D. Kuntz. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, May 15, 1934, v. 1, no. 5, 4 p. illus.
- Performance testing and engine power, by E. T. Allen and W. B. Oswald. Aviation, New York, May 1934, v. 33, no. 5, p. 138-41. diags.
- Le Prove in quota dei motori d'aviazione, di P. Ragazzi ed F. Righetti. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, May 1934, v. 10, no. 5, p. 268-325. diags., illus.
- An Ingenious engine test bed suitable for air cooled in-line engines. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1934, v. 6, no. 60, p. 53. illus.
- Type - tests of Napier. Rapier series II and IV engines. Aero-plane, London, Jan. 3, 1934, v. 46, no. 1, p. 33-34.
- A Description and test results of a spark-ignition and a compression-ignition 2-stroke-cycle engine, by J. A. Spanogle and E. G. Whitney. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 19 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 495)
- Electrical dynamometer; new all-electric apparatus for testing aero engines. Electrician, London, Oct. 27, 1933, v. 3, p. 512-13. illus.

## ENGINES

- 400-hour endurance test of the Wright Whirlwind R-760 E-1, by H. C. Hill. Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1933, v. 23, no. 3, p. 50-51. illus.
- U. S. engine test regulations. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1933, v. 55, p. 214.
- Einzyylinder-prüfanlage der deutschen versuchsanstalt für luftfahrt, von George Nuffert und Wolf-Deitér Bensinger. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Aug. 1933, v. 36, no. 15, p. 391-92. (Also Report of the D.V.L., München, und Berlin, 1933, no. 326, p. 81-82)
- Commercial flight tests improved by new equipment and methods, by A. L. MacClain and D. S. Hersey. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1933, v. 32, p. 245-55. illus.
- A Bristol super bench test. Flight, London, June 29, 1933, v. 25, no. 26, p. 647. diagsr. (Also Aeroplane, London, June 28, 1933, v. 44, no. 26, p. 1215)
- An Interesting testing unit produced by Armstrong Siddeley motors. Flight, London, June 15, 1933, v. 25, no. 24, p. 561. diagr., illus.
- Tentative draft of requirements for engine endurance tests conducted by manufacturers. Air commerce bulletin, Washington, June 1, 1933, v. 4, no. 23, p. 590-92.
- Testing power plants. Aeroplane, London, May 17, 1933, v. 44, no. 20, p. 904.
- Testing of aero-engines, by M. S. Kuhring. Canadian aviation, Toronto, Mar. 1933, v. 6, p. 22-23.
- L'Impianto per la prova dei motori d'aviazione in condizione d'alta quota presso la fabbrica Isotta Fraschini, di Alberto Stradelli. L'Ingegneria, Roma, Dec. 1932, no. 12, p. 850-57. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Le Développement de l'aviation et les essais de moteurs. La nouvelle valve d'essais des usines Renault. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, July, Sep. 1932, v. 23, no. 125, p. 158-69. illus.
- A Durability and efficiency test. Curtiss Conqueror model V-1570-F subjected to 500-hour running test sets new standard of service endurance. Aviation engineering, New York, Sep. 1932, v. 7, no. 3, p. 20. illus. (Also Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1932, v. 21, p. 66)
- Le Eliche-freno per le prove dei motori, di Ugo De Caria. Aeronautica, Milano, May 1932, no. 5, p. 281-85. diagsr.

## TESTING

- Mesure de la puissance des moteurs refroidis par l'air, par J. Ducarme. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Mar. 1932, v. 14, no. 154, p. 79-81. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, p. 899)
- Altitude laboratory tests of aircraft engines, by H. K. Cummings and E. A. Garlock. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1932, v. 54, p. 53-60. diagrs., illus. (Also Flight, London, Dec. 25, 1931, v. 23, no. 32, p. 1264a-1264e)
- The Testing of high speed internal combustion engines with special reference to automobile and aircraft types and to testing of automobiles, by Arthur William Judge. London, Chapman and Hall, 1932. 459 p. diagrs., illus.
- New Wright field unit for tests to be soundproof. Airway age, New York, Sep. 12, 1931, v. 13, no. 11, p. 8.
- Aero engine testing plant. Engineer, London, Aug. 14, 1931, v. 152, no. 3944, p. 177. illus.
- Bristol Jupiter's 300 hours flight test. Flight, London, July 5, 1931, v. 23, no. 27, p. 644.
- Flight test on the Friedl exhaust valve cooling system, by T. Lee, Jr. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 30, no. 3, p. 186-87. illus.
- Testing engines for A.T.C. methods employed in test at Arlington-equipment developed and used is described in this article, by Earl Hanson. Airway age, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 12, no. 2, p. 131-33. illus.
- Modellversuche zur ermittlung des leistungsbedarfs für die künstliche belüftung von motorenprüfständen, von Max Schilhansl. Jahrbuch 1931 der deutschen versuchsanstalt für luftfahrt, E.V. München, 1931, p. 36-42. diagrs., illus.
- Guggenheim school of aeronautics has installed engine testing laboratory. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 13, 1930, v. 63, no. 24, p. 871-73. diagrs.
- Testing supercharged engines, by J. Pettitt-Harriot. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1930, v. 2, no. 22, p. 200-04. illus.
- Prüfstand mit einzylinder-versuchsmotor der deutschen versuchsanstalt für luftfahrt, Berlin-Adlershof, von Karl E. Nägele. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 4, 1930, v. 74, no. 40, p. 1387-89. illus.
- Determining horsepower from flight test, by H. W. Miller. Airway age, New York, Oct. 1930, v. 11, no. 10, p. 1300-01.

## ENGINES

Aero engine testing. Electrical review, London, Sep. 5, 19, 1930, v. 107, no. 2754, 2755, 2756, p. 371-72, 411-13, 452-53. illus.

Manual on testing of aircraft engines published by aeronautics branch. Air commerce bulletin, Washington, Sep. 2, 1930, v. 2, no. 5, p. 523-24.

Testing plant for aero engines, by Robert H. Heenan and William Froude. Engineer, London, Aug. 1, 1930, v. 150, no. 3890, p. 130. illus.

The Bristol Jupiter XI F. Full-throttle type test of the commercial type geared engine. Flight, London, July 25, 1930, v. 22, no. 30, p. 838. illus.

The Wright Gipsy engine. 300-hour test. Curtiss-Wright review, New York, July 10, 1930, v. 1, no. 4, p. 20-21. illus.

The Testing of aero engines. (Armstrong-Siddeley) Aeroplane, London, June 25, 1930, v. 38, no. 26, p. 1236-40. illus.

Engine testing laboratory, by Clarence M. Young. Aviation engineering, New York, May 1930, v. 3, no. 5, p. 7-9. illus.

Engine test stand at the plant of Comet engine corp., Madison, Wis. Airway age, New York, May 1930, v. 11, p. 674.

How the Department of commerce tests engines for approved type certificates. Aero digest, New York, May 1930, v. 16, p. 112.

The Testing of aero engines, by Jackson W. Lind. Royal air force quarterly, London, Apr. 1930, v. 1, no. 2, p. 300-04. illus.

On the test block, by S. R. Winters. Aeronautics, Chicago, Mar. 1930, v. 6, no. 3, p. 19-20, 69. illus.

Il Freno dinamometro idraulico Ranzi per la prova dei motori speciali Fiat. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Jan. 1930, v. 8, no. 1, p. 81-83. diagr., illus.

Aircraft engine testing. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930, 27 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Aeronautics bulletin no. 12)

Test of NAMI-65 motor, by V. A. Dolletzal. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1930, no. 5, p. 817-21. diagrs.

Engine endurance test. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1929, v. 1, no. 9, p. 303.

Type testing of commercial engines. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, Nov. 1929, v. 208, p. 679-80.



## TESTING

- Aero engine testing equipment. Machinery, London, Oct. 24, 1929, v. 35, no. 889, p. 97-100. illus.
- Testing radial engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 5, 1929, v. 61, no. 14, p. 488.
- Engine performance testing, by G. B. Hynes. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1929, v. 33, no. 224, p. 667-85. (Also Aeroplane, London, Mar. 20, 1929, v. 36, no. 12, p. 458)
- How the Gnome-Rhone company test its engines, by Harold Caminez. Airway age, New York, Aug. 1929, v. 10, no. 8, p. 1225-26.
- Conduct block tests on Chevovair engines. Aviation, New York, June 22, 1929, v. 26, no. 25, p. 2199.
- La Misura diretta della potenza del motore su di un aeroplano in volo con un dinamometro tipo a mozzo, di W. D. Gove e M. W. Green. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, June 1929, v. 7, no. 6, p. 117-25. illus.
- Type testing of commercial airplane engines of medium power, by H. K. Cummings. Aeronautical engineering, London, Apr., June 1929, v. 1, no. 2, p. 45-47. illus.
- Performance-testing of aero engines. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 20, 1929, v. 36, no. 12, p. 458.
- Banc d'essai des moteurs refroidis par l'air chez Farman, par Pierre Léglise. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Mar. 1929, v. 11, no. 118, p. 86-88. illus.
- Present status of commercial airplane engine testing. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, Mar. 1929, v. 207, p. 397-98.
- Pour l'essai en vol des groupes moteurs complets. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1929, no. 117, p. 44.
- Le Prove sui motori di aviazione. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Feb. 1929, v. 8, no. 1, 2, p. 125-26. illus.
- Les Installations modernes d'essai des moteurs, par Pierre Garrigues. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1929, v. 11, no. 116, p. 3-6. illus.
- Correcting engine tests for humidity, by Donald B. Brooks. Washington, 1929. 12 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 309) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Mar. 1930, v. 10, no. 3, p. 200)
- Liberty motor test for high speeds, by V. N. Belikov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1929, no. 3, p. 168-72. diagrs.

## ENGINES

- Test of air cooled motors, by A. A. Rozenfeld. Teknika vozdushno-flota, Moscow, 1929, no. 1, p. 25-34. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Test of standard water cooled Liberty-12 engine with various piston rings and arrangements. Power plant branch report. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 5 p. (Air corps information circular no, 638) (Also Air corps technical report no. 3006)
- The Variation in engine power with altitude determined from measurements in flight with a hub dynamometer, by W. D. Gove. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 12 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 295)
- Aircraft engine testing, by G. H. Walker. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 26, 1928, v. 35, no. 26, p. 1007-10. diagrs., illus., (Also Flight, London, Dec. 27, 1928, v. 20, no. 52, p. 1086b-1086f)
- Testing equipment for aircraft engines, by J. H. Geisse. Aviation, New York, Dec. 8, 1928, v. 25, p. 1928-52. illus.
- Dynamometer testing of airplane engines, by G. E. Platzer and R. F. Johnston. Aviation engineering, New York, Dec. 1928, v. 1, no. 3, p. 10-11. illus.
- La Mesure du couple moteur en vol, par L. Poincaré. L'Aérophile, Paris, Oct. 15, 1928, v. 36, no. 19, 20, p. 309-12. illus. (Also Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, 1929, no. 1, p. 115-21)
- Uncle Sam tests engines, by G. H. Dacy. Popular aviation, Chicago, 1928, v. 3, p. 27-28, 88.
- Tests of Bristol Jupiter aero engine. Engineering, London, July 6, 1928, v. 126, p. 27-28.
- Bureau of standards begins testing of new airplane motors. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 2, 1928, v. 58, p. 839.
- Type testing of commercial aeroplane engines. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, June 1928, v. 205, p. 865-68. illus.
- Wonderful aero engine testing plant. The Armstrong Siddeley air mail, London, June 1928, v. 1, no. 1, p. 17-18. illus.
- Department of commerce makes changes in aircraft engine approval requirements. Aviation, New York, May 21, 1928, v. 24, p. 1458.
- The Bristol Jupiter VIII passes 100 hours test. Flight, London, Apr. 26, 1928, v. 20, no. 17, p. 285-86. (Also Aeroplane, London, Apr. 25, 1928, v. 34, no. 17, p. 6080)

## TESTING

- Geared V-1550 Curtiss engine test. *Aero digest*, New York, Jan. 1928, v. 12, no. 1, p. 58.
- Cours pratique sur les réparations, le contrôle et les essais des moteurs, par Albert Étévé et G. Guet. Versailles, École militaire de l'aéronautique, 1928. v. 1, 2. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Fairchild Caminez cam engine makes fuel consumption test. *Aero digest*, New York, Nov. 1927, v. 11, no. 5, p. 556. illus.
- Waco 10 with Caminez engine tested for fuel consumption. *Aviation*, New York, Oct. 17, 1927, v. 23, p. 941.
- Cam engine passes fifty hour test. *Aviation*, New York, July 4, 1927, v. 23, no. 1, p. 20-21. illus.
- Aeroplane motor tests. *Lotnik*, Poznań, May 11, 1927, v. 5, no. 8, p. 15. illus.
- Apparatus to test the relative strength of motors, by A. Smigelski. *Lotnik*, Poznań, Mar. 15, 1927, v. 5, no. 4, p. 9. diagrs., illus.
- Description of the N.A.C.A. universal test engine and some test results, by Marsden Ware. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 15 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 250) (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Apr. 1927, v. 49, p. 365-66)
- Direct measurement of engine power on an airplane in flight with a hub type dynamometer, by W. D. Gove and M. W. Green. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 11 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 252)
- Power plant laboratory standard test methods and computations, by Robert Insley. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 14 p. diagrs. (Air corps information circular no. 589)
- Airplane engine test room at Pitcairn field. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Sep. 23, 1926, v. 55, p. 503. diagrs.
- Ein neuer D.V.L.-motorenprüfstand. *Zeitschrift für flugtechnik und motorluftschiffahrt*, München, Apr. 28, 1926, v. 17, no. 8, p. 162-64. illus.
- Endurance test of Bristol Jupiter aero engine. *Engineering*, London, Mar. 26, 1926, v. 121, no. 3143, p. 394.
- Standard engine test of Curtiss D-12 high and low compression engines, by J. W. Carl and W. W. Bishop, Jr. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 33 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 550)

## ENGINES

- The Blackburne Thrust light plane engine. First to pass Air ministry 100 hours' type tests. *Flight*, London, Dec. 31, 1925, v. 17, no. 53, p. 856. illus.
- England prescribes difficult tests for airplane engines. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Dec. 18, 1925, v. 53, no. 25, p. 1012.
- Air ministry tests for aero engines. *Engineering*, London, Aug. 7, 1925, v. 120, no. 3110, p. 171-72.
- One hundred hour Jupiter test at 425 rated horsepower. *Aviation*, New York, Feb. 23, 1925, v. 18, no. 8, p. 219. diags., illus.
- Schedule of standard type and production tests for aircraft engines. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 6 p. (Air publication no. 840)
- Napier Lion passes 104 hours' test; 10 non-stop runs of 10 hours each. *Flight*, London, Oct. 23, 1924, v. 16, no. 43, p. 684. illus.
- The Bristol Jupiter in France. A further 150 hours' test for the French government. *Flight*, London, Oct. 2, 1924, v. 16, no. 40, p. 644.
- Musterprüfungen von flugmotoren, von R. Roth. *Z.F.M.*, München, Apr. 26, 1924, v. 15, no. 7, 8, p. 57-61. illus.
- Napier Cub passes fifty hour test. *Aviation*, New York, Mar. 3, 1924, v. 16, no. 9, p. 229.
- The Testing of aviation engines under approximate altitude conditions, by R. N. Dubois. Washington, 1924. 7 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 210)
- The Testing of high-speed internal combustion engines, with special reference to automobile and aircraft types and to the testing of automobiles, by Arthur W. Judge. London, Chapman and Hall, 1924. 392 p. illus.
- Mortier-Wattel aircraft engine undergoing French government tests. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, July 19, 1923, v. 14, p. 129. diags.
- The Story of an endurance test of a remarkably reliable engine. *Aerial age*, New York, July 1923, v. 16, no. 7, p. 320-21. illus.
- The Story of a remarkable engine endurance test. Wright E-4 engine passes 300 hour test with full power. *Aviation*, New York, Apr. 30, 1923, v. 14, no. 18, p. 475. illus.

## TESTING

- Description of carburetor test chamber and method of making computations, by J. M. Miller. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 16 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 405)
- Lawrence engine runs 200 hour test. Aviation, New York, Dec. 25, 1922, v. 13, no. 26, p. 838.
- Aeromarine aircraft engine sets world's record in endurance test. Aerial age, New York, Sep. 1922, v. 15, no. 18, p. 449-50. illus. (Also Aviation, New York, Aug. 7, 1922, v. 13, p. 153-55)
- The Test of the Napier Lion engines. Aeroplane, London, Aug. 9, 1922, v. 23, no. 6, p. 104.
- The Jupiter engine's french test. Aeroplane, London, July 5, 1922, v. 23, no. 11, p. 8.
- Alcune recenti sistemazioni per le prove sui motori leggeri nel laboratorio di aeronautica, del Reale Politecnico di Torino, di Antonio Capetti. Ingegneria, Milano, July 1, 1922, v. 1, no. 1, p. 12-16. illus.
- The Type test of the Bristol Lucifer engine. Aeroplane, London, May 10, 1922, v. 22, no. 19, p. 338-40. illus.
- British tests for aircraft engines. Aerial age, New York, Jan. 16, 1922, v. 14, p. 438-39.
- Fifty-hour endurance flight test of auxiliary starting device (buzzer starter) for the Liberty engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 1 p. (Air service information circular no. 302)
- Performance test of Fokker D-VII equipped with Packard 1237 engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 310)
- Performance test of production Orenco D built by the Curtiss aeroplane and motor corp. equipped with Wright 300 hp. engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. diagrs., illus. (Air service information circular no. 306)
- Test of Curtiss eight cylinder model OX-5 engine rated at 90 hp. at 1400 r.p.m., by O. C. Christiansen. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 10 p. (Air service information circular no. 373)
- Tests of back-suction and air bleed type mixture controls in flight. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 14 p. diagrs., illus. (Air service information circular no. 368)

## ENGINES

- Test to improve fuel consumption characteristics of the Stromberg type NA-D5 carburetor on the 300 hp. Hispano-Suiza engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 7 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 309)
- Tests of the 450 hp. Bristol Jupiter engine. Aviation, New York, Dec. 12, 1921, v. 11, p. 685-86.
- Tests of an aero engine. Engineer, London, Nov. 11, 1921, v. 132, p. 510.
- Laboratory for aircraft-engine testing, by H. Chase. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 15, 1921, v. 45, p. 520-22. diags., illus.
- Einzelversuche am Liberty motor. Illustrierte flugwoche, Leipzig, Sep. 14, 1921, v. 3, no. 19, p. 386-89. illus.
- Packard engine test. Aviation, New York, July 4, 1921, v. 11, no. 1, p. 21.
- Schedule of standard type and production tests for aircraft engines. Aeronautics, London, June 23, 1921, n.s., v. 20, no. 401, p. 458-60.
- A Study of aeroplane engine tests, by V. R. Gage. Automobile engineer, London, Jan. 1921, v. 11, no. 146, p. 16-21. illus.
- Prüfung, wertung und weiterentwicklung von flugmotoren, von Heinrich Deschamps und Karl Kutzbach. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1921. 252 p. diags., illus.
- Report of cooling system flight test of the Fokker D-Vii with Mercedes engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 8 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 233)
- Reports on tests of R.A.F. 4D cylinder to determine the best compression ratio. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diagr., illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 5)
- Ten hour endurance test of Laurence all-aluminum cylinder. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 10 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 192)
- Test of a standard Liberty cylinder mounted on a universal engine crankcase. Washington, U. S. Engineering division, 1921. 10 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 199) (Also McCook Field report no. 1453)
- Test of Hispano-Suiza model K. (Connon model) 300 hp. 8 cylinder engines, rated at 300 hp. at 1800 r.p.m. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 14 p. illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 159)

## TESTING

- Test of Isotta-Fraschini, 6 cylinder model V-6 aviation engine rated at 250 hp. at 1650 r.p.m. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 22 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 177)
- Test of Stromberg inverted carburetor model NA-L5 on the 12 cylinder Liberty aviation engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 15 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 158)
- Testing of a Hispano-Suiza motor. Aircraft journal, New York, Aug. 2, 1920, v. 7, no. 5, p. 12. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1920, v. 7, no. 1, p. 63)
- Tests on Liberty, Benz, and Mercedes engine manifolds. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 27, 1920, v. 42, p. 1204-07. diagr., illus.
- Increase of power output with higher compression ratios; another of the McCook Field engine tests. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 20, 1920, v. 42, p. 1158-59.
- New engine-testing plant, by R. S. McBride. Power, New York, May 18, 1920, v. 51, p. 792-95. (Also American machinist, New York, May 13, 1920, v. 52, p. 1061-63. illus.)
- Test of standard Hispano-Suiza engine. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 13, 1920, v. 42, p. 1105.
- Universal test engine, by G. D. Angle. Aviation, New York, Apr. 15, 1920, v. 8, p. 230-34. diagrs., illus.
- Flying an airplane engine on the ground, by S. W. Sparrow. Aviation, New York, Apr. 1, 1920, v. 8, p. 195-99. illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1920, v. 6, p. 239-44 and Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, 1920, v. 15, pt. 1, p. 608-24)
- Work of the Bureau of standards in testing airplane engines. Scientific american, New York, Feb. 1920, v. 1, p. 191-92.
- Torque reaction beds for engine tests. Aviation, New York, Jan. 15, 1920, v. 7, no. 12, p. 536. diagrs.
- Altitude laboratory for the testing of aircraft engines, by H. C. Dickinson and H. G. Bontell. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 15 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 44)
- Effect of compression ratio, pressure, temperature, and humidity on power, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and G. V. Anderson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 26 p. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 45) (Also Aerial age, New York, Mar. 22, Apr. 12, 1920, v. 11, p. 54-57, 154-57)

## ENGINES

- Power plant laboratory calibration of six cylinder 185-horsepower B.M.S. german aviation engine prior to test in the altitude chamber of the Bureau of Standards. Washington, U. S. Engineering division, 1920. 15 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 138) (Also McCook Field report no. 1350)
- Standard fifty hour endurance test of three cylinder Lawrence aviation engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 13 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 122)
- A Study of airplane-engine tests, by Victor R. Gage. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 39 p. diagr. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 46)
- Tests on a R.A.F. 3A 230 hp. water cooled engine, to determine the effect (a) of a change of inlet air temperature (b) of a change in the back pressure, positive and negative, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 10 p. diags., table. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 35)
- Tests on an R.A.F. 4D 12 cylinder V engine with aluminum cylinders to determine the effect (a) of a variation of inlet air temperatures (b) of a change in the back pressure, positive and negative (c) of a variation in atmospheric pressure, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 12 p. diagr., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 39)
- Torque stand and flight test of compression relief device on the 300 hp. Hispano-Suiza aviation engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. tables. (Air service information circular no. 131)
- American engine tests under high altitude conditions. Aeroplane, London, Aug. 27, Sep. 3, 1919, v. 17, no. 9, 10, p. 835-38, 921-24. diags.
- Cosmos engine tests. Aeroplane, London, May 28, 1919, v. 16, no. 21, p. 21-30. illus.
- Striking results of tests on Liberty 12 engine. Mechanical engineering, New York, May 1919, v. 41, p. 475-76.
- The Altitude engine-test laboratory, by P. M. Heldt. Auto motive industries, New York, Mar. 6, 1919, v. 40, no. 10, p. 479-83, 535-39. diags.
- Liberty engine tests. Mechanical engineering, New York, Mar. 1919, v. 41, p. 249-53. illus.
- The Altitude laboratory for the testing of aircraft engines, by H. C. Dickinson and H. G. Boutell. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 20 p. illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 44)



## TESTING

- The New Deussenberg aero engine test house. *Aerial age*, New York, Sep. 23, 1918, v. 8, no. 2, p. 66-67. illus.
- 900 hp. dynamometer installation; new test house of the Duesenberg motors corporation. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Sep. 12, 1918, v. 39, no. 11, p. 449-51. illus.
- 160-hour Liberty engine flight tests. Results of operating two production motors in the air for long periods without overhauling. *Bulletin of the Airplane engineering department*, Dayton, O., Aug. 1918, v. 1, no. 3, p. 5-18. illus.
- Single-cylinder Liberty engine tests. *Bulletin of the Airplane engineering department*, Dayton, O., Aug. 1918, v. 1, no. 3, p. 37-50. diags.
- Liberty engine standardization tests. Power output and fuel-consumption tests of 12 production model A engines under identical conditions. *Bulletin of the Airplane engineering department*, Dayton, O., July 1918, v. 1, no. 2, p. 86-104. diags.
- Airplane engine test methods, by C. F. Scott. *Automotive industries*, New York, May 2, 1918, v. 38, p. 873.
- French air tunnel for testing airplane engines needed, by R. Soreau. *Automotive industries*, New York, Apr. 18, 1918, v. 38, p. 759-60. illus.
- Methods of testing airplane engines. *Automotive industries*, New York, Apr. 4, 1918, v. 38, p. 682.
- Liberty motor-testing plant. *Journal of the A.S.M.E.*, New York, Nov. 1917, v. 39, p. 951-52.
- Liberty motor on test in vacuum chamber. *Aerial age*, New York, Oct. 15, 1917, v. 6, no. 5, p. 195.
- Engine tests in rarified atmospheres. *Automotive industries*, New York, Oct. 11, 1917, v. 37, no. 15, p. 640-41.
- Simulates high altitude. Liberty motor on test in vacuum chamber artificially cooled. *Automotive industries*, New York, Oct. 4, 1917, v. 37, no. 14, p. 603.
- Laboratory for testing aeroplane motors. *Machinery*, New York, Oct. 1917, v. 24, p. 122-23.
- Motorenuntersuchungen im flugzeug, von Karl Kutzbach. *Technische berichte*, Charlottenburg, Oct. 1917, v. 1, no. 6, p. 325-28. illus.
- Testing variable speed engines by a new method, by Daniel Roesch. *Aerial age*, New York, Sep. 10, 1917, v. 5, no. 26, p. 372.

## ENGINES

- Final tests of U. S. aviation engine. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1917, v. 1, no. 3, p. 177-78.
- Las Pruebas de motores alemanes para aeroplanos. Tohtli, Mexico, July-Aug. 1917, v. 2, no. 7, 8, p. 199-200, 203; 223-24. illus.
- Test charts of Union aeromotor. Aerial age, New York, July 16, 1917, v. 5, no. 18, p. 605.
- U. S. Navy test of 300 hp. Knox aero engine. Flight, London, June 14, 1917, v. 9, no. 24, p. 582-83. illus.
- Knox 300 hp. aircraft engine passes U. S. Navy test. Aerial age, New York, May 21, 1917, v. 5, no. 10, p. 328. diagsr. (Also Aviation aeronautical engineering, New York, May 15, 1917, v. 2, no. 8, p. 349-50)
- Packard aeronautic motor tested. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 5, 1917, v. 4, no. 21, p. 527, 529. illus.
- Tests on Hall-Scott A-5 big sixes. Aviation aeronautical engineering, New York, Feb. 1, 1917, v. 2, no. 1, p. 34.
- Knox aviation twelve tested. Automobile, New York, Nov. 16, 1916, v. 36, no. 20, p. 856-59. diagsr., illus.
- Commercial tests for Sturtevant motors. Aeronautics, London, June 7, 1916, v. 10, n.s., no. 138, p. 380.
- Christofferson motor. Test results on Christofferson aircraft motor. Aircraft, New York, June 1916, v. 6, no. 11, p. 577.
- Report of ten hours' run of Sturtevant motor. Flying, New York, June 1916, v. 5, no. 5, p. 203.
- 100 hour test of Curtiss motor. Aeronautics, London, May 17, 1916, n.s., v. 10, no. 135, p. 325. (Also Aerial age, New York, Apr. 10, 1916, v. 3, no. 4, p. 111)
- Testing aeroplane motors with a fan dynamometer, by L. Hodgson. Automobile, New York, Apr. 6, 1916, v. 34, p. 627-29. diagsr.
- Commercial tests of Sturtevant aeronautical motors, by H. E. Morton. Aeronautics, London, Mar. 29, 1916, n.s., v. 10, no. 128, p. 215-17. illus.
- Commercial tests of Sturtevant aeronautical motors. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 14, 1916, v. 2, no. 22, p. 523.
- Ball-bearing tests involve accurate apparatus, by Arthur V. Farr. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 29, Dec. 20, 1915, v. 2, no. 11, 14, p. 252-53, 334. illus.

## TESTING

- Testing aeroplane engines. Aerial age, New York, Dec. 20, 1915, v. 2, no. 14, p. 330. illus.
- Measuring horsepower in the air. Aeronautics, New York, July 31, 1914, v. 15, no. 2, p. 23. diags.
- Naval and military aeroplane engine competition. Engine testing arrangements at the Royal aircraft factory. Flight, London, Apr. 25, May 9, 1914, v. 6, no. 17, 19, p. 442-48; 497. diags., illus.
- Ein Neuer pendelrahmen zur prüfung von flugmotoren, von Otto Steinitz. Deutsche luftfahrt zeitschrift, Berlin, Mar. 18, 1914, v. 18, no. 6, p. 130-31. illus.
- Government engine testing plant. Aeronautics, New York, Dec. 1913, v. 13, no. 6, p. 198-99. diags.
- Signal corps test of 100 hp. Renault. Aeronautics, New York, Oct. 1913, v. 13, no. 4, p. 128-29.
- Hall-Scott engine test. Aeronautics, New York, Aug. 1913, v. 13, no. 2, p. 55.
- Test of Sturtevant motor. Aeronautics, New York, May 1913, v. 12, no. 5, p. 180. diags.
- Sturtevant motor undergoes unusually exhaustive test. Aero and hydro, Chicago, Apr. 25, 1913, v. 6, no. 4, p. 78.
- Tests of german aeronautic motors. Scientific american, New York, Mar. 1, 1913, v. 108, no. 9, p. 196.
- Aeroplane engines and R.A.F. tests, by Mervyn O'Gorman, Flight, London, Feb. 22, 1913, v. 5, no. 8, p. 241.
- Die Prüfung von flugzeugmotoren, von Otto Steinitz. Motorwagen, Berlin, Feb. 20, 1913, v. 16, no. 5, p. 117-18. illus.
- Note sur un controleur de régularité destiné aux essais de moteurs, par L. Ventou-Duclaux. Revue aérienne, Paris, Jan. 10, 1913, v. 5, no. 78, p. 17-18. diags.
- Testing motors and propellers. Aeronautics, New York, Dec. 1912, v. 11, no. 6, p. 173. illus.
- Die Versuchsanlage für den wettbewerb um den kaiserpreis für den besten deutschen flugzeugmotor, von F. Bendemann. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 16, 1912, v. 56, no. 46, p. 1845-52. diags.
- Horsepower rating. Aeronautics, New York, Nov. 1912, v. 11, no. 5, p. 146.

## ENGINES

- Test of the Sturtevant motor. *Aeronautics*, New York, Oct. 1912, v. 11, no. 4, p. 117. tables.
- Die Erprobung des Hieronimus flugmotors. *Osterreichische flugzeitschrift*, Wien, Mar. 10, 1912, v. 6, no. 5, p. 111. diags., illus.
- Untersuchung eines Gnômemotors im laboratorium des automobil clubs de France. *Osterreichische flugzeitschrift*, Wien, Jan. 10, 1912, v. 6, no. 1, p. 17.
- Les Essais du moteur Aviatie, par Robert Rousselet. *L'Aéro*, Paris, Dec. 3, 1911, v. 4, no. 307, p. 2.
- Essais du moteur Labor-aviation. *L'Aéro*, Paris, Oct. 13, 1911, v. 4, no. 256, p. 2.
- Engine horsepower tests. *Aeronautics*, New York, Sep. 1911, v. 9, no. 3, p. 76.
- The Testing of aeroplane engines. *Aeronautics*, New York, July 1911, v. 9, no. 1, p. 67. table.
- An Endurance test of aeroplane engines. *Power*, Chicago, May 30, 1911, v. 33, p. 840-43. illus.
- 24-hour non-stop aero engine run. *Aeronautics*, New York, Jan. 1911, v. 8, no. 1, p. 11.
- Partie officielle; essais des moteurs d'aviation et des hélices aériennes au laboratoire d'essais du conservatoire national des arts et métiers, par Boyer-Guillon. *L'Aéronaute*, Paris, Dec. 17, 1910, v. 43, no. 566, p. 464-69. diags., illus., table.

## THERMODYNAMICS

- Engine combustion and pressure development, by Gerald M. Rassweiler, Lloyd Withrow and Walter Cornelius. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Jan. 1940, v. 46, no. 1, p. 25-48. illus., tables.
- Wärmeübergang bei schwingenden gasen, von R. Sinn. *Zeitschrift des V.D.I.*, Berlin, Nov. 1939, v. 83, no. 45, p. 1197-99. diags.
- Arbeiten der abteilung für angewandte mechanik und thermodynamik beim physikalischen institut der universität Leipzig, von R. Schiller. *Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurswesens*, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1939, v. 10, no. 5, p. 246-47.
- Engine flame researches, by T. A. Boyd. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Oct. 1939, v. 45, no. 4, p. 421-32. diags., illus., tables.

## THERMODYNAMICS

- Physikalische und chemische vorgänge bei der verbrennung im motor, von K. Zinner. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurswesens, Berlin, Sep.-Okt. 1939, v. 10, no. 5, p. 248-49.
- Contribution à l'étude des températures des flammes d'hydrocarbures, par Jean van de Poll et Tiddie Westerdijk. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, July 17, 1939, v. 209, no. 3, p. 158-60. diagr., illus.
- Physics of flames and explosions of gases, by B. Lewis and G. von Elbe. Journal of Applied physics, New York, June 1939, v. 10, no. 6, p. 344-59. illus. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Aug. 1939, v. 6, no. 10, p. 435)
- Thermodynamik der strömung bei dem aufladungsvorgang der verbrennungsmotoren, von Hans Pfau. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 25, 1939, v. 42, no. 10, p. 269-72. diagrs.
- Gaswechselfvorgang und grenzen der ventilviertakt-steuerung bei flugmotoren, von R. Schmidt. Luftfahrtforschung, München, May 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 5, p. 251-75. diagrs., tables.
- Thermodynamische gesichtspunkte für die planung von höhenprüfständen für flugmotoren, von H. Barth. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 13, 1939, v. 83, no. 19, p. 607-08.
- The Energy balance sheet of the internal combustion engine; combustion tests results, by F. W. Lanchester. Engineering, London, Mar. 31, Apr. 14, 1939, v. 147, no. 3820, 3822, p. 388-89, 448-50. diagrs., illus., tables. (Abstract Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, June 1939, v. 6, no. 8, p. 351)
- Untersuchung über die wärmestrahlung von flammen, von J. Werneburg. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurswesens, Berlin, Mar.-Apr. 1939, v. 10, no. 2, p. 61-79. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Fortschritte der wärmetechnischen forschung, von E. Schmidt. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 1938, Mar. 1939, v. 82, 83, no. 14; 10, p. 401-05; 315-18. illus.
- Über eine einfache näherungsweise bestimmung von kreisprozesswirkungsgraden bei Ottomotoren unter berücksichtigung der veränderlichkeit der spezifischen wärmen, von O. Lutz. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 59-61. diagrs., tables.
- Deutsche academy der luftfahrtforschung. Die physikalischen und chemischen vorgänge bei der verbrennung im motor. München, R. Oldenbourg, 1939. 420 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Explosions und verbrennungsvorgänge in gasen, von W. Jost. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1939. 608 p. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

- Thermodynamique. Cours de physique générale à l'usage de l'enseignement supérieur scientifique et technique, par Georges Bruhat. Paris, Masson, 1939. 428 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Thermodynamik der verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von H. List. Wien, Julius Springer, 1939. 123 p. illus., tables.
- Étude énergétique de la combustion à volume constant. Combustion fictive et combustion réelle. Calcul de la température de combustion moyenne théorique et de la pression correspondante, von L. Reingold. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Oct. 24, Nov. 14, 1938, v. 207, 209, no. 17, 20, p. 717-19, 893-95. illus.
- Drop in thermodynamic efficiency due to high piston speeds, by M. Köhler. Forschung, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1938, v. 9, no. 5, p. 242-51. diags., illus.
- Thermodynamique et thermochimie, par M. Jalbert. Ecole nationale supérieure d'aéronautique, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1938, no. 11, p. 300-09. diags.
- Quantitative analysis of heat transfer in engines, by R. N. Janeway. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 43, no. 3, p. 371-80. illus.
- Thermodynamics of the petrol engine, by W. T. David. Engineer, London, Apr. 22, 1938, v. 165, no. 4293-94, p. 438-40, 464-66. illus.
- Note on the effect of hydrogen carbon ratio of fuel on the validity of Mollier diagrams for internal combustion engines, by Hsue-Shen Tsien and H. C. Hottel. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Mar. 1938, v. 5, p. 203-07.
- Quelques phénomènes thermiques dans les moteurs, par Pierre Vernotte. La Science aérienne, Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1938, v. 7, p. 1-10. illus.
- Thermodynamic analysis of the rate of rise of pressure in the Otto-cycle, by George G. Brown. Chemical reviews, Baltimore, Md., Feb. 1938, v. 22, no. 1, p. 27-49. diags., tables.
- Combustion, flames and explosion of gases, by Bernard Lewis and Guenther von Elbe. Cambridge, England, The University press, 1938. 514 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Compendio di fisica termica, di G. Scarpelli e Rondo N. Aimone. V. Giorgio, Torino, 1938. 308 p. illus.
- Il Secondo principio della termodinamica dal punto di vista della teoria cinetica de gas. Entropia e probabilità, di Nicolò Cesareo. Calore, Roma, 1938, no. 2, p. 51-52.

## THERMODYNAMICS

- Variables affecting flame speed in the Otto-cycle engine, by C. L. Bouchard, C. Fayette Taylor and E. S. Taylor. Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, Nov. 1937, v. 41, no. 5, p. 514-20. diags., illus.
- Les Diagrammes thermodynamiques à trois dimensions, par Jean Villey. La Science aérienne, Paris, May-June 1937, v. 6, no. 3, p. 97-105. illus.
- Further studies of flame movements and pressure development in an engine cylinder, by C. F. Marvin, Jr., A. Wharton and C. H. Roeden. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 12 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 556)
- A Preliminary study of flame propagation in a spark-ignition engine, by A. M. Rothrock and R. C. Spencer. Washington, 1937. 20 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 603)
- Technische thermodynamik, by F. Bosnjakovic. Leipzig, Th. Steinkopff, 1937. 294 p. illus.
- Thermodynamic investigations on the process of turbo-supercharging and basic experiments on an exhaust driven supercharger, by A. F. Schmidt. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1937, v. 14, no. 4, 5, p. 235-37. illus.
- Thermodynamik, von Max Hollenweger. Bonn, Gebrüder Scheur, 1937. 146 p. illus.
- The Thermodynamic calculation for four-cycle carburetor engines, by E. Drucker. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Oct. 10, 1936, v. 39, no. 19, p. 475-81. illus.
- Thermodynamic properties of the working fluid in internal-combustion engines, by R. L. Hershey, J. E. Eberhardt and H. C. Hottel. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1936, v. 39, no. 4, p. 409-24. illus., tables.
- Bewegungsvorgänge in gassäulen bei verbrennungsmaschinen, von A. Pischinger. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Aug. 8, 1936, v. 80, no. 32, p. 975-79. illus., table.
- Der Verbrennungsvorgang im explosionsmotor, von A. von Philippovich. Luftfahrtforschung, München, July 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 7, p. 199-209. illus., tables.
- Contribution to the problem of heat transmission during the suction period of internal combustion engines, with inverted valves, especially at airplane and automobile engines. Scoala Politecnica, Timisoara, Roumania, 1936, p. 228-97. diags. (Bulletin scientifique no. 6)

## ENGINES

- Further studies of flame movement and pressure development in an engine cylinder, by Charles F. Marvir, Jr., Armistead Wharton and Carl H. Roeder. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 556)
- Thermodynamics and combustion; cooling and testing, by J. Frier. London, Griffin, 1936. 157 p. illus.
- Thermodynamics for engineering, by J. A. Ewing. London, Cambridge university press, 1936. 399 p. illus.
- Étude aéro-thermo mécanique du refroidissement des moteurs par l'air, par D. Jaccyleff. Revue universelle des mines, Liège, Oct. 1935, v. 11, no. 12, p. 460-67. illus., tables.
- Engines, thermodynamics, by W. T. David. Philosophical magazine, London, July 1935, v. 20, no. 17, p. 65-68. diags.
- Engine thermodynamics (discussion on flame and pressure development in gasoline engines), by A. Taub. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1935, v. 36, no. 4, p. 159-64. illus.
- Sobre el barrido en los motores de dos tiempos, de Ricardo Valle. Revista de aeronáutica, Madrid, Mar. 1935, v. 4, no. 36, p. 126-28. diags.
- A Contribution to the study of flame temperatures in a petrol engine, by S. S. Watts and B. L. Evans. Engineering, London, Jan. 11, 1935, v. 139, no. 3600, p. 43-50. diags., illus., table.
- Combustion engine fuels and heat, by Jacob Vanderodes, L. H. Morrison and C. T. Baker. Scranton, Pa., International textbook company, 1935. 40 p. diags., illus., tables.
- The Thermodynamics of combustion in the Otto-cycle engine, by E. S. Taylor. Washington, 1935. 7 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 533)
- Thermodynamique des gas humides, par C. Lerberghe and P. Glansdorff. Paris, Ch. Béranger, 1935. 180 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Résumé des théories sur la propagation des explosions. Application aux moteurs, par E. Jouguet. La Science aérienne, Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1934, v. 3, no. 2, p. 138-55. diags.
- Technische thermodynamik, von W. Nusselt. Leipzig, Sammlung Göschen; Berlin, Walter de Gruyter und co., 1934. 144 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Thermodynamics applied to heat engines, by Ernest Henry Lewitt. London; New York, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1933. 347 p. diags., illus.



## THERMODYNAMICS

- Thermodynamical study of internal combustion engines, by Akira Kobayashi. Journal of the Society of mechanical engineers, Tokyo, Japan, Dec. 1932, v. 35, no. 188, p. 1157-69. diags., tables.
- Verbrennungsverlauf, luftüberschusszahl, verpuffungsgrenzen, abgaszusammensetzung und heizwerte von kraftstoff-luftgemischen, von Wawrziniok. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 25, June 25, July 10, 25, 1932, v. 35, no. 10, 12, 13, 14, p. 263-66, 310-14, 335-40, 358-62. diags., illus., tables.
- Der Verbrennungsvorgang im vergasermotor, von W. Endres. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurswesens, Berlin, Mar.-Apr. 1932, v. 3, no. 2, p. 78-83. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, no. 273, p. 798)
- Combustion of gaseous mixtures, by R. Duchene. Washington, 1932. 43 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 694) (Also Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1932. 66 p. diags.) (Publications scientifiques et techniques no. 11)
- Flame movement and pressure development in an engine cylinder, by Charles F. Marvin, Jr. and Robert D. Best. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 12 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 339)
- Heat process in aviation motors, by A. P. Kuzhma. Moscow, V.V.A. publishers, 1931. 91 p. diags.
- Thermal expansion in automotive-engine design, by Frank Jardine. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 27, no. 3, p. 311-19. illus.
- Thermodynamische aufgaben der luftfahrtforschung, von Kurt Löhner. (In Jahrbuch 1930 der D.V.L., München, 1930, p. 289-98. diags., illus., tables) (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 14, 1930, v. 6, no. 4, p. 111-20)
- Theoretical and experimental measurement of the temperature in cylinders of aero-motors cooled by air in relation to increased power of motor, by M. A. Kolosov. Teknika vozdush-novo flota, Moscow, Nov. 1929, no. 11, p. 724-26. illus.
- Ricerche analitiche e sperimentali sul modo di regolare il calore e di aumentare la potenza nei cilindri dei motori raffreddate ad aria, di F. Gossiau. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Feb. 1929, v. 7, no. 2, p. 94-104. diags., illus.
- Mathematical and experimental investigation of heat control and power increase in air cooled aircraft engines, by F. Gossiau. Washington, 1929. 12 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 540) (From Z.F.M., München, Oct. 7, 1928, v. 19, no. 20, p. 461-66)

## ENGINES

- The Transformation of heat in an engine, by Kurt Neumann. Washington, 1929. 28 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 509) (From Geiger und Scheel's Handbuch der physik, Julius Springer, Berlin, 1926, v. 11, p. 425-49)
- Soll die temperatur beim verbrennungsmotor niedrig oder hoch sein? von A. Lion. Illustrierte flugwoche, Berlin, Nov. 1928, v. 10, no. 11, p. 360.
- La Distribuzione e le oscillazioni della temperatura nelle parti principali di un motore d'aviazione, di Toyotaro Suhara. IV Congresso internazionale di navigazione aerea, Roma, Oct. 24, 30, 1927, v. 4, p. 349-57. illus.
- Heat calculation in a motor, by B. Stechkin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Feb. 1927, no. 2, p. 105-10. diagrs., tables.
- A Thermodynamic analysis of internal combustion engine cycles, by G. A. Goodenough and J. B. Baker. Urbana, University of Illinois, Jan. 25, 1927, v. 24, no. 21, p. 69. diagrs., tables.
- Heat transfer in internal combustion engines, by H. Moss. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1927. 30 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1129) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, July 1928, v. 8, no. 7, p. 511)
- Piston temperatures and heat flow in high speed petrol engines, by A. H. Gibson. Proceedings of the Institute of mechanical engineers, London, Jan. 1926, v. 2, p. 221-74. diagrs.
- The Thermo-dynamics of aircraft engines, by H. R. Ricardo. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Feb. 1924, v. 28, no. 158, p. 49-87. diagrs., illus. (Also Flight, London, Nov. 22, 1923, v. 15, no. 47, p. 716)
- On the distribution and variation of temperature in the cylinder and piston of an aircraft engine, by Toyotaro Suhara and Naozo Sato. Tokyo, Tokyo Imperial university, 1922. 33 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 5)
- The Relationship between air temperature and the power of a petrol engine, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1922. 13 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 19)
- Compression ratio and thermal efficiency of airplane engines, by S. W. Sparrow. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar., May 1921, v. 8, p. 266-68, 424-25. illus.
- Aeroplane engine in theory and practice, by John B. Rathbun. Chicago, Stanton and Van Vliet company, 1921. 464 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

## THERMODYNAMICS

Thermodynamics for engineers, by J. A. Ewing. Cambridge, University press, London, 1920. 383 p. diags., tables.

Relazioni fra la temperatura dell' aria e la potenza dei motori a scoppio. L'Aeronauta, Roma, May 1919, v. 2, no. 5, p. 75-76.

Thermodynamic cycles in internal-combustion engines, with particular reference to aircraft requirements, by William J. Walker. Aerial age, New York, Sep. 30, 1918, v. 8, no. 3, p. 126-27, 142-43. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 19, 26, 1918, v. 39, no. 12, 13, p. 499-502, 545-47)

Thermodynamic efficiency of present types of internal combustion engines for aircraft. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1917. 118 p. (N.A.C.A. report no. 7)

## TWO-STROKE CYCLE

Das Festwerden von kolbenringen in einem luftgekühlten zweitaktmotor und seine beeinflussung durch verschiedene massnahmen, von Wolf Gebhardt. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 25, 1939, v. 42, no. 18, p. 502-05. diags., illus.

An Advanced two-stroke engine design. (New high-performance supercharged development for aircraft). Flight, London, Aug. 10, 1939, v. 36, p. 144-45. diags.

Two-stroke air cooled engine for planes; designed by C. F. Caunter. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 15, 1939, v. 81, no. 2, p. 64.

Strömungstechnische untersuchungen der spülströmung in zweitaktmotoren, von R. Wille. Deutsche motorzeitschrift, Dresden, June 1939, v. 16, no. 6, p. 206.

Die Zweitaktmotoren, von H. Ledertheil. New York, B. Westerman and company, 1939. 250 p. diags., illus., tables. (Automobiltechnische bibliothek v. 49)

Report of the N.A.C.A. committee on power plants for aircraft. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 7 p. (N.A.C.A. 24th annual report for 1938)

Two-stroke cycle engine in the unsymmetrical control diagram, by J. Zeman. Washington, 1939. 34 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 908) (Also Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Aug. 25, 1938, v. 41, no. 6, p. 420-34)

Modellversuche über den instationären, ebenen spülvorgang im zweitaktmotor, von F. Grunow-Schultz. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurswesens, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1938, v. 9, no. 5, p. 235-41. illus., table.

## ENGINES

- M. Kipfer a établi un projet de moteur à deux temps. Les Ailes, Paris, May 26, 1938, v. 13, no. 884, p. 7. illus.
- Zweitaktflugmotor mit winkelkolben. Flugsport, Frankfurt A/M, Apr. 13, 1938, v. 30, no. 3, p. 173-78. diagrs., illus.
- Exhaust systems of two-stroke engines, by H. O. Farmer. Engineering, London, Apr. 1, 1938, v. 145, no. 3768, p. 362-63, 367-69. illus., tables.
- Proving a principle. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 16, 1938, v. 54, p. 328. illus.
- Two-stroke aero engines, by F. Umpleby. Flight, London, Feb. 24, 1938, v. 33, no. 1522, p. 13e-16a. diagrs., illus.
- The Charging process in a high-speed single-cylinder two-stroke engine, by B. Reynolds, H. Schecter and E. S. Taylor. Washington, 1938. 33 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 675)
- Scavenging a piston-ported two-stroke cylinder, by A. R. Rogowski and C. L. Bouchard. Washington, 1938. 23 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 674)
- A New two-stroke; the B type engine. Flight, London, Mar. 11, 1937, v. 31, no. 1472, p. 231. illus.
- Einrichtung für die untersuchung des spülvorganges in kleinen zweitakt-schnellläuferzylindern, von H. Kluge, N. V. Sanden und W. Spannhake. Kraftfahrtechnische forschungsarbeiten, Berlin, 1937, no. 7, p. 39-43. illus.
- Untersuchungen an zweitakt-motoren; Grösse und Verlauf des füllungsgrades, von U. Schmidt. Kraftfahrtechnische forschungsarbeiten, Berlin, 1937, no. 8, p. 65-74. illus.
- Harmonic torsional forces for four and two-cycle carburetor engines, by G. Suess. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Aug. 1936, v. 39, no. 16, p. 399-411. illus., tables.
- Variable timing for two-stroke engines, by J. H. Venediger. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 25, 1936, v. 75, no. 24, p. 120-34. illus.
- Zweitakt vergasermotoren umkehrspülung, von Karde Klaus. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 4, 1936, v. 80, no. 14, p. 428-30.
- An Unusual two-stroke engine. Flight, London, Mar. 26, 1936, v. 29, no. 1422, p. 338. illus.
- Improvements in and relating to two-stroke radial-cylinder internal combustion engines. (Humboldt-Deutzmotoren aktiengesellschaft) Engineer, London, Mar. 13, 1936, v. 161, no. 4183, p. 301.

## TWO-STROKE CYCLE

- An Unusual two-stroke. *Flight*, London, Feb. 13, 1936, v. 29, no. 1416, p. 178d. diags., illus.
- M.I.T. begins study of two-cycle air engines. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Jan. 25, 1936, v. 74, no. 4, p. 115.
- Double acting two-stroke engines. *Engineer*, London, Jan. 17, 1936, v. 161, no. 4175, p. 89. diags.
- Small two-stroke aero engines, by Cyril F. Caunter. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1936. 79 p. diags., illus. (Aeronautical engineering series)
- An Interesting two-stroke design. *Flight*, London, Dec. 26, 1935, v. 28, no. 1409, p. 679. diags., illus.
- A Supercharged two-stroke motor. *Aeroplane*, London, Dec. 18, 1935, v. 49, no. 1282, p. 750. illus.
- Die Verbesserung des arbeitsverfahrens der einfachen, raschlaufenden zweitakt- vergasermaschine durch die einföhrung neuer spölverfahren, von Karde Klaus. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1935, v. 38, no. 17, p. 421-26. diags., tables.
- Sobre el barrido en los motores de dos tiempos, por R. Valle. *Revista de aeronáutica*, Madrid, Mar. 1935, v. 4, no. 36, p. 126-28. diags.
- Why not use the two-cycle engine? *Popular aviation*, Chicago, Jan. 1935, v. 16, no. 1, p. 32, 50.
- Neuartiger zweitaktflugmotor mit benzineinspritzung von W. Hofmann. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, Dec. 10, 1934, v. 37, no. 23, p. 603-06. illus.
- Grundsätzliche betrachtungen über den spölvorgang bei zweitaktmaschinen, von Otto Lutz. *Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens*, Berlin, Nov.-Dec. 1934, v. 5, no. 6, p. 275-89. diags.
- Planung und aufbau schnellaufender zweitaktmotoren, von Herbert J. Venediger. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, Oct. 10, 25, 1934, v. 37, no. 19, 20, p. 495-502; 529-35. illus.
- Il Lavaggio nei motori a due tempi, di P. Ferretti. *Rivista aeronautica*, Roma, Oct. 1934, v. 13, no. 10, p. 72-94. diags.
- A Description and test results of a spark-ignition and a compression-ignition 2-stroke-cycle engine, by J. A. Spanogle and E. G. Whitney. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 19 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 495)

## ENGINES

- Evaluation of scavenging in two-stroke cycle engines, by Herbert J. Venediger. Washington, 1934. 27 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 732) (From Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 1933, v. 36, no. 12, p. 301-08)
- Calculations on the average pressure in two-stroke cycle motor during the extra air supply, by A. S. Orlin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Oct. 1933, no. 8, p. 58-65. diagrs., illus.
- Two-cycle aircraft engines, by C. F. Caunter. Automobile engineer, London, Jan. 1935, v. 23, no. 302, p. 15-17. illus.
- On the balancing of two-stroke 12 cylinder engines, by Fryio Nakanishi. Tokyo Imperial university, Tokyo, Sep. 1932, v. 7, p. 151-59. diagrs., tables. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 86)
- Zweitaktmotor ohne spülverluste, von P. Schauer. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Aug. 10, 1932, no. 15, p. 372-75. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, no. 269, p. 451)
- The Two-cycle engine, by C. F. Caunter. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1932. 277 p. diagrs., illus.
- Les Moteurs à deux temps rapides à explosion et à combustion, par O. Fuscaldo. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, July, Sep. 1931, v. 22, no. 153, 154, p. 41-53, 82-95. diagrs., illus.
- Low cost is principal advantage of two-cycle engines for small planes, by J. H. Geisse. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 25, 1931, v. 64, no. 17, p. 651-54. illus.
- High-speed, two-stroke oil engines, by P. E. Biggar. Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1930, v. 20, no. 266, p. 121-25. diagrs., illus., tables. (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, June 1930, v. 10, no. 6, p. 526)
- Aeronautical engineering company, two cycle radial engine. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 1, 1930, v. 62, p. 378. illus.
- Two cycle aero engine, by C. F. Caunter. Flight, London, Jan. 24, 1930, v. 22, p. 144-45.
- Motori a due tempi per aviazione, di Italo Raffaelli. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, May 1929, no. 5, p. 256-60. illus.
- I Motori a due tempi in aviazione. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Feb. 1929, v. 8, no. 1, 2, p. 118.

## TWO-STROKE CYCLE

- Crankcase scavenging of two-stroke-cycle engine, by Hans List. Washington, 1929. 14 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandum no. 516) (From Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 16, 1929, v. 73, no. 7, p. 225-92)
- Les Moteurs à deux temps; moteurs à explosion et à combustion à essence et à carburants lourds destinés à l'automobilisme et à l'aviation, par L. Ventou-Duclaux. Paris, Dunod, 1929. 248 p. illus.
- Crankcase scavenging of a two-stroke-cycle engine, by Otto Holm. Washington, 1928. 11 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandum no. 446) (From Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, June 11, 1927, v. 71, no. 24, p. 847-50)
- Power output and air requirements of a two-stroke cycle engine for aeronautical use, by Clyde R. Panton and Carlton Kemper. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 11 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 239)
- Two-stroke cycle engines for airplanes, by J. Jalbert. Washington, 1926. 23 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandum no. 347) (From L'Aéronautique, Paris, July-Aug. 1925, v. 7, no. 73, 75, p. 255-59, 295-99) (Also Le Génie civil, Paris, Sep. 19, 1925, v. 87, no. 12, p. 256)
- Nota su un nuovo motore per navigazione marittima ed aerea, di A. Varni. Rivista marittima, Roma, Apr. 1925, v. 58, no. 4, p. 186-93. diagrs.
- A Novel type of two-stroke multicylinder engine without blower. Flight, London, Apr. 24, 1924, v. 16, no. 17, p. 238. diagrs.
- L'Avenir du moteur à deux temps en automobile et en aviation, par M. Chauvierre. Vie automobile, Paris, Oct. 25, 1923, v. 14, p. 428-30. illus.
- Petrol engine; a textbook dealing with the principles of design and construction with a special chapter on the two-stroke engine, by Francis J. Kean. New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1919. 126 p. illus.
- Two-stroke-cycle engine analysis, by E. H. Sherbondy and G. D. Wardrop. Automotive industries, New York, Oct. 4, 11, 1917, v. 37, no. 14, 15, p. 588-91; 629-32, 635. illus.
- Two-cycle engine development neglected its possibilities, by E. W. Roberts. Aircraft, New York, Aug. 1916, v. 7, no. 1, p. 8. illus.
- Les Moteurs à deux temps; moteurs à explosions destinés à l'automobilisme et l'aviation, par Léon Ventou-Duclaux. Paris, H. Dunod, 1916. 130 p. diagrs., illus.

## ENGINES

- An American two-cycle aero engine, by J. C. Boertlein. Aero, London, May 1912, v. 6, no. 110, p. 139. illus.
- Ein Neuer zweitaktflugmotor, von Godfrey Evans. Fachzeitung für automobilismus und flugtechnik, Berlin, Oct. 12, 1911, v. 5, no. 41, p. 54-55. diagr.
- A Two-cycle revolving cylinder engine, by L. Mossmeier. Aero, London, Sep. 1911, v. 5, no. 102, p. 173. illus.
- A Self starting two-cycle engine, by A. Gore. Aero, London, Mar. 29, 1910, v. 2, no. 45, p. 250. diagrs.

## VIBRATION

- Vibration of crankshaft-propeller systems, by M. A. Biot. New method of calculation. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Jan. 1940, v. 7, no. 3, p. 107-12. diagrs., illus., table.
- Vibration characteristics of aircraft engine-propeller systems, by C. M. Kearns. S.A.E. journal, Dec. 1939, v. 45, no. 6, p. 540-48. illus., tables.
- Untersuchung über die schwingmasse und das reibungsmoment eines torsionschwingungsdämpfers, von F. Müller. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift; Berlin, July 25, 1939, v. 42, p. 409-10. diagrs., illus.
- Permissible amplitudes of torsional vibration in aircraft engines, by Francis Masi. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 1, p. 311-20. diagrs., illus.
- S.A.E. world automotive engineering, congress; aircraft engine sessions; abstracts and discussions. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 1, p. 23-27.
- Vibration of radial aircraft engines, by G. P. Bentley. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, May-June 1939, v. 6, no. 7, 8, p. 278-83, 333-41. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1939, v. 43, p. 557)
- Some applications of normal coordinates to engineering vibration systems, by R. Eksbergian. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, May 1939, v. 226, p. 673-90. illus.
- Amortisseurs dynamiques de vibrations, par J. Delsuc. L'Air, Paris, Feb. 20, 1939, no. 463, p. 125-26. diagrs.
- Fortschritte in der untersuchung über mechanische schwingungen, von H. G. Küssner. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 11, 1939, v. 83, p. 149-66. diagrs., illus.



## VIBRATION

- Le Moteur d'aviation moderne: Cinématique et dynamique, équilibrage, démultiplication, les vibrations, suralimentation, par E. Rebourg. Paris, Dorel, 1939. 404 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Vibration isolation of aircraft power plants, by E. S. Taylor and K. A. Browne. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 6, no. 12, p. 43-49. diagrs. (Also Journal of Applied mechanics, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 5, no. 3, p. A-131)
- Schwingungstilgung durch das Taylor-pendel, von O. Krämer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 5, 1938, v. 82, p. 1297-1300. illus. (Abstract Le Génie civil, Paris, Jan. 14, 1939, v. 114, p. 41-42)
- Calcul de l'influence d'un réducteur de vitesse sur la fréquence propre des oscillations de torsion d'un vilebrequin, par G. Lehr. Ecole nationale supérieure d'aéronautique, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1938, no. 11, 14 p. diagr.
- Crankshaft damping. The Metalastic device for torsional vibrations, by N. S. Stern. Automobile engineer, London, Oct. 1938, v. 28, no. 376, p. 360-62. illus.
- Vibration in aircraft, by B. C. Carter. Engineering, London, Aug. 26, Sep. 2, 1938, v. 146, no. 3789, 3790, p. 256-58, 285-88. diagr., illus.
- Torsional vibration of in-line aircraft engines, by R. M. Hazen and O. V. Montieth. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1938, v. 43, no. 2, p. 335-41. illus. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 19, 1938, v. 78, p. 424-29)
- Cutting out vibration. Aeroplane, London, July 6, 1938, v. 54, no. 1415, p. 36. diagrs.
- Sur le calcul des vibrations critiques de torsions dans les moteurs d'avion à réducteurs. Le fonctionnement en altitude des moteurs à injections et à allumage par compression, par G. Lehr et M. Marchall. Le Génie civil, Paris, June 25, 1938, v. 112, no. 26, p. 539. diagrs.
- Dämpfung der drehschwingungen durch flüssigkeitskupplungen, von F. Söchting. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, June 4, 1938, v. 82, no. 23, p. 701-03. diagrs., illus.
- I Fenomeni vibratori dei motori ad esplosione, di M. Buccino. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, June 1938, v. 18, no. 6, p. 751. diagrs. (Also L'Industria, Roma, Nov. 1937, v. 51, no. 11, p. 404-08)
- Highest frequency of torsional vibration, by George G. McDonald. Engineer, London, May 13, 1938, v. 165, no. 4296, p. 542-44. diagrs.

## ENGINES

- Influence des vibrations du moteur sur l'avion, par Georges Lehr. Ecole nationale supérieure d'aéronautique, Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1938, no. 8, p. 94-98. diags.
- Nachtrag zu Schwingungsberechnung von räumlichen maschinenfundamenten, von R. Dietrich. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Mar. 1938, v. 15, no. 3, p. 126. diags.
- Torsional vibration, by Li Teng-Ko. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1938, v. 10, no. 109, p. 76. illus., table.
- Über die berechnung und darstellung der eigenfrequenzen homogener maschinen mit zusatzdrehmassen, von T. Pöschl und L. Collatz. Zeitschrift für angewandte mathematik und mechanik, Berlin, Mar. 1938, v. 18, no. 3, p. 186-94. illus.
- Anti-vibration mountings. Flight, London, Jan. 13, 1938, v. 33, no. 1516, p. 48. illus.
- Beeinflussung von drehschwingungen durch pendelnde massen, von Albert Stieglitz. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 164-78. illus.)
- Die Verlagerung der eigenfrequenzen eines elastisch aufgehängten flugmotors infolge der kreiselwirkung der luftschraube, von Joachim Meyer. (In Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, pt. 2, p. 179-82. illus.)
- Theory, application and benefits of engine vibration isolation, by S. Rosenzweig. New York, Korfund company, 1938. 16 p. diags.
- The Torsional rigidity of crankshafts, by W. A. Tuplin. Engineering, London, Sep. 10, 1937, v. 144, no. 3739, p. 275-77. diags., tables.
- The Torsional critical speeds of geared airplane engines, by J. P. Butterfield and J. P. Hartog. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 4, no. 12, p. 487-90. diags.
- Vibration absorption in engine mounts and instruments. Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 31, no. 3, p. 64-66. illus.
- Aircraft engine installation vibration problems, by J. M. Tyler. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1937, v. 40, no. 6, p. 252-62. diags., illus.
- Measurement of torsional elasticity of crankshafts, by J. Geiger. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 22, 1937, v. 76, no. 21, p. 774-75. diags. (Also Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 10, 1936, v. 39, no. 11, p. 283-84)

## VIBRATION

- Valve gear and crankshaft vibration studies with cathode ray oscillograph, by Sidney Oldberg, Maynard Yeasting and Max M. Roensch. S.A.E. preprint for meeting, New York, May 4, 9, 1937, 9 p. illus. (Abstract S.A.E. journal, New York, June, Sep. 1937, v. 40, 41, no. 6; 3, p. 26, 38)
- Vibration difficulties, by G. P. Bentley and H. H. Willis. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 20, 1937, v. 76, no. 12, p. 468-70. diags.
- The Torsional oscillations of a crankshaft, by A. F. Cornock, Machinery, London, Mar. 11, 1937, v. 49, no. 1274, p. 739-40. illus.
- Note on the whirling of radial engines on their mountings; mathematical analysis and experimental observations, by B. C. Carter. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. 25 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1783)
- Sur certaines classes de réducteurs d'oscillations des arbres de machines. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Dec. 14, 1936, v. 205, no. 24, p. 1315-17. diags.
- Die Elastischen verformungen von kurbelwellen bei torsionsschwingungen, von V. K. Sanden und R. Grammel. Ingenieur archiv, Berlin, Dec. 1936, v. 7, no. 6, p. 439-65. illus., tables.
- Vibrations de torsion des arbres vilebrequins, par S. Wassutinski. Journal de la société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Dec. 1936, v. 9, no. 9, p. 411-15. diags., tables.
- Schwingungen des systems kurbelwelle-luftschraube, von K. Lürenbaum. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, Oct. 12, 1936, v. 13, no. 10, p. 346-56. illus., tables. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1936, v. 39, p. 469-79)
- Der Einfluss des V-Winkels auf die kurbelwellen-drehschwingungen von V-motoren, von K. Schlaefke. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 10, 1936, v. 80, no. 41, p. 1253-54. illus.
- Elimination des régimes critiques de résonance torsionnelle dans les arbres vilebrequins des moteurs à explosion, par S. Wassutinski. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, July, Sep. 1936, v. 27, no. 174, p. 81-84. diags.
- Une hypothèse nouvelle concernant la résistance des pièces de machines soumises aux vibrations, par S. Ziembinski. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, July, Sep. 1936, v. 27, no. 174, p. 77-80. diags.
- On the lateral vibration of crankshafts, by M. Yamanuro. Journal of the Society of aeronautical sciences of Japan, Tokyo, Aug. 1936, v. 3, no. 16, p. 873-89. diags., illus.

### ENGINES

- Différentes formes de vibrations de torsion des arbres-vilebrequins, par S. Wassutinski. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Apr., June 1936, v. 27, no. 173, p. 48-51. diagsr.
- Résonances torsionnelles amorties dans les arbres-moteurs, par S. Wassutinski. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Apr., June 1936, v. 27, no. 173, p. 61-62. diagr.
- Getting rid of vibration. Aeroplane, London, Apr. 22, 1936, v. 50, no. 1300, p. 501. illus.
- Propeller crankshaft-vibration problems, by H. H. Couch. Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Apr. 1936, v. 58, no. 4, p. 215-21. illus.
- Torsional oscillation of crankshafts, by J. L. Beilschmidt. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1936, v. 8, no. 85, p. 79-80. diagr.
- Eliminating crankshaft torsional vibration in radial aircraft engines, by E. S. Taylor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1936, v. 38, no. 3, p. 81-89. diagsr., illus. (Abstract L'Aéronautique, Paris, Sep. 1936, v. 18, no. 208, p. 118-23)
- Die Baustoffdämpfung in den wellen leichter triebwerke, von F. Neugebauer. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 2, p. 57-60. diagsr.
- Engine roughness, its cause and cure, by P. M. Heldt. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 38, no. 2, p. 47-54. diagsr., illus.
- Anti-vibration system for aero engine explained. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 18, 1936, v. 74, no. 3, p. 80. diagsr., illus.
- Practical solution of torsional vibration problems, by W. K. Wilson. Journal of the Acoustical society of America, Menasha, Wis., Jan. 1936, v. 7, no. 3, p. 2. diagsr.
- Milderung der erschütterungen von verbrennungskraftmaschinen durch aufhängung in gummi, von O. Föppl. Mitteilungen des Wöhlerinstituts, Braunschweig, 1936, no. 28, p. 88-91. illus.
- Damping influences in torsional oscillation, by J. F. Shannon. Engineering, London, Dec. 20, 27, 1935, v. 140, no. 3649, 3650, p. 671, 675-78, 702. diagsr. (Also Engineer, London, Dec. 27, 1935, v. 160, no. 4172, p. 677 and Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, 1935, v. 131, p. 387-492)
- An Analysis of critical stresses in aircraft engine parts, by C. F. Taylor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1935, v. 30, no. 11, p. 412-18, 421. diagsr.

## VIBRATION

- Harmonische resonanzen von biegungsschwingungen, von E. A. Wedermeyer. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1935, no. 17, p. 429-30. diagsr.
- Damping torsional vibration - effects on bearing loads. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Aug. 24, 1935, v. 73, no. 8, p. 238-39. diagsr., tables.
- Biegungsschwingungen von kurbelwellen insbesondere bei schweren schwungrädern, von Walter Benz. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, Aug. 10, 1935, v. 38, no. 16, p. 405-08. diagsr., tables.
- Dämpfung bei drehschwingungen von motoren, von J. Geiger. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, July 25, 1935, v. 38, no. 14, p. 366-67. diagsr., table.
- Die Innere dämpfung, von B. V. Schlippe. (Berechnungsansätze für die innere dämpfung bei mechanischen schwingungssystemen). *Ingenieur archiv*, Berlin, Apr. 1935, v. 6, no. 2, p. 127-33. diagsr.
- Beitrag zur reduktion der kröpfungen von kurbelwellen, von Fritz Söchting. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Berlin, Feb. 10, 1935, v. 38, no. 3, p. 67-68. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Crankshaft vibration; an investigation of the influence of firing sequence, by J. Morris. *Automobile engineer*, London, Feb. 1935, v. 25, p. 60-62.
- Sobre vibraciones de torsión, por A. P. Marin. *Revista de aeronáutica*, Madrid, Feb. 1935, v. 4, no. 35, p. 80-83. diagsr., illus.
- Das Triebwerk als schwingungserreger. *Luftfahrtforschung*, Berlin, Jan. 14, 1935, v. 11, no. 7, p. 200-01. diagsr., illus.
- Le Proprietà delle vibrazioni torsionali in alberi di macchine alternative. *L'Aerotecnica*, Roma, Jan. 1935, v. 15, no. 1, p. 56. diagsr.
- Le Vibrazioni di alberi rotanti, di R. C. Howland. *L'Aerotecnica*, Roma, Jan. 1935, v. 15, no. 1, p. 58. diagsr. (Also *Philosophical magazine*, London, Aug. 1931, v. 12, no. 76, p. 297)
- Vibrations de torsion des arbres vilebrequins et leurs vitesses de résonance, par S. Wassutinski. *La Technique automobile et aérienne*, Paris, Oct., Dec. 1934, v. 25, no. 167, p. 97-101. diagsr.
- Schwingungsdämpfung, lagerung des motorblocks, von S. von Szénásy. *Deutsche motorzeitschrift*, Dresden, Nov. 1934, v. 11, no. 11, p. 212, 214, 216. illus.

## ENGINES

- Schwingungsberechnung von räumlichen maschinenfundamenten, von B. Schlippe. Luftfahrtforschung, München, July 3, 1934, v. 11, no. 2, p. 57-63. diags.
- Les Vitesses critiques et les oscillations de torsion des vilebrequins des moteurs à explosion, par J. Pajus. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Jan., May 1934, v. 25, no. 164, p. 14-22. diags.
- Theorie des reibungsschwingungsdämpfers, von G. Jendrassik. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 16, 1933, v. 77, no. 37, p. 1009-12. diags.
- Einfluss der zündfolge auf die drehschwingungen von reihenmotoren, von M. Scheuermeyer. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Aug. 25, Sep. 10, 1933, v. 36, no. 16, 17, p. 401-04, 431-33. diags.
- Torsional vibration of aircraft engine crankshafts, by E. E. Lundquist. Aeronautical engineering, New York, July, Sep. 1933, v. 5, p. 133-39. diags.
- Vibrazioni libere nei solidi e indifferenza dell'equilibrio elastico negli alberi e nelle ali, di Carlo Minelli. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Aug. 1933, v. 13, no. 8, p. 997-1011. diags., illus.
- Über die torsion von kurbelwellen, von R. Grammel. Ingenieur archiv, Berlin, June 1933, v. 4, no. 3, p. 287-99. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, p. 244)
- D.V.L. Drehschwingungsanlage, von A. Stieglitz und E. Gilbert. Z.F.M., München, May 13, 1933, v. 24, no. 9, p. 253-55. illus.
- Unregelmässige zündfolge und drehschwingungen bei verbrennungsmotoren, von Max Scheuermeyer. Werft-Reederei-Hafen, Berlin, Mar. 1, 1933, p. 59-61. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1933, v. 37, p. 988)
- Die Bestimmung der dämpfung von drehschwingungen einer flugmotor-kurbelwelle, von Johan L. Mansa. Kopenhagen, Levin und Munksgaard, 1933. 76 p. diags., illus.
- Schwingungsmesstechnik, von G. Lehr. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 29, 1932, v. 76, p. 1065-73. diags.
- Les Vibrations de torsion dans les moteurs d'aviation actuels, par A. Gorfinkel. Le Génie civil, Paris, Oct. 8, 15, 1932, v. 101, p. 355-58, 377-80. diags., illus.
- Intérêt pratique de l'étude des vibrations de torsion dans les moteurs actuels, par A. Gorfinkel. La Science aérienne, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1932, v. 1, 17 p. diags., illus.

## VIBRATION

- Torque reaction and vibration. An investigation of the effect of aircraft structures of engine torque variations, by Hayne Constant. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1932, v. 4, no. 40, p. 146-49. diags., illus.
- Resonanzausschläge bei drehschwingungen von kurbelwellen, von V. Rembold und J. Jehlicka. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 14, 1932, v. 76, no. 20, p. 480-82. diags., tables. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, p. 893)
- Balancing the four-cylinder aircraft engine, by Edward S. Taylor, Aircraft engineering, London, May 1932, v. 4, no. 39, p. 129. illus. (Also Aviation engineering, New York, May 1932, v. 6, p. 22)
- Praktische drehschwingungsuntersuchung von luftfahrzeugtriebwerken, von Karl Lürenbaum. Z.F.M., München, Feb. 29, 1932, v. 23, no. 4, p. 105-13. diags., illus., tables. (Also In Jahrbuch der D.V.L., Berlin, 1932, p. 13-21) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 481)
- Zur Berechnung der drehschwingungszahlen, von G. Baranov. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 20, 1932, v. 76, no. 8, p. 184. diags.
- Torsional vibration - how to prevent it, by D. B. Turcott. Product engineering, New York, Feb. 1932, v. 3, p. 79-81. diagr., illus., tables.
- Kurbelwellenbrüche im luftverkehr, von Emil Everling. Automobil-technische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 10, 1932, v. 35, no. 1, p. 22-23. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 481)
- Torsional oscillations occurring in crankshafts, by James Brown, A. L. Nellanby and J. F. Shannon. Engineering, London, Jan. 27, 1932, v. 133, p. 116-17. diags.
- Resonanz-drehschwingungsdämpfer mit werkstoffdämpfung für triebwerke von automobil-und flugzeugmotoren, von Paul Bosse. Braunschweig, F. Hess, 1932. 95 p. diags., illus.
- Torsiograph investigations on a radial engine with and without elastic hub, with some reference to damping, by B. C. Carter, N. S. Muir and H. Constant. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 14 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1562) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Jan. 1935, v. 15, no. 1, p. 60)
- Torsional vibration of aircraft engines, by Karl Lürenbaum. Washington, 1932. 17 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 672) (From Z.F.M., München, Feb. 1932, v. 23, no. 4, p. 105-13)

## ENGINES

Vibration characteristics of aircraft engine crankshafts, by F. L. Prescott. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 20 p. (Air corps information circular no. 664)

Aufzeichnen schneller schwingungen, von R. Ambronn. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 12, 1931, v. 75, p. 1517-18. diags., illus.

Der Einfluss des arbeitsverfahrens von verbrennungskraftmaschinen auf die drehschwingungen der kurbelwellen, von K. Schlaefke. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Nov. 30, 1931, v. 34, no. 33, 35, p. 759-60, 781-33. tables. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 482)

Schwingungsdämpfer für kurbelwellen, von Otto Föppl. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Aug. 8, 1931, v. 75, no. 32, p. 1028-29. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 481)

Problem of engine vibration and passenger comfort. Aviation, New York, May 1931, v. 30, p. 314-15. illus.

L'Ammortizzazione delle vibrazioni nei motori d'aviazione. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Apr. 1931, v. 7, no. 4, p. 148-54. illus.

Sul calcolo dei periodi di oscillazione torsionale libera degli alberi, di Antonio Capetti. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Feb. 1931, v. 11, no. 2, p. 157-66. diags.

Morse and vibration engineering, by S. E. Slocum. New York, D. van Nostrand company, 1931. 171 p. diags., illus., tables.

Untersuchung über die erregung von drehschwingungen in reihenmotoren, von Richard Brandt. (In Jahrbuch 1931 der D.V.L., München, 1931, p. 343-57. diags., illus., tables)

Computation of torsional vibrations, by V. Terskik. Vestnik inženierov i tehnikov, Moscow, Dec. 1930, no. 12, p. 429-33. diags.

Vibrations de torsion des vilebrequins et vibrations de flexion des pales d'hélices, par J. Geiger. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Nov. 1930, v. 12, no. 138, p. 403-06. diags., illus.

Über Erschütterungsmessungen und einen neuen messer für schnelle schwingungen. Zentralblatt der bauverwaltung, Berlin, Oct. 29, 1930, v. 50, p. 745-57. diags.

Zur bestimmung der eigenschwingungszahlen von kurbelwellen, von K. Schlaefke. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 18, 1930, v. 74, p. 1451-53. diags.

Torsionsschwingungsdämpfer junkers. Flugsport, Frankfurt A/M, Sep. 17, 1930, v. 22, no. 19, p. 325-27. diags., illus., tables.



## VIBRATION

- Praktische und theoretische untersuchung von schwingungsmessern zur aufnahme und beurteilung von verkehrerschütterungen, von W. Leller. Zeitschrift für bauwesen, Berlin, July 1930, v. 80, p. 171-84. diagsr.
- Die Berechnung erzwungener drehschwingungen von mehrmassensystem und mit besonderer berücksichtigung der verhältnisse bei motorenanlagen, von H. Behrens. Z.F.M., München, June 28, 1930, v. 21, no. 12, p. 297-305. diagsr., tables.
- La Velocità critica degli alberi portaelica, di P. E. Brunelli. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1930, v. 6, p. 219-29. illus.
- Näherungsrechnung der drehschwingungszahlen von mehrzylindermaschinen. Werft-Reederei-Hafen, Berlin, Feb. 7, 1930, v. 11, p. 55-59. diagsr.
- The Comper vibration absorber. A neat little fitting for engines of all sizes. Flight, London, Jan. 24, 1930, v. 22, no. 4, p. 146. diagsr.
- Neuere ergebnisse auf dem gebiet der kurbelwellenschwingungen, von Albert Stieglitz. (In Jahrbuch der D.V.L., Berlin, 1930, p. 280-88. diagsr., illus.) Also Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 14, 1930, v. 6, no. 4, p. 103-10)
- Die Schwingungen in luftfahrzeugtriebwerkenanlagen, von Karl Lürenbaum. (In Jahrbuch 1930 der D.V.L., München, 1930, p. 275-80. diagsr., illus.) (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 14, 1930, v. 6, no. 4, p. 97-102, 109-10)
- Schwingungsuntersuchungen an der maschinenanlage des luftschiffes Graf Zeppelin, von Wunibald Kamm und Albert Stieglitz. (In Jahrbuch 1930 der D.V.L., München, 1930, p. 255-64. diagsr., illus.) (Also Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Dec. 1930, v. 6, no. 12, p. 303-24 and Z.F.M., München, Sep. 28, 1929, v. 20, no. 18, p. 465-74)
- Torsional resonance characteristics of a twelve cylinder Vee aero engine, by B. C. Carter and N. S. Muir. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 24 p. diagsr., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1304) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Jan. 1935, v. 15, no. 1, p. 59)
- Vibration characteristics of aircraft engine crankshafts, by Ford L. Prescott. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1930, v. 52, p. 139-52. diagsr., illus. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 31, 1930, v. 62, no. 22, p. 836-37)
- Torsional vibration of crankshafts, Beardmore Tornado airship engine investigation, by W. G. Carter and N. S. Muir. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 9 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1303)

## ENGINES

- The Effect of the damping of the throws on the torsional vibration of the crankshaft system of an internal combustion engine, by J. Morris. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1929, v. 33, no. 227, p. 1086-87. illus.
- Engine vibration explained, by L. Boelter. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1929, v. 25, no. 4, p. 428-29. diags., illus.
- About resonance phenomenon in crankshafts of aviation motors, by P. A. Bryantzev. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, July-Aug. 1929, no. 7, 8, p. 429-35, 493-500. diags., illus.
- Drehschwingungen in reihenmotoren, von A. Stieglitz. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, July 24, 1929, v. 4, no. 5, p. 132-58. diags. (Also In Jahrbuch der D.V.L., Berlin, 1929, p. 448-74)
- Aufzeichnung schneller schwingungen, von H. A. Thomas. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 11, 1929, v. 73, p. 639-42. diags., illus.
- Kurbelwellenschwingungen, von E. A. Wedemeyer. Z.F.M., München, Mar. 28, 1929, v. 20, no. 6, p. 145-49. diags., illus.
- Torsional vibrations break crankshafts, by E. C. Magdeburger. Power, New York, Feb. 26, 1929, v. 69, no. 9, p. 371-73. diags., illus.
- On the torsional vibrations of aero-engines, by S. Ogawa. Society of mechanical engineers of Japan, Tokyo, Jan. 1929, v. 32, no. 141, p. 1-26. illus.
- The Effective torsional rigidity of a crank, by R. V. Southwell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. 17 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1211)
- The Strength of shafts in vibration, by Joseph Morris. London, C. Crosby, Lockwood and son, 1929. 189 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Neuere forschungen Über mechanische schwingungen, von N. Hort. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Aug. 11, 1928, v. 72, p. 118-122. diags.
- Vibrations de torsion dans les moteurs polycylindriques. Le Génie civil, Paris, May 26, June 2, 1928, v. 92, p. 513-15, 533-37. diags., tables.
- On the stiffness of crankshafts, by H. Constant. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1928. 16 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1201)
- Preliminary study of fatigue failures of metal propellers caused by engine impulses and vibrations, by J. E. Younger. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 17 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air corps information circular no. 613)

## VIBRATION

- Torsional vibration in engines. Effects of fitting a damper, a flywheel, or a crankshaft-driven supercharger, by B. C. Carter. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1928. 37 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1053)
- Vibration problems in engineering, by S. Timoshenko. New York, D. van Nostrand company, 1928. 351 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Le Thrash; comment l'éviter, comment y remédier. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Oct., Dec. 1927, v. 18, no. 139, p. 118-25. illus.
- An Investigation of torsional vibration with particular reference to aircraft engines, by J. Calderwood. Junior institution of engineers, London, Sep. 1927, v. 37, p. 607-22. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Dec. 1927, v. 4, p. 1354)
- Messung mechanischer schwingungen, von W. Knickhahn. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, July 9, 1927, v. 71, p. 997-89. diags., illus.
- Dynamic forces in aircraft engines; torsional vibration, by B. C. Carter. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr., June 1927, v. 31, no. 196, p. 278-328, 577-85. diags., illus.
- Messung mechanischer schwingungen, von H. Steuding. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 30, 1927, v. 71, p. 605-08. diags.
- The Torsional oscillations of a crankshaft, by A. F. Cornock. Machinery, London, Mar. 10, 1927, v. 29, p. 739-40. diags., illus.
- Torsional crankshaft vibration seen through stroborama, by W. F. Bradley. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 5, 1927, v. 56, p. 570-71. diags.
- La Mesure des oscillations par le vibromètre Schenck. Le Génie civil, Paris, Oct. 16, 1926, v. 89, p. 332-33. illus.
- Torsional vibration of crankshafts; its causes and control, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 10, 1926, v. 54, no. 23, p. 957-65. diags., illus.
- Torsional vibration, by B. C. Carter and A. Swan. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1926, v. 16, no. 213, p. 86-88. illus.
- Torsional vibrations in reciprocating engine crankshafts, by C. R. Goldsbrough. Proceedings of the Royal society of London, London, Sep. 1, 1925, v. 109, no. A-749, p. 99-119. diags., illus.
- Vibration in engine test gear, by J. Morris. Engineer, London, May 1, 1925, v. 139, no. 3618, p. 484-85. illus.

## ENGINES

- Influence des vibrations sur la durée des pièces de moteurs d'aviation. *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, May 1925, v. 7, no. 72, p. 182-83. illus.
- Measurement of engine vibration phenomena, by C. E. Summers. *S.A.E. Journal*, New York, Feb. 1925, v. 16, p. 163-71, 639-44. diagr.
- The Measurement of mechanical vibrations. *Engineer*, London, Jan. 23, 1925, v. 139, p. 102-04. diagrs.
- Design of shafts for elastic vibration, by A. V. Bryushov. Moscow, Academy of air fleet, 1925, no. 1, p. 97-110. illus.
- The Effect of keyways upon the strength and stiffness of shafts subjected to torsional stresses, by H. J. Gough. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 20 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 864)
- Über ein neues verfahren zur registrierung kleiner schwingungen, von G. Schmaltz. *Maschinenbau*, Berlin, June 26, 1924, v. 5, p. 639-41. diagrs.
- Design of crankshafts of aviation motors for elastic twisting vibration, by V. Dmitrievski. Moscow, Academy of air fleet, 1924, no. 1, p. 62-83. diagrs.
- On the stability of aero engines, by B. C. Carter. *Journal of the R.A.S.*, London, Nov. 1923, v. 27, p. 561-66. diagrs.
- On the stability of aero engines, by J. Morris. *The aeronautical journal*, London, Apr. 1923, v. 27, no. 148, p. 182-217. diagrs., illus.
- High speed photograph of vibrations, by A. Trowbridge. *Journal of the Franklin institute*, Philadelphia, Dec. 1922, v. 194, p. 715-29. diagrs., illus.
- Die Registrierung von erschütterungen, insbesondere von dreh-schwankungen. *Schweizerische bauzeitung*, Zürich, Aug. 12, 1922, v. 80, p. 80. diagrs.
- Le Vibrazioni torsionali negli alberi delle distribuzioni e lo smorzatore Nazzaro, di P. Borracci. *Industria*, Milano, Jan. 31, 1922, v. 36, p. 26-28. diagrs.
- Drehschwingungen in kolbenmaschinenanlagen, von H. Wydler. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1922. 100 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Zur Berechnung der verdrehungsschwingungen von wellenleitungen, von J. Geiger. *Zeitschrift des V.D.I.*, Berlin, Nov. 26, 1921, v. 65, p. 1241-42. diagrs.
- Die Berechnung der drehschwingungen, von H. Holzer. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1921. 199 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

## VIBRATION

- Vibration, by Julius Frith. Engineering, London, Nov. 12, 1920, v. 110, p. 657-58. diags.
- The Critical speeds of torsional vibration, by Frank M. Lewis. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1920, v. 7, no. 5, p. 418-31. diags., illus.
- Torsional vibration and critical speeds in crankshafts, by J. F. Fox. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1920, v. 7, no. 5, p. 413-17, 435. diagr., illus.
- How to prevent torsional vibration in the crankshaft, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 1, 1920, v. 42, no. 1, p. 26-28. diags.
- Vibration characteristics of the 300 hp. Hispano-Suiza engine. U. S. Engineering division. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 28)
- Torsional oscillations of a crankshaft, by Joseph Morris. Aeronautics, London, Nov. 13, 1919, v. 17, p. 454. diags.
- Torsional vibrations of irregular shafts, by Frank M. Lewis. Journal of the American society of naval engineers, Washington, Nov. 1919, v. 31, p. 857-77. diags., illus.
- Vibration of differential engines, by J. Morris. Aeronautics, London, Oct. 23, 1919, v. 17, no. 314, p. 392-93. diags.
- Airplane engine vibration, by Glenn D. Angle. Aviation, New York, Sep. 1, Oct. 1, 1919, v. 7, no. 3, 5, p. 118-22, 212-16. illus.
- The Whirling of a crankshaft, by J. Morris. Aeronautics, London, July 10, 1919, v. 17, no. 299, p. 45-46. illus. (Also Flight, London, May 22, 1919, v. 11, p. 670)
- Engine vibration, by Claude Farmer. Flying, London, May 1, 1918, v. 3, no. 67, p. 291-92, 294. illus.
- The Whirling and transverse vibrations of a rotating airscrew shaft, by A. Page. Engineering, London, July 20, 1917, v. 10, p. 53-55. diags.
- Aeroplane engines, by Neil MacCull. Aerial age, New York, July 12, 1915, v. 1, no. 17, p. 406-07. illus. (Also Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, June 1915, v. 10, p. 143-86)

## GENERAL

- Aviation synchronizers. Steel, Cleveland, O., Jan. 1, 1940, v. 106, no. 1, p. 169-81. illus.

## ENGINES

- An Ex-transport pilot writes of transports and engines, by Dean C. Smith. U. S. Air services, Washington, Dec. 1939, v. 24, no. 12, p. 15-16. illus.
- Some new investigations on old combustion engine problems, by G. Eichelberger. Engineering, London, Oct. 27, 1939, v. 148, no. 3850, p. 463-66. diags.
- S.A.E. world automotive engineering congress; aircraft engines sessions; abstracts, and discussions. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 1, sec. 1, p. 23-27. diags., illus.
- Aircraft, Diesel and european engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 15, 1939, v. 80, no. 20, p. 712-15. diagr., illus.
- Synchronising aircraft engines by propeller control; Hamilton standard propellers. Scientific american, New York, June 1939, v. 160, no. 6, p. 375.
- Automatic propeller synchronizer. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 39, no. 3, p. 60. illus.
- Synchronizing aircraft speeds. U. S. Air services, Washington, Mar. 1939, v. 24, no. 3, p. 26. diags., illus.
- Hamilton synchronizer. Interavia, Geneva, Feb. 21, 1939, no. 620, p. 5. illus.
- United aircraft announces new automatic propeller synchronizer. American aviation, Washington, Feb. 15, 1939, v. 2, no. 18, p. 20. illus.
- Le Moteur de l'avion pour tous nous viendra-t-il de l'automobile? Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 2, 1939, v. 19, no. 920, p. 12-13. illus.
- Props and power plants. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 30-31. illus.
- Trend towards more power units, by Bradley Jones. U. S. Air services, Washington, Jan. 1939, v. 24, no. 1, p. 25. illus.
- International parade of aero engines, by W. F. Bradley. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 24, 1938, v. 79, p. 814-17, 825. illus.
- American planes and engines for military service. Aviation, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 37, no. 11, p. 31-42. illus.
- Les Moteurs sans soupapes d'aviation, par J. Delsuc. L'Air, Paris, Oct. 20, 1938, no. 455, p. 616, 625. illus.

## GENERAL

- Begriffsbestimmung für flugmotoren, von F. A. F. Schmidt. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, July 6, 1938, v. 15, no. 7, p. 368-73. illus.
- Aircraft engine sessions, S.A.E. summer meetings. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1938, v. 43, no. 1, p. 33-37.
- The Internal combustion engine, by H. R. Ricardo. Engineer, London, June 24, 1938, v. 165, no. 1856, p. 702-03.
- Moteurs américains; supériorité de fonctionnement mécanique. Moteurs français; supériorité de rendement aérodynamique, par M. Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, June 16, 1938, v. 18, no. 887, p. 8. illus.
- L'Application des moteurs à combustion à la navigation aérienne. Mémoires de la Société des ingénieurs civils de France, Paris, May-June 1938, v. 91, no. 3, p. 363-94. illus.
- Les Moteurs à air. L'Avion, Paris, Apr.-May-June, 1938, v. 15, no. 140-42, p. 12-13; 12-13; 6-7.
- Power for transport. Flight, London, Apr. 26, 1938, v. 33, p. 423-24.
- La Sécurité des avions modernes peut être considérablement améliorée par l'utilisation des moteurs plats, par Alexandre Gorfinkel. Les Ailes, Paris, Mar. 10, 1938, v. 18, no. 873, p. 7.
- La Situation du moteur d'aviation, par H. R. Ricardo. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 3, 1938, v. 18, no. 868, p. 7.
- Candid opinions predominate at S.A.E. aircraft meeting sessions. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1937, v. 41, no. 5, p. 14.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation allemands. L'Avion, Paris, Nov. 1937, v. 14, no. 135, p. 10-11. diags.
- L'Assemblée générale de la société Lilienthal. Communications relatives au moteur, par Schubert. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Apr. 1937, v. 28, no. 177, p. 40-46. diags.
- 1937 annual meeting papers in digest; aircraft engine sessions. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1937, v. 40, no. 2, p. 33.
- High duty zero engines and their fuels, by F. R. Banks. Shell aviation news, London, Jan. 1937, no. 67, p. 16-20. diags., illus.
- Le Groupe motopropulseur moderne, par M. Précoul. Revue du Min. de l'air, Paris, Dec. 1936, v. 2, no. 24, p. 1517-66. illus.

## ENGINES

- Compressed power. *Flight*, London, Oct. 15, 1936, v. 30, no. 1451, p. 387. illus.
- Engine synchronizer. *Aviation*, New York, June 1936, v. 35, no. 6, p. 45. illus.
- Synchronizing engines. *Aero digest*, New York, May 1936, v. 28, no. 5, p. 52.
- La Synchronisation automatique des moteurs. *L'Air*, Paris, Apr. 1936, no. 394, p. 12.
- L'Avion et son moteur, par Marc Benoist. (*In his* *L'Aviation française*. Paris, Dunod, 1936. p. 76-98. illus.)
- Directive relative aux moteurs à explosion des aéronefs civils. *Air vérité*, Paris, 1936, v. 2, no. 2, p. 5-13. illus.
- Automobile engine in flight, by Alexander Klemin. *Scientific american*, New York, Oct. 1935, v. 153, p. 203. illus.
- Automobile engines for aircraft. *Automobile engineer*, London, July 1935, v. 25, no. 334, p. 265.
- Keeping engine at the same speed. *Scientific american*, New York, Feb. 1935, v. 152, no. 2, p. 96-97.
- Engines in the England-Australia race. *Flight*, London, Oct. 4, 11, 1934, v. 26, no. 1345, 1346, p. 1020-21, 1050-51. illus.
- Sur la classification des moteurs à combustion interne, par Jean Villey. *La Science aérienne*, Paris, May-June 1934, v. 3, no. 3, p. 217-28. diagrs.
- Orientaciones técnicas de los motores para aeronáutica. *Revista de aeronáutica*, Madrid, Jan. 1934, v. 3, no. 22, p. 27-29. diagrs., illus.
- Begriffsbestimmungen für Flugmotoren unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Höhenmotoren, von Hermann Ostrich. *Z.F.M.*, München, June 28, July 28, 1933, v. 24, no. 12, 14, p. 343-52, 393-98. diagrs., illus., tables. (Also *D.V.L.*, München und Berlin, 1933, sec. 5, p. 43-48)
- Will tiny motors fill the air with flivver planes? by Frank T. Courtney. *Popular science*, New York, Nov. 1932, v. 121, p. 46-47. diagrs., illus.
- Electrical propulsion of aircraft, by R. Jacquart. *Electrical review*, London, Sep. 30, 1932, v. 111, p. 457.
- Synchronizing motors on airliners. *Scientific american*, New York, Sep. 1932, v. 147, no. 9, p. 173.



## GENERAL

- Recent work of N.A.C.A. power plants division, by C. Kemper. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 2, 1932, v. 67, p. 12.
- Airplane engine synchronizer. Aero digest, New York, July 1932, v. 21, no. 1, p. 54. illus.
- More aviation engine power, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, July 1932, v. 147, p. 45. illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation en Amérique, par François Baudot. La Technique moderne, Paris, May 15, 1932, v. 24, no. 10, p. 319.
- Elementary lesson in aviation engines, by P. de Loeschnigg and H. L. Magill. Popular aviation, Chicago, May 1932, v. 11, p. 315.
- Notizie su motori a nafta per aerei, di Arnaldo Castagna. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Mar. 1932, v. 8, no. 3, p. 450-71. illus.
- Buying an engine for the lightplane, by J. B. Roberts. Popular aviation, Chicago, Dec. 1931, v. 9, no. 6, p. 99-100, 113. illus.
- Report of S.A.E. aircraft-engine division to standards committee. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1931, v. 28, sec. 2, p. 13-16. diags.
- Airplane engines - what they are and why, by H. B. Miller. Model airplane news, Springfield, Mass., Mar. 1931, v. 4, no. 3, p. 4-6. illus.
- Aircraft engine session, by A. F. Denham. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 31, 1931, v. 64, no. 4, p. 155-56.
- Aircraft engine division reports of divisions to standards committee. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1931, v. 26, sec. 2, no. 1, p. 13-14.
- Engines in 1930. Year extremely fruitful in research and experiment though no great number of engines nor great profits were forthcoming, by Opie Chenoweth. Airway age, New York, Jan. 1931, v. 12, no. 1, p. 44-46, 86. illus.
- Operator's airplane and engine requirements, by E. P. Lott and W. L. Smith. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1930, v. 27, p. 393-98. diags., illus.
- Airplane engine costs - reduction and reasons; discussion at S.A.E. meeting. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 6, 1930, v. 63, p. 342-43.
- Address at Detroit aeronautic meeting, by H. Wilkins. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1930, v. 26, p. 538.

## ENGINES

- Standardization of small engine parts, by John F. Hardecker. Aviation, New York, Nov. 23, 1929, Apr. 26, 1930, v. 27, 28, p. 1016-20; 839-43. illus., tables.
- Flugmotoren der Schneider-trophäe 1929, von Helmut Schneider. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 12, 1930, v. 74, no. 15, p. 459-66. illus.
- Engine builders look at 1930 symposium. Aviation, New York, Feb. 15, 22, Mar. 15, 1930, v. 28, p. 341-48, 389-90, 529-34. illus.
- Engine lectures at the R.A.S. Flight, London, Mar. 14, 1930, v. 22, no. 11, p. 305-07. illus.
- Engine manufacturers' section meeting in the American chamber of commerce at St. Louis. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1, 1930, v. 28, p. 436-38.
- Small aeroplane engines, by N. N. Tilley. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1930, v. 26, no. 3, p. 346-51. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Sportsman pilot and his engine, by J. T. Hartson. Sportsman pilot, New York, Feb. 1930, v. 3, no. 2, p. 57, 72. illus.
- Standardization of small engine parts, by John F. Hardecker. Aviation, New York, Nov. 23, 1929, v. 27, no. 21, p. 1016-20. diagrs., illus.
- Power plant session. S.A.E. aeronautic meeting. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 7, 1929, v. 61, p. 329-30. diagrs., illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1929, v. 25, p. 201, 312-13)
- Considerazioni su motori destinati all'aviazione commerciale, di P. Dumanois. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Apr. 1929, no. 4, p. 99-112. illus.
- Engines get a good hearing. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1929, v. 24, no. 1, p. 3-6. illus.
- The Selection of an airplane engine, by J. M. Schoemaker. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1929, v. 51, pt. 1, 179-82. illus.
- S.A.E. speakers discuss aircraft engine problems. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 20, 1928, v. 59, no. 16, p. 558-59. illus.
- Considérations sur les moteurs destinés à l'aviation commerciale, par P. Dumanois. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Sep. 15, 1928, v. 19, no. 83, p. 146-57. illus.

## GENERAL

- Radio, aeroplano e motore. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Feb. 1928, v. 6, no. 2, p. 37-40. illus.
- The Engine situation. Aviation, New York, Jan. 2, 1928, v. 24, no. 1, p. 21.
- Nieuwe vliegtuigmotoren, door C. Kuipers. Het Vliegveld, Amsterdam, Jan. 1928, v. 12, no. 1, p. 3-5. illus.
- Radio, airplane and engine, by Lawrence A. Hyland. Aviation, New York, Dec. 5, 1927, v. 23, p. 1347-50. illus.
- Italian aircraft engines. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1927, v. 17, p. 280-92. diagrs., illus.
- Primo congresso del motore a scoppio (Padova, June 16-17, 1927), di Antonio Capetti. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, July 1927, v. 7, no. 7, p. 451-54.
- Le Moteur d'aviation, par Emile Leroux. (In his Cours d'aéronautique. Paris, Séranger, 1927. p. 246-80. diagrs., illus.)
- Do airplane engines cost much? Aviation, New York, Dec. 6, 1926, v. 21, no. 23, p. 960, 962. illus.
- Die Motoren vom deutschen seeflugwettbewerb 1926, von A. Weil. Luftweg, Berlin, July 25, 1926, v. 1926, no. 14, p. 145-46.
- Aircraft-engine industry achievements, by E. L. Jones. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1926, v. 18, p. 466.
- Le Concours des moteurs de grande endurance. L'Aérophile, Paris, Jan., Feb. 1, 15, 1926, v. 34, no. 1, 4, p. 10-12, 39-40. illus. (Also L'Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1926, v. 8, no. 81, p. 58-59)
- The Engines used in the competitions. Flight, London, Sep. 25, 1924, v. 16, no. 39, p. 625-26. illus.
- Internal combustion engines. Report of the Aeronautical research committee for the year 1920-1921, R. M. Stat. off., London, 1924, p. 24-29.
- Review of foreign engines for light planes. Aviation, New York, Dec. 24, 1923, v. 15, no. 26, p. 766-69. illus. (Also Flight, London, May 3, 1923, v. 15, no. 18, p. 240-41)
- L'Utilisation des moteurs d'aviation existant sur les appareils civils, par F. C. L'Aérophile, Paris, Dec. 1, 15, 1923, v. 31, no. 23, 24, p. 361-65. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Discussion of airplane engines at International air congress. Engineer, London, July 6, 1923, v. 136, p. 6-7. (Also Engineering, London, July 6, 1923, v. 116, p. 6-7)

## ENGINES

- Flying with low horsepower. *Aerial age*, New York, Mar. 1923, v. 16, no. 3, p. 152.
- The Internal combustion engines, by H. E. Wimperis. *Aeronautical journal*, London, Dec. 1922, v. 26, no. 144, p. 505-06.
- The French engine competition. *Aerial age*, New York, June 5, 1922, v. 15, no. 13, p. 303. (Also *Aeroplane*, London, Apr. 26, 1922, v. 22, no. 17, p. 302-04)
- Franco-British aero engines. *Engineer*, London, Apr. 21, 1922, v. 133, no. 3460, p. 437.
- Le Concours de moteurs de grande endurance pour l'aéronautique, *L'Aéroplane*, Paris, Mar. 15, 1922, v. 30, no. 5, 6, p. 79-80.
- Engines at the Paris aero show. Some novel features, but few new designs. *Flight*, London, Feb. 2, 1922, v. 14, no. 5, p. 64-68. diagrs., illus.
- The Aeroplane engine, by P. E. Biggar. *Journal of the Engineering institute of Canada*, Montreal, Jan. 1922, v. 5, no. 1, p. 15-21. illus.
- Le Vol au moteur, par Maurice Brion. *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, Oct. 1920, v. 2, no. 17, p. 205-07. illus.
- Handling the engine in the air, by J. M. O'Malley. *The Ace*, Los Angeles, Cal., July 1920, v. 1, no. 12, p. 12, 24.
- Airship machinery, past experience and future requirements, by C. F. Abell. *Aeronautical journal*, London, May 1920, v. 24, no. 113, p. 250-68. illus. (Also *Aeronautics*, London, Mar. 18, 1920, v. 18, p. 244, 260-61, 273-75)
- Modern aviation engines, by K. H. Condit. *American machinist*, New York, Feb. 19, 1920, v. 52, no. 8, p. 396-98. illus.
- Engine rules for pilots. *Aerial age*, New York, Jan. 19, 1920, v. 10, no. 14, p. 539.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation, par C. Martinot-Lagarde. *Mémoires et comptes rendus des travaux de la Société des ingénieurs civils de France*, Paris, Oct., Dec. 1919, v. 72, no. 10, 12, p. 515-59. diagrs., tables.
- Some notes on engine running. *Aerial age*, New York, July 28, 1919, v. 9, no. 20, p. 933, 943. table.
- The Analysis of engine trials. *Automobile engineer*, London, May 1919, v. 9, no. 126, p. 134-36. illus.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation. *L'Aéroplane*, Paris, Apr. 1, 15, 1919, v. 27, no. 7, 8, p. 112, 114.

## GENERAL

- The Energy account, by Claude D. Farmer. Flying, London, Sep. 18, 1918, v. 4, no. 87, p. 266, 268-70. illus.
- Notes on the running of aircraft engines for the use of pilots. Flight, London, Nov. 8, 15, 1917, v. 9, no. 45, 46, p. 1169, 1191, 1192.
- Standardising the aero engine. Flying, London, Oct. 31, 1917, v. 2, no. 41, p. 227-28.
- French plant to build Liberty motors. Automotive industries, New York, Oct. 4, 1917, v. 37, no. 14, p. 600.
- El Motor Gnôme se está fabricando también en los Estados de América. Tohtli, Mexico, Sep. 1917, v. 2, no. 9, p. 249. illus.
- The German aeroplane-engine trials. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 19, Apr. 2, June 11, Aug. 6, 1917, v. 5, no. 1, 3, 13, 21, p. 14-15, 28; 76-77; 424-27; 728-31. illus.
- The Aircraft motor. Flying, London, May 30, 1917, v. 1, no. 19, p. 367-68.
- American aeroplanes and motors equal to Europe's best. Flying, New York, May 1917, v. 6, no. 4, p. 286-89. illus.
- The German aeroplane engine trials. A detailed description of the equipment and proceedings, by Eric W. Walford. Automobile engineer, London, Nov.-Dec. 1916, Jan.-Feb. 1917, v. 6, 7, no. 96, 97, 98, 99, p. 318-21, 370-72; 2-7, 38-42. diagrs., illus.
- First report of aeronautic engine division. Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, 1917, v. 12, pt. 1, p. 1-2.
- Aeronautical engines. Journal of the A.S.M.E., New York, Nov. 1916, v. 38, p. 928-29.
- A.S.E. Aeronautic division meets. Aerial age, New York, Oct. 30, 1916, v. 4, no. 7, p. 169, 178. illus.
- Automobile manufacturers making motors in England. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 24, 1916, v. 3, no. 6, p. 180.
- The National aero-motor competition. Flying, New York, Mar. 1916, v. 5, no. 2, p. 68-69.
- Twin six engine for aeroplanes, by Henry B. Joy. Aerial age, New York, Jan. 24, 1916, v. 2, no. 19, p. 451.
- The Aeroplane power plant, by M. William Ehrlich. Aeronautics, New York, July 31, 1915, v. 17, no. 2, p. 19-21. illus.

## ENGINES

- Twenty-eight makes of motors for the \$150,000 U. S. Navy motor competition. *Aerial age*, New York, July 19, 1915, v. 1, no. 18, p. 422.
- Aeroplane engines, by Neil MacCoull. *Aerial age*, New York, July 5, 1915, v. 1, no. 16, p. 372-73. illus. (Also *Transactions of the S.A.E.*, New York, 1915, v. 10, pt. 2, p. 143-86)
- The Aeronautical engine, by Aikitu Tanakadate. *Romazi-Sekai*, Nippon-no-Romazi-Sya, Tokyo, Feb. 1915, v. 5, no. 2, p. 7-8. illus.
- The Internal combustion motor in the field of aviation. *Scientific american*, New York, July 11, 1914, v. 61, no. 2, p. 36. illus.
- Der Sieg des deutschen motors. *Osterreichische flugzeitschrift*, Wien, Apr. 10, 1914, v. 8, no. 7, p. 99.
- Quelques moteurs d'aviation singuliers, par H. Petit. *La Nature*, Paris, July 12, 1913, v. 41, no. 2094, p. 117-22. illus.
- Die Durchführung und das ergebnis des wettbewerbes um den kaiserpreis für den besten deutschen flugzeugmotor, von F. Bendemann. *Zeitschrift des V.D.I.*, Berlin, Mar. 29, May 3, 17, 1913, v. 57, no. 1318, 1321, 1336, p. 481-88, 692-98; 801-88; 1422-30. diagrs., illus.
- Der Wettbewerb um den kaiserpreis für den besten deutschen flugzeugmotor. *Deutsche luftfahrerzeitschrift*, Berlin, Feb. 5, 1913, v. 17, no. 3, p. 49-57. illus.
- The Aeroplane engine, by Sidney F. Walker. *Practical engineer*, London, Nov. 7, 1912, v. 46, no. 1341, p. 365-67. illus.
- Flying successfully with minimum horsepower. *Aero and hydro*, Chicago, Nov. 2, 1912, v. 5, no. 5, p. 79. illus.
- Flugmotor. *Fachzeitung für automobilismus und flugtechnik*, Berlin, May 26, 1912, v. 6, no. 22, p. 34. diagrs.
- The Alexander prize for aeroplane engine. *Engineering*, London, Apr. 19, 1912, v. 93, p. 533-34. table.
- Les Moteurs et les hélices, par Alexandre Dumas. *L'Aérophile*, Paris, Jan. 1912, v. 20, no. 1, p. 12-14. illus.
- Modern petrol engines, by J. Bonn. *Flight*, London, Dec. 30, 1911, v. 3, no. 52, p. 1146.
- Types of aeroplane motors used in French military trials, by Walter H. Phipps. *Aircraft*, New York, Dec. 1911, v. 2, no. 10, p. 338. illus.

## GENERAL

- Hot air engines, by J. Gerald M. Bernard. *Flight*, London, Oct. 21, 1911, v. 3, no. 42, p. 924. diags.
- Aerial motors to-day, by George S. Bradt. *Aeronautics*, New York, June 1911, v. 8, no. 6, p. 195-96, 201. table.
- Motive power for aeroplanes, by A. D. Carden. *Aeronautics*, London, June 1911, v. 4, no. 40, p. 73-81. illus.
- Multiple engines for passenger-carrying aeroplanes. *Scientific American*, New York, Apr. 22, 1911, v. 104, no. 16, p. 398.
- Le Petit moteur attendu, par Henry de Villiers. *L'Aéro*, Paris, Apr. 13, 1911, v. 3, no. 196, p. 2.
- Aero motors in America. *Aeronautics*, New York, Mar. 1911, v. 8, no. 3, p. 106-09. illus.
- Aviation and aeroplane motors, by Henri Petit. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, Philadelphia, Oct. 1910, v. 170, p. 290-302. illus.
- Better aeroplane engines, by Claude G. White. *Aircraft*, New York, Oct. 1910, v. 1, no. 8, p. 295.
- The Harmonius working of flying-machine, propeller and motor, by Herbert Chatley. *Aeronautical Journal*, London, Oct. 1910, v. 14, no. 56, p. 148-52. illus.
- Duplicate engines and screws for aeroplanes, by T. J. Bennett. *Flight*, London, Sep. 3, 1910, v. 2, no. 36, p. 721. diagr.
- Horsepower, by N. H. Hunt. *Aero*, London, June 7, 1910, v. 2, no. 55, p. 460.
- Stato attuale dell'industria dei motori per aeronautica, di A. Ferrero di Ventimiglia. *Rivista tecnica di aeronautica*, Roma, Jan.-Feb. 1910, v. 7, p. 8-15. tables.
- Thrust and horsepower, by Rankin Kennedy. *Aero*, London, Jan. 25, 1910, v. 2, no. 36, p. 72.
- Moteurs d'aviation, par Fernand Forest. *La Revue de l'aviation*, Paris, Jan. 1910, v. 5, no. 38, p. 5-6.
- Aero engines, by A. Gore. *Aero*, London, Oct. 26, 1909, v. 1, no. 23, p. 394.
- Still wanted; a clock-work motor, by Vivian B. Learoyd. *Flight*, London, Aug. 21, 1909, v. 1, no. 34, p. 514.
- Aeronautical engines, by W. L. Adams. *Flight*, London, July 3, 1909, v. 1, no. 27, p. 401. illus.

## ENGINES

Les Moteurs pour l'aviation, par H. de Graffigny. L'Aérostation, Paris, Jan. 1909, v. 6, no. 18, p. 5-7.

Power generation and transmission in aeroplanes, by W. F. Bradley and H. W. Perry. Engineering magazine, New York, 1909, no. 4, p. 630-44. diagrs., illus.

High explosives as power for flying machines. Aeronautics, New York, Oct. 1908, v. 3, no. 4, p. 35.

Report upon french motors, by W. Rupert Turnbull. Aeronautics, New York, Oct. 1908, v. 3, no. 4, p. 29.

Advance in aeronautical motor building, by W. F. Bradley. Automobile, New York, Aug. 13, 1908, v. 19, no. 7, p. 225-28. illus.

Aeronautic motors, by Harry E. Dey. American magazine of aeronautics, New York, Oct. 1907, v. 1, no. 4, p. 33-34.

Light motors for aerial navigation, by Sidney Russell. Flying, London, Apr. 1903, no. 6, p. 258-64. illus.



## AUTHOR INDEX

Abbott, Ernest J.	111	Barth, H.	181
Abell, C.F.	212	Barthélémy, Roland	145
Acampora, L.	139	Barton, C.H.	23
Achilles, O.	67	Baseggio, Giorgio	3
Adams, B.	18	Bass, E.L.	16,23,25
Adams, F.W.	75	Bassett, B.V.	21,44
Adams, W.L.	215	Bassett, H.N.	67
Adrian	63	Bassett, P.R.	26
Agnew, P.G.	12	Baudot, François	118,209
Ahlers, J.A.	62	Beach, S.Y.	123
Aimone, Rondo N.	182	Beall, A.L.	24
Aitchison, L.	73	Beatty, Lee M.	59
Akimov, G.V.	69	Becker, K.	51
Alcock, J.F.	101	Begnulo, A.	96
Allen, A.H.	71	Behrens, H.	201
Allen, E.T.	79,165	Beilschmidt, J.L.	196
Allen, J.W.	10,127,128,129	Belikov, V.N.	169
Allfrey, M.A.A.	23	Belinn, C.M.	35
Almazov, G.	82	Bendemann, F.	92,179,214
Ambrohn, R.	200	Bennett, T.J.	215
Ames, F.L.	38	Benoist, Marc	208
Anastasi, A.	104	Bensinger, Wolf-Deitér	166
Anderson, G.V.	78,89,175	Bentley, G.P.	95,192,195
Anderson, P.A.	18	Benz, Walter	197
Andrews, W.R.	79	Berehara, E.	43
Andriani, Oronzo	28	Berg, H.H.	160
Angle, Glenn D.	30,60,121,175 205	Berger, A.L.	142,153
Arend, A.G.	50	Bergmann, G.	69
Arens, J.	63	Berliner, Emile	108
Armstrong, E.R.	92	Bernard, J. Gerald M.	215
Armstrong, S.	99	Berthier, A.	106
Ash, P.T.	128	Best, Robert D.	185
Ashley, R.B.	80,148	Bettis, C.W.	42
Ashmussen, H.W.	21,44	Betz, A.	142,143
Auer, L.	77	Bezsonov, A.	73
Bagnall-Wild, R.K.	20,43,104	Biddlecombe, C.H.	40
Bailey, George Cyril	32	Biermann, Arnold E.	2,15,76 77 83,150
Bairsto, G.E.	10,12	Biggar, P.E.	104,190,212
Baker, C.T.	165,184	Biot, M.A.	192
Baker, J.B.	186	Bishop, Jr., W.W.	171
Bakin, M.	27,40	Black, Archibald	42,114,121
Balashov, A.I.	52	Black, D.R.	121
Baldino, A.	144	Blackburn, G.F.	2
Ball, C.C.	61	Blackwood, A.J.	25
Bandow, K.	66,68	Blanchard, J.	112
Banks, F.R.	207	Blanchet, Pierre	20
Baranov, G.	199	Bland, Joseph J.	110
Barnard, Daniel P.	31	Blank, Jr., H.E.	49,64
Barr	69	Blondel, Robert	68
Barrett, A.N.	34,35,50,164	Blyth, J.D.	81,100
Barrington, R.	125	Boedecker, Kenneth, J.	37,38
Bartels, F.	85	Boelter, L.	202

Boertlein, J.C.	192	Bruhat, Georges	182
Boguess, H. Edward	32	Brunelli, P.E.	201
Bohne, C.	34	Bruner, S.G.	83
Bollenrath, F.	50,64,66	Brutzkus, M.	103
Bonifacio, Ferdinando	100	Bryant, A.J.	94
Bonn, J.	214	Bryant, Presley	39
Bonnalie, A.F.	136	Bryantzev, P.A.	202
Bonnier, Claude	78	Bryushov, A.V.	204
Bontell, H.G.	175	Buccino, M.	193
Boone, Andrew R.	37	Buchholtz, Franz Hugo	106
Booth, A.C.	9	Buck, Richard S.	160
Bordeaux, Jules	109	Buffard	145
Borracci, P.	204	Bugroff, E.P.	143
Borrup, J.I.	56	Bungardt, W.	64
Borzdyka, A.M.	69	Burgione, A.C.	129,147
Bosnjakovic, F.	81,183	Burls, G.A.	105
Bosse, Paul	199	Butterfield, J.P.	194
Boswell, R.O.	30	Caddell, Alfred M.	28,137
Bothwell, E.J.	72	Cain, C.S.	39,56
Boucharé, C.L.	183,188	Calderwood, J.	203
Boudot, E.	139	Caldwell, F.W.	148
Boutell, H.G.	176	Caldwell, P.S.	33,94
Bowden, F.P.	22	Callsen, A.	124,125
Bowen, Fred F.	62	Cameron, J.G.	154
Bowen, Jr., R. Sidney	40	Caminez, Harold	25,82,86,169
Boyd, T.A.	180	Cammen, Leon	114
Boyer-Guillon	180	Campbell, N.R.	11,12
Boysen, F.	112	Campini, S.	96
Bradley, W.F.	61,107,153,203 206, 216	Capetti, A.	96,134,173,200,211
Bradshaw, Granville	31	Capon, R.S.	98,150
Bradt, George S.	15,215	Carden, A.D.	215
Brandt, Richard	200	Carhart, H.A.	61
Bridgeman, O.C.	22,24	Carl, J.W.	171
Briggs, J.C.	54	Caroselli, H.	76,94,141,159
Brillie, H.	25	Carter, B.C.	28,193,195,199 201,203,204
Brimm, Daniel J.	32	Castagna, Arnaldo	209
Brintzinger	5	Castleman, Jr., A.R.	24
Brion, Maurice	212	Catti, Lorenzo	96,142,146
Brode, R.B.	8	Caunter, C.F.	40,187,189,190
Brooke, G.V.	147,150	Cautley, John R.	21,43
Brooke-Popham, H.R.M.	104	Cave-Brown-Cave, T.R.	111
Brooks, C.	79,148	Cecchini, Manlio	103
Brooks, Donald B.	80,83,169	Cei, Leoniero	42
Brouhiet, G.	124	Celloni, Achille	7
Brown, E.C.	27	Cesareo, Nicolò	182
Brown, George Granger	84,182	Champsaur, Norbert	27,30
Brown, H.B.	94	Chandler, E.V.	106
Brown, J.J.	57	Chanute, Octave	141
Brown, James	199	Charvet, Louis	33,77
Brown, William Clinton	140	Chase, H.	174
Browne, K.A.	15,193	Chatfield, Charles Hugh	98
Bruckmann, Bruno	5,100	Chatley, Herbert	108,215
Bruderlin, Henry H.	111	Chauveau, Roger E.G.	14

Chauvierre, M.	191	Czochralski, J.	73
Chavy, Raymond	46	da Badia Polesine, Jotti	137
Checa, Fernández	103	Dacy, G.H.	170
Chenoweth, Opie	84,101,142,152 209	Daedalus	110
Chessex, Louis	104	Damblanc, Louis	154
Chevalley, T.	150	Darnell, T.H.	6
Chez, D.F.	141	Davey	140
Chiappolini, Ruggero	96,145	David, E.	106
Chilton, Roland	71	David, W.T.	182,184
Chiodi, Adolfo	4	Davies, S.J.	78
Christiansen, O.C.	173	Davis, Albert L.	9,129
Christiansen, S.A.	73	Davis, Merlin	6
Christopher, Harold J.	23	Dayton, R.W.	64
Churst	97	de Bothezat, George	89,155,156
Cicala, Peacida	18,135	De Caria, Ugo	168
Clark, J. Denny	76	De Chard, A.W.	1
Clarke, Vincent E.	91,156	de Coninck, M.	136
Clements, B.	47,65	De Fleury	73
Clothier, W.C.	160	de Graffigny, H.	216
Coales, J.D.	84	de Lavaud, D.S.	101
Codd, M.A.	15	de Loeschnigg, P.	209
Collatz, L.	194	de Monge, M.L.	145
Collbohm, F.R.	80	de Paraize, X.	26
Collette, M.	88	de Richelle, S.	109
Collina, Alberto	137	de Villiers, Henry	215
Colvin, Fred Herbert	32,41,43 44,59,60,61,62	Debenham, W.R.	2,4
Colvin, Henry F.	32,41	Deckard, C.H.	53
Colwell, A.T.	70	Degler, Howard E.	76,95
Combes, R.	158	Deisch, N.	108
Condit, K.H.	107,212	Delevsky, Yury	133
Cone, Edwin F.	67	Delorme, L.	2
Connor, Kirke W.	45,47	Delsuc, J.	77,192,206
Constant, Hayne	199,202	Denhan, A.F.	209
Cooper, E.O.	34	Dennison, E.S.	25
Cornelius, H.	50,64,93	Derval, E.	141
Cornelius, Walter	180	Deschamps, Heinrich	174
Cornock, A.F.	195,203	Deuble, W.L.	71
Cosci, Domenico	35	Devez, G.T.	26
Couch, H.H.	196	Devillers, René	157
Courtney, Frank T.	208	Dey, Harry E.	216
Cowles, R.N.H.	107	di Ventimiglia, A. Ferrero	215
Cragoe, Carl S.	13	Diamond, H.	7
Cramer, Robert	140	Dichman, Ernest W.	42
Crane, Henry W.	101	Dickinson, H.C.	12,89,90,175 176
Crawford, C.A.	63	Diederiche, H.	114
Cresta, Aldo	98,146	Diehl, Walter S.	86
Critchley, J.S.	124	Dierbach, E.	125
Croce-Spinelli, J.	141	Dietrich, R.	194
Cross, Harold H.V.	3	Dintilhac, G.	79
Culin, C. von	22	Dintilhac, M.J.	23,25
Cummings, H.K.	167,169	Dmitrievski, V.I.	153,204
Cupolo, E. Del	97	Dobbins, R.N.	39
		Dolletzal, V.A.	168

Dollfus, Charles	113,121	Fareot-d'Albaret, J.A.	140
Dombrowski, M.	148	Farleigh, Minor, M.	101
Domonoske, Arthur B.	78,98	Farmer, Claude	31,205,213
Donely, P.	18	Farmer, H.O.	188
Dorn, W.	6	Faroux, C.	93
Douglas, Donald W.	91	Farr, Arthur V.	178
Douglas, G.P.	17	Farrar, E.V.	79,147
Douglas, W.D.	70	Fearn, E.J.	102,149
Dovjik, S.	147	Fedden, A.H.R.	19,20,146,153
Dow, J.H.	140	Feldman, S.S.	72
Downey, H.C.	37,39	Fell, L.F.R.	82
Drucker, E.	98,183	Ferretti, Pericle	80,189
Dryden, H.L.	113	Filimonov, S.P.	52
Dubois, R.N.	53,172	Finch, V.C.	78,98
Ducarme, J.	167	Finlay, W.W.	38
Duchene, R.	185	Finn, E.	82
Ducros	43	Finzi, Dario	97
Dudley, James G.	139	Fischer, G.	63
Dumanois, Paul	8,102,103,118	Fishbeck, H.	72
154,210		Fitzgerald, H.J.	136
Dumas, Alexandre	214	Fletcher, C.A.	110
Duston, F.C.	51,54	Fliedner, C.S.	120
Dziewonski, J.	82	Flügge-Lotz, I.	142
Dzigan, M.	72	Föppl, Otto	196,200
Eade, W.F.	78	Fonseca, E.L.	11
Eames, James P.	135	Food, F.A.	29
Eberhardt, J.E.	183	Forest, Fernand	215
Ehrlich, M. William	140,213	Forndran, Karl	34
Eiberger, J.	23	Fowler, I.G.V.	41
Eichelberger, G.	93,206	Fox, J.F.	205
Eisenlohr, Roland	16	Frachet, André	118
Eksergian, R.	192	Franz, A.	143
Elbe, Guenther von	181,182	French, H.J.	74
Eldredge, K.	3	Friedrichs, W.	143
Ellerbrock, Jr., H.H.	146,150	Frier, J.	184
Ellis, Greer	80	Frith, Julius	205
Ellor, J.E.	141,143	Fritz, A.	95
Ende, E.	22	Froude, William	168
Endres, W.	185	Fuchs, A.	109
Englich, C.	66	Funch, Georges	157
Ensslin, M.	65	Fuscald, O.	190
Esnault-Pelterie, M.	77	Gadd, E.R.	50,51,67,68
Etévé, Albert	42,171	Gage, Victor R.	88,114,174,176
Eula, Antonio	84	Gagg, R.F.	25,35,77,79,147
Evans, B.L.	184	Gala, R.S.	36
Evans, Godfrey	192	Gall, R.S.	37
Everling, Emil	199	Gallup, David L.	106
Ewing, J.A.	184,187	Garcea, Gian Paolo	96,142
F.C.	60,211	Gardiner, Arthur W.	83,84,103
Fagan, T.Z.	8	151,153	
Fage, A.	205	Gardner, F.G.	7
Fair, E.	35	Garlock, E.A.	80,167
Fairbrother, E.	52,163	Garrigues, Pierre	169
Fanrote, F.L.	56	Garroni, Augusto	99

Caruffa, E.	20,85,106,154	Hanson, Earl	167
Gaulois, G.	130	Hardecker, John F.	30,120,210
Gavino, V.	5	Hardy, A.C.	40
Gayley, R.C.	165	Hardy, P.	161
Gebhardt, Wolf	187	Hargrave, Lawrence	141
Geiger, J.	194,197,200,204	Harrison, Hugh G.	140
Geisse, J.H.	19,29,82,170,130	Hart, F. Bruce	39
Gerngross, S.	102	Hartog, J.P.	194
Geschelin, J.	51,55	Hartson, J.T.	210
Gibson, A.H.	74,88,176,186	Hatfield, W.H.	64,71
Gilbert, E.	198	Hattoom, F.L.	35
Glansdorff, P.	184	Haydock, Jr., John	70
Glauert, H.	84	Haydon, F.G.	4
Glyde, H.C.	101	Heenan, Robert H.	168
Goddard, R.H.	137	Heilbronn, L.	26
Godinho, Mario	102	Heinrich, E.	161
Goldingham, A.H.	98	Heins, Otto	15
Goldsbrough, C.R.	203	Heldt, D.P.	105
Goodenough, G.A.	186	Heldt, Peter M.	25,46,62,82 107,149,159,176,196,203,205
Gore, A.	192,215	Heller, A.	152
Gorfinkel, Alexandre	198,207	Helmbold, T.	98
Gorton, W.S.	13	Helmore, W.	83,111
Gosslau, F.	83,85,102,121,128 185	Hempel, M.	64
Gough, H.J.	64,204	Henshaw, P.B.	72
Gough, M.N.	82	Herb, Charles O.	45,47,52,55 56,57,58
Gove, W.D.	82,169,170,171	Heron, S.D.	19,25
Grammel, R.	99,195,198	Herring, A.M.	140
Grandinetti, Alberto	113	Hersey, D.S.	166
Grard, C.	73,74	Hershey, R.L.	183
Green, E.E.	100	Heyer, Heinz O.	66,67,68
Green, M.W.	169,171	Hildesheim, Erick	153
Cregg, David	153,154	Hill, F.T.	67
Grey, C.G.	45,64,116	Hill, H.C.	166
Gridley, W.H.	118	Himmeler, C.R.	159
Griffith, A.A.	111	Hinkelbein, A.	160
Grinsted, H.	109	Hirschauer, L.	81,121
Grunow-Schultz, F.	187	Hiscocks, S.W.	46
Günther, K.	48	Hoake, H.	26
Guet, G.	42,171	Hobbs, L.S.	8,39
Guidoni, Alessandro	138	Hodgson, K.O.	65
Guillet, L.	58	Hodgson, L.	178
Haifter, Mitchell	5,6	Hoffmann, R.	16,32
Haines, E.B.	148	Hofmann, W.	189
Hall, G.L.B.	145	Hollands, Sidney	141
Hall, Roy M.	5	Hollenweger, Max	183
Hall, Wilbur	62	Holm, Otto	191
Hallett, George E.A.	10,44,156	Holzer, H.	204
Hamilton, Belton T.	92	Holzwarth, Hans	140
Hamilton, J.	57	Hooek, T.	94
Hamilton, W.A.	32,34	Horning, H.L.	90
Handasyde, G.H.	53	Hort, N.	202
Hannen, P.T.	2	Hottel, H.C.	182,183
Hansen, F.	67		

Hourwich, Iskander	86	Justi, E.	76
Houssman, J.	43	Kalinowski, L.B.	137
Howarth, H.A.S.	26	Kamm, Wunibald	201
Howland, R.C.	197	Kango, Takemura	91
Hubbard, E.	39	Kapteyn, Albert	109
Huber, L.	23	Katuzo, Nodu	105
Hughes, K.	37	Kauffman, Alfred	113
Hull, L.M.	7	Kauffman, H.L.	28
Hunt, N.H.	215	Kean, Francis J.	191
Hurst, J.E.	74	Kearns, C.M.	192
Hutchinson, J.L.	165	Kemble, E.C.	88,155
Huth, Fritz	42	Kemp, C.F.S.	113
Hyland, Lawrence A.	7,211	Kemper, Carlton	93,191,209
Hynes, G.B.	103,169	Kennedy, Rankin	215
Ide, H.	143	Kerambrum, Paul	113
Inchley, W.	97	Keys, C.R.	59
Insley, Robert	10,171	Khailov, M.A.	151
Irvin, G.E.	40	King, R.O.	26,29
Irvine, C.S.	32	Kinkade, T.H.	42
Irving, J.S.	105	Kirchner, O.E.	80
Irwin, E.R.	29,127	Klaus, Karde	188,189
Iseler, C.W.	86	Klein, F.D.	79
Isenburger, Herbert R.	69	Kleinsorge, W.	160
Ivanov, G.W.	53,99,149	Klemin, Alexander	24,25,113
Jackson, H.E.	32	135,136,137,149,158,161,163	
Jacobs, F.B.	46,54	208,209	
Jacovleff, D.	184	Klimenko, L.V.	58,72
Jacquart, R.	208	Klinker, B.	2
Jakeman, C.	26,69	Kluge, H.	188
Jalbert, J.	191	Knickhahn, W.	203
Jalbert, M.	182	Kobayashi, Akira	85,185
James, W.S.	89,175	Kobayashi, Torao	26
Janeway, R.N.	182	Koch, R.	46
Janson, Walter	101	Köhler, M.	76,182
Jardine, Frank	74,185	Kolosov, M.A.	185
Jehle, Ferdinand	74	Kornopasch, E.	49
Jehlicka, J.	199	Kontorovich, I.Y.	69
Jendrassik, G.	133,198	Kontorovich, M.M.	56
Jennings, W.G.	81	Kopp, Hermann	68
Joanson, A.	90	Kornfeld, K.	45
Johnson, E.	82	Kothny, E.	74
Johnson, J.B.	65,66,68,72,73	Krämer, Hugo H.	108
Johnston, R.F.	170	Krämer, O.	193
Jones, Bradley	206	Krawez, A.	77
Jones, C.E.	143	Kreison, P.M.	121
Jones, Ernest Larne	72,100,123	Kreusser, O.T.	13
211		Kriegel, P.	54
Jost, W.	181	Krings, J.M.	57
Jouguet, E.	184	Kruschov, M.M.	57
Joy, Henry B.	213	Ksieski, K.	78
Judge, Arthur William	104,159	Kubota, Kakutarô	146
167,172		Küssner, H.G.	192
Julien, Maurice A.	16,17	Küttner, H.	133
Junique, L.	78	Kuhring, M.S.	16,166

Kuipers, C.	211	Lion, A.	186
Kulebakin, V.S.	9	List, Hans	182,191
Kuns, Ray F.	7,29,40	Liston, John	156
Kuntz, D.	165	Lloyd, Arthur G.	52,53
Kurtz, Oskar	97,99,164	Lobach-Zuchenko, B.M.	59,60
Kurz, Erwin	8	Lodge, A.M.	4,7
Kutzbach, Karl	20,86,174,177	Loeb, Leonard Benedict	11,13
Kuzhna, A.P.	185	Lönnner, Kurt	27,80,98,185
Kyrklund, H.	100	Lötterle, E.	160,161,163
Labrande, J.	144	Lohr, Lenox R.	108
Lake, E.F.	53,54,70	Lorain, P.	135
Lamé, Maurice	95,142	Lott, E.P.	209
Lampton, G.T.	96	Lowy, Josef	15
Lanchester, F.W.	181	Lubanovski, E.V.	126
Lane, Paul S.	62	Lucke, Charles Edward	75
Langman, H.H.	2,8,97	Lucking, D.	90
Lansing, J.T.	6	Lürenbaum, Kari	195,199,201
Lanzendorfer, Ernest	149	Luers, George A.	38
Larson, C.M.	29	Lundquist, E.E.	198
Lawrence, C.L.	148	Lutwyche, J.L.	125
Le Cain, Jack	44	Lutz, O.	94,99,181,189
Le Gallou, Y.	97	M.F.	133
Lea, F.C.	73,74	McBride, R.S.	175
Leak, A.H.	45,46	McClain, A. Lewis	160,166
Learoyd, Vivian B.	215	McDord, C.G.	127
Leben, L.	22	MacDoull, Neil	92,108,123,139
Lebin, M.A.	<del>89</del>		205,214
Ledertheil, H.	187	McDonald, George	193
Lee, Dana W.	28,95	MacGregor, J.R.	3
Lee, Jr., T.	167	McKee	27
Léglise, André	120,127	McKinney, A.J.	106
Léglise, Pierre	151,162,169	MacMillan, N.	49
Lehr, Georges	83,98,102,103	MacReady, John A.	155
	118,121,153,193,194,198	Machol, Morris R.	14
Leidig, M.L.	22	Madsen, Kurt	158,159
Leist, K.	142,145	Magdeburger, E.C.	202
Leller, W.	201	Magill, H.L.	209
Lerberghe, G.	184	Mahoux, G.	162
Lerici, Carlo Maurilio	44	Maidment, C.C.	37
Leroux, Emile	211	Maier, K.	162
Lesage, André	129	Maiorca, S.	77,96
Levi, Cases A.	152	Makarik, M.P.	59
Levin, M.A.	101	Malczewski, J.	3
Levy, J.	47	Maleev, V.L.	95
Lewis, Bernard	181,182	Mancini, L.	7
Lewis, Frank M.	205	Mancy, J.	100
Lewitt, Ernest Henry	184	Manley, Gilbert	29
Lichty, Lester C.	95	Mann, H.	67,68
Liebel	163	Manning, W.O.	99
Lincke, J.	35	Mansa, Johan, L.	198
Lind, Jackson W.	168	Mansell, H.C.	94,141
Lind, Wallace Ludwig	103,105	Marchall, M.	193
Lindgard, A.L.	84	Marchisio, M.	4
Lindse, Jack	<del>85</del>	Marcotte, E.	122

Marcu, B.	146	Morris, E.W.	98
Marin, A.P.	197	Morris, Joseph	102,103,197,202
Marsh, Herbert	33	203,204,205	
Marshall, A.H.	18	Morrison, L.H.	165,184
Marshall, R.C.	39	Morse, H.G.	87
Martin, Herbert L.	111,112	Morton, H.E.	91,178
Martin, M.H.	136	Moss, Benjamin S.	157
Martinot-Lagarde, C.	42,87,104	Moss, H.	29,85,186
105,122,212		Moss, S.A.	148,151,154,156
Marvin, Jr., Charles F.	84,183	Mossmeier, L.	109,192
184,185		Mott-Smith, M.C.	139
Masi, Francis	192	Mound, A.P.	110
Masmejean, A.	43	Mucklow, G.F.	150
Massenet, P.	83	Müller, Friedrich	87,192
Matthaes, Kurt	70	Münzinger, F.	134
Matthew, Robertson	103	Muffly, Glenn	109
Matveev, A.	37	Muir, N.S.	158,162,199,201
Mayall-Emtage, E.L.	5,126	Mullinix, H.M.	19
Mayer, Gio Domenico	108	Musatti, I.	68
Mead, G.J.	57	Nägele, Karl E.	167
Meboldt, W.	68	Nakagawa, Y.	143
Medici, M.	134	Nakanishi, Fryio	190
Merriam, K.G.	161	Navarro, Fernando	154
Metlo, A.M.	30	Nebesar, R.J.	149
Métral, Albert	142	Neely, G.L.	23
Meyer, Adolf	133	Neiland, Y.	82
Meyer, Joachim	194	Neill, Thomas T.	71
Meyer, P.	94	Nellanby, A.L.	199
Miller, H.B.	36,209	Nelson, William	41
Miller, Howell W.	81,167	Nengelauer, G.	95
Miller, I.W.	32	Neugebauer, F.	66,196
Miller, J.M.	173	Neumann, I.S.	102
Miller, L.C.	42	Neumann, Kurt	186
Mills, M.	35	Nicholson, W.F.	129
Mills, R.	140	Nickerson, A.N.	136
Minelli, Carlo	198	Nixon, F.	45
Mines, C.E.	78	Noack, W.G.	139,155,157
Minkevich, N.A.	58,72	Noble, H.J.	50
Miyata, Masanori	5	Norman, C.A.	139
Mock, R.M.	113	Noville, G.O.	120
Möller, W.	95	Nücker, W.	27
Moisant, John B.	93	Nuffert, George	166
Moisheev, P.	60	Nukiyama, S.	96
Moness, Elias	17	Nusberg, U.	127
Monsell, J.R.	158	Nusselt, W.	184
Montelucci, G.	73	Nutt, Arthur	19,22,63,82,97
Montieth, O.V.	193	Ober, S.	80
Moore, H.	74	Oderfeld, J.	143
Moore, R.R.	55,56,68,71	Oestrich, H.	80,147,151,208
Moors, Clarence John	32,37	O'Gorman, Mervyn	179
Morgan, J.D.	13	Oiseau	124
Morgan, Thomas	4	Oldberg, Sidney	195
Morley, A.W.	5,100,112	Olderman, Howard C.	38
Merlon, J.	111	O'Malley, J.M.	212



Ogawa, S.	202	Précoul, Michel	23,50,78,97,98
Orlin, A.S.	190	135,145,207	
Orlov, P.I.	148	Prentice, James	84
Osborne, W.L.	31	Prescott, Ford L.	80,200,201
Osorio, Antonio	147	Prévost, P.	3
Ostermann, W.	68	Proudman, W.	137
Oswald, W.B.	79,80,148,165	Pryer, R.W.J.	162,164
Overwyn, J.F.	138	Przypkowski, M.R.	19
Packer, Alfred H.	4,8,35,41	Purvis, J.A.	39
Page, A.J.	138,139	Puster, L.	40
Page, Victor Wilfred	16,32,33	Pye, D.R.	23,24,26,65,97
34,39,41,44,84		Pyne, F.C.	69
Pajus, J.	198	Quesnel, O.	83
Palmer, Montague	92	Rabazzana, Hector	6,7
Panetti, G.	160	Rabinovitch, B.	135,162
Panseri, C.	70	Raffaelli, Italo	102,137,190
Panton, Clyde, R.	191	Ragazzi, Paolo	76,77,96,99,164
Parker, C.E.	56,81	165	
Parson, Charles A.	140	Raleigh, W.	18
Pasquier, G.	110	Ramsaur, W.R.	28
Paterson, C.C.	10,11,12	Ramsay, F.R.F.	1,2
Paterson, N.J.	56	Randolph, D.W.	8,9
Paulson, G.M.	6	Ranger, C.D.	61
Pedersen	31	Rassweiler, Gerald M.	180
Perkins, Frank C.	110	Rateau, A.	154
Pesqueira, J.	89	Rathbun, John B.	104,137,138
Peters, Melville F.	2,6,64	186	
Petit, E.	106,145,151,214,215	Rauschnabel, E.	54
Petrie, T.	102	Ray, J.	32
Pettitt-Harriot, J.	18,19,163	Rayner, P.H.	94
167		Rebourg, E.	141,193
Pfau, Hans	143,181	Redondo, Lorenzo	5,100
Pfleiderer, C.	143	Redrup, C.B.	109
Philippovich, A. von	164,183	Reggiori, A.	68
Phipps, Walter H.	123,214	Reid, L.S.	71
Piccirilli, P.J.	43	Reid, Elliott G.	153
Pierce, R.F.R.	154	Reingold, Lucien	96,182
Pierrot, Jacques Roger	33,35	Reiter, B.Z.	14
Pischinger, A.	183	Rembold, V.	199
Pivovar, V.A.	55	Reussner, E.A.	115
Planiol, A.	76,142	Reynolds, B.	188
Platzer, G.E.	170	Rhines, T.B.	94
Pobjoy, D.R.	64	Ricardo, Harry R.	23,101,103
Pöschl, T.	194	155,157,186,207	
Poggi, L.	97	Richardson, H.C.	89
Poincaré, L.	102,128,162,170	Richter, John D.	137
Polikovskiy, W.	147	Riediger, Bruno	17
Pollard, Harold	14	Righetti, F.	165
Polson, Joseph Albert	101	Ritchie, E.G.	87,89
Pomp, A.	64	Robb, A.M.	26
Popov, N.I.	42	Robert, J.	110
Popper, Stephan	109	Roberts, E.W.	105,191
Praetorius, K.	31,107	Roberts, J.B.	209
Prayer, Georg	85	Robertson, F.A. de V.	7,26

Robinson, A.C.	33	Schlomka, T.	103
Rocard, Y.	111	Schmaltz, G.	204
Rodger, R.	53	Schmidt, A.F.	64,183
Roeden, C.H.	183	Schmidt, Ernst	67,97,181
Roeder, Carl H.	184	Schmidt, F.	95
Roensch, Max M.	195	Schmidt, F.A.F.	1,98,145,207
Roesch, Daniel	177	Schmidt, F.R.	93
Rogowski, A.R.	188	Schmidt, R.	46,181
Rohde, O.C.	14	Schmidt, U.	188
Roll, F.	67	Schnauffer, Kurt	100
Rollin, V.G.	81,149	Schneider, Helmut	119,210
Rosaldy, J.	7	Schnell, Larsen, R.	162
Rosen, C.G.A.	24	Schoemaker, J.M.	210
Rosenzweig, S.	194	Schöpfer, Karl	147
Roth, R.	172	Schörner, C.	142
Rothrock, A.M.	76,77,95,183	Scholz, A.	115
Roughley, H.W.	58	Schraivogel, K.	49
Roujon, L.	77	Schröder, H.J.	48
Round, George A.	31	Schrön, Hans	1,107
Rousselet, Robert	180	Schubert	207
Rowledge, A.J.	21	Schultz, R.	135,152
Roy, M.	136,138,149	Schumann, E.	44
Rozenfeld, A.A.	170	Schwager, Otto	19,86,90,156
Rubenz, Sandor D.	98	Schwarz, M.V.	66
Ruden, P.	144	Scott, C.F.	177
Russell, Sidney	216	Scroggs, A.F.	82
Ryan, T. Claude	42	Secor, H.W.	58
Sachs, J.	143	Sédille, Marcel	141
Salez, Jacques	159	Sée, Alexandre	92
Sanden, N.V.	188	Seeber, F.	164
Sanden, V.K.	195	Seekatz, Friedrich W.	129
Sato, Naozo	186	Seewald, F.	141,158
Sauvanet, Pierre	8,30	Seguin, A.	100
Sauveur, S.B.	74	Seguin, L.	100
Sawyer, L.G.	11	Seiler, E.	63,93,128
Sazonov, M.L.	53	Serdyukov, N.P.	70
Scarabellotto, Valerio	138	Serragli, G.	146
Scarpelli, G.	182	Serruys, Max	2,79
Schaefer, K.	22	Seymour, Lester D.	156
Schatzki, E.	101	Shannon, J.F.	196,199
Schauer, P.	190	Shaw, H.	51,63
Schecter, H.	188	Sherbondy, E.H.	122,131,158
Schendel, G.	110		191
Scheuermeyer, Max	198	Sherman, F.L.	130
Schey, Oscar W.	76,81,82,83,84	Shoemaker, F.G.	8
	146,149,150,151,152,153,161	Shoemaker, James M.	40,83,151
Schiedt, E.	67	Shogran, I.L.	17
Schilhansl, Max	167	Sibata, H.	143
Schillaber, J.C.	27	Siddeley, J.D.	85
Schiller, R.	180	Sierra, Mariano	148
Schipper, J. Edward	14,105	Sigrist, F.	45
Schipper, P.W.	94	Silsbee, F.B.	8,9,10,11,12,13
Schlaefke, K.	195,200	Silvestri, Armando	135
Schlippe, B.V.	18,197,198	Simonds, H.R.	53,54,71

Sinn, R.	180	Suhara, Toyotaro	186
Sisco, F.T.	72	Summers, C.E.	204
Skubatshevski, G.	77,144	Summerville, Wayne L.	6
Slocum, S.E.	200	Sutton, H.	70
Smigelski, A.	171	Svehla, G.	71
Smith, A. Maurice	46	Swan, Andrew	2,5,70,101,111
Smith, Dean C.	55,206	144, 203	
Smith, Karl F.	40,82	Swan, J.	100
Smith, V.D.	41	Swift, H.W.	23
Smith, W.L.	209	Szekely, O.E.	56
Smithowski, J.C.	38	Szénásy, S, von	197
Smolin, A.	19	Takase, K.	69
Söchting, Fritz	193,197	Tanaka, Keikiti	101
Sokolov, J.	99	Tanakadaté, Aikitu	106,214
Sommer, P.	64	Tanasawa, Y.	96
Soreau, R.	177	Tararuchin, J.	65
Southwell, R.V.	202	Tarmac	146
Spannhake, W.	188	Taub, A.	63,184
Spanogle, J.A.	165,189	Taylor, C. Fayette	95,98,183
Sparrow, Stanwood W.	85,83,87	196	
88,103,175,186		Taylor, Edward S.	95,98,183
Spausta, F.	63	184,188,193,196,199	
Spencer, Leslie V.	157	Taylor, H.B.	102,151
Spencer, R.C.	95,183	Taylor, P.B.	19,100
Spiegel, Julius	108	Te-Lou, Tchang	4,79
Staley, F.R.	29	Teng-Ko, Li	194
Stanley, Frank A.	54,55	Terskik, V.	200
Staples, A.J.	161	Tesini, Pietro	116
Stechkin, B.S.	101,186	Thaden, H.V.	79
Stedman, E.W.	129	Thomas, F.M.	148
Steinborn, B.	17	Thomas, H.A.	202
Steiner, C.	65	Thompson, Otto R.	135
Steinitz, Otto	179	Thompson, B.	157
Stern, N.S.	193	Thompson, James G.	33,34,36,37
Stern, W.J.	138	38,39	
Studing, H.	203	Thompson, W.H.	60
Stevens, H.L.	85	Thornycroft, O.	28,146
Stieglitz, Albert	194,198,201	Thum, A.	66,68
202		Thwaites, R.A.S.	75
Still, Elmer	108,138	Tichvinsky, L.M.	22
Stillman, K.W.	58	Tilley, N.N.	210
Stodt, W.	69	Tillinghast, T.E.	104
Stoney, G.	134	Tiltman, A.H.	20
Storari, S.	76,97	Timoshenko, S.	203
Stradelli, Alberto	166	Tips, M.	108
Streeter, Robert L.	95	Tizard, H.T.	90
Stringari, Alessandri	97	Toepel, Michael E.	13
Strohauer, R.	63	Tognola, T.	1
Stryker, C.E.	161	Towlson, J.T.	110
Stubbings, Allan J.	59	Toyozawa, D.	143
Stunkel, Reagon C.	35	Trevisan, B.	106
Stykes, B.	3	Trowbridge, A.	204
Suess, G.	188	Trunov, K.	9
Sugimoto, O.	85	Tsien, Hsue-Shen	182

Tuplin, W.A.	194	Wardrop, G.D.	191
Turcott, D.B.	199	Ware, Marsden	152,153,154,171
Turnbull, W. Rupert	216	Warner, Edward P.	56
Turner, Charles L.	4,79	Wedermeier, E.A.	197
Tyler, J.M.	194	Waseige, Charles	99,147,148
Umpleby, F.	188	149,150,152	
Underwood, R.G.	33	Wassutinski, S.	195,196,197
Upton, George B.	91,114	Watanabe, I.	143,147
V.E.V.	54	Watson, William	93
Valle, Ricardo	184,189	Watts, S.S.	184
Valroger, Pierre	77	Watzinger, A.	162
Value, E.M.	39	Wawrziniok	185
Van de Poll, Jean	181	Wead, F.W.	153
Vanderodes, Jacob	165,184	Wedemeyer, E.A.	197,202
Van Gorkunn, H.H.	27	Weil, A.	211
Varley, V.	144	Weinig, F.	135
Varni, A.	191	Weldon, J.M.	63,65
Vaughan, G.W.	57	Welitin, C.	158
Venediger, Herbert J.	94,188	Welty, G.D.	69,71
189,190		Wenger, H.	94
Ventou-Duclaux, Léon	140,179	Werneburg, J.	181
191		Werner, Erich	20
Veprinski, D.I.	69	Westerdijk, Tiddie	181
Verduzio, R.	19,20	Wharton, A.	183,184
Vernotte, Pierre	2,182	Whedon, William E.	84,151
Verrill, A. Hyatt	33	White, Claude G.	215
Victor, Maurice	141,143,163	White, Harold S.	88,104
207		Whitman, R.B.	15
Viehmann, Heinrich	4	Whitney, E.G.	165,189
Villasana, G.	91	Whittle, F.O.F.	150
Villey, Jean	78,99,104,105,156	Wickenden, Thomas H.	72
183,208		Wiechell, H.	66
Villey, M.	96	Wiegand, A.	103
Vogel, H.	28	Wiegand, H.	96
Vogelpohl, G.	23	Wiehl, Karl	163
Vogelsang, C. Walther	14	Wilcke, N.	89
Vogt, R.	16	Wilkins, H.	209
Vohrer, Eugen	76,93	Wille, R.	187
Voigt, Alexander	108	Willgoos, A.V.	34
Volmerange	20	Williams, C.G.	57,66
Voskuil, B.L.	20	Williams, W. Ellis	92
W. von der Null	111,142,144	Willis, H.H.	195
161		Willis, J.G.	16,77
Wagner, Lawrence T.	28	Wilson, E.E.	84,120,138,153
Wagner, W.	134	Wilson, Leroy A.	138
Wakefield, C.C.	22	Wilson, Robert E.	31
Waldecker, von	61	Wilson, W.K.	196
Walford, Eric W.	132,213	Wimperis, H.E.	212
Walger, O.	27	Wines, James P.	40
Walker, G.H.	170	Winkler, O.	109
Walker, Sidney F.	214	Winters, S.R.	168
Walker, William J.	187	Wise, W.F.	119
Ward, Jr., J.C.	48,49	Wiszomirski, M.	37
Wardman, Warren	56	Withrow, Lloyd	180

Witte, F.	69	Young, A.P.	14
Witz, A.	155	Young, Alfred W.	81,151
Wolcott, L.C.	6	Young, Clarence M.	168
Wood, E.	65	Young, R.W.	78
Woodward, E.	82	Young, S.J.	162,164
Worth, Weldon	24	Young, V.C.	63
Wright, T.P.	96	Younger, J.E.	202
Wydler, H.	204	Zeman, J.	187
Wyman, W.W.	31	Zeyns, J.	76,159
Yacovleff, D.	81	Ziembinski, S.	195
Yamanuro, M.	195	Zinner, K.	181
Yates, B.A.	63	Zubling, E.W.	28
Yates, George	56	Zuck, H.E.	82
Yeasting, Maynard	195		